

# Oracle® Banking Payments

## Generic Wires ISO User Guide



Release 14.8.0.1.0  
G49523-01  
December 2025

ORACLE®

Copyright © 2017, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software, software documentation, data (as defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation), or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software," "commercial computer software documentation," or "limited rights data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed, or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle®, Java, MySQL, and NetSuite are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Inside are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Epyc, and the AMD logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

# Contents

## Preface

---

Purpose	i
Audience	i
Documentation Accessibility	i
Diversity and Inclusion	i
Conventions	i
Related Resources	ii
Screenshot Disclaimer	ii
Acronyms and Abbreviations	ii
Basic Actions	ii
Icons	iii

## 1 Generic Wires ISO Overview

---

## 2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

---

2.1 Existing Maintenance	1
2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance	1
2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance	1
2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences	2
2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance	3
2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance	3
2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenance	4
2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance	4
2.2.1.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab	5
2.2.1.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab	7
2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary	8
2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance	8
2.2.2.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab	9
2.2.2.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab	11
2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary	12
2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance	13
2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary	15

2.2.4	Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference	16
2.2.4.1	Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary	17
2.2.5	Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference	17
2.2.5.1	Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary	18
2.2.6	Network to Media Control System Maintenance	19
2.2.6.1	Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary	20
2.2.7	Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference	21
2.2.7.1	View XSD Details	22
2.2.7.2	Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary	23
2.2.8	Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences	23
2.2.9	Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping	24
2.2.10	Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages	26
2.2.10.1	Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary	27
2.2.11	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed	28
2.2.11.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary	29
2.2.12	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed	29
2.2.12.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary	30
2.2.13	Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input	31
2.2.14	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed	31
2.2.14.1	Process Main Tab	33
2.2.14.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	35
2.2.14.3	Process Payment Information Tab	38
2.2.14.4	Process Parties and Agents Tab	39
2.2.14.5	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	41
2.2.14.6	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	43
2.2.14.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	44
2.2.14.8	Referred Document - View Details	47
2.2.14.9	Referred Document Amount - View Details	49
2.2.14.10	Tax Remittance - View Details Button	51
2.2.14.11	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	53
2.2.14.12	Messages Button	55
2.2.14.13	Accounting Entries	56
2.2.14.14	MIS Button	57
2.2.14.15	UDF Button	58
2.2.14.16	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary	59
2.2.15	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View	60
2.2.15.1	Processing Details Tab	61
2.2.15.2	Messages Button	62
2.2.15.3	View Queue Action	63
2.2.15.4	Accounting Entries	64

2.2.15.5	MIS Button	65
2.2.15.6	UDF Button	67
2.2.15.7	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary	67
2.2.16	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed	68
2.2.16.1	Processing Details Tab	69
2.2.16.2	Messages Button	70
2.2.16.3	View Queue Action	71
2.2.16.4	Accounting Entries	73
2.2.16.5	MIS Button	74
2.2.16.6	UDF Button	76
2.2.16.7	Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Summary	76
2.2.17	Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed	77
2.2.17.1	Processing Details Tab	78
2.2.17.2	Messages Button	79
2.2.17.3	View Queue Action	80
2.2.17.4	Accounting Entries	82
2.2.17.5	MIS Button	83
2.2.17.6	UDF Button	85
2.2.17.7	Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary	85
2.2.18	Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed	86
2.2.18.1	Processing Details Tab	87
2.2.18.2	Messages Button	88
2.2.18.3	View Queue Action	89
2.2.18.4	Accounting Entries	91
2.2.18.5	MIS Button	92
2.2.18.6	UDF Button	93
2.2.18.7	Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary	93
2.2.19	Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details	94
2.2.19.1	Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details Summary	98
2.2.20	Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed	99
2.2.20.1	Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary	100

### 3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

---

3.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction	1
3.1.1	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed	1
3.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	3
3.1.1.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	5
3.1.1.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	9
3.1.1.4	Process Payment Information Tab	12
3.1.1.5	Process Parties and Agents Tab	14
3.1.1.6	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	17

3.1.1.7	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	19
3.1.1.8	Process Cover Payment Information Tab	22
3.1.1.9	Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button	26
3.1.1.10	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	29
3.1.1.11	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	30
3.1.1.12	Process Remittance Information Tab	31
3.1.1.13	Referred Document - View Details	34
3.1.1.14	Referred Document Amount - View Details	36
3.1.1.15	Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button	38
3.1.1.16	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	40
3.1.1.17	Pass through Payment Information Tab	42
3.1.1.18	Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button	44
3.1.1.19	Payment Chain Button	46
3.1.1.20	Charges Information Button	47
3.1.1.21	Messages Button	50
3.1.1.22	Accounting Entries	51
3.1.1.23	MIS Button	52
3.1.1.24	UDF Button	54
3.1.1.25	View Change Log Button	54
3.1.1.26	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary	55
3.1.2	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed	57
3.1.2.1	Process Main Tab	59
3.1.2.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	64
3.1.2.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	67
3.1.2.4	Process Payment Information Tab	70
3.1.2.5	Process Agent Details Tab	72
3.1.2.6	Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button	74
3.1.2.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	77
3.1.2.8	Process Pass through Payment Information Tab	78
3.1.2.9	Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button	79
3.1.2.10	Payment Chain Button	82
3.1.2.11	Charge Information Button	83
3.1.2.12	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties	84
3.1.2.13	Party Other Details Button	86
3.1.2.14	Other Details Button	88
3.1.2.15	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents	92
3.1.2.16	Agent Other Details Button	94
3.1.2.17	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details	97
3.1.2.18	Messages Button	98
3.1.2.19	Accounting Entries	99
3.1.2.20	MIS Button	100

3.1.2.21	UDF Button	102
3.1.2.22	View Change Log Button	102
3.1.2.23	Transaction Authorization	103
3.1.2.24	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	105
3.1.3	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	106
3.1.3.1	Processing Details Tab	108
3.1.3.2	Process R-Transactions Tab	109
3.1.3.3	Charge Information Button	109
3.1.3.4	Messages Button	110
3.1.3.5	View Queue Action	111
3.1.3.6	Accounting Entries	112
3.1.3.7	Process MIS View	113
3.1.3.8	Process UDF View	114
3.1.3.9	View Repair Log	115
3.1.3.10	gpi Confirmations Button	115
3.1.3.11	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	117
3.1.4	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View	119
3.1.4.1	Processing Details Tab	120
3.1.4.2	R-Transactions Tab	121
3.1.4.3	View Queue Action	121
3.1.4.4	Charge Information	123
3.1.4.5	Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button	123
3.1.4.6	Messages Button	127
3.1.4.7	View Queue Action Log	128
3.1.4.8	Accounting Entries	129
3.1.4.9	Process MIS View	130
3.1.4.10	Process UDF View	131
3.1.4.11	View Repair Log	132
3.1.4.12	gpi Confirmations Button	132
3.1.4.13	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary	134
3.1.5	Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed	135
3.1.5.1	View Change Log	137
3.1.6	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed	137
3.1.6.1	View Change Log	139
3.1.7	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View	140
3.1.7.1	View Change Log Button	141
3.1.8	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View	142
3.1.8.1	View Change Log Button	143
3.1.9	Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction	143
3.1.10	Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction	144

3.2	RTGS ISO Outbound Transaction	145
3.2.1	RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed	145
3.2.1.1	Process Main Tab	147
3.2.1.2	Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button	151
3.2.1.3	Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button	154
3.2.1.4	Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button	158
3.2.1.5	Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button	161
3.2.1.6	Process Payment Information Tab	164
3.2.1.7	Process Parties and Agents Tab	166
3.2.1.8	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	168
3.2.1.9	Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details	170
3.2.1.10	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	173
3.2.1.11	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	174
3.2.1.12	Process Remittance Information Tab	175
3.2.1.13	Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Info - View Details Button	178
3.2.1.14	Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Amount - View Details Button	180
3.2.1.15	Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button	182
3.2.1.16	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	184
3.2.1.17	Process Pass through Payment Information Tab	187
3.2.1.18	Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button	189
3.2.1.19	Payment Chain Button	192
3.2.1.20	Charges Information Button	193
3.2.1.21	Messages Button	196
3.2.1.22	Accounting Entries	197
3.2.1.23	MIS Button	198
3.2.1.24	UDF Button	199
3.2.1.25	View Change Log Button	199
3.2.1.26	RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	200
3.2.2	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input	202
3.2.2.1	Process Main Tab	203
3.2.2.2	Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button	207
3.2.2.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	210
3.2.2.4	Process Payment Information Tab	213
3.2.2.5	Process Agents Details Tab	215
3.2.2.6	Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button	216
3.2.2.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	219
3.2.2.8	Process Pass through Payment Information Tab	220
3.2.2.9	Process Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button	221
3.2.2.10	Payment Chain	224
3.2.2.11	Charges Information Button	225

3.2.2.12	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties	226
3.2.2.13	Other Parties - Other Details	228
3.2.2.14	Other Parties - Debtor Details	230
3.2.2.15	Other Parties - Creditor Details	235
3.2.2.16	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents	238
3.2.2.17	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button	241
3.2.2.18	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button	244
3.2.2.19	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details	247
3.2.2.20	Messages Button	248
3.2.2.21	Accounting Entries	249
3.2.2.22	MIS Button	250
3.2.2.23	UDF Button	251
3.2.2.24	View Change Log Button	252
3.2.2.25	RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	252
3.2.3	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	254
3.2.3.1	Processing Details Tab	256
3.2.3.2	Process R-Transactions Tab	256
3.2.3.3	View Queue Action	257
3.2.3.4	Process MIS View	259
3.2.3.5	Process UDF View	260
3.2.3.6	View Repair Log	260
3.2.3.7	Process gpi Confirmations	261
3.2.3.8	RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	264
3.2.4	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View	266
3.2.4.1	Processing Details	268
3.2.4.2	R-Transactions Tab	268
3.2.4.3	View Queue Action	269
3.2.4.4	Process MIS View	271
3.2.4.5	Process UDF View	272
3.2.4.6	View Repair Log	272
3.2.4.7	Process gpi Confirmations	273
3.2.4.8	RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary	276
3.2.5	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed	278
3.2.5.1	View Change Log Button	279
3.2.6	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed	280
3.2.6.1	View Change Log	281
3.2.7	RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View	281
3.2.7.1	View Change Log Button	282
3.2.8	Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View	283
3.2.8.1	View Change Log Button	284

3.2.9	RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input	285
3.2.10	RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction	286
3.2.11	TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input	287
3.2.12	TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed	288
3.3	Outbound Transaction Processing	289
3.3.1	Settlement Instruction	289
3.3.2	Non-STP Check	290
3.3.3	Bank Redirection	290
3.3.4	Account Redirection	291
3.3.5	D to A Conversion	291
3.3.6	Account Derivation	291
3.3.7	Debtor IBAN Defaulting	291
3.3.8	Receiver Derivation	291
3.3.9	IBAN Validation	292
3.3.10	Special Character Validation	292
3.3.11	Settlement Method/Account Derivation	293
3.3.12	Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing	294
3.3.12.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing	294
3.3.12.2	SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing	294
3.3.13	Date Derivation	295
3.3.14	PSD Validation	296
3.3.15	Customer Payment Restriction Validation	297
3.3.16	Duplicate Check	297
3.3.17	Special Instructions Validations	297
3.3.18	Authorization Limit Validations	297
3.3.19	Processing Cutoff Validation	298
3.3.20	EU Payer Validation	298
3.3.21	Sanctions Check	298
3.3.22	Exchange Rate/FX Processing	299
3.3.23	Pricing	299
3.3.23.1	Standard Price	299
3.3.24	Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT	301
3.3.25	External Credit Approval Processing	302
3.3.26	Network Cutoff Validation	302
3.3.27	Accounting	303
3.3.28	MIS and UDF	303
3.3.29	Messaging	303
3.3.30	Transaction Cancellation Processing	304
3.3.31	Future Date Transaction Processing	304
3.3.32	Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation	304

## 4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

---

4.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction	1
4.1.1	Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input	1
4.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	3
4.1.1.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	8
4.1.1.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	12
4.1.1.4	Process Payment Information Tab	15
4.1.1.5	Process Parties and Agents Tab	17
4.1.1.6	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	21
4.1.1.7	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	23
4.1.1.8	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	26
4.1.1.9	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	26
4.1.1.10	Process Remittance Information Tab	28
4.1.1.11	Referred Document - View Details	30
4.1.1.12	Referred Document Amount - View Details	32
4.1.1.13	Tax Remittance Details - View Details	34
4.1.1.14	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	36
4.1.1.15	Charges Information Button	38
4.1.1.16	All Messages	41
4.1.1.17	Accounting Entries	41
4.1.1.18	MIS Button	43
4.1.1.19	UDF Button	44
4.1.1.20	View Change Log Button	44
4.1.1.21	Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary	45
4.1.2	Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input	47
4.1.2.1	Process Main Tab	49
4.1.2.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	54
4.1.2.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	57
4.1.2.4	Process Payment Information Tab	60
4.1.2.5	Process Agent Details Tab	61
4.1.2.6	Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button	64
4.1.2.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	67
4.1.2.8	Charges Information Button	68
4.1.2.9	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties	69
4.1.2.10	Party Other Details Button	71
4.1.2.11	Other Details Button	73
4.1.2.12	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents	76
4.1.2.13	Agent Other Details Button	79
4.1.2.14	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details	82

4.1.2.15	All Messages	83
4.1.2.16	Accounting Entries	84
4.1.2.17	MIS Button	85
4.1.2.18	UDF Button	86
4.1.2.19	View Change Log Button	87
4.1.2.20	Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	88
4.1.3	Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	89
4.1.3.1	Processing Details	91
4.1.3.2	Process R-Transactions Tab	91
4.1.3.3	Charges Information Button	92
4.1.3.4	Messages Button	94
4.1.3.5	Accounting Entries	95
4.1.3.6	View Queue Action	96
4.1.3.7	Process MIS View	98
4.1.3.8	Process UDF View	99
4.1.3.9	View Repair Log	99
4.1.3.10	Process gpi Confirmations	100
4.1.3.11	Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	103
4.1.4	Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View	105
4.1.4.1	Processing Details	106
4.1.4.2	Agent Details	107
4.1.4.3	R-Transactions Tab	107
4.1.4.4	Charges Information	108
4.1.4.5	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer	108
4.1.4.6	All Messages	110
4.1.4.7	View Queue Action Log	111
4.1.4.8	Accounting Entries	112
4.1.4.9	MIS View	113
4.1.4.10	UDF View	114
4.1.4.11	View Repair Log	114
4.1.4.12	gpi Confirmations Button	115
4.1.4.13	Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary	116
4.2	TARGET2 Inbound Transaction	118
4.2.1	RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed	118
4.2.1.1	Process Main Tab	120
4.2.1.2	Main Tab - Other Debtor Details	123
4.2.1.3	Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button	126
4.2.1.4	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	129
4.2.1.5	Process Payment Information Tab	132
4.2.1.6	Process Parties and Agents Tab	134
4.2.1.7	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button	136
4.2.1.8	Parties and Agents Tab - Other Agent Details	138

4.2.1.9	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	141
4.2.1.10	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	142
4.2.1.11	Process Remittance Information Tab	143
4.2.1.12	Referred Document - View Details	146
4.2.1.13	Referred Document Amount - View Details	148
4.2.1.14	Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button	150
4.2.1.15	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	152
4.2.1.16	Charges Information Button	154
4.2.1.17	Messages Button	156
4.2.1.18	Accounting Entries	157
4.2.1.19	MIS Button	158
4.2.1.20	UDF Button	160
4.2.1.21	View Change Log Button	160
4.2.1.22	RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	161
4.2.2	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed	163
4.2.2.1	Process Main Tab	164
4.2.2.2	Main Tab - Other Details Button	167
4.2.2.3	Main Tab - Agent Details Button	170
4.2.2.4	Process Payment Information Tab	173
4.2.2.5	Process Agents Details Tab	176
4.2.2.6	Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button	178
4.2.2.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	181
4.2.2.8	Charges Information	181
4.2.2.9	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties	182
4.2.2.10	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents	184
4.2.2.11	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details	187
4.2.2.12	Other Parties - Other Details	188
4.2.2.13	Other Parties - Debtor Details	190
4.2.2.14	Other Parties - Creditor Details	195
4.2.2.15	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button	198
4.2.2.16	Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button	201
4.2.2.17	View Message Button	204
4.2.2.18	Accounting Entries	205
4.2.2.19	MIS Button	206
4.2.2.20	UDF Button	207
4.2.2.21	View Change Log Button	208
4.2.2.22	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	208
4.2.3	Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	210
4.2.3.1	Processing Details	211
4.2.3.2	Process R-Transactions Tab	212

4.2.3.3	View Queue Action	212
4.2.3.4	View Repair Log	214
4.2.3.5	Process gpi Confirmations	214
4.2.3.6	RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	217
4.2.4	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View	218
4.2.4.1	Processing Details Tab	220
4.2.4.2	R-Transactions Tab	220
4.2.4.3	View Queue Action	221
4.2.4.4	View Repair Log	222
4.2.4.5	Process gpi Confirmations	223
4.2.4.6	RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary	226
4.3	Inbound Transaction Processing	227
4.3.1	Settlement Instruction	227
4.3.2	Bank Redirection	228
4.3.3	Account Redirection	228
4.3.4	D to A Conversion	228
4.3.5	Account Derivation	228
4.3.6	Charge Account Defaulting	229
4.3.7	PSD Validation	229
4.3.8	Network Cutoff Validation	229
4.3.9	Beneficiary Name Validations	229
4.3.10	Customer Payment Restriction Validation	230
4.3.11	EU Payer Validation	230
4.3.12	Sanctions Check	230
4.3.13	Duplicate Check	231
4.3.14	Authorization Limit Validations	231
4.3.15	External Account Check Processing	231
4.3.16	Exchange Rate / FX Processing	231
4.3.17	Pricing	232
4.3.18	Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT	234
4.3.19	Accounting	235
4.3.20	MIS and UDF	235
4.3.21	FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation	235
4.3.22	Transaction Cancellation Processing	235
4.3.23	Future Date Transaction Processing	235
4.3.24	Rule-Based Price	236
4.3.25	Loan Account Processing	238
4.3.25.1	External Account Check	238
4.3.25.2	Transaction Cancellation/Return	238

## 5 Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

---

5.1	Common Straight Through Processing	1
5.1.1	Incoming Message Upload	1
5.1.2	Incoming Browser Changes	2
5.2	STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing	2
5.2.1	Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus	3
5.2.2	Bank Re-direction	3
5.2.3	Account Redirection	4
5.2.4	D to A Conversion	4
5.2.5	Debit Account Resolution	4
5.2.6	BIC Derivation from Clearing Code	5
5.2.7	Mandatory Field Validation	5
5.2.8	Duplicate Check Validation	5
5.2.9	STP Queue Processing	5
5.2.10	Advisory Message External Validation	7
5.2.11	Transaction Type Resolution	8
5.2.12	Branch Resolution	8
5.2.13	Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions	9
5.2.14	Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message	9
5.2.15	MIS and UDF	9
5.3	STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing	10
5.3.1	Pacs.009COV Check	10
5.3.2	Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV	11
5.3.3	Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus	11
5.3.4	Bank Re-direction	12
5.3.5	Account Redirection	12
5.3.6	D to A Conversion	12
5.3.7	BIC derivation from Clearing Code	13
5.3.8	Matching with camt.057	13
5.3.9	Mandatory Field Validation	13
5.3.10	Duplicate Check Validation	13
5.3.11	Advisory Message External Validation	13
5.3.12	Transaction Type Resolution	15
5.3.13	Branch Resolution	15
5.3.14	Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions	16
5.3.15	Cross Network support for pass-through message	16
5.3.16	MIS and UDF	16
5.4	STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing	17
5.4.1	STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population	17
5.4.2	Bank Re-direction	17
5.4.3	Account Redirection	17

5.4.4	D to A Conversion	18
5.4.5	Debit Account Resolution	18
5.4.6	BIC derivation from Clearing Code	18
5.4.7	Mandatory Field Validation	18
5.4.8	Duplicate Check Validation	19
5.4.9	Debit Authority Check	19
5.4.10	Cover Matching	19
5.4.11	MIS and UDF	21
5.5	Process STP Layer View Screen	21
5.5.1	Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	21
5.5.1.1	Process Main Tab	23
5.5.1.2	Maintain Processing Details Tab	26
5.5.1.3	Process Payment Information Tab	27
5.5.1.4	Process Parties and Agents Tab	29
5.5.1.5	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	32
5.5.1.6	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	33
5.5.1.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	34
5.5.1.8	Process Charges Information	36
5.5.1.9	Messages Button	39
5.5.1.10	View Queue Action	40
5.5.1.11	Accounting Entries	42
5.5.1.12	Process MIS View	43
5.5.1.13	Process UDF View	44
5.5.1.14	Process gpi Confirmations	45
5.5.1.15	Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	47
5.5.2	Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View	49
5.5.2.1	Process Main Tab	50
5.5.2.2	Maintain Processing Details Tab	53
5.5.2.3	Process Payment Information Tab	55
5.5.2.4	Process Agent Details Tab	56
5.5.2.5	Process Remittance Information Tab	58
5.5.2.6	Process Charges Information	58
5.5.2.7	Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button	61
5.5.2.8	Messages Button	65
5.5.2.9	View Queue Action	66
5.5.2.10	Accounting Entries	68
5.5.2.11	Process MIS View	69
5.5.2.12	Process UDF View	69
5.5.2.13	Process gpi Confirmations	70
5.5.2.14	Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary	73
5.5.3	Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View	75
5.5.3.1	Process Main Tab	76

5.5.3.2	Maintain Processing Details Tab	79
5.5.3.3	Process Payment Information Tab	80
5.5.3.4	Process Parties and Agents Tab	82
5.5.3.5	Process Regulatory Reporting Tab	83
5.5.3.6	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	84
5.5.3.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	85
5.5.3.8	Process R-Transactions Tab	88
5.5.3.9	Process Charges Information	88
5.5.3.10	Messages Button	91
5.5.3.11	View Queue Action	92
5.5.3.12	Accounting Entries	93
5.5.3.13	Process MIS View	94
5.5.3.14	Process UDF View	95
5.5.3.15	Process gpi Confirmations	96
5.5.3.16	Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary	98
5.5.4	Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View	100
5.5.4.1	Process Main Tab	101
5.5.4.2	Maintain Processing Details Tab	104
5.5.4.3	Process Payment Information Tab	105
5.5.4.4	Process Agent Details Tab	107
5.5.4.5	Process Remittance Information Tab	108
5.5.4.6	Process R-Transactions Tab	109
5.5.4.7	Process Charges Information	109
5.5.4.8	Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer	112
5.5.4.9	Messages Button	115
5.5.4.10	View Queue Action	116
5.5.4.11	Accounting Entries	118
5.5.4.12	Process MIS View	119
5.5.4.13	Process UDF View	120
5.5.4.14	Process gpi Confirmations	121
5.5.4.15	Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary	123

## 6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return (pacs.004)

---

6.1	Outbound Return	1
6.1.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed	1
6.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	3
6.1.1.2	Process Return Details Tab	34
6.1.1.3	Process Reject Details Tab	37
6.1.1.4	Maintain Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab	38
6.1.1.5	Process Return Chain Tab	44
6.1.1.6	Messages Button	53

6.1.1.7	Accounting Entries	54
6.1.1.8	User Action - Enrich or Save	55
6.1.1.9	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary	57
6.1.2	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View	58
6.1.2.1	Processing Details Tab	59
6.1.2.2	Process R-Transactions Tab	60
6.1.2.3	Messages Button	61
6.1.2.4	View Queue Action	62
6.1.2.5	Accounting Entries	64
6.1.2.6	Process MIS View	65
6.1.2.7	Process UDF View	66
6.1.2.8	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary	67
6.2	Outbound Return Processing	68
6.2.1	Instructed Agent Resolution	68
6.2.2	Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution	69
6.2.3	Return Chain Population	69
6.2.4	Return Settlement Date Derivation	69
6.2.5	Return Days Validation	70
6.2.6	Sanctions Check	71
6.2.7	Exchange Rate/FX Processing	72
6.2.8	External Credit Approval	72
6.2.9	Return Accounting	73
6.2.10	Transaction Status Update	74
6.2.11	Return Message Generation	75
6.2.12	Transaction Cancellation Processing	75
6.2.13	Return Suppression	75
6.2.14	TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support	76
6.3	Outbound Reject	76
6.3.1	Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed	76
6.3.2	Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View	79
6.4	Outbound Reject Processing	80
6.4.1	Reject Message Generation	81

## 7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return (pacs.004)

7.1	Inbound Return	1
7.1.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View	1
7.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	2
7.1.1.2	Processing Details Tab	4
7.1.1.3	Messages Button	5
7.1.1.4	View Queue Action	6
7.1.1.5	Accounting Entries	7

7.1.1.6	Process MIS View	8
7.1.1.7	Process UDF View	9
7.1.1.8	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary	10
7.2	Inbound Return Processing	11
7.2.1	Transaction Upload and Matching	11
7.2.2	Duplicate Check	12
7.2.3	Value Date Resolution	12
7.2.4	Sanctions Check	13
7.2.5	Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing	13
7.2.6	External Customer Account Check	14
7.2.7	Return Accounting	15
7.2.8	Transaction Status Update	15

## 8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002)

---

8.1	Inbound Payment Status Report	1
8.1.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed	1
8.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	3
8.1.1.2	Processing Details Tab	4
8.1.1.3	Messages Button	5
8.1.1.4	View Queue Action	6
8.1.1.5	Accounting Entries	8
8.1.1.6	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View	9
8.2	Inbound Payment Status Report Processing	10
8.2.1	Positive or Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)	10
8.2.1.1	Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload	11
8.2.1.2	Duplicate Check	12
8.2.1.3	Sanctions Check	12
8.2.2	Negative Payment Status Report	13
8.2.2.1	Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch	15
8.2.2.2	External Customer Account Check	15
8.2.2.3	Accounting Handoff	15
8.2.2.4	Transaction Status Update	15
8.2.2.5	Message Generation	16

## 9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation (camt.056)

---

9.1	Outbound Cancellation Request	1
9.1.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input	1
9.1.1.1	Other Details	3
9.1.1.2	Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input	10

9.1.1.3	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary	11
9.1.2	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View	12
9.1.2.1	Main Tab	13
9.1.2.2	Processing Details Tab	14
9.1.2.3	View Queue Action	15
9.1.2.4	Process All Messages	16
9.1.2.5	Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary	17
9.2	Outbound Cancellation Request Processing	18
9.2.1	Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check	18
9.2.2	Transaction Status Update	19
9.2.3	Cancellation Message Generation	19
9.3	Outbound Cancellation Response	20
9.3.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View	20
9.3.1.1	Main Tab	21
9.3.1.2	Processing Details Tab	28
9.3.1.3	Messages Button	29
9.3.1.4	View Queue Action	30
9.3.1.5	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary	32
9.4	Outbound Cancellation Response Processing	33
9.4.1	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload	33
9.4.2	Sanctions Check	34
9.4.3	Transaction Status Update	34

## 10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation (camt.056)

---

10.1	Inbound Cancellation Request	1
10.1.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input	1
10.1.1.1	Other Details Button	3
10.1.1.2	Save Payment Cancellation Request Input	9
10.1.1.3	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary	10
10.1.2	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View	11
10.1.2.1	Process Main Tab	12
10.1.2.2	Processing Details Tab	13
10.1.2.3	Process R-Transactions Tab	14
10.1.2.4	Process All Messages	15
10.1.2.5	View Queue Action	16

10.1.2.6	Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary	18
10.2	Inbound Cancellation Request Processing	19
10.2.1	Matching with Inbound Payment	19
10.2.2	Processed or Seized or Cancelled Payments	20
10.2.3	Unprocessed Payments	21
10.2.4	Inbound Cancellation Browser	23
10.2.5	Inbound Cancellation Request Queue	25
10.2.6	Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload	28
10.3	Inbound Cancellation Response	28
10.3.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details	28
10.3.1.1	Other Details	30
10.3.1.2	Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input	35
10.3.1.3	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary	36
10.3.2	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View	37
10.3.2.1	Process Main Tab	37
10.3.2.2	Processing Details Tab	42
10.3.2.3	Process R-Transactions Tab	43
10.3.2.4	Messages Button	43
10.3.2.5	View Queue Action	44
10.3.2.6	Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary	46
10.4	Inbound Cancellation Response Processing	47
10.4.1	Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing	47
10.4.2	Transaction Status Update	48
10.4.3	Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation	49
10.4.4	Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser	49

## 11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

---

11.1	Inbound Reversal	1
11.2	Inbound Reversal Processing	1
11.2.1	Reverse Transaction	1
11.2.2	External Credit Approval Processing	2
11.2.3	Sanctions Processing	2
11.2.4	Reverse Accounting	2
11.2.5	Transaction Status Update	3

## 12 Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

---

12.1	Notice to Receive	1
12.2	Notice to Receive Message Processing	3
12.3	Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice	3

12.3.1	Outbound Message Processing	3
12.3.2	Inbound Message Processing	3

## 13 Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

---

13.1	Debit/Credit Confirmation	1
13.1.1	Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View	1
13.1.1.1	Process Main Tab	3
13.1.1.2	Processing Details Tab	4
13.1.1.3	Related Parties Tab	5
13.1.1.4	Related Agents Tab	6
13.1.1.5	Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary	7
13.1.2	Outbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing	8
13.1.3	Inbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing	9
13.2	camt.054 Processing	10
13.2.1	camt.054 Message Processing	10
13.2.2	Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing	10
13.2.3	Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing	11

## 14 Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer Processing (camt.050)

---

14.1	Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)	1
14.1.1	Generic RTGS External Account Detailed	1
14.1.1.1	Generic RTGS External Account Summary	2
14.1.2	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed	3
14.1.2.1	Accounting Entries	5
14.1.2.2	MIS Button	6
14.1.2.3	UDF Button	7
14.1.2.4	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary	8
14.1.3	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View	9
14.1.3.1	Main Tab Button	10
14.1.3.2	Processing Details Tab	10
14.1.3.3	R-Transactions Tab	11
14.1.3.4	All Messages Button	12
14.1.3.5	View Queue Action	13
14.1.3.6	Accounting Entries	14
14.1.3.7	Process MIS View	15
14.1.3.8	Process UDF View	16
14.1.3.9	RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary	17
14.1.4	Process RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Detailed Input	18
14.1.4.1	Process Accounting Entries	20

14.1.4.2	MIS Button	20
14.1.4.3	UDF Button	22
14.1.4.4	View Change Log Button	22
14.1.4.5	ProcessTemplate Summary	23
14.2	Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing	25
14.2.1	All Messages	25

## 15 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Processing (camt.025)

---

15.1	Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser	1
15.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input	2
15.2.1	All Messages	3
15.2.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary	3
15.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View	4
15.3.1	Processing Details Tab	5
15.3.2	All Messages	6
15.3.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary	6
15.4	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Processing	7
15.5	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt	7
15.5.1	Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed	7
15.5.1.1	Main Tab Button	8
15.5.1.2	Processing Details Tab	9
15.5.1.3	All Messages Button	9
15.5.1.4	View Queue Action	10
15.5.1.5	Accounting Entries	12
15.5.1.6	Process MIS View	13
15.5.1.7	Process UDF View	14
15.5.1.8	Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary	14
15.6	Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing	15
15.6.1	Original Transaction Matching Criteria	16
15.6.2	Duplicate Check	17
15.6.3	Transaction Status Update	17
15.6.3.1	camt.050 Transaction Scenario	17
15.6.3.2	camt.029 Transaction Scenario	18

## 16 Process Generic RTGS Admin Message

---

16.1	Process Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)	1
16.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View	1
16.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
16.1.1.2	Processing Details Tab	3

16.1.1.3	Messages Button	4
16.1.1.4	Process Accounting Entries	4
16.1.1.5	Process View Queue Action	5
16.1.1.6	Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary	6
16.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing	7
16.1.2.1	Process Message Upload	7
16.1.2.2	Process Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages	7
16.1.2.3	Process Transaction Status Update	7
16.1.2.4	Process FX Rate Fetch	8
16.1.2.5	External Account Check (EAC)	8
16.1.2.6	Accounting	8
16.2	Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)	9
16.2.1	RTGS ISO System Event Notification View	9
16.2.1.1	Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary	10
16.2.2	Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing	11
16.2.2.1	System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing	11
16.3	Process Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)	11
16.3.1	Process Input Tab	11
16.3.1.1	RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View	12
16.3.2	Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing	13
16.4	Process Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)	14
16.4.1	Process View Button	14
16.4.1.1	Main Tab	15
16.4.1.2	Processing Details Tab	15
16.4.1.3	Messages	15
16.4.1.4	View Queue Action	16
16.4.1.5	Accounting Entries	18
16.4.1.6	Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View	19
16.4.2	Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing	19
16.4.3	Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing	19
16.4.3.1	Transaction Status Update	20

## 17 Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

17.1	Cash Management Message	1
17.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed	1
17.1.1.1	All Messages Tab	2
17.1.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary	3
17.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View	4
17.1.2.1	Main Tab	4
17.1.2.2	Processing Details	5
17.1.2.3	All Messages Tab	5

17.1.2.4	Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary	6
17.1.2.5	Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload	7
17.2	Cash Management Message Processing	7
17.2.1	Get Account Request (camt.003) processing	7
17.2.2	Get Account Response (camt.004) processing	8
17.2.3	Transaction Status Update	9

## 18 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

---

18.1	Transaction Input	1
18.1.1	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input	1
18.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
18.1.1.2	Payment Information	5
18.1.1.3	Initiating Party Other Details Button	6
18.1.1.4	Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button	9
18.1.1.5	Debtor Agent Details Button	11
18.1.1.6	Other Debtor Details Button	14
18.1.1.7	Forwarding Agent Other Details Button	16
18.1.1.8	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary	17
18.1.2	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View	18
18.1.2.1	Processing Details	18
18.1.2.2	R-Transactions	19
18.1.2.3	Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary	19
18.2	Transaction Processing	20
18.2.1	Agreement Validation	20
18.2.2	Sanctions Check	20
18.2.3	Outbound Message Generation	21
18.3	Transactions Booking Service	21

## 19 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

---

19.1	STP Layer Processing	1
19.1.1	Parsing / Upload	1
19.1.2	Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution	1
19.2	Transaction Processing	2
19.2.1	Duplicate Check	2
19.2.2	Agreement Validation	2
19.2.3	Cutoff Check	3
19.2.4	Date Derivation / Validation	3
19.2.5	Future Dated Transaction	3

19.2.6	Sanctions Check	3
19.2.7	MIS or UDF Derivation	3
19.2.8	Outbound Network Resolution	4
19.2.9	Transaction Field Mapping	5

## 20 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

---

20.1	Overview	1
20.1.1	Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)	1
20.1.2	Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)	2
20.1.3	Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)	2

## 21 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

---

21.1	Transaction Input	1
21.1.1	Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View	1
21.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
21.1.1.2	Processing Details	4
21.1.1.3	Messages Button	4
21.1.1.4	View Queue Action	5
21.1.1.5	Originator Details Other Details Button	7
21.1.1.6	Initiating Party Other Details Button	9
21.1.1.7	Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View	9
21.2	Transaction Processing	10
21.2.1	Message Upload and Parsing	10
21.2.2	Matching	11
21.2.3	Source Code and Network Code Derivation	11
21.2.4	Transaction Status Update	12

## 22 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

---

22.1	Transaction Input	1
22.2	Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details	1
22.2.1	Other Details	3
22.3	Transaction Processing	4
22.3.1	Outbound Transaction Booking	4
22.3.2	Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload	5

## 23 Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010)

---

23.1	Transaction Input	1
------	-------------------	---

23.1.1	Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View	1
23.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
23.1.1.2	Processing Details Tab	2
23.1.1.3	Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary	3
23.2	Transaction Processing	3
23.2.1	Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)	3
23.2.2	Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)	4
23.2.3	Credit Instruction Processing	4
23.2.4	Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing	4
23.2.5	Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation	6

## 24 Generic Wires ISO Investigation Request (camt.110)

---

24.1	Outbound Transaction	1
24.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed	1
24.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
24.1.1.2	Underlying Transaction Information Tab	4
24.1.1.3	Investigation Data Tab	5
24.1.1.4	Messages Button	6
24.1.1.5	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary	7
24.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View	7
24.1.2.1	Messages Button	8
24.1.2.2	View Queue Action	9
24.1.2.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary	11
24.2	Inbound Transaction	12
24.2.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View	12
24.2.1.1	Processing Details Tab	13
24.2.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary	14
24.3	Request Processing	15

## 25 Generic Wires ISO Investigation Response (camt.111)

---

25.1	Outbound Transaction	1
25.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed	1
25.1.1.1	Main Tab	2
25.1.1.2	Original Investigation Request Tab	3
25.1.1.3	Response Data	4
25.1.1.4	Response Data - Transaction Status Tab	6
25.1.1.5	Response Data - Transaction Data Tab	7
25.1.1.6	Response Data - Transaction Data Tab - Other Details Button	8
25.1.1.7	Process Remittance Information Tab	11

25.1.1.8	Remittance Information - Referred Document Info - View Details	13
25.1.1.9	Referred Document Amount - View Details	15
25.1.1.10	Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button	17
25.1.1.11	Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button	19
25.1.1.12	Process Related Remittance Information Tab	21
25.1.1.13	Response Data - Response Narrative Tab	22
25.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View	23
25.1.2.1	Messages Button	24
25.1.2.2	View Queue Action	25
25.1.2.3	Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary	27
25.2	Inbound Transaction	27
25.2.1	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View	28
25.2.1.1	Processing Details Tab	28
25.2.1.2	Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary	29
25.3	Response Processing	30

## 26 Generic Wires ISO - Inbound Confirmations (trck.003/trck.005) for Investigation Messages

---

26.1	Incoming trck.003 Message Processing	1
26.2	Incoming trck.003 Message Processing	1

## 27 Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028)

---

27.1	Outbound Processing	1
27.2	Inbound Processing	1
27.2.1	Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028)	1

## 28 SWIFT CBPRPlus – Notification of Correspondence (admi.024)

---

28.1	Transaction Input	1
28.1.1	Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed	1
28.1.2	Messages Button	2
28.2	Transaction Processing	3
28.2.1	Outbound Processing	3
28.2.2	Inbound Processing	4

## 29 Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

---

29.1	Incoming pain.001 STP Layer Processing	1
29.2	Outgoing (pain.001) - Our Bank Role as Forwarding Agent	1

## 30 Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

---

30.1	Outgoing Processing	1
30.1.1	Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)	1
30.1.2	Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)	2
30.1.3	Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)	2

## 31 Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Debit & Credit Confirmation (camt.054)

---

31.1	Debit Confirmations Processing	1
31.2	Debit for Credit Confirmations Processing	1

## 32 Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

---

32.1	Transaction Input	1
32.2	Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input	1
32.2.1	Charge Account Details Button	4
32.2.2	Charge Account Agent Details Button	5
32.2.3	Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button	6
32.2.4	Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary	8
32.3	Transaction Processing	9
32.3.1	Outbound Transaction Booking	9
32.3.2	Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload	9

## 33 Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

---

33.1	Universal Confirmations	1
33.2	Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	1
33.2.1	SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation	1
33.3	Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	2
33.3.1	SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation	2

## 34 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

---

34.1	Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations	1
34.2	Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	1
34.2.1	SWIFT gpi Message Generation	1

34.3	Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)	2
34.3.1	SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation	2
34.4	Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction	3
34.4.1	SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation	4
34.5	Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction	5
34.5.1	SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation	5

## 35 NACKed Message Repair

---

35.1	Message Repair	1
35.1.1	NACKed Message Processing	1
35.1.1.1	Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing	1
35.1.1.2	Outbound Message Repair Processing	2
35.1.1.3	Outbound Message Resend Processing	3
35.1.2	Outbound Message Repair Queue	3

## 36 Message Hold Release Suppress

---

36.1	Hold, Release or Suppress	1
36.1.1	Message Processing	1
36.1.2	Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements	1
36.1.3	Outbound Message Processing	2
36.1.4	Outbound Messages - Suppress or Release Action	2

## 37 Other Features

---

37.1	Chinese Currency Conversion	1
37.2	Business Application Header (Outbound Message)	1

## 38 Annexure

---

38.1	Inbound Message Type	1
38.1.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type	1
38.1.2	RTGS ISO Message Type	1
38.2	Outbound Message Type	2
38.2.1	SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type	2
38.2.2	RTGS ISO Message Type	2
38.3	Notification Queue	3

# Preface

## Purpose

This guide is designed to help acquaint you with the Oracle Banking Payments application. This guide provides answers to specific features and procedures that the user need to be aware of the module to function successfully.

## Audience

This manual is intended for the following User/User Roles:

**Table 1 User Roles**

Role	Function
Implementation & IT Staff	Implementation & Maintenance of the Software

## Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

### Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

## Diversity and Inclusion

Oracle is fully committed to diversity and inclusion. Oracle respects and values having a diverse workforce that increases thought leadership and innovation. As part of our initiative to build a more inclusive culture that positively impacts our employees, customers, and partners, we are working to remove insensitive terms from our products and documentation. We are also mindful of the necessity to maintain compatibility with our customers' existing technologies and the need to ensure continuity of service as Oracle's offerings and industry standards evolve. Because of these technical constraints, our effort to remove insensitive terms is ongoing and will take time and external cooperation.

## Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
<b>boldface</b>	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

## Related Resources

For more information on any related features, refer to the following documents:

- *Getting Started User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Security Management System User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Microservices Platform Foundation User Guide*
- *Routing Hub Configuration User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Common Core User Guide*
- *Interest and Charges User Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management Configuration Guide*
- *Oracle Banking Liquidity Management File Upload User Guide*

## Screenshot Disclaimer

The personal information used in the interface or documents is sample data and does not exist in the real world. It is provided for reference purposes only.

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

The list of the acronyms and abbreviations that are used in this guide are as follows:

**Table 2 Acronyms and Abbreviations**

Abbreviation	Description
DDA	Demand Deposit Accounts
ECA	External Credit Approval
EOD	End of Day
IBAN	International Bank Account Number

## Basic Actions

The basic actions performed in the screens are as follows:

Table 3 Basic Actions

Actions	Description
<b>Approve</b>	Click <b>Approve</b> to approve the initiated record. - This button is displayed once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
<b>Audit</b>	Click <b>Audit</b> to view the maker details, checker details of the particular record. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
<b>Authorize</b>	Click <b>Authorize</b> to authorize the record created. A maker of the screen is not allowed to authorize the same. Only a checker can authorize a record. - This button is displayed only for the already created records. For more information on the process, refer Authorization Process.
<b>Cancel</b>	Click <b>Cancel</b> to cancel the action performed.
<b>Close</b>	Click <b>Close</b> to close a record. This action is available only when a record is created.
<b>Collapse All</b>	Click <b>Collapse All</b> to hide the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
<b>Compare</b>	Click <b>Compare</b> to view the comparison through the field values of old record and the current record. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
<b>Confirm</b>	Click <b>Confirm</b> to confirm the action performed.
<b>Expand All</b>	Click <b>Expand All</b> to expand and view all the details in the sections. - This button is displayed once the user click <b>Compare</b> .
<b>New</b>	Click <b>New</b> to add a new record. The system displays a new record to specify the required data. The fields marked with asterisk are mandatory. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
<b>OK</b>	Click <b>OK</b> to confirm the details in the screen.
<b>Save</b>	Click <b>Save</b> to save the details entered or selected in the screen.
<b>Unlock</b>	Click <b>Unlock</b> to update the details of an existing record. The system displays an existing record in editable mode. - This button is displayed only for the records that are already created.
<b>View</b>	Click <b>View</b> to view the details in a particular modification stage. - This button is displayed in the widget once the user click <b>Authorize</b> .
<b>View Difference only</b>	Click <b>View Difference only</b> to view a comparison through the field element values of old record and the current record, which has undergone changes. - This button is displayed once the user click <b>Compare</b> .

## Icons

This guide has the following list of icons.

Table 4 Icons - Common















Icon	Function
	Minimize
	Maximize
	Close
	Perform Search
	Open a list
	Add a new record
	Navigate to the first record
	Navigate to the last record
	Navigate to the previous record
	Navigate to the next record
	Grid view
	List view
	Refresh
	Click this icon to add a new row.

Table 4 (Cont.) Icons - Common




Icon	Function
	Click this icon to delete a row, which is already added.
	Calendar
	Alerts

Table 5 Icons – Audit Details






Icon	Function
	A user
	Date and time
	Unauthorized or Closed status
	Authorized or Open status
	Rejected status

Table 6 Icons - Widget







Icon	Function
	Open status
	Unauthorized status
	Closed status

Table 6 (Cont.) Icons - Widget

Icon	Function
	Authorized status
	Rejected status
	Modification Number

# 1

## Generic Wires ISO Overview

This topic gives a brief overview of Generic Wires ISO.

The Generic Wire ISO module (product processor) of Oracle Banking Payments is a standalone product processor. The payments module provides out of the box support for processing inbound and outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Payments.

This module helps you process cross border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions based anywhere across the globe and high value RTGS transaction between financial institutions within the country or within the region.

### Key Features of Generic Wires ISO Product Processor

- Support for Inbound, Outbound, Outbound pass-through, SWIFT CBPRPlus, and TARGET2 payments.
- Support for STP (Straight Through Processing) of Inbound and Outbound messages.
- Outward Generic Wires ISO payments initiation using the following ways:
  - UI
  - Single Payment Services
  - C2B pain.001
  - MT 101
- Support for exception processing. The transaction moves to the relevant dedicated exception queue when any exception encountered during processing.
- Support for automatic payment chain building - Derivation of Instructed Agent of direct / Instructed Agent of Cover based on Correspondent maintenance.
- Supports Universal confirmation
  - Automatic generation of Universal confirmation
  - Manual generation of Universal confirmation
- External Code Sets supports as published in ISO20022 website as on 2Q2021.

### Key Features of Transaction Processing

- Data enrichment
  - Bank Redirection / Account Redirection / D2A / Settlement Instruction defaulting
- Validations
  - IBAN validation
  - Special Character validation
- Regulatory checks
  - PSD2 / EU Payer
- FX Support
  - Small FX
  - Internal / External Exchange Rate pick up

- Pricing
  - Standard Pricing
  - Rule Based Pricing
- STP Layer
  - Rule based Cover matching
  - Cover matching across message formats (MT & MX)

# 2

## Generic Wires ISO Maintenances

This topic provides details of various maintenance screens used for configuring ISO based Generic Wires transactions in **Oracle Banking Payments**. It includes the **Function ID**, **Screen Name**, **Screen Usage**, and other attributes relevant for each maintenance activity.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 2.1 Existing Maintenance

This topic lists the existing maintenance that are reused during the processing the Generic Wires ISO transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

#### 2.1.1 Common Core Maintenance

This topic lists the Common Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

**Table 2-1 Common Core Maintenance**

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
STDCRACC	External Customer Account Input	For validating customer account details for transactions	Mandatory
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue	For the uploaded transaction if the account is invalid then transaction will move to Repair Queue	Optional
STDCNMNT	Country Code Maintenance	For defining Country Codes	Mandatory
ISDIBNPL	IBAN Plus Maintenance	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional
ISDESBAN	IBAN Information	For maintaining IBAN validation	Optional

#### 2.1.2 Payment Core Maintenance

This topic lists the Payment Core maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

**Table 2-2 Payment Core Maintenance**

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDBKRED	Bank Redirection	For maintaining the redirection details for the bank details received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional
PMDACRED	Account Redirection	For maintaining the re-direction details for the customer account received in requests or receipts, if applicable.	Optional

Table 2-2 (Cont.) Payment Core Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDDAMNT	D to A Conversion	The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance.	Optional
PMDCTOFF	Payment Processing Cutoff Maintenance	For maintaining cutoff time for a Source, Network, Customer service model and customer.	Optional
PMDNWHOL	Network Holiday Maintenance	For defining holidays applicable for Networks	Mandatory
PMDPSDMT	PSD Preferences	For maintaining PSD validation	Optional
PMDSORCE	Source Maintenance Detailed	For maintaining source codes and the related preferences.	Mandatory
PMDCRSTR	Customer Payment Restrictions	For restricting the customer/ account for certain Networks	Optional
PXDSIMNT	Special Instructions Detailed	For maintaining special instruction	Optional
PMDSORNW	Source Network Preference	For maintaining the preferences for a combination of Source code, Network Code and Transaction Type	Mandatory
PMDEURLE	EU Payer Rule	For maintaining EU Payer validation. It is applied on the Unstructured Address.	Optional
PMDSCMAP	Sanctions System Mapping	For mapping Network to Sanctions systems	Mandatory
PMDFLPRM	File Parameter Detailed	For XSD validation	Mandatory

### 2.1.2.1 File Parameter Preferences

This topic provides an overview of file parameter preferences.

XSD validation for incoming and outgoing CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages is performed based on the **File Type** specified in the **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance.

Following is the table for the File Type and XSD names that are referred to for validation:

File Type	XSD
CBPR_CAMT054	BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT029	ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd
CBPR_CAMT054	BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotificationV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT056	FItoFIPaymentCancellationRequest.xsd
CBPR_CAMT057	NotificationToReceiveV06.xsd
CBPR_PACS002	FItoFIPaymentStatusReportV10.xsd
CBPR_PACS004	PaymentReturnV09.xsd
CBPR_PACS008	FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08.xsd
CBPR_PACS009	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08.xsd
CBPR_CAMT029	RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation.xsd

File Type	XSD
CBPR_PACS008 STP	FinancialInstitutionToFinancialInstitutionCustomerCreditTransferV08STP.xsd
CBPR_PACS009 COV	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08COV.xsd
CBPR_PACS009 ADV	FinancialInstitutionCreditTransferV08ADV.xsd
CBPR HEAD00100102	head.001.001.02.xsd

File Type	XSD
TARGET2_ADMI005	RTGS_ReportQueryRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT003	RTGS_GetAccountRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT050	RTGS_LiquidityCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT056	RTGS_FIToFIPaymentCancellationRequest_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS004	RTGS_PaymentReturn_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS008	RTGS_FIToFICustomerCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS009	RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_PACS009 COV	RTGS_FIToFIFinancialInstitutionCreditTransfer_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT029	RTGS_ResolutionOfInvestigation_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT025	RTGS_Receipt_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT054	RTGS_BankToCustomerDebitCreditNotification_2.2.xsd
TARGET2 HEAD00100101	head.001.001.01.xsd
TARGET2_ADMI004	RTGS_BroadcastSystemEventNotification_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_ADMI007	RTGS_ReceiptAcknowledgement_2.2.xsd
TARGET2_CAMT004	RTGS_GetAccount_2.2.xsd

## 2.1.3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance

This topic lists the External Systems and Network Mapping maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

**Table 2-3 External Systems and Network Mapping Maintenance**

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDERMAP	External Exchange Rate mapping	For linking the Network to External Exchange Rate System	Optional
PXDCYCOF	Outbound BIC Cutoff	For maintaining the cutoff time	Mandatory
PQDFUVAQ	Job Code for Future values transaction	For maintaining the transaction processing for future valued transactions on the activation date	Mandatory

## 2.1.4 Pricing Related Maintenance

This topic lists the Pricing Related maintenance that are referred during the payment processing.

Table 2-4 Pricing Related Maintenance

Function IDs	Screen Name	Screen Usage	Attributes
PMDSWPRF	SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the transaction pricing code	Mandatory
PPDVLMNT	Pricing Value Maintenance	For maintaining the Price value which is applicable for the Source/ customer service level / customer	Optional
PXD191SR	Inbound Claim Preferences Detailed	For maintaining the charges for receiver	Optional

## 2.2 Generic Wires ISO Maintenance

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO maintenance screens.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 2.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Outbound network preference.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance' screen. It includes a top navigation bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections:

- Host Code**: Input field with a search icon.
- Network Code**: Input field with a search icon.
- Allow All Currencies**: Toggle switch.
- Currency Code**: Input field with a search icon.
- Host Description**: Input field.
- Network Description**: Input field.
- Network Type Description**: Input field.
- Payment Preferences**: Section containing:
  - Accounting Codes**: Includes 'Debit Liquidation', 'Credit Liquidation', 'Receiver Charge Income', 'Network Priority', 'IBAN Validation Required', 'Small FX Limit Currency', 'Small FX Limit Amount', and 'External FX Applicable'.
  - Value Dating Preferences**: Includes 'Instruction Date Basis' and 'Transfer Currency Calendar Days'.
- Exchange Rate Preference**: Includes 'FX Rate Type', 'Rate Override Variance %', 'Rate Stop Variance %', 'FX Cancellation', and 'Activation Date Basis'.
- R-Transaction Preferences**: Includes 'Branch Holiday Check'.

At the bottom right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized <b>Cross-border MX</b> and <b>EU-TARGET2</b> network codes defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected network type.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Select the <b>Currency Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in <b>Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)</b> screen. <b>Note:</b> This field is disabled when <b>Allow All Currencies</b> check box is selected.

### 2.2.1.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance](#) (page 4).

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Preferences** tab.

The **Payment Preferences** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences**

2. On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance\_Payment Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Accounting Codes</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 2-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference  
Maintenance\_Payment Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Liquidation</b>	Specify the template for <b>Debit Liquidation</b> from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list.  The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the <b>Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)</b> where <b>Main Transaction Dr/Cr</b> indicator is <b>Debit</b> .
<b>Credit Liquidation</b>	Specify the template for Credit Liquidation from the list of available accounting templates.  You can select the template from the option list. The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the <b>Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)</b> where <b>Main Transaction Dr/Cr</b> indicator is <b>Credit</b> .
<b>Network Priority</b>	Select a value from 0 to 9 from the drop-down to set the network priority for processing requests to the external system.
<b>IBAN Validation Required</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> If you select the value as <b>Yes</b> , the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like Country level <b>IBAN Validation Required</b> flag value.
<b>Small FX Limit Currency</b>	Specify the currency code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in <b>Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)</b> screen.
<b>Small FX Limit Amount</b>	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
<b>External FX Applicable</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> If you select value as <b>Yes</b> , the Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
<b>Exchange Rate Preference</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>FX Rate Type</b>	Specify the <b>FX Rate Type</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.
<b>Rate Override Variance%</b>	Specify the rate override variance. If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
<b>Rate Stop Variance%</b>	Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the Stop limit specified, the system throws an error.
<b>FX Cancellation</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FX Unwind Queue</b></li> <li>• <b>Auto Interface</b></li> </ul> If you select <b>Auto Interface</b> , the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically.  If you select <b>FX Unwind Queue</b> , the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
<b>Value Dating Preference</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 2-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance\_Payment Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Value Date Basis</b>	Select the <b>Debit Value Date Basis</b> from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Instruction Date (Default)</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Date Basis</b>	Select the <b>Instruction Date Basis</b> from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transfer Currency Working Days</b></li> <li>• <b>Transfer Currency Calendar Days (Default)</b></li> </ul>
<b>Activation Date Basis</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Branch Holiday Check</b>	Select <b>Branch Holiday Check</b> option if applicable and it remains unchecked by default.

From this tab, navigate to **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

### 2.2.1.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

The **R-Transaction Preferences** details are displayed.

2. On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-7 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance\_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Re-Pickup FX Rate</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> <p>You can select this value as <b>Yes</b>, if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.</p>

**Table 2-7 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance\_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Return Days</b>	Specify the <b>Return Days</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the <b>Return Days</b> are maintained, the system validates whether the return is received within the allowed days.</li> <li>If the maintenance is not available for <b>Return Days</b>, the system skips the validation.</li> </ul>
<b>Return GL</b>	Specify the <b>Return GL</b> values from the list of available values. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host.

### 2.2.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSOGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Summary' screen. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), 'Host Code' (text with search icon), 'Network Code' (text with search icon), 'Credit Liquidation' (text with search icon), 'Debit Liquidation' (text with search icon), and 'FX Rate Type' (text with search icon). Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table header and a 'No data to display' message. The table header includes columns for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Credit Liquidation', 'Debit Liquidation', and 'FX Rate Type'. The page number is 1 of 1.

- You can search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Authorization Status**
  - Record Status**
  - Host Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Credit Liquidation**
  - Debit Liquidation**
  - FX Rate Type**
- Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture Generic Wires ISO Inbound network preference.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-4 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance' screen. At the top, there are buttons for 'New' and 'Enter Query'. Below this, there are input fields for 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Currency Code', 'Host Description', 'Network Description', and 'Network Type Description'. There is also a checkbox for 'Allow All Currencies'. The 'Payment Preferences' section includes 'Accounting Codes' (Debit Liquidation, Credit Liquidation, Receiver Charge Income, Network Priority, Small FX Limit Currency, Small FX Limit Amount, External FX Applicable) and 'Value Dating Preferences' (Instruction Date Basis, Transfer Currency Calendar Days). The 'R-Transaction Preferences' section includes 'Exchange Rate Preference' (FX Rate Type, Rate Override Variance %, Rate Stop Variance %, FX Cancellation), 'Beneficiary Name Match Preferences' (Beneficiary Name Match Required, Beneficiary Validation Currency, Beneficiary Validation Amount), and 'Activation Date Basis' (Branch Holiday Check). At the bottom right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized <b>Cross-border MX</b> and <b>EU-TARGET2</b> network codes defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Type Description</b> of the selected network.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Select the <b>Currency Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency codes maintained in <b>Currency Definition (CYDCDEFE)</b> screen. <b>Note:</b> This field is disabled when <b>Allow All Currencies</b> checkbox is selected.

### 2.2.2.1 Process Payment Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance](#) (page 8).

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Preferences** tab.  
The **Payment Preferences** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance - Payment Preferences**

2. On **Payment Preferences**, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance\_Payment Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Accounting Codes</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debit Liquidation</b>	Specify the template for <b>Debit Liquidation</b> from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list.  The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the <b>Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)</b> where <b>Main Transaction Dr/Cr</b> indicator is <b>Debit</b> .
<b>Credit Liquidation</b>	Specify the template for <b>Credit Liquidation</b> from the list of available accounting templates. You can select the template from the option list.  The list displays all Open/Authorized accounting code defined for the host in the <b>Account Template Maintenance (PMDACCTL)</b> where <b>Main Transaction Dr/Cr</b> indicator is <b>Credit</b> .
<b>Network Priority</b>	Select a value from 0 to 9 from the drop-down to set the network priority for processing the requests to external system.
<b>Small FX Limit Currency</b>	Specify the currency code from the list of values.
<b>Small FX Limit Amount</b>	Specify the small FX limit amount. The system converts the transfer amount in Small FX limit currency and compare with this limit.
<b>External FX Applicable</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> If you select value as <b>Yes</b> , Exchange Rate Request is sent to External FX system for obtaining exchange rate.
<b>Exchange Rate Preference</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>FX Rate Type</b>	Specify the <b>FX Rate Type</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open/ authorized currency rate types defined.

**Table 2-9 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance\_Payment Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Rate Override Variance%</b>	Specify the <b>Rate Override Variance</b> . If you provide an exchange rate manually for a payment transaction and it exceeds the override limit specified, the system displays an overriding message.
<b>Rate Stop Variance%</b>	Specify the rate stop variance. In case the exchange rate specified exceeds the stop limit specified, the system throws an error.
<b>FX Cancellation</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>FX Unwind Queue</b></li> <li><b>Auto Interface</b></li> </ul> If you select <b>Auto Interface</b> , the FX reversal request is sent to an external system automatically. If you select <b>FX Unwind Queue</b> , the transaction is inserted into FX unwind queue for the operator to manage a manual reversal of the FX contract.
<b>Beneficiary Name Match Preferences</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Beneficiary Name Match Required</b>	Select the beneficiary name match preferences between <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .
<b>Beneficiary Validation Currency</b>	Select the beneficiary validation currency from the list of values. This field lists all the open/ authorized currency codes.
<b>Beneficiary Validation Amount</b>	Specify the beneficiary validation amount. Amount must be greater than zero.

From this tab, navigate to **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

### 2.2.2.2 Process R-Transaction Preferences Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transaction Preferences** tab.

The **R-Transaction Preferences** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-6 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance\_R-Transaction Preferences**

The screenshot shows a web-based interface for maintaining Generic Wires ISO preferences. The top navigation bar includes 'Payment Preferences' and 'R-Transaction Preferences'. The 'Payment Preferences' section on the left contains four input fields: 'Re-Pickup FX Rate', 'Return Days', 'Return GL', and 'Recall Response Days'. The 'R-Transaction Preferences' section on the right is currently empty. At the bottom right of the interface, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. On **R-Transaction Preferences**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance\_R-Transaction Preferences - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Re-Pickup FX Rate</b>	Select a value from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul> You can select this value as <b>Yes</b> , if the FX rate must be re-picked for R-transactions which has an accounting / FX impact.
<b>Return Days</b>	Specify the <b>Return Days</b> . If the return days are maintained, the system validates whether the return is received within the allowed days. If the maintenance is not available for Return days, the system skips the validation.
<b>Return GL</b>	Specify the <b>Return GL</b> values from the list of values maintained. The list displays all Open/ Authorized accounts defined for the host in the <b>External Chart Accounts (STDCRGLM)</b> maintenance.
<b>Recall Response Days</b>	Specify the <b>Recall Response Days</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the <b>Recall Response Days</b> are maintained, the system validates whether the recall response is received within the allowed days.</li> <li>• If the maintenance is not available for <b>Recall Response Days</b>, the system skips the validation.</li> </ul>

### 2.2.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGWNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there are search controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below these is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown), 'Record Status' (a dropdown), 'Host Code' (a text field with a search icon), 'Network Code' (a text field with a search icon), 'Credit Liquidation' (a text field with a search icon), 'Debit Liquidation' (a text field with a search icon), and 'FX Rate Type' (a text field with a search icon). Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The results area shows a table header with columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Credit Liquidation', 'Debit Liquidation', and 'FX Rate Type'. Below the header, it states 'No data to display.' and shows pagination: 'Page 1 Of 1' with navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- **Authorization Status**
- **Record Status**
- **Host Code**
- **Network Code**

- **Credit Liquidation**
  - **Debit Liquidation**
  - **FX Rate Type**
- Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.3 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the RTGS network specific preferences.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-8 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance**

- On **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-11 Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Type Description</b> of the selected network.

**Table 2-11 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Currency Code</b>	Specify the <b>Currency Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contain all the currency codes maintained in the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Preferences Maintenance</b> . <b>Note:</b> This field is disabled when <b>Allow All Currencies</b> checkbox is selected.
<b>Skip Currency Holiday Check</b>	Select the <b>Skip Currency Holiday Check</b> between <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> . <b>Note:</b> Currency Holiday check is skipped when this field is set as <b>Yes</b> under following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Not a cross currency transaction.</li> <li>External Exchange Rate is not opted at Network.</li> <li>External Exchange Rate is opted at Network. However, transfer amount is less than the Small FX Limit.</li> </ul>
<b>Network Account Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Network Account</b>	Select a network account from the drop-down list, which displays all open/authorized Nostro accounts.
<b>Limit Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Minimum Amount</b>	Specify the minimum transaction amount. The system validates the specified minimum transaction amount allowed against the minimum limit maintained.
<b>Maximum Amount</b>	Specify the maximum transaction amount. The system validates the specified maximum transaction amount allowed for transfer against the maximum limit maintained.
<b>Network Cutoff Time</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Cutoff Hours</b>	Specify the transaction processing cutoff hours for pacs.008 transactions.
<b>Cutoff Minute</b>	Specify the transaction processing cutoff minute for pacs.008 transactions.
<b>Interbank Cutoff Hours</b>	Specify the transaction processing cutoff hours for pacs.009 transactions.
<b>Interbank Cutoff Minute</b>	Specify the transaction processing cutoff minute for pacs.009 transactions.
<b>Network Identifiers</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Network Directory Key</b>	Specify the <b>Network Directory Key</b> maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. Choose from <b>EURO1</b> , <b>TARGET2</b> , or <b>LVTS</b> based on the type of RTGS Network maintained.
<b>Network Participation</b>	Specify the network participation maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Direct</b></li> <li><b>Indirect</b></li> </ul> This indicates whether bank is having a direct or indirect participation in the network.
<b>Network Service ID</b>	Specify for the network service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
<b>Proprietary Service ID</b>	Specify the proprietary service ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
<b>Network BIC</b>	Specify the <b>Network BIC</b> maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.

**Table 2-11 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
<b>Clearing System Proprietary</b>	Specify the clearing system proprietary maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
<b>Network Member ID</b>	Specify the network member ID maintenance for a transaction from the list of values. This field is not referred for TARGET 2 network.
<b>Clearing System Member Identification</b>	Specify the value in <b>Clearing System Member Identification</b> . The <b>Member Identification</b> sent over Swift for validating against System User Reference.  <b>Note:</b> The value provided by the user in the Member Identification field is populated in the Member Identification field of the Business Application Header when generating Target2 ISO messages.
<b>Network Start Time</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Start Hour</b>	Specify the start hour. The available values are between 0 to 23.  <b>Note:</b> If the value entered in the field <b>Start Hour</b> is greater than 23, the system displays an error message: The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 23.
<b>Start Minute</b>	Specify the start minute The available values are between 0 to 59.  <b>Note:</b> If the value entered in the field <b>Start Minute</b> is greater than 59, the system displays an error message: The Value Entered is Greater Than the Maximum Value 59.

### 2.2.3.1 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary

- On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTNP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-9 Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Record Status' (a dropdown menu), 'Network Code' (a text box with a search icon), 'Network Directory Key' (a text box with a search icon), and 'Currency Code' (a text box with a search icon). Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The results table has columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Network Code', 'Network Directory Key', 'Currency Code', 'Network Account', 'Network Participation', and 'Host Code'. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

- Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Authorization Status**
  - Record Status**

- **Network Code**
  - **Network Directory Key**
  - **Currency Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.4 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Outbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-10 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference**

2. On the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-12 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Type Description</b> of the selected network.
<b>Allow All Currencies</b>	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
<b>Price Code Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 2-12 (Cont.) Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Customer Transfer Price Code</b>	Select the <b>Customer Transfer Price Code</b> from the list of values. It displays all open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
<b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b>	Select the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> from the list of values. It displays all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

### 2.2.4.1 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTON** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-11 Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there are search controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below these are search filters: 'Search (Case Sensitive)', 'Authorization Status' (dropdown), 'Record Status' (dropdown), and 'Network Code' (text input with a search icon). A 'Payment Return Price Code' text input is also present. The main area is titled 'Search Results' and contains a table with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Host Code, Network Code, Currency Code, and Payment Return Price Code. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 of 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Payment Return Price Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 2.2.5 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the pricing code preferences for the Generic RTGS Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGR TIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-12 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference**

2. On the **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-13 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values displays all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the network type description of the selected network.
<b>Allow All Currencies</b>	Specify defaults this value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
<b>Currency Code</b>	Specify defaults the currency code value from the Generic RTGS network preference.
<b>Price Code Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Customer Transfer Price Code</b>	Select the <b>Customer Transfer Price Code</b> from the list of values. It displays all the open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.
<b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b>	Select the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> from the list of values. It displays all the valid open/authorized pricing codes defined in the host.

### 2.2.5.1 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRTIN** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-13 Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary**

**Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page: 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Authorization Status: [Dropdown] Record Status: [Dropdown] Network Code: [Text Box]

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

Authorization Status	Record Status	Host Code	Network Code	Currency Code
No data to display.				

Page 1 of 1 | Navigation icons

Exit

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.6 Network to Media Control System Maintenance

This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide link **Media Control System** to RTGS MX Networks.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Network to Media Control System Maintenance** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-14 Network to Media Control System Maintenance**

**Network to Media Control System Maintenance**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* [Text Box] Host Description [Text Box]

Network Code \* [Text Box] Network Description [Text Box]

Media Control System \* [Text Box]

Audit Exit

2. On the **Network to Media Control System Maintenance** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-14 Network to Media Control System Maintenance - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Description</b>	This field displays the description of <b>Host Code</b> selected.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	This field displays the description of the <b>Network Code</b> selected.
<b>Media Control System</b>	Select the <b>Media Control System</b> from the list of values. Valid (Open/Authorized) Media Control Systems associated with the media <b>RTGSMX</b> are displayed.

### 2.2.6.1 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSNWMCS** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-15 Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary' application window. At the top, there are search and navigation buttons: Search, Advanced Search, Reset, and Clear All. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below these are search filters: 'Search (Case Sensitive)' with a dropdown arrow, and input fields for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Media Control System', and 'Network Code', each with a search icon. A 'Search Results' section follows, showing a table with columns: Authorization Status, Record Status, Host Code, Media Control System, and Network Code. Below the table, it states 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are pagination controls: 'Page: 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows, along with an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Media Control System**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.  
The selected record is displayed in the detail screen.

## 2.2.7 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference

This topic provides the systematic instructions to provide the schema details for a Message Type and Media Control System.

It is assumed that all messages of a specific message type received in an MCS share the same schema definition.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-16 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference**

2. On **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-15 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Media Control System</b>	Select the <b>Media Control System</b> from the list of values. Valid (Open/Authorized) Media Control Systems associated with the media <b>RTGSMX</b> are displayed.

Table 2-15 (Cont.) Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Message Type</b>	Select the <b>Message Type</b> from the list of values. Following are the ISO Message Types applicable for RTGS ISO networks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HEAD.001</li> <li>• PACS.008</li> <li>• PACS.009</li> <li>• PACS.009 COVER</li> <li>• PACS.004</li> <li>• PACS.002</li> <li>• CAMT.056</li> <li>• CAMT.029</li> <li>• CAMT.050</li> <li>• CAMT.003</li> <li>• CAMT.004</li> <li>• ADMI.002</li> <li>• ADMI.005</li> <li>• ADMI.007</li> </ul>
<b>XSD File</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>File Path</b>	Specify the file path.
<b>File Name</b>	Specify the file name.

### 2.2.7.1 View XSD Details

This topic explains the **View XSD Details** screen.

1. Click the **View XSD** button in the **Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference** screen.  
The **View XSD Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-17 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference - View XSD

2. Specify the required details.

XSD is picked up from this sub-screen to validate against the XSD for the incoming RTGS ISO messages.

## 2.2.7.2 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGRXSP** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-18 Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary' application window. At the top, there are search controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below these are search filters for 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Media Control System', 'Message Type', and 'File Name'. A 'Search (Case Sensitive)' dropdown is also present. The main area is titled 'Search Results' and contains a table with the same column headers. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page: 1 Of 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Media Control System**
  - **Message Type**
  - **File Name**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.8 Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences

This topic provides the systematic instructions to maintain the Transaction Status Code and Processing Status mapping.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTST** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-19 Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences**

**Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences Detailed**

Unlock

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
<input type="checkbox"/> PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
<input type="checkbox"/> REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items) |< 1 >|

Audit Exit

- On the **Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences** screen, user can change the value in **Transaction Status Code** field.

**Table 2-16 Transaction Processing Status and Description**

Transaction Processing Status	Transaction Status Code	Transaction Status Description
INPROGRESS	ACSP	Settlement in Progress
PROCESSED	ACSC	Settlement Completed
REJECTED	RJCT	Rejected

## 2.2.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping screen.

The **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen allows users to capture the reject reason code and return code that can be populated in reject/return payments when auto-cancellation is triggered due to reject responses from external systems.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDRJTRM** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-20 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping

- On the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping** screen, click **New** to specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-17 Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains the Open/ Authorized network codes of Cross-border MX.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Network Type Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Type Description</b> of the selected network.
<b>Reject Reason Code</b>	Select the reason for transaction rejection from the list of values. This field displays the <b>Reject Reason Code</b> applicable for pacs.002 message.
<b>Reject Reason Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Reject Reason Code</b> .
<b>Return Reason Code</b>	Specify the reason for returning of transaction from the list of values. This field displays the <b>Return Reason Code</b> applicable for pacs.002 message.
<b>Return Reason Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Return Reason Code</b> .
<b>Payment Reject</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the reject reason.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the reject reason.
<b>Payment Return</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason.
<b>Error Code Linkage</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Error Type</b>	System displays the value of external errors.

**Table 2-17 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Error Code</b>	Select the <b>Error Code</b> from the list of values. It displays the list of all open/authorized error codes defined in the <b>User Defined Error Codes (PMDERRCD)</b> for the host code.
<b>Description</b>	System displays the description of the selected <b>Error Code</b> . <b>Note:</b> The error code value received from the external systems like Sanctions, EAC is maintained in the <b>User Defined Error Codes (PMDERRCD)</b> .

## 2.2.10 Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the message format preference for the debit/credit confirmations.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMDCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-21 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages**

2. On the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-18 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>BIC Code</b>	Select the BIC code from the list of values. The list of values displays open/authorized BICs defined in the <b>BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)</b> .
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the customer number attached to the BIC from <b>BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)</b> maintenance.
<b>Customer Name</b>	System defaults the customer name attached to the BIC from <b>BIC Code Customer Details (ISDBICPB)</b> maintenance.

**Table 2-18 (Cont.) Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Message Type</b>	Select the message type from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Debit Advice</b></li> <li>• <b>Credit Advice</b></li> </ul>
<b>Format Preference</b>	Select the format preference from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SWIFT MT</b></li> <li>• <b>SWIFT CBPRPlus</b></li> </ul>

### 2.2.10.1 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PMSCMAGT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-22 Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Host Code**
  - **BIC Code**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Message Type**
  - **Format Preference**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.11 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to capture the Booking branch preferences for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus / RTGS ISO messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-23 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed". At the top left, there are buttons for "New" and "Enter Query". Below these are input fields for "Host Code", "Host Description", "Default Booking Branch", and "Branch Name". There is also a "Media" dropdown menu currently set to "FINPLUS". Below these fields is a table with columns "BIC Code" and "Booking Branch". The table is currently empty, showing "No data to display." At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" and navigation arrows. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Audit" and "Exit" buttons.

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-19 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Description</b>	System defaults the host description based on the <b>Host Code</b> selected.
<b>Default Booking Branch</b>	Specify the <b>Default Booking Branch</b> from the list of values. The list of values displays all the open/authorized branches of the host code.
<b>Branch Name</b>	System defaults the branch name of the selected branch.
<b>Media</b>	Select media from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FINPLUS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGSMX</b></li> </ul>
<b>BIC</b>	Select the BIC code from the drop-down list. The list of values displays all the BICs code attached to all branches in the host code.
<b>Booking Branch</b>	Specify the booking branch from the drop-down list. The list of values displays all the open/closed branches of the host code.

## 2.2.11.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIBRDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-24 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary' screen. At the top, there are search controls: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with five search criteria: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Host Code', 'Default Booking Branch', and 'Media'. Each criterion has a text input field and a search icon. Below the search criteria is a 'Search Results' section. It contains a table with the same five columns as the search criteria. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. At the bottom right of the screen is an 'Exit' button.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Default Booking Branch**
  - **Media**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.12 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to define the booking branch preference for incoming messages resulting in Inbound transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference**

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-20 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code Description</b> based on the <b>Host Code</b> selected.
<b>Batch Preference</b>	Select the batch preference from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Branch</b></li> <li>• <b>Account Branch</b></li> </ul>

### 2.2.12.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGBPRF** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-26 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary**

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled "Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary". At the top, there are search controls: "Search", "Advanced Search", "Reset", and "Clear All". A "Records per page" dropdown is set to 15. Below these are three filter dropdowns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", and "Branch Preference". A "Search (Case Sensitive)" button is present. The "Search Results" section shows a table with columns: "Authorization Status", "Record Status", "Host Code", and "Branch Preference". The table is currently empty, with the text "No data to display." below it. At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 Of 1" and navigation icons. An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Branch Preference**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.13 Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input

The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input** screen allows user to manually initiate the Connection Check (admi.004) message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOADMI** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input** screen is displayed.
2. On **Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-21 Fedwire ISO Outbound Admi004 Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Event Code</b>	System displays <b>Event Code</b> for the connection check.
<b>Event Date time</b>	System displays <b>Event Date Time</b> for the connection check.
<b>Event Parameter</b>	Event Parameter is populated with Fedwire endpoint connection.

## 2.2.14 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed

The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen allows user to generate outbound drawdown pain.013 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOFWDR** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-27 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed**

2. On **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-22 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Reference Number</b>	Specify the source reference number.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the Instruction Identification on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Message Id</b>	System defaults the message id for the network.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select from the list of values for network code. This list contains all Cross-border MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the End To End Identification.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in source code maintenance (PMDSORCE) for the host.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.

## 2.2.14.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-28 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-23 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select from the list of values for instructed currency.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the Requested Debit Amount.
<b>Credit Account</b>	Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.

**Table 2-23 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Select the charge bearer from following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> <li>• <b>SLEV</b></li> </ul>
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>	Specify the Payment Information Identification.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Creditor Account is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Creditor IBAN is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Creditor Account Name is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Name of the Customer is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table. <b>Note:</b> Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Creditor Details</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 5) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to the sub screen. This screen shows the creditor agent details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 9) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.

**Table 2-23 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of residence. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 5) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Related Remittance Information**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

## 2.2.14.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab.

The **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The **Creditor Details** or **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-29 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab\_Other Details Button**

Postal Address		Identification		Account Details	
Department		Room		Address Line 1	
Sub Department		Post Code		Address Line 2	
Street Name		Town Name		Address Line 3	
Building Number		Town Location Name			
Building Name		District Name			
Floor		Country Sub Division			
Post Box		Country			

2. On the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-24 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 2-30 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Identification**

- On the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** screen, click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-25 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 2-25 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 2-31 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is selected and active. It displays several input fields: "Type Code" and "Type Proprietary" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Code" and "Scheme Name Proprietary" (with a search icon), "Issuer", "Proxy Type Code" and "Proxy Type Proprietary" (with a search icon), and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-26 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Table 2-26 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 2.2.14.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-32 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 2-27 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Type Information</b> details.

**Table 2-27 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the Purpose <b>Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Service Level Code</b> . This list contains ISO 2022 Service Level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> . <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.</li> <li>• If you input Service Level, specify either Code or Proprietary.</li> </ul>

## 2.2.14.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-33 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Parties and Agents Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Parties and Agents' tab selected. It contains three main sections for data entry:

- Initiating Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons: View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-28 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Parties and Agents  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 41).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 41).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 41).

- Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen.

The **Instructing Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 2-34 Other Details - Instructing Agent Details

Instructing Agent Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

2.2.14.5 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

- 1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

Figure 2-35 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Postal Address

Initiating Party

Postal Address

Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box  
Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2

Exit Save

- 2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-29 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-36 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address' (which is currently inactive), 'Organisation Identification' (with fields for BIC and LEI), and 'Private Identification' (with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth). Below these is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which contains a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right of the form are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-30 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

## 2.2.14.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-37 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Related Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab selected. The interface includes the following sections and fields:

- Remittance Identification:** A single text input field.
- Remittance Location Details:** A section with a 'Method' dropdown and an 'Electronic Address' text input field with a speech bubble icon.
- Postal Address:** A grid of fields for Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country.
- Address Line 1 and Address Line 2:** Two text input fields on the right side of the postal address section.
- Navigation and Action Buttons:** At the bottom, there are buttons for 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-31 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Related  
Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Remittance Location Details</b> .
<b>Method</b>	Specify the method of the remittance.
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the <b>Electronic Address</b> of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	This section displays the <b>Postal Address</b> fields.
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

## 2.2.14.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-38 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-32 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Info</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the Date of the Remittance.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Reference Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Table 2-32 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicer</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.

**Table 2-32 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .

## 2.2.14.8 Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-39 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Referred Document Information Details**

- On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-33 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 2-33 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must input <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

## 2.2.14.9 Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab in the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-40 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details**

2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-34 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Specify <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Specify <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 2-34 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

## 2.2.14.10 Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** in the **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-41 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details**

**Tax Remittance Details**

Administration Zone  
Reference Number  
Method

Total Taxable Base Currency  
Total Taxable Base Amount  
Date: yyyy-MM-dd

Total Tax Currency  
Total Tax Amount  
Sequence Number

**Debtor**  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type  
Authorization Title  
Authorization Name

**Ultimate Debtor**  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type  
Authorization Title  
Authorization Name

**Creditor**  
Tax Identification  
Registration Identification  
Tax Type

**Record**

☐ Type
 ☐ Category
 ☐ Category Details
 ☐ Debtor Status
 ☐ Certificate Identification
 ☐ Forms Code
 ☐ Year
 ☐ Tax Type
 ☐ From Date
 ☐ To Date
 ☐ Additional Information

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< 1 >|

**Tax Amount**

Rate  
Taxable Base Currency  
Taxable Base Amount  
Total Currency  
Total Amount

**Details**

☐ Year
 ☐ Type
 ☐ From Date
 ☐ To Date
 ☐ Currency
 ☐ Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< 1 >|

Cancel Save

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-35 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the <b>Method</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the <b>Sequence Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Certificate Identification</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.

## 2.2.14.11 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 2-42 Other Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-36 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.

**Table 2-36 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 2-43 Other Details - Identification**

4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-37 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .

**Table 2-37 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

## 2.2.14.12 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-44 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 2-38 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.

Table 2-38 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>media</b> .
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

## 2.2.14.13 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-45 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 2-39 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .

Table 2-39 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

## 2.2.14.14 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-46 MIS Button

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there's a title bar with 'MIS Details' and a close button. Below it, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number \*' and 'MIS Group'. The 'MIS Group' field has a 'Default' button and a search icon. The main content area is split into two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains a list of input fields, each with a search icon. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-40 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

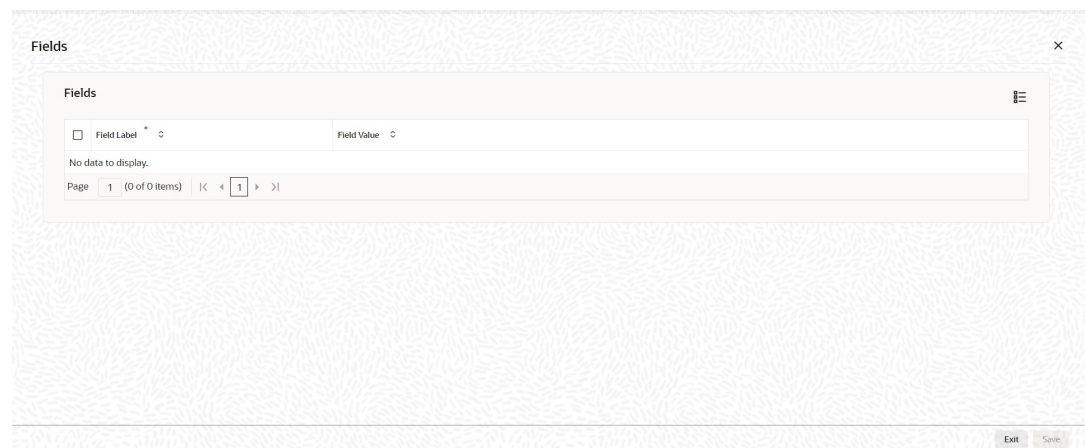
## 2.2.14.15 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-47 UDF Button**

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 2-41 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

## 2.2.14.16 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOFWDR** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-48 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Transaction Reference No**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **End to End Identification**
  - **UETR**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Requested Execution Date**
  - **Instructed Currency**
  - **Instructed Amount**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**

- **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Message Id**
  - **Maker Id**
  - **Checker ID**
  - **Source Reference Number**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.15 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View

This topic provides the instructions to view drawdown request pain.013 details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOFWDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-49 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View**

The screenshot shows the 'Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View' application window. It features a search bar at the top left labeled 'Enter Query'. Below it are input fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Transaction Reference Number, Instruction Identification, End to End ID, UETR, Source Reference Number, and Message Id. A 'Search' button is located to the right of these fields. Below the search area are six tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information. The 'Main' tab is active, displaying three main sections: Payment Details, Creditor Details, and Debtor Details. Each section contains multiple input fields for various transaction details. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'View Message', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.  
The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Transaction Reference Number.
3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.
  - **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Parties and Agents**

- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **View Message**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

For more details, refer to [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31) screen details.

## 2.2.15.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-50 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View\_Processing Details**

2. On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-42 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> .
<b>View Queue</b>	Click the <b>View Queue</b> button to view the queue details.

## 2.2.15.2 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-51 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 2-43 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 2.2.15.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-52 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 2-44 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .

Table 2-44 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 2.2.15.4 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-53 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and a field for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a section titled 'Accounting Entries' with a list of fields: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. A message 'No data to display.' is shown below the field list. At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation buttons. The screen also has 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit' buttons at the bottom.

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 2-45 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 2.2.15.5 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

- Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-54 MIS Button**

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-46 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

## 2.2.15.6 UDF Button

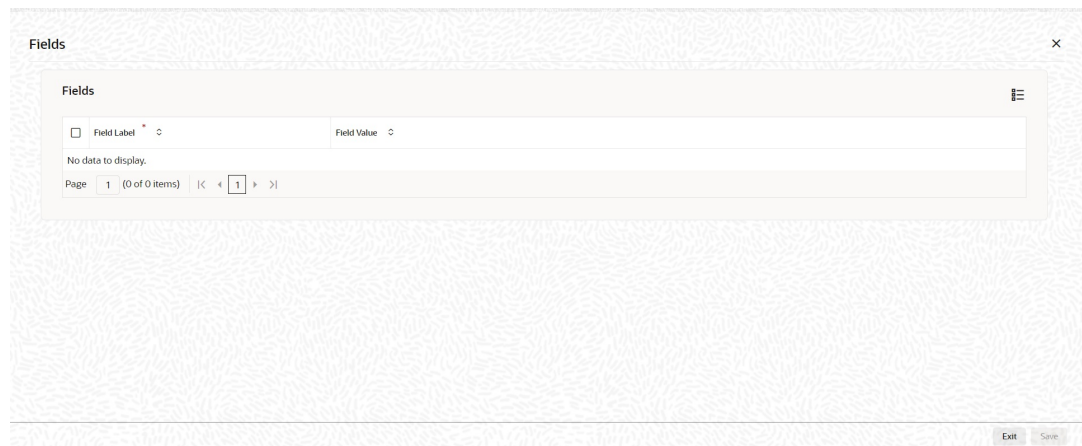
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-55 UDF Button**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Fields" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a sub-section also titled "Fields" with a list icon in the top right. Below this, there are two columns: "Field Label" and "Field Value". The table area is empty, with the text "No data to display." centered. At the bottom of the table area, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" and navigation arrows. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 2-47 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

## 2.2.15.7 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOFWDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-56 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End Identification**
- **UETR**
- **Network Code**
- **Source Code**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Instructed Currency**
- **Instructed Amount**
- **Customer Number**
- **Customer Service Model**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Branch**
- **Creditor Account Currency**
- **Transaction Status**
- **Exception Queue**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.16 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed

This topic provides the instructions to view drawdown response details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOFWSV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-57 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed**

**Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Detailed**

☐ Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference Number  
Original Transaction Reference

Source Reference Number  
Message Id

**Main**

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date

**Creditor Agent Details**  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Initiating Party  
Name  
Country Of Residence

**Processing Details**

**Debtor Agent Details**  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Transaction Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **View Message**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

For more details, refer to [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31) screen details.

### 2.2.16.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

- From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-58 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed\_Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request View Detailed' window. It features a 'Main' tab and a 'Processing Details' tab. The 'Main' tab contains input fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Network Code, Transaction Reference Number, Original Transaction Reference, Source Reference Number, and Message Id. The 'Processing Details' tab contains input fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue, Group Status, and Payment Information Status. There is a 'View Queue' button next to the Exception Queue field. At the bottom, there are buttons for View Message, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, Audit, and Exit.

2. On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-48 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Detailed\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Group Status</b>	Displays the <b>Group Status</b> .
<b>Payment Information Status</b>	Displays the <b>Payment Information Status</b> .
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> .
<b>View Queue</b>	Click the <b>View Queue</b> button to view the queue details.

## 2.2.16.2 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-59 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 2-49 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 2.2.16.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-60 View Queue Action Log**

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 2-50 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 2-50 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 2.2.16.4 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-61 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 2-51 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .

Table 2-51 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

## 2.2.16.5 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-62 MIS Button**

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' with an asterisk and 'MIS Group' with a search icon. Below these is a 'Default' button. The main area is divided into two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains a list of input fields, each with a search icon. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-52 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

## 2.2.16.6 UDF Button

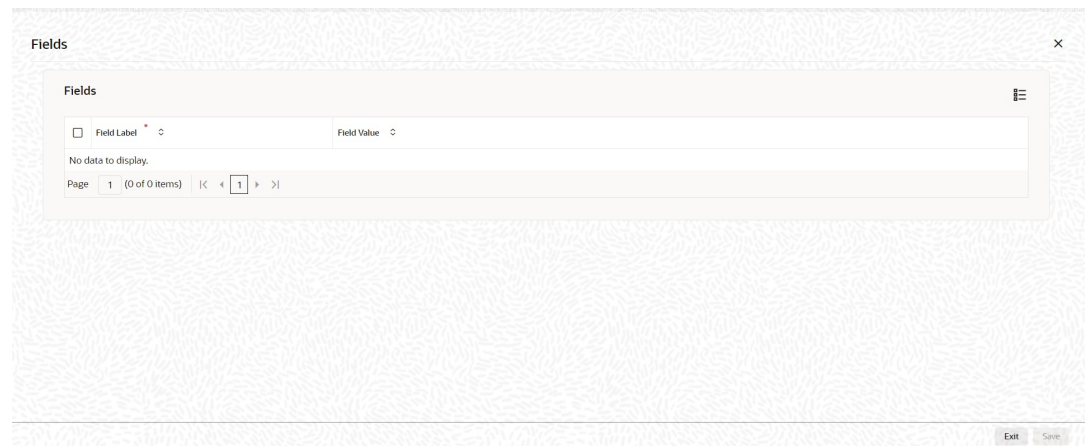
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-63 UDF Button**



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 2-53 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

## 2.2.16.7 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOFWSV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-64 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Response View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Message Id**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Transaction Status**
  - **Exception Queue**
  - **Authorization Status**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.17 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed

This topic provides the instructions to view drawdown request pain.013 details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIFWDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-65 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed**

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Transaction Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **View Message**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

For more details, refer to [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31) screen details.

### 2.2.17.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

Figure 2-66 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed\_Processing Details Tab

Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed

Enter Query

Host Code

Transaction Branch

Source Code

Network Code

Transaction Reference #

Number

Instruction Identification

End to End ID

UETR

Source Reference Number

Message Id

Main

Processing Details

Payment Information

Parties and Agents

Related Remittance Information

Remittance Information

Transaction Status

Exception Queue

View Queue

View Message

View Queue Action

Accounting Entries

MIS

UDF

Audit

Exit

2. On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-54 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Detailed\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Status	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
Exception Queue	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> .
View Queue	Click the <b>View Queue</b> button to view the queue details.

2.2.17.2 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.
- The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-67 All Messages**

- On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 2-55 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 2.2.17.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

- From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-68 View Queue Action Log**

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 2-56 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 2-56 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 2.2.17.4 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-69 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 2-57 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .

Table 2-57 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

## 2.2.17.5 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-70 MIS Button**

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' with an asterisk and 'MIS Group' with a search icon and a 'Default' button. Below these are two main sections: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each section contains a list of input fields with search icons. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-58 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

## 2.2.17.6 UDF Button

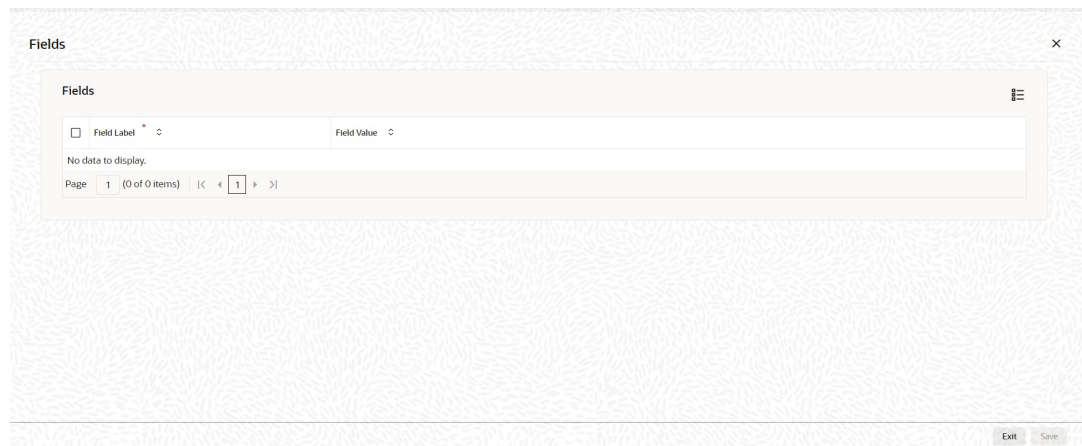
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-71 UDF Button**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Fields" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a sub-section also titled "Fields" with a list icon in the top right. Below this, there are two columns: "Field Label" and "Field Value". The table area is empty, with the text "No data to display." centered. At the bottom of the table area, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" and navigation arrows. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 2-59 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
Field Label	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
Field Value	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

## 2.2.17.7 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIFWDV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-72 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Request View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Transaction Reference Number**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **End to End Identification**
  - **UETR**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Requested Execution Date**
  - **Instructed Currency**
  - **Instructed Amount**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Transaction Status**
  - **Exception Queue**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.18 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed

This topic provides the instructions to view drawdown response details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIFWSV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-73 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed**

**Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed**

☐ Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference Number  
Original Transaction Reference

Source Reference Number  
Message Id

**Main**

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date

**Creditor Agent Details**  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Initiating Party  
Name  
Country Of Residence

**Processing Details**  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.  
The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Transaction Reference Number.
- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the selected transaction reference number:

**Table 2-60 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System displays the <b>Host Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	The <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> field is enabled for the user to enter the Transaction Reference Number.
<b>Source Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Source Reference Number</b> .
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Branch</b> .
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Original Transaction Reference</b> .
<b>Message Id</b>	System displays the <b>Message Id</b> .
<b>Source Code</b>	System displays the <b>Source Code</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	System displays the <b>Network Code</b> .

### 2.2.18.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

- From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 2-74 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed\_Processing Details**

2. On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-61 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Detailed\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Group Status</b>	Displays the <b>Group Status</b> .
<b>Payment Information Status</b>	Displays the <b>Payment Information Status</b> .
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> .
<b>View Queue</b>	Click the <b>View Queue</b> button to view the queue details.

## 2.2.18.2 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-75 All Messages**

- On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 2-62 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 2.2.18.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

- From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-76 View Queue Action Log**

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 2-63 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 2.2.18.4 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-77 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 2-64 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

## 2.2.18.5 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-78 MIS Button**

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' with an asterisk and 'MIS Group' with a search icon and a 'Default' button. Below these are two columns of input fields. The left column is titled 'Transaction MIS' and the right column is titled 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains eight rows of input fields, each with a search icon. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 2-65 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.

**Table 2-65 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

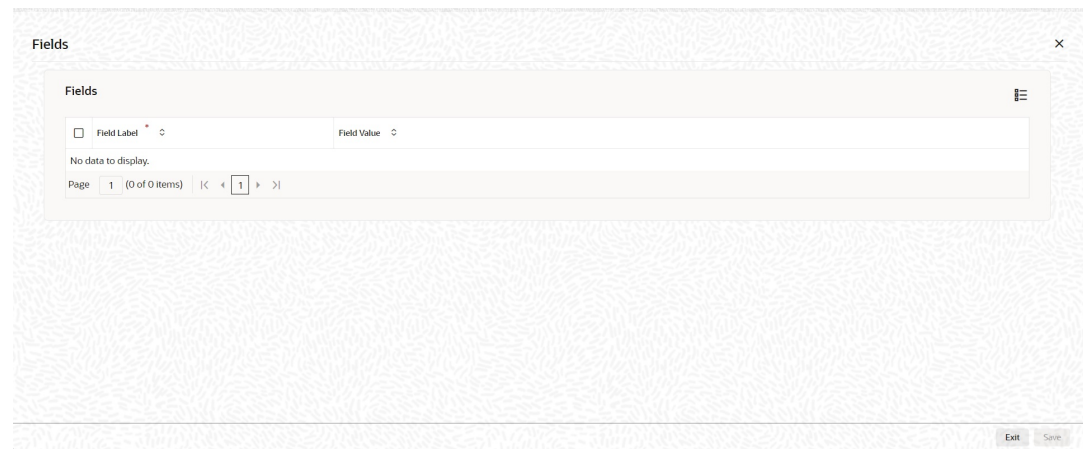
## 2.2.18.6 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-79 UDF Button**

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 2-66 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

## 2.2.18.7 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIFWSV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-80 Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire ISO Inbound Drawdown Response View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Message Id**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Transaction Status**
  - **Exception Queue**
  - **Authorization Status**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.19 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details

The **Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details** screen allows user to capture the manual match of MX messages-based, drawdown request, drawdown response and drawdown payment transactions.

This screen is specific to MX messages fields.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDFWDM** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 2-81 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details

- On **Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details** screen, click **New** to specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 2-67 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select from the list of values for Network Code. The list of values contains all MX networks defined in Network code definition for the host.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System displays the <b>End To End Identification</b> .
<b>UETR</b>	System displays the UETR.
<b>Drawdown Request Reference</b>	Specify the Drawdown Request Reference from the list of values.
<b>Drawdown Payment Reference</b>	Specify the Drawdown Response Reference from the list of values.

**Table 2-67 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Drawdown Response Reference</b>	Specify the Drawdown Payment Reference from the list of values.
<b>Drawdown Request Details</b>	When <b>Drawdown Request Reference</b> field is selected, following fields are auto-populated:
<b>Direction</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> .
<b>Drawdown Request Instruction ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Drawdown Request Instruction ID</b> .
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Sender/Receiver Member ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Sender/Receiver Member ID</b> .
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Account</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Account</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Name</b> .
<b>Address</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Address</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debit Account</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debit Account</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor Name</b> .
<b>Address</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Address</b> .
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Transaction Status</b>	This section displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Transaction Status</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Drawdown Payment Details</b>	When <b>Drawdown Payment Reference</b> field is selected, following fields are auto-populated.
<b>Direction</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> .
<b>Drawdown Request Instruction ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Drawdown Request Instruction ID</b> .
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Sender/Receiver Member ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Sender/Receiver Member ID</b> .
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Account</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Account</b> .

**Table 2-67 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creditor Name</b> .
<b>Address</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Address</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debit Account</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debit Account</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Debtor Name</b> .
<b>Address</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Address</b> .
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Transaction Status</b>	This section displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Transaction Status</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Drawdown Response Details</b>	When <b>Drawdown Response Reference</b> field is selected, following fields are auto-populated.
<b>Direction</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Message Identification / IMAD</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Message Identification / IMAD</b> .
<b>Creation Date</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creation Date</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System auto-populates the <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Original Message Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Original Creation Date</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Transaction Status and Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Transaction Status and Information</b> .
<b>Original Instruction ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original Instruction Identification</b> .
<b>Original End To End ID</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original End To End Identification</b> .
<b>Original UETR</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original UETR</b> .
<b>Transaction Status</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Status</b> .

**Table 2-67 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status Reason Code</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Status Reason Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Status Reason Proprietary</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Status Reason Proprietary</b> .

### 2.2.19.1 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSFWDMM** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-82 Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details Summary**

2. On the **Fedwire Drawdown Manual Match Details Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Host Code**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Drawdown Payment Reference**
  - **Drawdown Request Reference**
  - **Drawdown Response Reference**
  - **Original End To End ID**
  - **Original UETR**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 2.2.20 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed

This topic explains the Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PWDRAGMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-83 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed**

2. On **Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 2-68 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the Network Code from the list of values.
<b>Customer No</b>	Specify the Customer Number from the list of values.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Number</b>	Specify the Debtor Account Number from the list of values.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	Debit Account Currency is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.
<b>Debtor Account Branch</b>	Debtor Account Branch is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.
<b>Account Name</b>	Account Name is auto-populated based on Debtor Account Number selected.
<b>:4200:Beneficiary</b>	This section displays the <b>Beneficiary Details</b> .

**Table 2-68 (Cont.) Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Id Code</b>	Select the Id Code from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B</li> <li>• C</li> <li>• D</li> <li>• F</li> <li>• U</li> <li>• 1</li> <li>• 2</li> <li>• 3</li> <li>• 4</li> <li>• 5</li> <li>• 9</li> </ul>
<b>Beneficiary ID</b>	Specify the Beneficiary ID.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name.
<b>Address</b>	Specify the Address.
<b>Beneficiary Account</b>	Specify the Beneficiary Account.
<b>Authorization Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Authorization Details</b> .
<b>Sequence Type</b>	Sequence Type is defaulted as One Off.
<b>Drawdown Amount Limit</b>	Specify the Drawdown Amount Limit.
<b>Drawdown Amount Currency</b>	Drawdown Amount Currency is defaulted as USD.
<b>Effective Date</b>	Specify the Effective Date.
<b>Expiry Date</b>	Specify the Expiry Date.
<b>Beneficiary FI Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Beneficiary FI Details</b> .
<b>Beneficiary FI ABA Number</b>	Specify the Beneficiary FI ABA Number from the list of values.
<b>Beneficiary FI Name</b>	Beneficiary FI Name is auto-populated based on Beneficiary FI ABA Number selected.
<b>Beneficiary FI Address</b>	Specify the Beneficiary FI Address.
<b>Beneficiary FI Phone Number</b>	Specify the Beneficiary FI Phone Number.
<b>Beneficiary FI Email Address</b>	Specify the Beneficiary FI Email Address.

## 2.2.20.1 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PWSRAGMT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 2-84 Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary**

**Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Authorization Status Record Status Host Code  
Fedwire Network Code Debtor Account Number Customer No

Search Results Lock Columns 0

☐ Authorization Status ☐ Record Status ☐ Host Code ☐ Fedwire Network Code ☐ Debtor Account Number ☐ Customer No ☐ Amount Currency ☐ Amount Limit ☐ Beneficiary Bank ABA ☐ Beneficiary Bank

No data to display.

Page 1 Of 1 < >

Exit

2. On the **Fedwire Drawdown Authorization Agreement Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Fedwire Network Code**
  - **Debtor Account Number**
  - **Customer No**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

# 3

## Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction

Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction processes outbound payment transactions in ISO format using the Generic Wires module, enabling seamless domestic and cross-border fund transfers.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Transaction** in Oracle Banking Payments supports the following payments:

### 3.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction

SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound Transaction handles outbound payments formatted as per SWIFT Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Plus (CBPR+) ISO guidelines, ensuring enriched and standardized message exchange.

It is specifically designed to support cross-border funds transfer transactions between financial institutions via the SWIFT network. It is built on top of the **Generic Wires ISO** module, but aligned with SWIFT's CBPR+ ISO standard.

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens, which include the following:

#### 3.1.1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of FI to FI customer credit transfer transactions.

User can also generate outgoing **pacs.008** STP message based on the fields entered or populated.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

**Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Source Reference Number Transaction Identification gpi Agent No Prefunded Payments SWIFT Go Payment

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment

**Payment Details**

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency Transfer Amount LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount Debit Account Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Enrich Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Charge Bearer Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Debit Entry on Credit Entry on Processing Window Earliest Release Date Earliest Release Time

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Name Debtor Name Debtor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Agent Details Instructed Currency Instructed Amount Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**

Payment Message(with cover) Cover Message only Debit Confirmation

**Settlement Preference**

Preferred Settlement Method No Preference

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Name Creditor Name Creditor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method Settlement Account Settlement Currency Other Details

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

- On **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-1 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification.
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values. This list displays all open/authorized source code defined in <b>Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)</b> for the host.

**Table 3-1 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select a <b>Network Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No (Default)</b></li> </ul>
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	Select this checkbox for Prefunded Payments.
<b>SWIFT Go Payment</b>	Select this checkbox to process the payment as a SWIFT Go payment.

### 3.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed](#) (page 31).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-2 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-2 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> </ul>

Table 3-2 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency	Select from the list of values for instructed currency.
Instructed Amount	Specify the Requested Debit Amount.
Credit Account	Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the credit account, on click of Enrich button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account chosen.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account chosen.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.
Charge Bearer	Select the charge bearer from following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRED</li> <li>• DEBT</li> <li>• SHAR</li> <li>• SLEV</li> </ul>
Payment Information Identification	Specify the Payment Information Identification.
Creditor Details	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
Creditor Account Identification	Creditor Account is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.
Creditor IBAN	Creditor IBAN is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected. You can modify the account number.
Creditor Account Name	Creditor Account Name is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.
Creditor Name	Name of the Customer is auto populated based on the Credit Account selected.
Creditor Account Currency	Select from the list of values for Credit Account Currency.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of Residence. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table. <b>Note:</b> Select Country of Residence (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Creditor Details</b> . Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 5) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the following fields.
Clearing System Code	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.

**Table 3-2 (Cont.) Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to the sub screen. This screen shows the creditor agent details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 9) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of residence. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 5) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Related Remittance Information**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

### 3.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-3 Main Tab\_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address**

**Creditor Details**

**Postal Address**

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

**Identification**

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

**Account Details**

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Cancel Save

- On the **Creditor Details** or **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-3 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-4 Other Creditor Details - Identification**

4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-4 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.

If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-5 Other Creditor Details - Account Details**

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-5 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 3-5 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-6 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is selected and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The 'Other Details' tab contains fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' tab contains fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-6 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
Address Line 2	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
Address Line 3	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-7 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there are two main sections: "Financial Institution Details" and "Branch Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The "Branch Details" section contains a label "Identification" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-7 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify Identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-8 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section is currently selected and highlighted. It contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (with a dropdown arrow), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a magnifying glass icon). The "Other Details" section contains four input fields: "Scheme Name Code" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a magnifying glass icon). The "FIN Postal Address" section contains four input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a magnifying glass icon), and "Account Name" (with a magnifying glass icon). At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-8 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a complex software interface. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', etc. The 'Payment Information' section is divided into several sub-sections: 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'; 'Settlement Time Request' with fields for 'CLS Time' and 'Till Time'; 'Payment Type Information' with fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Clearing Channel', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', and 'Category Purpose Proprietary'; 'Service Level Details' with a 'Service Level Code' dropdown and 'Service Level Proprietary' field; and 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent' sections, each with an 'Instruction Information' dropdown. At the bottom, there is a 'Payment Chain' section with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and 'View Change Log'. The interface also features pagination controls and an 'Audit' button.

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note</b> : For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 3-9 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>CLS Time</b>	Specify the CLS time.
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For the above mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the <b>Instruction Priority</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Select the <b>Clearing Channel</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Priority</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Category Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of service level are allowed. If you enter <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-9 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>TELB</b> is optional.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 3.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-10 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab**

2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-10 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-10 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 17).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 17)the topic .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 17).
<b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.

**Table 3-10 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the third reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Third Reimbursement Agent Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 3-10 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 19).
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructing agent.

- Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen.

The **Instructing Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-11 Other Details - Instructing Agent Details**

- On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents - Instructing Agent Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify <b>LEI</b> of the agent.

### 3.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-12 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Initiating Party'. It has two tabs: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected and contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' tab is also visible and contains fields for Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-12 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-13 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details - Identification**

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-13 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab

open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-14 Parties and Agents Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-14 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-15 Parties and Agents Tab\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-15 Parties and Agents\_Other Details Button**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-16 Parties and Agents Tab\_Other Details - Account Details**

Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Account IBAN Currency Account Name

Scheme Name Code Scheme Name Proprietary Issuer Type Code

Type Proprietary Proxy Type Code Proxy Type Proprietary Proxy ID

Exit Save

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-16 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.

**Table 3-16 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.1.8 Process Cover Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Cover Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Cover Payment Information** tab.

The **Cover Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-17 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Cover Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Cover Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-17 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Cover Network</b>	System displays the network derived for the cover message.
<b>Cover Network Description</b>	System displays the description of the derived cover network.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	System displays the derived settlement method for the cover message.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 26).
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 26).
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.

**Table 3-17 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 26).
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 26).
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructed agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Cover Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 26).
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code 1</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information. <b>Note:</b> System allows only 2 occurrences of instruction for creditor agent.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-17 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Cover Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> System allows only 2 occurrences of instruction for next agent.
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

3. Click the **Other Details** button under **Instructed Agent** of the **Cover Payment Information** tab.

The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-18 Other Details\_Instructed Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Instructed Agent Details' sub-screen. It has two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The 'Other Details' tab is also visible and contains the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-18 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.

**Table 3-18 (Cont.) Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-19 Other Details\_Instructed Agent Details - Other Details**

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-19 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify Identification of the branch.

### 3.1.1.9 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Cover Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Debtor Details**, **Creditor Details**, **Debtor Agent Details**, **Creditor Agent Details**, and **Intermediary Agent 1** under the **Cover Payment Information** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-20 Cover Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-20 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab in the screen.

Figure 3-21 Cover Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

Exit Save

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-21 Cover Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Other Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify Identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab.

Figure 3-22 Cover Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Account

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Exit Save

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-22 Cover Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-23 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

- On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-23 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Select <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>BOTH</b></li> <li><b>CRED</b></li> <li><b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Specify the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Specify the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Specify country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Code</b>	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Information</b>	Click the <b>Information</b> button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

### 3.1.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-24 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Related Remittance Information Tab**

- On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-24 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Method</b>	Select the method of the remittance from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EDIC</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>FAXI</b></li> <li>• <b>POST</b></li> <li>• <b>SMSM</b></li> <li>• <b>URID</b></li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the electronic address of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

### 3.1.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-25 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-25 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more information, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 36).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-25 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more information, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 40).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more information, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 40).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more information, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 40).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 3-25 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Info</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document - View Details</a> (page 34) for more details.
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Amount</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document Amount - View Details</a> (page 36) for more details.
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Tax Remittance</b> to open the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button</a> (page 38) for more details.

### 3.1.1.13 Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-26 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info - View Details**

- On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-26 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 3-26 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must input <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 3.1.1.14 Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-27 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount - View Details**

2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-27 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Specify <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Specify <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 3-27 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 3.1.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-28 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - View Details**

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-28 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the method of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Rate</b>	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.

**Table 3-28 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Taxable Base Currency</b>	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
<b>Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the taxable base amount of tax Amount for remittance.
<b>Total Currency</b>	Specify the total currency of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Total Amount</b>	Specify the total amount of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

### 3.1.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-29 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a sub-screen titled 'Invoicer Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It features two tabs: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' tab is selected and contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' tab contains Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. A search icon is located next to the Country field. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-29 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-30 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Invoicer Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Date of Birth, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-30 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-30 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.1.1.17 Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-31 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Pass through Payment Information**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-31 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Pass through Payment</b>	Select a value from the list of values to indicate if the payment is a pass-through payment. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for the transaction.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).

### 3.1.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-32 Pass through Payment Information\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-32 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.

**Table 3-32 (Cont.) Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-33 Pass through Payment Information\_Other Details - Other Details**

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-33 Pass through Payment Information - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-34 Pass through Payment Information\_Other Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is selected and active, displaying four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". The "Other Details" tab is visible in the background, showing fields for "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The "FIN Postal Address" tab shows fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". Search icons are present next to the "Currency", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code", and "Proxy ID" fields. At the bottom right of the dialog are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the information in the following fields for the agents.

**Table 3-34 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

#### **Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.1.19 Payment Chain Button

This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Payment Chain** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-35 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain**

Payment Chain

Chain Order	BICFI	RMA/RMA Plus	Account Number	Agent
No data to display.				

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 > |

Exit Save

- On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-35 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Chain - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Chain Order</b>	Specify the order of banks or institutions in the payment chain.
<b>BICFI</b>	System displays the <b>BIC</b> code of the bank or institution.
<b>RMA/RMA Plus</b>	System displays if sending bank has RMA or RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
<b>Account Number</b>	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
<b>Agent</b>	System displays the agent details.

### 3.1.1.20 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-36 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-36 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Specify <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the charge.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agents Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Charges Agents Details</b> button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify debit amount of the charge.

- Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section.  
The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-37 Charges Information\_Charge Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Cancel Save

4. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-37 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

5. Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Figure 3-38 Charges Information - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details", with the latter being the active tab. Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- 6. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-38 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

3.1.1.21 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- 1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-39 All Messages

The screenshot shows the "All Messages" screen. At the top, there is a search bar with a magnifying glass icon and the text "Enter Query". Below this is a "Transaction Reference Number" field. A table header row contains several columns: "DCN", "Message Type", "Message Format", "SWIFT Message Type", "Swift MX Type", "Direction", "Value Date", "Message Status", and "Delive". Below the header, a message states "No data to display." Below this message is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" and navigation buttons. At the bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: "Message" and "Acknowledgement". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

- 2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-39 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.1.1.22 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-40 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-40 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.1.1.23 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-41 MIS Button**

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' with an asterisk and 'MIS Group' with a search icon. Below these is a 'Default' button. The main area is divided into two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains a list of input fields, each with a search icon. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-41 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

### 3.1.1.24 UDF Button

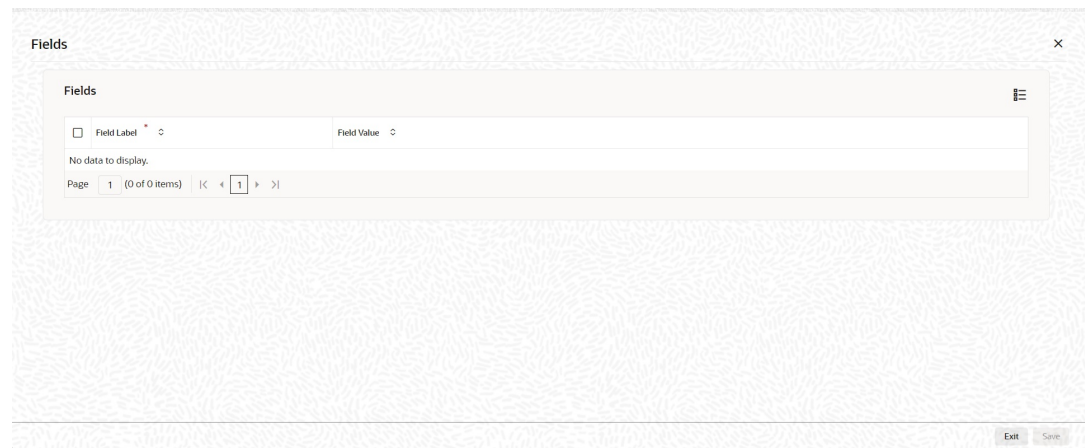
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-42 UDF Button**



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 3-42 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 3.1.1.25 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-43 View Change Log**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Field Log". At the top, there are two input fields: "Transaction Reference No" and "Version Number". Below these is a table with four columns: "Mod Number", "Field Name", "Old Value", and "New Value". The table is currently empty, and a message "No data to display." is shown. Below the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 of 0 items" and navigation buttons. An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-43 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.1.1.26 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-44 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary**

**Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR
FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
Authorization Status	Maker ID	Checker ID
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Value Date
Activation Date	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Debtor Account Number
Debtor Account Branch	Debtor Account Currency	Debit Amount
Customer Number	Customer Service Model	Creditor Account Number
Creditor Account Branch	Creditor Account Currency	Credit Amount
Source Reference Number	SWIFT Go Payment	gpi Agent

Search Results

Transaction Reference No Instruction Identification End to End ID Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference UETR FX Reference Number Network Code Source Code Auth

No data to display.

Exit

2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End Identification**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **UETR**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **Network Code**
- **Source Code**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Maker ID**
- **Checker ID**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Value Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transfer Currency**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Instructed Currency**
- **Instructed Amount**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Debtor Account Branch**
- **Debtor Account Currency**
- **Debit Amount**

- Customer Number
  - Customer Service Model
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Branch
  - Creditor Account Currency
  - Credit Amount
  - Source Reference Number
  - SWIFT Go Payment
  - gpi Agent
- Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.1.2 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-45 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

**Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Source Reference Number Transaction Identification \* gpi Agent No Prefunded Payments Generate Advice

Main Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency Transfer Amount LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount Debit Account Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Enrich Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Debit Entry on Credit Entry on

**Processing Window**

Earliest Release Date Earliest Release Time

**Debtor Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Currency Debtor Account Name Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Agent Details Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**

Payment Message Debit Confirmation Receive Notice

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Currency Creditor Account Name Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method Settlement Account Settlement Currency Other Details

Payment Chain Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer View Message Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-44 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the <b>New</b> button is clicked.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification.
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.
<b>Generate Advice</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox to generate outgoing pacs.009 ADV message on successful booking of <b>pacs.009</b> transaction from <b>PSDOCBBT</b> screen. <b>Note:</b> If the checkbox is unselected, only an outgoing <b>pacs.009</b> message is generated as per existing functionality, and no <b>pacs.009</b> ADV message will be generated.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button. <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , <b>End To End Identification</b> should carry the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008 message. In the case of <b>pacs.009 CORE</b> , if the debtor does not provide <b>End To End Identification</b> , the system populates this field with <b>NOTPROVIDED</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values . This list includes all cross-border MX networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the <b>UETR</b> value. <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , UETR should transport the UETR from the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> message.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Displays the gpi Agent from the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No (Default)</b></li> </ul> <b>Note:</b> If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	Select the <b>Prefunded Payments</b> checkbox to indicate that the funds for this transfer have already been secured or deposited in advance. When this option is enabled, it signifies that the required payment amount is available prior to the execution of the transaction.

### 3.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.  
The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-46 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-45 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	The system derives the debit value date during transaction processing when the <b>Enrich</b> button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	The system derives the credit value date during transaction processing when the <b>Enrich</b> button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.

Table 3-45 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main  
Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Instructed Currency Indicator	Select <b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b> from the list of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transfer Currency (Default)</b></li> <li>• <b>Debit Currency</b></li> </ul>
Transfer Currency	Specify the transfer currency.
Transfer Amount	Specify the transfer amount.
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount	System displays the <b>LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount</b> .
Debit Account	Specify the debit account of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in <b>External Customer Account Input</b> and GLs.
Debit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
Debit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
Customer Number	System defaults the resolved customer number.
Customer Service Model	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.
SSI Label	Specify <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. The list of values displays all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
Credit Account	Specify the credit account of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the credit account, the system populates it with the derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account upon clicking the <b>Enrich</b> button.
Credit Account Currency	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
Credit Account Branch	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
Exchange Rate	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if the debit account currency differs from the transfer currency, or if the instructed currency is different from the transfer currency.
FX Reference Number	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
Remarks	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
Debit Entry on	Select <b>Debit Entry on</b> from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
Credit Entry on	Select <b>Credit Entry on</b> from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
Debtor Details	This section displays the following fields.
BICFI	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
Member Identification	Specify the member identification.
Name	Specify the name.
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.

Table 3-45 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the debited account name.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 67) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Specify <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Payment Message (with cover)</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
<b>Debit Confirmation</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, <b>debit confirmation (camt.054)</b> is suppressed.
<b>Receive Notice</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user selects the checkbox, <b>receive notice (camt.057)</b> is suppressed.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 67) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 3-45 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name based on the selected <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the creditor IBAN.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Account Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the creditor account name.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Instructed Agent</b> header to process the screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Agent Details</b> .
<b>Settlement Preference</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> for transaction from the list of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Account</b> from the list of values.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	<b>Settlement Currency</b> is populated based on the selected <b>Settlement Account</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Settlement Information</b> header to process the screen. This screen shows the <b>Settlement Information Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header.  
The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-47 Main Tab\_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructed Agent Details". Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

4. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-46 Main Tab\_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header. The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-48 Main Tab\_Other Details - Settlement Information Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Settlement Information Details". It contains several input fields organized into three main groups. The first group on the left includes "IBAN", "Account Name", and "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon). The middle group includes "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), and "Type Proprietary". The third group on the right includes "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-47 Main Tab\_Other Details - Settlement Information Details**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Institution Details</b> .
<b>IBAN</b>	System defaults <b>IBAN</b> of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TELE</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>DNAM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Account Name</b>	System defaults the account name of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Specify <b>Scheme Name Code</b> of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify <b>Type Code</b> for the agent from the list of values.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> of the agent.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

### 3.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-49 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' sub-screen with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:**
  - Department
  - Sub Department
  - Street Name
  - Building Number
  - Building Name
  - Floor
  - Post Box
- Other Details:**
  - Room
  - Post Code
  - Town Name
  - Town Location Name
  - District Name
  - Country Sub Division
  - Country
- Account Details:**
  - Address Line1
  - Address Line 2
  - Address Line 3

At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-48 Main Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-50 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" section is currently active and contains two sub-sections: "Financial Institution Details" with an "LEI" field, and "Branch Details" with an "Identification" field. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-49 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-51 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-50 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-52 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-51 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.

**Table 3-51 (Cont.) Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-53 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details' (which is the active tab), and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there are two sub-sections: 'Financial Institution Details' containing an 'LEI' label and a text input field, and 'Branch Details' containing an 'Identification' label and a text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-52 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-54 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section is currently selected and highlighted. It contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". The "FIN Postal Address" section contains fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". The "Other Details" section contains fields for "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-53 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-55 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Includes fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'.
- Settlement Time Request:** Includes fields for 'CLS Time' and 'Till Time'.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Clearing Channel', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', and 'Category Purpose Proprietary'.
- Service Level Details:** Includes a 'Service Level Code' dropdown and a 'Service Level Proprietary' field. Below this, it states 'No data to display.' with pagination controls showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a 'Code' dropdown and an 'Instruction Information' field. Below this, it states 'No data to display.' with pagination controls showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes an 'Instruction Information' field. Below this, it states 'No data to display.' with pagination controls showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Change Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-54 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 3-54 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>CLS Time</b>	Specify the CLS time.
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the <b>Instruction Priority</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Select the <b>Clearing Channel</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Specify <b>Settlement Priority</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the local instrument proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter the Local Instrument, you must provide either the <b>Code</b> or the <b>Proprietary Value</b> .
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the purpose proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Specify <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the category purpose proprietary value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you enter <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-54 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Select <b>Code</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information. <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.

### 3.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.  
The **Agent Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-56 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agent Details Tab**

2. On the **Agent Details** tab, specify the fields.

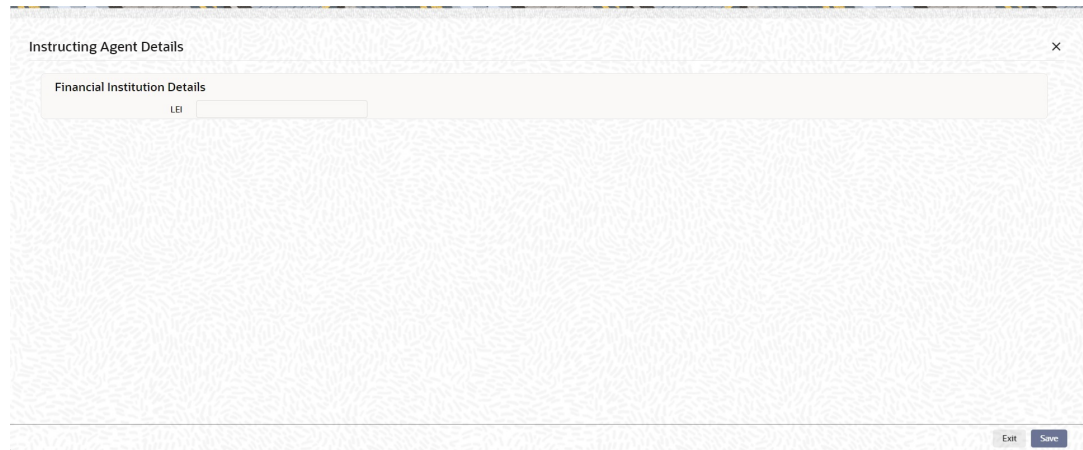
**Table 3-55 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agent Details  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 3-55 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agent Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 74) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 74) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 74) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Details** button on the **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header. The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-57 Agent Details Tab\_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details**

4. On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-56 Agent Details Tab\_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 3.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-58 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address**

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address**

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

**Other Details**

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

**Account Details**

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Exit Save

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-57 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-59 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' form with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-58 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-60 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Account Details' tab, there are three columns of fields. The first column contains 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. The second column contains 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The third column contains 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. Each field has a corresponding input box, and some have a magnifying glass icon. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-59 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-61 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

- On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-60 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

### 3.1.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.  
The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-62 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information**

- On the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-61 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Pass through Payment</b>	Select <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> to indicate whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for the transaction.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.

**Table 3-61 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Pass Through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Pass Through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Pass Through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 79).

### 3.1.2.9 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-63 Previous Instructing Agent - FIN Postal Address**

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-62 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-64 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the dialog, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-63 Previous Instructing Agent - Other Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-65 Previous Instructing Agent - Account Details

The screenshot shows the same dialog box as Figure 3-64, but with the "Account Details" tab selected. The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". The "Other Details" tab contains fields for "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The "Account Details" tab contains fields for "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". Each field has a search icon (magnifying glass) or a help icon (question mark) to its right. "Exit" and "Save" buttons are at the bottom right.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-64 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.10 Payment Chain Button

This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Payment Chain** button.

The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-66 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Payment Chain". Inside, there is a table with the following columns: Chain Order, BICFI, RMA/RMA Plus, Account Number, and Agent. The table is empty, and a message "No data to display." is shown. Below the table, there is a pagination bar indicating "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" with navigation arrows. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-65 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Chain - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Chain Order</b>	Specifies the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
<b>BICFI</b>	System displays the <b>BIC</b> code of the bank/institution.
<b>RMA/RMA Plus</b>	System displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
<b>Account Number</b>	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
<b>Agent</b>	System displays the agent details.

### 3.1.2.11 Charge Information Button

This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, click the **Charge Information** button.  
The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-67 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-66 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Specify <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which the charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify debit amount of the charge.

### 3.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.  
The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-68 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**

2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-67 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 86).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 86).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

**Table 3-67 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input**  
**Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 86).
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Debtor Account</b> or the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Details Button</a> (page 88).
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Creditor Account</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Details Button</a> (page 88).

### 3.1.2.13 Party Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-69 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party Details". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is selected and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab is also visible and contains the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-68 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-70 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Identification**

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-69 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.1.2.14 Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

- Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-71 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-70 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Identification**

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-71 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-73 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-74 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents**

2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-73 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of creditor.

**Table 3-73 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 3-73 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.

### 3.1.2.16 Agent Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-75 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-74 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-76 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" section is currently active and contains two sub-sections: "Financial Institution Details" with an "LEI" field, and "Branch Details" with an "Identification" field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-75 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following field.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following field.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify identification of the branch.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-77 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Account Details**

The screenshot shows the same "Debtor Agent Details" window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected. This section contains several fields: "Account" (with a dropdown), "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer" (with a search icon), "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). The "Exit" and "Save" buttons remain at the bottom right.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-76 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.1.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-78 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**

- On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-77 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Code</b>	<p>Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>TELB</b> is optional.</p>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	<p>Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only four occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.</p>

### 3.1.2.18 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-79 All Messages**

- On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-78 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.1.2.19 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

- From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-80 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a section titled 'Accounting Entries' with a list of fields: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. Below the fields, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-79 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.1.2.20 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

- Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-81 MIS Button**

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-80 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

### 3.1.2.21 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-82 UDF Button**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Fields'. Inside, there is a sub-section also titled 'Fields' containing a table. The table has two columns: 'Field Label' and 'Field Value'. The table is currently empty, with the text 'No data to display.' centered below the header. Below the table, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation icons. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 3-81 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 3.1.2.22 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-83 View Change Log**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Field Log". At the top, there are two input fields: "Transaction Reference No" and "Version Number". Below these is a table with four columns: "Mod Number", "Field Name", "Old Value", and "New Value". The table is currently empty, and a message "No data to display." is shown. Below the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 of 0 items" and navigation buttons. An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-82 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.1.2.23 Transaction Authorization

This topic allows the users to review and approve pending transactions.

- Access the **Authorization** sub-screen by clicking the **Authorize** button in the Detail screen.

When the Authorization Status is set to **Unauthorized**, the Summary screen displays only unauthorized transactions. Double-clicking a transaction opens the record in the Detail screen.

The **Authorization** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 3-84 Transaction Authorization

The screenshot shows the 'Transaction Authorization' screen. The 'Payment Information' tab is selected. The 'Settlement Time Indication' section has fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time. The 'Settlement Time Request' section has fields for CLS Time and TRL Time. The 'Payment Type Information' section has fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, and Category Purpose Code. The 'Service Level Details' section has a checkbox for Service Level Code and a field for Service Level Proprietary. The 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent' sections each have a checkbox for Instruction Information. At the bottom, there are buttons for Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, View Message, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

2. The maker is required to review the **Transaction Preview Details** screen and select the **Confirm Transaction Input** checkbox when any of the following conditions are met.
  - Transaction **Preview Required** flag is set as **Yes** for Outbound Cross Border Transaction Input function in **Transaction Preview** preferences.
  - The transfer amount is more than the threshold amount.
3. On the **Authorization** screen, use the following buttons:

Table 3-83 Buttons and Description

Button	Description
<b>Authorize</b>	Allows the checker to authorize the transaction. Once the checker authorizes the transaction, the <b>Authorization Status</b> will be updated to <b>Authorized</b> .
<b>Reject</b>	Allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and reject the transaction. Once the checker rejects the transaction, the <b>Authorization Status</b> will be updated to <b>Rejected</b> .
<b>Send to Modify</b>	<p>Allows the checker to enter Authorizer Remarks and send the transaction back to the maker for modification. Once the checker sends the transaction for modification, the <b>Authorization Status</b> will be updated to <b>Unauthorized</b> and the <b>Send to Modify</b> flag will be set to <b>Yes</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The user cannot modify, delete, or copy the transaction once the checker rejects the transaction.</li> <li>• The user can modify, delete, or copy the transaction once the checker sends the transaction for modification.</li> <li>• After the user modifies the transaction, the <b>Send to Modify</b> flag is cleared, and the <b>Transaction Preview</b> flag is reset.</li> </ul>

**Note**

- All applicable re-key fields are included on the Authorization screen. If re-key is not required for certain fields, only the fields selected for re-key will be displayed. Other fields will not be available on the Authorization screen. Fields for which re-key is applicable will appear as blank and will be editable by the user.
- During the authorization process, the system checks that the values entered by the authorizer in the re-key fields match the actual values in the transaction details.

### 3.1.2.24 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-85 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End Identification**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **UETR**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **Network Code**
- **Source Code**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Maker Id**

- **Checker ID**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Requested Execution Date**
  - **Value Date**
  - **Activation Date**
  - **Transfer Currency**
  - **Transfer Amount**
  - **Instructed Currency**
  - **Instructed Amount**
  - **Debtor Account Number**
  - **Debtor Account Branch**
  - **Debtor Account Currency**
  - **Debit Amount**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Credit Amount**
  - **Source Reference Number**
  - **gpi Agent**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.1.3 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-86 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

**Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference No  
Instruction Identification  
End To End Identification  
UETR  
Transaction Identification  
File Reference Number  
Source Reference Number

Prefunded Payments  
gpi Agent  
gpi Payment Type  
Incoming gpi  
PSD Handling Required  
PSD Country Option  
PSD Currency Option  
Reverse Message  
Template Id

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
Debit Account  
Debtor Account Name  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks  
Debit Entry Date  
Credit Entry Date  
Debit Entry on  
Credit Entry on  
Ignore Settlement Days  
Processing Window  
Earliest Release Date  
Earliest Release Time

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Payment Message(with cover)  
Cover Message only  
Debit Confirmation  
Settlement Preference  
Preferred Settlement Method No Preference

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
BIC Name  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
BIC Name  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Cover Payment Information**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**

- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**

For more details on the Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information and Pass through Payment Information tabs, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

4. You can also perform the following actions:

- **Payment Chain**
- **Charge Information**
- **Messages**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**
- **View Repair Log**

For more details, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 3.1.3.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 106).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-87 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Cover Payment Information, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (with a 'Cancellation Reason' field and a 'View Queue' button).

At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The R-Transactions tab displays the **Payment Return (pacs.004)** message received against the outgoing **pacs.008** message.

**Figure 3-88 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

2. You can select the **pacs.004** message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is opened with the selected message details.

### 3.1.3.3 Charge Information Button

This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View screen.

1. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Charge Information** tab.

The **Charge Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-89 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Charge Information**

2. You can view the charge information details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.1.3.4 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-90 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-84 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .

Table 3-84 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.1.3.5 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-91 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

#### Note

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 3-85 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.

Table 3-85 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 3.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-92 Accounting Entries**

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-86 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.1.3.7 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

- From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-93 MIS View**

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-87 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 3.1.3.8 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-94 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-88 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 3.1.3.9 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

- Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 3-95 View Repair Log**

- You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

### 3.1.3.10 gpi Confirmations Button

This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.

1. Click the **gpi Confirmations** button in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-96 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations**

2. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-97 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations**

3. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The following details are displayed:
  - **Transaction Reference No**
  - **Tracker Confirmations**
    - **gCCT Confirmations**

- gCOV Confirmations
- gFIT Confirmation
- Our Confirmations
  - gCCT Confirmations
  - gCOV Confirmations

### 3.1.3.11 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-98 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search criteria. The criteria include Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, File Reference Number, Creditor Account Number, PSD Country Option, UETR, Source Reference Number, Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Customer Number, Recall Status, PSD Currency Option, Template ID, gpi Agent, Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Maker ID, End to End ID, FX Reference Number, Debtor Account Number, PSD Handling Required, Reverse Message, SSI Label, and gpi Payment Type. Below the search criteria is a 'Search Results' section with a table header and a 'No data to display' message. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Cancel Request', 'Reverse', 'Generate Confirmation', and 'Exit'.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Queue Code
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date
- Transaction Branch
- Source Code
- Maker ID

- **Checker ID**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **End to End ID**
  - **Transaction Identification**
  - **Clearing System Reference**
  - **FX Reference Number**
  - **File Reference Number**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Debtor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Recall Status**
  - **PSD Handling Required**
  - **PSD Country Option**
  - **PSD Currency Option**
  - **Reverse Message**
  - **UETR**
  - **Template ID**
  - **SSI Label**
  - **Source Reference Number**
  - **gpi Agent**
  - **gpi Payment Type**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. You can perform the following actions.

**Table 3-89 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View  
Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Cancel Request</b>	<p>Click the <b>Cancel Request</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)</b> screen, when the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The user has the required access rights for this action (either at the Role Level or User Level).</li> <li>• The <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the transaction is not in <b>Processed</b> status, the system displays the following error message: Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed.</p>

**Table 3-89 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Generate Confirmation</b>	Click the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)</b> screen, where you can capture the input values for gpi confirmation message generation.  This user action is allowed only when the following condition is met: The user has the required Role Level or User Level queue action access rights for the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> action.
<b>Reverse</b>	Click the <b>Reverse</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV)</b> screen to provide reversal details for a transaction.  <b>Note:</b> Reversal of SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages are allowed.

### 3.1.4 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-99 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View**

2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Agents Details**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **Pass through Payment Information**
  - **R-Transactions**
  - **Other Details**
4. You can also perform the following actions.
    - **Payment Chain**
    - **Charge Information**
    - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
    - **Messages**
    - **View Queue Action**
    - **Accounting Entries**
    - **MIS**
    - **UDF**
    - **View Repair Log**
    - **gpi Confirmations**

For more details, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57) screen.

### 3.1.4.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 119).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-100 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.1.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The R-Transactions tab displays the **Payment Return (pacs.004)** message received against the outgoing **pacs.009** message.

**Figure 3-101 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

2. You can select the **pacs.004** message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is opened with the selected message details.

### 3.1.4.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-102 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 3-90 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 3-90 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 3.1.4.4 Charge Information

This topic explains the charge information details of the Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View screen.

1. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Charge Information** tab.

The **Charge Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-103 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information**

2. You can view the charge information details in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.1.4.5 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.

The **Other Parties** tab from the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-104 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**

2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-91 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> section to display the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-91 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Displays the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the debtor account.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of debtor.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of the creditor.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display <b>Creditor Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen. The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-105 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents**

- On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-92 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agents Details</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> , <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> , or <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> , <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> , and <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .

5. Click the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-106 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Other Details' tab of the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' screen. It features two main sections: 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent'. Each section contains a 'Remittance Information' button and a 'No data to display' message. The 'Other Parties' and 'Other Agents' tabs are also visible at the top of the screen.

- On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-93 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 3.1.4.6 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-107 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-94 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. Click the **View Queue Action** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-108 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Network Code**
- **Action**
- **Remarks**
- **Queue Code**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Maker ID**
- **Maker Date Stamp**
- **Checker ID**
- **Checker Date Stamp**
- **Queue Status**
- **Queue Reference No**
- **Primary External Status**
- **Secondary External Status**
- **External Reference Number**

#### **Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

### 3.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-109 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and a field for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a section titled 'Accounting Entries' with a list of fields for filtering: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. Below the list, it says 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-95 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.1.4.9 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

- From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-110 MIS View**

- On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-96 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 3.1.4.10 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

- From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-111 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-97 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 3.1.4.11 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

- Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 3-112 View Repair Log**

- You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

### 3.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations Button

This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.

1. Click the **gpi Confirmations** button in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-113 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations**

2. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-114 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations**

3. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The following details are displayed:
  - **Transaction Reference No**
  - **Tracker Confirmations**
    - **gCCT Confirmations**

- gCOV Confirmations
- gFIT Confirmation
- Our Confirmations
  - gCCT Confirmations
  - gCOV Confirmations

### 3.1.4.13 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-115 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search filters. The filters are organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Reverse Message, SSI Label, UETR.
- Column 2:** Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, Message Sub Type, Source Reference Number.
- Column 3:** Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Maker ID, End to End ID, Customer Number, Recall Status, Template ID, gpi Agent.

Below the search filters is a 'Search Results' section. It includes a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. A table header is visible with columns: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table currently displays 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are pagination controls (Page 1 of 1) and buttons for 'Cancel Request', 'Reverse', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number
  - Transaction Status
  - Queue Code
  - Network Code
  - Transfer Currency
  - Transfer Amount
  - Booking Date
  - Requested Execution Date
  - Activation Date
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Maker ID
  - Checker ID
  - Instruction Identification

- End to End Id
  - Transaction Identification
  - Clearing System Reference
  - Customer Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Recall Status
  - Reverse Message
  - Message Sub Type
  - Template ID
  - SSI Label
  - Source Reference Number
  - gpi Agent
  - UETR
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. You can perform the following actions.

**Table 3-98 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Cancel Request</b>	<p>Click the <b>Cancel Request</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)</b> screen, when the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The user has the required access rights for this action (either at the Role Level or User Level).</li> <li>• The <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the transaction is not in <b>Processed</b> status, the system displays the following error message: Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed.</p>
<b>Reverse</b>	<p>Click the <b>Reverse</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV)</b> screen to provide reversal details for a transaction.</p>

### 3.1.5 Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI to FI customer credit transfer template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-116 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed**

2. Specify the **Template ID**.
3. Refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
  - **Main Tab**
  - **Payment Information Tab**
  - **Parties and Agent Tab**
  - **Cover Payment Information Tab**
  - **Regulatory Reporting Tab**
  - **Related Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
  - **Payment Chain**
  - **Charge Information**
  - **Messages**
  - **Accounting Entries**
  - **MIS**
  - **UDF**

**Note**

Field **BICFI** is replaced with **Swift Bank Identifier Code** in this screen.

### 3.1.5.1 View Change Log

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-117 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-99 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>Version Number</b>	Displays the version number.
<b>Mod Number</b>	Displays the modification number.
<b>Field Name</b>	Displays the field name.
<b>Old Value</b>	Displays the old value.
<b>New Value</b>	Displays the new value.

### 3.1.6 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of cross border outbound FI credit transfer template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-118 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed**

**Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Source Reference Number Transaction Identification gpi Agent No Prefunded Payments Generate Advice Template ID

Main Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount Debit Account Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Enrich Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Debit Entry on Credit Entry on Processing Window Earliest Release Date Earliest Release Time

**Debtor Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Currency Debtor Account Name Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Agent Details Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount Message Suppression Preferences Payment Message Debit Confirmation Receive Notice

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Currency Creditor Account Name Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method Settlement Account Settlement Currency Other Details

Payment Chain Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer View Message Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

2. On the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the **Template ID**.
3. Refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57) screen for field details of following tabs and buttons:
  - **Main Tab**
  - **Payment Information Tab**
  - **Agent Details Tab**
  - **Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
  - **Payment Chain**
  - **Charge Information**
  - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**
  - **View Message**
  - **Accounting Entries**
  - **MIS**
  - **UDF**
  - **View Change Log**

**Note**

Field **BICFI** is replaced with **Swift Bank Identifier Code** in this screen.

### 3.1.6.1 View Change Log

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-119 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 3-100 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>Version Number</b>	Displays the version number.
<b>Mod Number</b>	Displays the modification number.
<b>Field Name</b>	Displays the field name.
<b>Old Value</b>	Displays the old value.
<b>New Value</b>	Displays the new value.

## 3.1.7 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-120 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' interface. It includes a top navigation bar with tabs like 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Parties and Agents', etc. The main area is divided into several sections: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', 'Debtor Agent Details', 'Creditor Agent Details', 'Creditor Details', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Settlement Information'. Each section contains various input fields for transaction data. At the bottom, there is a row of buttons including 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. Click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Cover Payment Information**
- **Regulatory Reporting**

- **Related Remittance Information**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **Pass through Payment Information**
4. Refer to [Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#) (page 135) screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.

### 3.1.7.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-121 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-101 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.1.8 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNTW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-122 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View**

Host Code \*

Transaction Branch \*

Source Code \*

Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \*

Instruction Identification \*

End to End Identification \*

UETR \*

2403913554830000

Transaction Identification

Pre-funded Payments

Generate Advice

Template ID

Version Number

Previous

Of

Next

Main

Payment Information

Agent Details

Remittance Information

Pass through Payment Information

Payment Details

Booking Date

Requested Execution Date

Value Date

Activation Date

Debit Value Date

Credit Value Date

Instructed Currency Indicator

Transfer Currency

Transfer Amount

Debit Account

Debit Account Currency

Debit Account Branch

Debit Amount

Customer Number

Customer Service Model

SSI Label

Enrich

Credit Account

Credit Account Currency

Credit Account Branch

Exchange Rate

FX Reference Number

Remarks

Debtor Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Account Identification

Debtor IBAN

Debtor Account Currency

Debtor Account Name

Other Debtor Details

Debtor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Debtor Agent Details

Interbank Settlement Currency

Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Suppression Preferences

Payment Message

Debit Confirmation

Receive Notice

Creditor Agent Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Account Identification

Creditor IBAN

Creditor Account Currency

Creditor Account Name

Other Creditor Details

Creditor Details

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Name

Creditor Account Identification

Creditor IBAN

Creditor Account Currency

Creditor Account Name

Other Creditor Details

Instructed Agent

BICFI

Clearing System Code

Member Identification

Other Details

Settlement Information

Settlement Method

Settlement Account

Settlement Currency

Other Details

Payment Chain

Charge Information

Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

View Message

Accounting Entries

MIS

UDF

View Change Log

Audit

Export

2. Click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Cross Border Outbound FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Agents Details**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **Pass through Payment Information**
4. Refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57) screen for more details on **Main, Payment Information, Agents Details, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information** tabs.

### 3.1.8.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-123 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-102 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.1.9 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBCT)** screen.

Figure 3-124 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

**Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Source Reference Number Transaction Identification gpi Agent No Prefunded Payments SWIFT Go Payment

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment

**Payment Details**

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency Transfer Amount LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount Debit Account Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Enrich Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Charge Bearer Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Debit Entry on Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Name Debtor Name Debtor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Agent Details Instructed Currency Instructed Amount Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**

Payment Message(with cover) Cover Message only Debit Confirmation

**Settlement Preference**

Preferred Settlement Method No Preference

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Name Creditor Name Creditor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method Settlement Account Settlement Currency Other Details

**Processing Window**

Earliest Release Date Earliest Release Time

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

- For more details on fields and tabs, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 3.1.10 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

- Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBTB)** screen.

Figure 3-125 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

- For more details on fields and tabs, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57) screen.

## 3.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Transaction

In **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)**, RTGS ISO outbound transaction refers to a payment instruction sent from a financial institution to the TARGET2 system for settlement.

**Trans-European Automated Real-time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (TARGET2)** system is the real-time gross settlement (RTGS) system operated by the Eurosystem for processing high-value payments in euros.

This topic details the RTGS ISO outbound transaction screens.

### 3.2.1 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-126 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Source Reference Number Transaction Identification Prefunded Payments

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date Requested Execution Date Value Date Activation Date Debit Value Date Credit Value Date Instructed Currency Indicator Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Debit Account Debit Account Currency Debit Account Branch Debit Amount Customer Number Customer Service Model SSI Label Enrich Credit Account Credit Account Currency Credit Account Branch Charge Bearer Exchange Rate FX Reference Number Remarks Authorizer Remarks Debit Entry on Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification Debtor IBAN Debtor Account Name Debtor Name Debtor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Debtor Agent Details Instructed Currency Instructed Amount Interbank Settlement Currency Interbank Settlement Amount

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification Name Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification Creditor IBAN Creditor Account Name Creditor Name Creditor Account Currency Country of Residence Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI Clearing System Code Member Identification LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method CLRG Clearing System Code

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

- On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-103 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Reference Number</b>	Specify the source reference number.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults the <b>Instruction Identification</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select a <b>Source Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all open and authorized Source Codes defined in <b>Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)</b> for the host.

**Table 3-103 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Network Code</b>	Select a <b>Network Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host. <b>Note:</b> If maintenance is available, defaulting is applied. If the Debtor LEI is entered by the user or received in the payment request, the system validates that the LEI.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the <b>UETR</b> value.
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. User can select this checkbox to show payment is a prefunded payment.

### 3.2.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-127 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen with the 'Main' tab selected. The interface is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks, Debit Entry on, and Credit Entry on.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there are tabs for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', and 'View Change Log'. Additionally, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons in the bottom right corner.

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-104 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Main Tab**  
**- Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transfer Currency (Default)</b></li> <li>• <b>Debit Currency</b></li> </ul>
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the transfer amount.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Specify a debit account of the customer from the list of values. This list displays all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in <b>External Customer Accounts Maintenance</b> and GLs.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>SSI Label</b>	Select an SSI Label from the list of values. The list displays valid SSI Labels applicable to the customer and the network.
<b>Credit Account</b>	When the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button, the system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency Nostro account that will be credited.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Select a <b>Charge Bearer</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> <li>• <b>SLEV</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.

Table 3-104 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debit Entry on</b>	Select <b>Debit Entry on</b> from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Credit Entry on</b>	Select <b>Credit Entry on</b> from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected debit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of residence. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button</a> (page 151) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> value from the drop-down list.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button</a> (page 158) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select an <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays the same value as the transfer currency..
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays the final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Payment Message</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, payment message with cover message is suppressed.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.

Table 3-104 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> You must provide either the <b>BICFI</b> , the <b>Clearing System Code</b> , or the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button</a> (page 158) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the creditor IBAN. <b>Note:</b> The user must provide either the <b>Creditor Account Number</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the creditor account name.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select a credit account currency from the list of values.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button</a> (page 154) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> for the transaction. The possible value is <b>CLRG</b> .
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> for the transaction from the drop-down list.  The possible value is <b>TGT</b> .

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

### 3.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab.

The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-128 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-105 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-129 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Identification**

- On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-106 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.

If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-130 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Contact Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has four tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", "Contact Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Contact Details" tab, there is a large text area for input. To the left of this area, there are labels for "Name", "Phone Number", "Mobile Number", "Fax Number", and "Email Address", each followed by a corresponding input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the following fields.

**Table 3-107 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Specify the phone number of the debtor.
<b>Mobile Number</b>	Specify the mobile number of the debtor.
<b>Fax Number</b>	Specify the fax number of the debtor.
<b>Email Address</b>	Specify the email address.

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-131 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-108 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-132 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Postal Address**

- On the **Creditor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-109 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-133 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Identification**

**Creditor Details**

Postal Address      Identification      Account Details

**Organisation Identification**

BIC

LEI

**Private Identification**

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

**Other Identification Details**

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
No data to display.					

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Exit Save

4. On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-110 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If you enter **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.

If the user enter **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enter scheme information, enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-134 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' form with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected. It contains three input fields: 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Postal Address' tab has a 'Type Code' field with a dropdown menu showing 'Type Proprietary'. The 'Identification' tab has 'Scheme Name Code' and 'Scheme Name Proprietary' fields with dropdown menus, and an 'Issuer' field.

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-111 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .

**Table 3-111 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Proxy ID	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.4 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Debtor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-135 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active, showing a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The 'Account Details' tab shows fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. The 'Other Details' tab is currently empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-112 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-136 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there are two main sections. The first section, "Financial Institution Details", contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The second section, "Branch Details", contains a label "Identification" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-113 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-137 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section is currently selected and highlighted. It contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". The "Other Details" section contains four input fields: "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The "FIN Postal Address" section contains four input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-114 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.5 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Creditor Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Creditor Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-138 Main Tab\_Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-115 Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>

**Table 3-115 (Cont.) Main Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Address Line 2	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
Address Line 3	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-139 Main Tab\_Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address      **Other Details**      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

Exit Save

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-116 Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
Identification	Specify identification of the branch.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-140 Main Tab\_Creditor Agent Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-117 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.6 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-141 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-118 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .

**Table 3-118 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For <b>Till Time</b> and <b>Reject Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the <b>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)</b> screen. For <b>From Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the <b>Till time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value. User can enter either <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value but not both. <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you specify <b>Category Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you input <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .

**Table 3-118 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If you enter <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> , then you must provide the <b>Code</b> . If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>TELB</b> is optional. You can use <b>Instruction Information</b> only when the code is <b>PHOB</b> to indicate the phone number.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only six occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.

### 3.2.1.7 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Parties and Agents** tab in the main screen.

The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-142 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen. The interface is divided into three main columns for data entry:

- Initiating Party:** Includes fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An 'Other Details' button is located below the Country Of Residence field.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Includes fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An 'Other Details' button is located below the Country Of Residence field.
- Ultimate Creditor:** Includes fields for Name, Country Of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. An 'Other Details' button is located below the Country Of Residence field.

At the bottom of the screen, a navigation bar contains the following buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-119 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 3-119 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 3.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-143 Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Initiating Party' sub-screen. It features two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains multiple input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section includes fields for Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-120 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-144 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Identification' section contains three sub-sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-121 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.2.1.9 Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-145 Parties and Agents Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' sub-screen. It features three main panels: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' panel includes input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' panel includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' panel includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-122 Parties and Agents Tab - Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-146 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Within this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which includes a text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-123 Parties and Agents\_Agent Other Details Button**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-147 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is selected. The form contains several input fields with search icons. The "Account Details" section includes fields for "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". The "Other Details" section includes fields for "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The "FIN Postal Address" section includes fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-124 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.10 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Regulatory Reporting** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-148 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-125 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Select the <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOTH</b></li> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Specify the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Specify the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Specify the country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.

**Table 3-125 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Information</b>	Click the <b>Information</b> button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

### 3.2.1.11 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Related Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-149 Related Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab in the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed' screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, **Related Remittance Information**, Remittance Information, and Pass through Payment Information. Below the tabs, there is a 'Remittance Identification' field. A 'Remittance Location Details' section contains a 'Method' dropdown and an 'Electronic Address' field. A 'Postal Address' section is divided into two columns of fields: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Post Box, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. To the right of these are 'Address Line 1' and 'Address Line 2' fields. At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons: Payment Chain, Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

2. On the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-126 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Method</b>	Select the method of the remittance from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EDIC</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>FAXI</b></li> <li>• <b>POST</b></li> <li>• <b>SMSM</b></li> <li>• <b>URID</b></li> </ul>

**Table 3-126 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the electronic address of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

### 3.2.1.12 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-150 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab**

2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-127 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 3-127 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Issuer</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Date</b>	Specify the <b>Date</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Select either <b>True</b> or <b>False</b> for <b>Employee Termination</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-127 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Info</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document - View Details</a> (page 34) for more details.
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Amount</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document Amount - View Details</a> (page 36) for more details.
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Tax Remittance</b> to open the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button</a> (page 38) for more details.

### 3.2.1.13 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Info - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Info** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button in the **Referred Document Info** header.  
The **Referred Document Information Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-151 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Referred Document Information Details**

- On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-128 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 3-128 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the <b>Adjustment Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Reason</b> of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Additional Information</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 3.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Referred Document Amount - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under the **Referred Document Amount** header in the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button in the **Referred Document Amount** header.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-152 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details**

- On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-129 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 3-129 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the <b>Adjustment Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Reason</b> of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the <b>Adjustment Additional Information</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 3.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** in the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-153 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details**

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-130 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the <b>Method</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the <b>Sequence Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.

**Table 3-130 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Certificate Identification</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Rate</b>	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Taxable Base Currency</b> tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
<b>Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Taxable Base Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Total Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Currency</b> of tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
<b>Total Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Currency</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.

### 3.2.1.16 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons in the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-154 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Postal Address**

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-131 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
The following fields are displayed:

- Department**

- Sub Department
  - Street Name
  - Building Number
  - Building Name
  - Floor
  - Post Box
  - Room
  - Post Code
  - Town Name
  - Town Location Name
  - District Name
  - Country Sub Division
  - Country
4. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-155 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into several sections:

- Postal Address**: A section for entering the postal address.
- Organisation Identification**: Fields for BIC and LEI.
- Private Identification**: Fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.
- Other Identification Details**: A table with columns for Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for Page 1 (0 of 0 items).

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

5. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-156 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Invoicer Details'. It has three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Other Identification Details'. The 'Identification' tab is active. It contains two main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI, and 'Private Identification' with fields for Date of Birth, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these is a section titled 'Other Identification Details' which includes a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar indicating 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-132 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.2.1.17 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.  
The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-157 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Pass through Payment Information Tab**

- On the **Pass through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-133 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Pass through Payment</b>	Select <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> . This field specifies whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for the transaction.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 189).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> .  For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 189).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.

**Table 3-133 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 189).

### 3.2.1.18 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass Through Payment Information** tab for **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-158 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **Previous Instructing Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-134 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-159 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Other Details**

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-135 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 3-135 (Cont.) Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 3-160 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' section is currently selected and highlighted. It contains four input fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Other Details' section contains four input fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The 'FIN Postal Address' section contains four input fields: 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-136 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Account	Specify the account of the agent.
IBAN	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
Currency	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
Account Name	Specify the account name of the agent.
Scheme Name Code	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
Scheme Name Proprietary	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
Issuer	Specify the issuer.
Type Code	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
Type Proprietary	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
Proxy Type Code	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
Proxy Type Proprietary	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
Proxy ID	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.1.19 Payment Chain Button

This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Payment Chain** button in the main screen.

The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-161 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Chain**

2. On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-137 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Chain - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Chain Order</b>	Specify the order of banks or institutions in the payment chain.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	System displays the <b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b> of the bank or institution.
<b>RMA/RMA Plus</b>	System displays if sending bank has RMA or RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.

**Table 3-137 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Chain - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Number</b>	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
<b>Agent</b>	System displays the Agent details.

### 3.2.1.20 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-162 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information**

2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-138 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select the <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Select the currency of the charge from the list of values.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the charge.

**Table 3-138 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the <b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b> of the bank or institution from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agents Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Charges Agents Details</b> button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click the **Charges Agents Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section in the **Charge Information** screen.

The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-163 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Charge Information Agent Details' window. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active. It contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right column includes: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-139 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN  
Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

**Figure 3-164 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details". At the top, there are two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-140 Charges Information\_Charge Information Agent Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 3.2.1.21 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-165 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-141 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.2.1.22 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-166 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-142 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.2.1.23 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-167 MIS Button**

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 3-143 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.

**Table 3-143 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

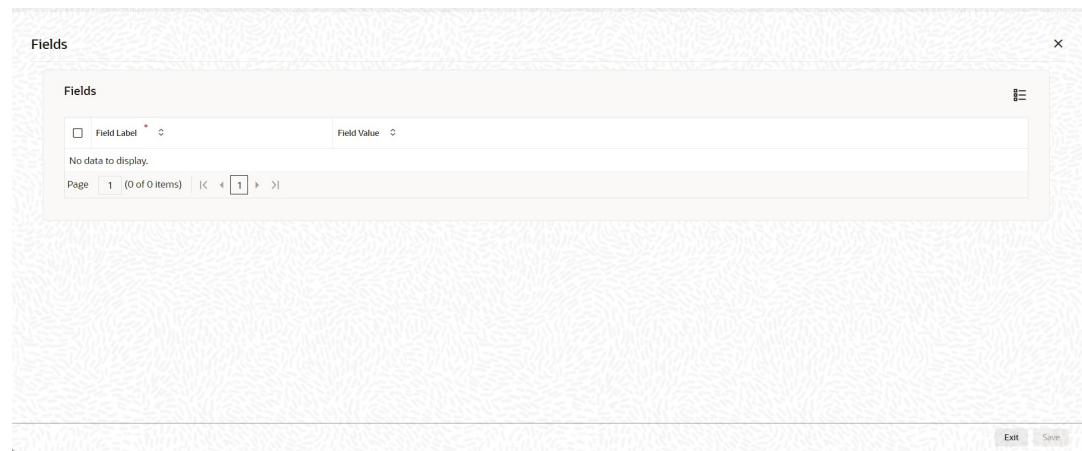
### 3.2.1.24 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-168 UDF Button**

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 3-144 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 3.2.1.25 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-169 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-145 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.2.1.26 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-170 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR
FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
Authorization Status	Maker Id	Checker ID
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Value Date
Activation Date	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Debtor Account Number
Debtor Account Branch	Debtor Account Currency	Debit Amount
Customer Number	Customer Service Model	Creditor Account Number
Creditor Account Branch	Creditor Account Currency	Credit Amount
Source Reference Number		

Search Results Lock Columns 0

☐ Transaction Reference No ☐ Instruction Identification ☐ End to End ID ☐ Transaction Identification ☐ Clearing System Reference ☐ UETR ☐ FX Reference Number ☐ Network Code ☐ Source Code ☐ Autr

No data to display.

Exit

- Search using one or more of the following parameters.

The following fields are displayed:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount

- **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Credit Amount**
  - **Source Reference Number**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.2.2 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-171 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-146 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Reference Number</b>	Specify the source reference number.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Transaction Identification</b> .
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance</b> (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>End to End ID</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button. <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , the <b>End To End Identification</b> must carry the <b>Instruction Identification</b> from the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> . In the case of <b>pacs.009 CORE</b> , if the debtor does not provide <b>End To End Identification</b> , then the element populates this field with <b>NOTPROVIDED</b> .
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value. <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , the UETR must carry the UETR of the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> .
<b>Prefunded Payments</b>	By default, this toggle is turned off. The user can enable it to indicate that the payment is a prefunded payment.

### 3.2.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-172 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Main Tab' of the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed form. The form is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks, Debit Entry on, and Credit Entry on. There is an 'Enrich' button next to the SSI Label field.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Interbank Settlement Currency. There is a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Instructed Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (set to CLRG) and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the form, there are tabs for: Payment Chain, Charges Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, and Change Log. On the far right, there are buttons for Audit and Exit.

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-147 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transfer Currency (Default)</b></li> <li>• <b>Debit Currency</b></li> </ul>
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the transfer amount.
<b>Network Account</b>	Select the <b>Network Account</b> from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts defined in the host. This field displays the Nostro account of the network.

**Table 3-147 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Account</b>	Select the <b>Debit Account</b> of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Debit Amount</b> . If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>SSI Label</b>	Select the <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
<b>Credit Account</b>	At the click of <b>Enrich</b> button, system defaults the <b>Credit Account</b> with the network account.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Debit Entry on</b>	Select <b>Debit Entry on</b> from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Credit Entry on</b>	Select <b>Credit Entry on</b> from the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Name</b> .

**Table 3-147 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button</a> (page 207) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 210) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> .
<b>Payment Message</b>	By default, the toggle is off and the payment is sent with a cover message. Turn it on to suppress the cover message.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. You should input either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing ID</b> code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 210) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing ID</b> code.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Number</b> .
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Account Currency</b> from the list of values.

**Table 3-147 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Name</b> .
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button</a> (page 207) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> of the agent.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Information</b> details.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> for the transaction. The possible value is <b>CLRG</b> .
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is <b>TGT</b> .

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

### 3.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** or **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-173 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' sub-screen with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It is divided into three main sections:

- FIN Postal Address:** Includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. A search icon is located at the bottom right of this section.
- Account Details:** Includes fields for Address Line1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-148 Main Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-174 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-175 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' section is currently active and highlighted. It contains the following fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. There are also search icons for 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer' in the 'Other Details' section. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-149 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-176 Main Tab\_Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-150 Main Tab - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.

**Table 3-150 (Cont.) Main Tab - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-177 Main Tab\_Agent Details Button - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which contains a single text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-178 Main Tab\_Agent Details Button - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Details' with a close button (X) in the top right. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected and highlighted. It contains the following fields:

- Account**: A text input field.
- IBAN**: A text input field.
- Currency**: A dropdown menu.
- Account Name**: A text input field.
- Scheme Name Code**: A dropdown menu with a search icon.
- Scheme Name Proprietary**: A text input field.
- Issuer**: A dropdown menu with a search icon.
- Type Code**: A dropdown menu with a search icon.
- Type Proprietary**: A text input field.
- Proxy Type Code**: A dropdown menu.
- Proxy Type Proprietary**: A text input field.
- Proxy ID**: A text input field.

At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-151 Main Tab - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-179 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-152 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .

**Table 3-152 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reject Time</b>	<p>Specify the <b>Reject Time</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.</p> <p>For <b>Till Time</b> and <b>Reject Time</b>, the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the <b>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)</b> screen.</p> <p>For <b>From Time</b>, the user should enter the time value before the <b>Till time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value.</p> <p>User can enter either <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value but not both.</p> <p><b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.</p>
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	<p>Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	<p>Select the <b>Settlement Priority</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	<p>Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you input Local Instrument, either you input Code or Proprietary.</p>
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	<p>Specify the <b>Purpose Proprietary</b> value.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b>, you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>. If you enter <b>Purpose</b>, you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>. If you specify <b>Category Purpose</b>, you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>.</p>
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.

**Table 3-152 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you input <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following field.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only six occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.

### 3.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agents Details** tab.

The **Agents Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-180 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab**

2. On the **Agents Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-153 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents Details  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> of the agent.

### 3.2.2.6 Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Agent Details** tab for header **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-181 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address**

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address**

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

**Other Details**

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

**Account Details**

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Exit Save

- On the Intermediary Agent Details screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-154 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-182 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-155 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.
- The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 3-183 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows the same "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" window, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected. The "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details" tabs are visible but inactive. The "Account Details" tab contains three columns of fields. The first column, under "FIN Postal Address", includes "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name". The second column, under "Other Details", includes "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code". The third column, under "Account Details", includes "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". Each field has a corresponding input box with a search icon. "Exit" and "Save" buttons are at the bottom right.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-156 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.
2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

**Figure 3-184 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

**Table 3-157 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the Unstructured Remittance Information.

### 3.2.2.8 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Pass through Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

The **Pass through Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-185 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Pass through Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Pass through Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-158 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Pass through Payment</b>	Select <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> . This field specifies whether the payment is a pass-through payment.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for the transaction.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.

**Table 3-158 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Pass through Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Pass through Payment Information</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Process Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 216) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.

### 3.2.2.9 Process Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Pass through Payment Information** tab for header **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-186 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address**

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

**Other Details**

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

**Account Details**

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Exit Save

- On the **Previous Instructing Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-159 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-187 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 3-160 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the following field.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

Figure 3-188 Pass through Payment Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details" (which is selected). The "Account Details" tab is divided into three sections:
 

- Account:** Includes input fields for "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), and "Account Name".
- Other Details:** Includes input fields for "Scheme Name Code" (with a search icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a search icon).
- Account Details:** Includes input fields for "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon).

 At the bottom right of the window are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-161 Pass through Payment Information Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.10 Payment Chain

This topic explains the **Payment Chain** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Payment Chain** button in the main screen.

The **Payment Chain** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-189 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Chain**

- On the **Payment Chain** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-162 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Chain - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Chain Order</b>	Specify the order of banks/institutions in the payment chain.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	System displays the <b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b> of the bank/institution.
<b>RMA/RMA Plus</b>	System displays if sending bank has RMA/RMA Plus maintenance with the particular bank in the payment chain.
<b>Account Number</b>	System displays the Nostro (mirror) / Vostro account number associated with the particular bank.
<b>Agent</b>	System displays the Agent details.

### 3.2.2.11 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.  
The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-190 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-163 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select the <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

### 3.2.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.  
The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-191 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**

- On the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-164 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 228).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 228).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

**Table 3-164 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 228).
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Debtor Account</b> or the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Debtor Details</a> (page 190).
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Creditor Account</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Creditor Details</a> (page 195).

### 3.2.2.13 Other Parties - Other Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 3-192 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-165 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-193 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party Details". It has three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Other Identification Details". The "Identification" tab is active. It contains two main sections: "Organisation Identification" with fields for BIC and LEI, and "Private Identification" with fields for Birth Date, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these is the "Other Identification Details" section, which is currently empty and shows a message "No data to display." with a pagination bar indicating "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)". At the bottom right of the window are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-166 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 3.2.2.14 Other Parties - Debtor Details

This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

- Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-194 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-167 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Debtor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-195 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Identification**

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-168 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.

If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Contact Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-196 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Contact Details**

6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-169 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the debtor.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Specify the <b>Phone Number</b> of the debtor.
<b>Mobile Number</b>	Specify the <b>Mobile Number</b> of the debtor.
<b>Fax Number</b>	Specify the <b>Fax Number</b> .
<b>Email Address</b>	Specify the <b>Email Address</b> .

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-197 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-170 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.15 Other Parties - Creditor Details

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-198 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-171 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>

**Table 3-171 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-199 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Identification**

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-172 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .

**Table 3-172 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details  
Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.

If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-200 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Account Details**

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-173 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Creditor Details - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Agents

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-201 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-174 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 244).
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 244).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.

**Table 3-174 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 244).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 201).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 201).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 244).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 201).

**Table 3-174 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Agent Details Button</a> (page 201).

### 3.2.2.17 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-202 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-175 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN  
Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-203 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details  
Buttons - Other Details**

Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-176 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-204 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Account Details Tab**

Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details

FIN Postal Address

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Other Details

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Account Details

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Exit Save

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-177 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.18 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Agent Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Agent Details** button for header **Debtor Agents Details** and **Creditor Agents Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 3-205 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-178 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.

**Table 3-178 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-206 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Agent Details Button - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It contains three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which includes a text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-179 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Agent Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-207 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Agent Details Button - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 3-180 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 3.2.2.19 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-208 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. It features input fields for 'Instructed Currency' and 'Instructed Amount'. Below these are two expandable sections: 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent'. Each section contains a 'Code' dropdown and an 'Instruction Information' text area, both currently showing 'No data to display'. Navigation controls like 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and arrows are visible. A 'Remittance Information' button is located at the bottom center. 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons are in the bottom right corner.

2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 3-181 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Code</b>	<p>Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>TELB</b> is optional.</p>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information.

**Table 3-181 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only four occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.

### 3.2.2.20 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-209 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 3-182 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.

Table 3-182 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 3.2.2.21 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-210 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-183 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .

Table 3-183 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 3.2.2.22 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-211 MIS Button

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 3-184 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

### 3.2.2.23 UDF Button

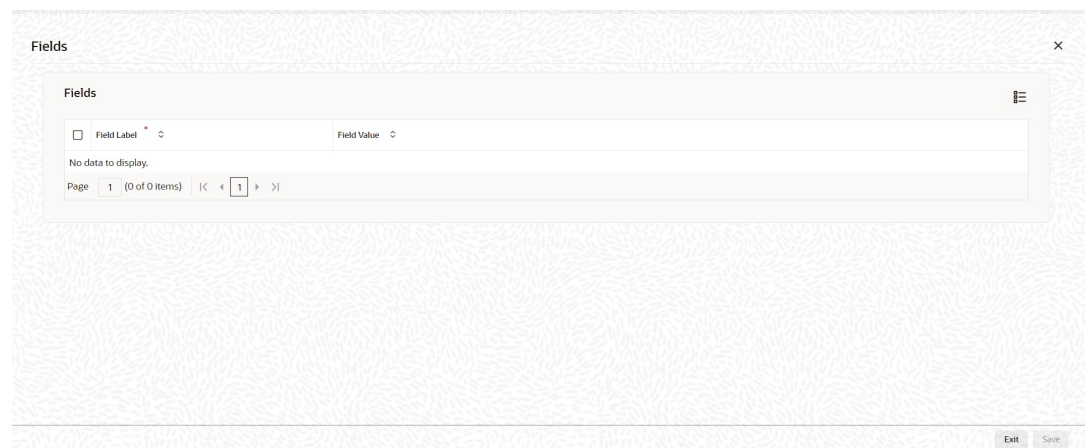
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-212 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 3-185 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 3.2.2.24 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-213 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-186 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 3.2.2.25 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-214 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR
FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
Authorization Status	Maker Id	Checker ID
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Value Date
Activation Date	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Debtor Account Number
Debtor Account Branch	Debtor Account Currency	Debit Amount
Customer Number	Customer Service Model	Creditor Account Number
Creditor Account Branch	Creditor Account Currency	Credit Amount
Source Reference Number		

**Search Results** Lock Columns 0

☐ Transaction Reference No ☐ Instruction Identification ☐ End to End ID ☐ Transaction Identification ☐ Clearing System Reference ☐ UETR ☐ FX Reference Number ☐ Network Code ☐ Source Code ☐ Auth

No data to display.

Page 1 Of 1 < >

Exit

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

The following fields are displayed:

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **UETR**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **Network Code**
- **Source Code**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Maker Id**
- **Checker ID**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Value Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transfer Currency**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Instructed Currency**
- **Instructed Amount**

- Debtor Account Number
  - Debtor Account Branch
  - Debtor Account Currency
  - Debit Amount
  - Customer Number
  - Customer Service Model
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Branch
  - Creditor Account Currency
  - Credit Amount
  - Source Reference Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 3.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-215 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference No  
Instruction Identification  
End To End Identification  
UETR  
File Reference Number  
Transaction Identification  
Source Reference Number

Prefunded Payments  
gpi Agent  
Incoming gpi  
PSD Handling Required  
PSD Country Option  
PSD Currency Option  
Template Id

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks  
Debit Entry Date  
Credit Entry Date  
Debit Entry on  
Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debit Agent Details  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

Message Suppression Preferences  
Payment Message

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log GPI Confirmations Audit Exit

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**
- **R-Transactions**

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass**

through **Payment Information** tabs, refer to [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145) screen.

4. Also, user can perform following actions:

- **Payment Chain**
- **Charge Information**
- **Messages**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

For more details, refer to [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145) (PSDOT2CT) screen details.

### 3.2.3.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 254).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-216 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details (selected), Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance Information, Pass through Payment Information, and R-Transactions. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status, and Accounting Queue (with an 'Accounting Queue' button). It also has fields for Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (with a 'Cancellation Reason' field and a 'Queue Cancellation Reason' button).

At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: Payment Chain, Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-217 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab**

2. You can select the following messages and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

3. On the **R-Transactions** tab, you can view the following fields.

**Table 3-187 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>R-Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference</b> of R-Transaction.
<b>R-Type</b>	System displays the R Message type (e.g. admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, etc).
<b>R-Message Type</b>	System displays R-message type as <b>RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT</b> , <b>STATUS_REPORT</b> , <b>PAYMENT_RETURN</b> , and so on.
<b>Status</b>	System displays the <b>Status</b> of R-Transaction (That is, Exception).
<b>Exception Queue</b>	System displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> where R-Transaction is present.
<b>Activation Date</b>	System displays the <b>Date</b> on which R-Transaction is processed.
<b>Value Date</b>	System displays the <b>Value Date</b> of R-Transaction.

### 3.2.3.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-218 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 3-188 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 3-188 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 3.2.3.4 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-219 MIS View**

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-189 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 3.2.3.5 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-220 UDF View**

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-190 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 3.2.3.6 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 3-221 View Repair Log**

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

### 3.2.3.7 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-222 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-191 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 3-191 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-223 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

View API Response Status

Execute Query

DCN	
Response Status	Success
Response Code	
Error	

Cancel

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 3-192 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 3.2.3.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-224 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

- On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Queue Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**
  - Transfer Amount**
  - Booking Date**

- Requested Execution Date
  - Activation Date
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Maker ID
  - Checker ID
  - Instruction Identification
  - End to End ID
  - Transaction Identification
  - Clearing System Reference
  - FX Reference Number
  - File Reference Number
  - Customer Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Recall Status
  - PSD Handling Required
  - PSD Country Option
  - PSD Currency Option
  - UETR
  - Template ID
  - SSI Label
  - Source Reference Number
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. You can perform the following actions.

**Table 3-193 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
Cancel Request	<p>Click the <b>Cancel Request</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input screen (PSDOCBCN)</b>, when the below conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>• <b>Transaction status is Processed.</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the transaction is not in <b>Processed</b> status, the system displays the following error message: Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed.</p>

**Table 3-193 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Generate Confirmation</b>	Click the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)</b> screen and capture the input values for gpi/Confirmation message generation. The user action is allowed only when the below conditions are satisfied:  Ensure that you have required role or user-level queue action access rights for the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> action.
<b>Reverse</b>	Click the <b>Reverse</b> button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV) screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.
<b>Generate Status Request Message</b>	Click the <b>Generate Status Request Message</b> button at the bottom of the screen to generate the Payment Status Request (pacs.028) message.

### 3.2.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORBTB** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-225 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference No  
Transaction Identification  
End To End Identification  
UETR  
Transaction Identification  
Source Reference Number

Prefunded Payments  
Message Sub Type  
gpi Agent  
Incoming gpi  
Template Id

**Main** Processing Details Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information R-Transactions Other Details

**Payment Details**

Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Network Account  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
LCY Amount Applied at Source  
LCY Rate Applied at Source  
Remarks  
Debit Entry Date  
Credit Entry Date  
Debit Entry on  
Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Name  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debit Agent Details  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Payment Message

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**

BICFI  
Clearing system Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Currency  
Creditor Account Name  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LBI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

Payment Chain Charges Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log Audit Exit

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- Main**
- Processing Details**
- Payment Information**
- Agents Details**
- Remittance Information**
- Pass through Payment Information**
- R-Transactions**
- Other Details**

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agents Details**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202) screen.

4. User can perform the following actions:
  - **Payment Chain**
  - **Charge Information**
  - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
  - **Messages**
  - **Accounting Entries**
  - **MIS**
  - **UDF**

For more details, refer to [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202) screen details.

### 3.2.4.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 266).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.  
The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 3-226 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface is organized into several sections with input fields and buttons:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status (with an 'Accounting Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- Network Status Details:** Includes fields for Network Status and Clearing System Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (with a 'Cancellation Reason' field and a button).

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for: Payment Chain, Charges Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 3.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.  
The **R-Transactions** details are displayed.

**Figure 3-227 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

2. You can select a message and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The R-Transactions tab displays the below listed messages:

- Payment Return Pacs.004
- Payment Cancellation Request camt.056
- Payment Cancellation Response camt.029
- Payment Status Report pacs.002
- Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007)

3. On the **View R-Transaction** screen, you can view the following fields.

**Table 3-194 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View\_R-Transaction Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>R-Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference</b> of R-Transaction.
<b>R-Type</b>	System displays the <b>R-Type</b> . (For example: admi.007.001.01, pacs.002.001.10, pacs.004.001.09, and other supported message types).
<b>R-Message Type</b>	System displays the <b>R-Message Type</b> , such as RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, STATUS_REPORT, PAYMENT_RETURN, and other available types.
<b>Status</b>	System displays the <b>Status</b> of R-Transaction, such as Exception and other possible statuses.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	System displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> where R-Transaction is present.
<b>Activation Date</b>	System displays the <b>Date</b> on which R-Transaction is processed.
<b>Value Date</b>	System displays the <b>Value Date</b> of R-Transaction.

### 3.2.4.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-228 View Queue Action Log**

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 3-195 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 3-195 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 3.2.4.4 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-229 MIS View**

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-196 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 3.2.4.5 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-230 UDF View**

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 3-197 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 3.2.4.6 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 3-231 View Repair Log**

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

### 3.2.4.7 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-232 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 3-198 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 3-198 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-233 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

View API Response Status

Execute Query

DCN	
Response Status	Success
Response Code	
Error	

Cancel

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 3-199 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 3.2.4.8 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSORBTB** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-234 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search and filter options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search fields. The fields are organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Message Sub Type, Source Reference Number.
- Column 2:** Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number, Template ID, UETR.
- Column 3:** Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Maker ID, End to End ID, Customer Number, Recall Status, SSI Label.

Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. It shows a list of search criteria: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction Identification. Below this list, it says 'No data to display.' and shows 'Page 1 of 1' with navigation arrows. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Cancel Request', 'Reverse', and 'Exit'.

- Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Queue Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**
  - Transfer Amount**
  - Booking Date**

- Requested Execution Date
  - Activation Date
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Maker ID
  - Checker ID
  - Instruction Identification
  - End to End ID
  - Transaction Identification
  - Clearing System Reference
  - Customer Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Recall Status
  - Message Sub Type
  - Template ID
  - SSI Label
  - Source Reference Number
  - UETR
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Perform the following actions.

**Table 3-200 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Cancel Request</b>	<p>Click the <b>Cancel Request</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input (PSDOCBCN)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>• <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If the transaction is not in <b>Processed</b> status, the system displays an error message stating that Cancel Request user action is allowed only when transaction status is Processed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Outbound Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is not shown in the summary screen of RTGS ISO pacs.009 messages.</p>
<b>Reverse</b>	<p>Click the <b>Reverse</b> button at the bottom of the screen to invoke the Generic Wires ISO Transaction Reversal (PSDTRNRV) screen to provide reverse details for any transaction.</p>

## 3.2.5 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-235 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed**

2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the Template ID.
3. Refer to the topic [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145) for field details of following tabs and buttons:
  - **Main Tab**
  - **Payment Information Tab**
  - **Parties and Agent Tab**
  - **Regulatory Reporting Tab**
  - **Related Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
  - **Payment Chain**

- **Charge Information**
- **Messages**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**

### 3.2.5.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-236 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-201 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

## 3.2.6 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed

This topic explains the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-237 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed**

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed' interface. It features a top navigation bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is organized into tabs: 'Main', 'Payment Information', 'Agent Details', 'Remittance Information', and 'Pass through Payment Information'. The 'Main' tab is selected, showing a grid of input fields for transaction details such as Host Code, Transaction Branch, Source Code, Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, Network Code, End to End Identification, UETR, Prefunded Payments, and Template ID. Below this, there are several sections: 'Payment Details' (Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Instructed Currency Indicator, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Network Account, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, Remarks), 'Debtor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Name, Other Debtor Details), 'Debtor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Agent Details), 'Creditor Agent Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Agent Details), 'Creditor Details' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, Creditor Account Name, Other Creditor Details), 'Instructed Agent' (BICFI, LEI), and 'Settlement Information' (Settlement Method, Clearing System Code). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Payment Chain', 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the Template ID.
3. Refer to the topic [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 163) for field details of following tabs and buttons:
  - **Main Tab**
  - **Payment Information Tab**
  - **Agent Details Tab**
  - **Remittance Information Tab**
  - **Pass Through Payment Information Tab**
  - **Payment Chain**
  - **Charge Information**
  - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**
  - **Messages**

- Accounting Entries
- MIS
- UDF

### 3.2.6.1 View Change Log

- On **View Change Log**, specify the fields.

**Figure 3-238 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed - View Change Log**

The screenshot shows a 'Field Log' window with the following details:

- Transaction Reference No.**: [Empty text box]
- Version Number**: [Empty text box]
- Table Headers**:
 

Mod Number	Field Name	Old Value	New Value
------------	------------	-----------	-----------
- Table Content**: No data to display.
- Page Information**: Page 1 (0 of 0 items)
- Buttons**: Exit (bottom right)

Following fields are populated from the input screen:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Version Number
- Mod Number
- Field Name
- Old Value
- New Value

### 3.2.7 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-239 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View**

**Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Host Code \*   
Transaction Branch \*   
Source Code \*   
Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \*   
Instruction Identification \*   
End to End Identification \*   
UETR \*

Transaction Identification   
Prefunded Payments ☐  
Template ID   
Version Number

Previous  Of  Next

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Cover Payment Information Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date   
Requested Execution Date   
Value Date   
Activation Date   
Debit Value Date   
Credit Value Date   
Instructed Currency Indicator   
Transfer Currency   
Transfer Amount   
Debit Account   
Debit Account Currency   
Debit Account Branch   
Debit Amount   
Customer Number   
Customer Service Model   
SSI Label   
Credit Account   
Credit Account Currency   
Credit Account Branch   
Charge Bearer   
Exchange Rate

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification   
Debtor IBAN   
Debtor Account Name   
Debtor Name   
Debtor Account Currency   
Country of Residence   
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
Instructed Currency   
Instructed Amount   
Interbank Settlement Currency   
Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Payment Message (with cover) ☐  
Cover Message only ☐

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Name   
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification   
Creditor IBAN   
Creditor Account Name   
Creditor Name   
Creditor Account Currency   
Country of Residence   
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI   
Clearing System Code   
Member Identification   
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method   
Settlement Account

Payment Chain Charge Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log

Audit Exit

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#) (page 278) screen details.

### 3.2.7.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-240 View Change Log**

- On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 3-202 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

## 3.2.8 Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTBV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 3-241 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View**

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Payment Information**
- **Agents Details**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**

For more details on the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agents Details**, **Remittance Information**, and **Pass through Payment Information** tabs, refer to [Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#) (page 137) screen details.

### 3.2.8.1 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 3-242 View Change Log

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Field Log". At the top, there are two input fields: "Transaction Reference No" and "Version Number". Below these is a table with four columns: "Mod Number", "Field Name", "Old Value", and "New Value". The table is currently empty, with a message "No data to display." above it. At the bottom of the table area, there is a pagination control showing "Page 1 of 0 items" and navigation buttons. An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 3-203 View Change Log Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
Version Number	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
Mod Number	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
Field Name	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
Old Value	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
New Value	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

3.2.9 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

1. Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ) screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** (PSDOT2CT) screen.

Figure 3-243 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

**RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*  
Source Code \*  
Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No. \*  
Instruction Identification \*  
End to End ID \*  
UETR \*

Source Reference Number  
Transaction Identification  
Prefunded Payments

**Main** Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information Pass through Payment Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Instructed Currency Indicator  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Debit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Enrich  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks  
Authorizer Remarks  
Debit Entry on  
Credit Entry on

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debit Agent Details  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Payment Message

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Instructed Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
LEI

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

Payment Chain Charges Information Messages Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

- For more details on fields and tabs, refer to [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145) screen details.

### 3.2.10 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input - Create Transaction

- Click **Create Transaction** at the bottom of the **Template Summary (PQSTMPLQ)** screen to open the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOTBTR)** screen.

Figure 3-244 RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

- For more details on fields and tabs, refer to [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202) screen.

### 3.2.11 TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input

This topic explains the TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDORCST** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.
- On the **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.  
The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**

- **Regulatory Reporting**
  - **Related Remittance Information**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **Agents Details**
  - **Pass through Payment Information**
4. You can also perform the following actions.
- **Payment Chain**
  - **Charges Information**
  - **Messages**
  - **View Queue Action**
  - **Accounting Entries**
  - **MIS**
  - **UDF**
  - **View Change Log**

For more details, refer to [RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145) screen.

## 3.2.12 TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed

This topic explains the TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORBST** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed** screen is displayed.
2. On the **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer Standing Instruction Template Input Detailed** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.  
The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - **Main**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Agent Details**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **Pass through Payment Information**
4. You can also perform the following actions.
  - **Payment Chain**
  - **Charges Information**

- **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
- **Messages**
- **View Queue Action**
- **Accounting Entries**
- **MIS**
- **UDF**
- **View Change Log**

For more details, refer to [Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202) screen.

## 3.3 Outbound Transaction Processing

Outbound Transaction Processing in **Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM)** refers to the workflow, validation, routing, and execution of payment transactions that are initiated within the bank and transmitted to external entities such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks.

Outbound payments follow the below listed processing steps:

### 3.3.1 Settlement Instruction

Settlement Instruction in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system determines and records how and through which channels the payment will be settled.

- If the **SSI Label** value is entered during manual input / given in the SPS request, the system validates whether **SSI Label** is valid or not by checking the label value for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** combination in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**. If there is no valid **SSI Label** found, the transaction moves to **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**, the transaction is routed to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**, no verification is required, so the transaction proceeds directly to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**, the transaction also moves to the **Settlement Review Queue** without verification.
- If the **SSI Label** value is not entered / not given in the SPS request, the system does the SSI defaulting based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., **SSI Handling** field) maintained at the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**.  
If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label exists for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**, the system fetches the routing details and updates the transaction accordingly. The transaction is then moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**.  
If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label is available for the **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Currency**, the system retrieves the routing details

from the default SSI label. As no further verification is required, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue**.

- If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**.

The default SSI label is not applied to transactions received from this source.

- For Outbound transaction booked via **SPS**, if **Customer ID** is not given in the request and only **SSI Label** is present, the system derives the **Customer ID** from the debit Account and does the SSI Label validation.
- The Outbound transaction get enriched with **SWIFT ISO Routing** information maintained in the **Settlement Instruction** for the **SSI Label**. Below details of the transaction get enriched:
  - Creditor Details : Party details for pacs.008 (FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer) and Agent details for pacs.009 (FI Credit Transfer).
  - Creditor Account Details
  - Creditor Agent Details
  - Instructed Agent Details
  - Charge Bearer
  - Payment Type Information
  - Service Level Details
  - Instruction for Creditor Agent
  - Other Agent details - Reimbursement Agents / Intermediary Agents
  - Remittance Information

### 3.3.2 Non-STP Check

Validates the transaction for exceptions that prevent **Straight Through Processing** and routes failed transactions for manual review.

For all uploaded transactions, the system evaluates the Non-STP rules. If any of the rules satisfied, the transaction moves to Non-STP Queue. It is also applicable for outbound pass-through transactions.

The **Transaction Status** marks as **Exception** and **Queue Code** as **Non-STP Queue**. You can view the transaction at the Transaction View screen.

#### Note

The system checks for essential data field truncation in the inbound Cross Border MT transaction resulting in an Outbound pass-through CBPRPlus / TARGET2 transaction. If Data truncation is identified, then the system checks the value of the system parameter **NONSTP\_Q\_ON\_TRUNCATION**. If the value of the system parameter is set to **Yes**, the transaction is moved to the **Non-STP Queue**.

### 3.3.3 Bank Redirection

This step involves rerouting outbound transactions to the appropriate banking institution based on predefined business rules and payment instructions.

System checks the **Bank Redirection Detailed (PMDBKRED)** for any redirections maintained against the **Bank Code** mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the redirected **Bank Code** replaces the original **Bank Code** in the transaction.

### 3.3.4 Account Redirection

Routes outbound transactions to the correct beneficiary account using predefined rules and account mapping to ensure accuracy and compliance.

System checks the **Account Redirection Detailed (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

### 3.3.5 D to A Conversion

Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or balances into account (A) debits during outbound transactions. This ensures that funds are properly debited from the relevant account type before processing the transaction.

The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in the **D to A Converter Detailed (PMDDAMNT)**.

### 3.3.6 Account Derivation

Identifies and assigns the appropriate source and destination accounts for outbound transactions, based on predefined rules and transaction details.

System validates the credit account against the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

### 3.3.7 Debtor IBAN Defaulting

Debtor IBAN Defaulting is the step where the system automatically populates the Debtor Account IBAN.

The system populates the Debtor Account **International Bank Account Number (IBAN)** with the IBAN linked to the transaction's debit account when the **Debtor IBAN Required** flag is enabled in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

### 3.3.8 Receiver Derivation

Determines the appropriate receiver account for the transaction based on predefined rules and account mapping logic.

#### Instructed Agent

If Instructed Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Instructed Agent BIC.

If Instructed Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

### Intermediary Agent 1 BIC

If Intermediary Agent 1 **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Intermediary Agent 1 BIC.

If Intermediary Agent 1 **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

### Creditor Agent BIC

If Creditor Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Direct**, then the payment is sent directly to the Creditor Agent BIC.

If Creditor Agent **BIC** and **Network Directory Key** are present in the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen and the **Participation Type** is set to **Indirect**, then the payment is sent to the **Addressee BIC** specified in the same screen.

## 3.3.9 IBAN Validation

Validates the creditor account IBAN based on country-specific rules and IBAN maintenance tables to ensure accurate transaction processing.

- If an IBAN is entered for the Creditor Account, validation is performed based on the **IBAN Mandatory for Payment Messages** flag in the **Country Maintenance** for the Credit Agent country (derived from the Credit Agent BICFI). If this flag is enabled, the IBAN is validated using the **IBAN Plus Maintenance (ISDIBNPL)** and **IBAN Information Maintenance (ISDESBAN)** tables.
- The **IBAN Validation Required** flag in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** is referred during the Outbound Origination / Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.008) and FI Credit Transfer transaction (pacs.009) processing:
  - If network level **IBAN Validation Required** flag is set to **No**, then the IBAN validation is not done.
  - If network level **IBAN Validation Required** flag is set to **Yes**, then the IBAN validation is done based on other preferences like the Country level **IBAN Validation Required** flag value.

## 3.3.10 Special Character Validation

Checks transaction data for invalid or unsupported special characters to ensure compliance with payment network standards.

- The system performs dual character set validation for SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO outbound transactions.
- The system refers Special Character maintenance for replacement character and takes action when validation fails.
- If the Resultant Action is **Replace**, then the replacement character is used to do the replacement.
- If the Resultant Action is **Reject**, then:
  - transaction is rejected if the same is booked through Single Payout Service.

- an error is shown to the user if the transaction is booked through UI.
- transaction is moved to **Repair Queue (PQSREPQU)**.

### 3.3.11 Settlement Method/Account Derivation

This step identifies the appropriate settlement method and corresponding account for each outbound transaction, based on predefined rules and transaction details.

For SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system defaults Settlement Method / Settlement Account based on the correspondent account resolved or account entered.

#### Settlement Method

- Value **COVE** is populated when a cover message is also sent (Applicable for pacs.008).
- The value **INDA** is populated when the correspondent account is of type **Nostro**, and in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)**, the **Account Type** is maintained as **OUR**.
- The value **INGA** is populated when the correspondent account is of type **Vostro**, and in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)**, the **Account Type** is maintained as **THEIR**.

#### Settlement Account

- When the **Settlement Method** is **INDA**, the external account maintained in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** against the correspondent account will be populated in the outgoing message only,
  - If more than one external account maintenance is done in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen.
  - If one external account is maintained in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with the **Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent** toggle enabled.
- For the pacs.008 message where the **Settlement Method** is **COVE**, the **Settlement Method**, **Settlement Account** values in the pacs.009 cover message are populated using the same logic applied when the **Settlement Method** is **INDA**.
- The system checks for settlement accounts that have an account type of **OUR** in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** and the settlement method as **INDA** in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)**.
- The system populates external accounts maintained in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen against the **Our Nostro Account** in the outgoing message only:
  - If the system, does more than one external account maintenance in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen.
  - If the system maintains one external account in **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with the **Populate Settlement Account in Sender Correspondent** toggle enabled.
  - The system does not populate the settlement account if the account type is **OUR** and maintains one external account in the **Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)** screen with a flag unchecked for populating an external account.
  - For settlement accounts with an account type as **THEIR** which means the **Settlement Method** is **INGA**, the system populates the settlement account with the Vostro Account.

- For the pacs.008 message where **Settlement Method** is **COVE**, the settlement account population in the pacs.009COV payment follows the same logic as described for **Settlement Method** as **INDA/INGA**.

### 3.3.12 Nostro to Nostro Transfer Processing

Refers to the transfer of funds between a bank's own Nostro accounts held in different banks or locations. It is used to manage liquidity, fund foreign accounts, and facilitate cross-border payments.

This topic has the following sub-topics:

#### 3.3.12.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

Manages financial institution (FI) credit transfer transactions in Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM) using the SWIFT CBPRPlus guidelines.

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transaction, you can determine whether it is a Nostro to Nostro transfer by evaluating the debit and credit account values provided in the transaction booking request, especially when creditor details are not specified.

The transaction fields are populated as follows:

**Table 3-204 Populated Transaction Fields**

Field	Description
Debtor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor BIC	Origination Branch BIC
Creditor Account Other Identification	External Account value of Debit Nostro account from the <b>Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)</b>
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from the <b>Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)</b>

#### 3.3.12.2 SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer Transaction Processing

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message generation, below key tags are populated:

**Table 3-205 Key Tags - SWIFT CBPRPlus FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009)**

Field	Description
Settlement Account	External Account value of Credit Nostro account from <b>Reconciliation External Account Detailed (PMDEXACC)</b>
Creditor Agent	Correspondent BIC of Debit Nostro account (Done when transfer between two accounts of different banks)

In the SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057) message generation, below key tags are populated:

**Table 3-206 Key Tags - SWIFT CBPRPlus Notice to Receiver (camt.057)**

Field	Description
Account Owner	Debtor BIC of the transaction
Account Servicer	Creditor BIC of the transaction
Account Other Identification	External Account of Debit Nostro
Instructed Agent	Creditor Agent of the transaction

### 3.3.13 Date Derivation

Determines and assigns the relevant processing or settlement dates for outbound transactions based on predefined business rules and transaction details.

#### SWIFT CBPRPlus

When processing SWIFT CBPRPlus transactions, the system derives and populates multiple dates required for settlement and reporting.

**Table 3-207 Date Field and Derivation Rule for SWIFT CBPRPlus**

Date Field	Derivation Rule
<b>Interbank Settlement Date Derivation</b>	To derive <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b> , system checks the holiday calendar of debit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) and credit account currency (if it is different from the payment currency) on the <b>Instruction Date</b> .
<b>Holiday Check</b>	<p><b>Currency Holiday</b> check is applied on the <b>Requested Execution Date / Value Date</b> for the debit currency. If the <b>Value Date</b> is on a debit currency holiday, then the <b>Value Date</b> is moved to next working date of the debit currency.</p> <p><b>Currency Holiday</b> check is applied on the <b>Value date</b> for credit currency (transfer currency). If the <b>Value Date</b> is on a credit currency holiday, then the <b>Value Date</b> is moved to next working day of the credit currency.</p>
<b>Spot Days Derivation</b>	<p>For the specific <b>Instructed Agent</b>, <b>Currency</b> and <b>Transfer Type</b> combination, <b>Settlement Day</b> is picked up from <b>Outbound BIC Cutoff by Transfer Type Detailed (PXDOMCOF)</b>. If not, then the <b>Settlement Day</b> is picked up from <b>Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)</b>.</p> <p><b>Debit Float Day</b> is picked up from <b>Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)</b> based on the network, customer and customer service model.</p> <p>The maximum of <b>Debit Float Days</b> and <b>Settlement Days</b> - Maximum is considered as <b>Spot Days</b>.</p>

Table 3-207 (Cont.) Date Field and Derivation Rule for SWIFT CBPRPlus

Date Field	Derivation Rule
<b>Activation Date Derivation</b>	<p>To derive the <b>Activation Date</b> for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>.</p> <p><b>Activation Date</b> is derived by applying the Spot days (Value Date minus Spot Days) using transfer currency holidays or calendar days on the derived <b>Instruction Date</b>.</p> <p>The derived <b>Activation Date</b> is compared against branch date. If the <b>Activation Date</b> is in the past, then the <b>Activation Date</b> is moved forward to today (Booking Date).</p> <p>If the derived <b>Activation Date</b> is same as branch date, then the <b>Cutoff Time</b> is checked against current branch time. If the cutoff is passed, then the <b>Activation Date</b> is moved to next calendar date or next branch working date based on the <b>Branch Holiday Check</b> flag value at <b>Payments Network Preferences Detailed (PMDNWPRF)</b>.</p>
<b>Debit Value &amp; Credit Value Dates Derivation</b>	<p>The Debit value date is resolved as activation date if there are no Debit Float Days maintained or Debit Float Days value is defined as <b>Zero</b> in <b>Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)</b> for the <b>Source, Customer</b> and <b>Customer Service Model</b> combination.</p> <p>If <b>Debit Float Days</b> is maintained, then the <b>Debit Value Date</b> is resolved by adding <b>Activation Date</b> and <b>Debit Float Days</b> (working days).</p> <p><b>Credit Value Date</b> is resolved as <b>Activation Date</b>.</p>

**TARGET2 ISO**

When processing ISO 20022 payment through **TARGET2**, the system derives and populates multiple dates required for settlement and reporting.

Table 3-208 Date Field and Derivation Rule for TARGET2

Date Field	Derivation Rule
<b>Interbank Settlement Date Derivation</b>	<p><b>Network Holidays Detailed (PMDNWHOL)</b> allows the user to specify the working days and holidays of the year for the payment network.</p> <p>System considers the network holidays maintenance for validating the <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>.</p>
<b>Activation Date Derivation</b>	<p>To derive the <b>Activation Date</b> for an outbound transaction, subtract Max (Settlement Days, Debit Float Days) from <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>.</p>
<b>Debit Value &amp; Credit Value Dates Derivation</b>	<p>The <b>Debit Value Date</b> is resolved as activation date if there are no <b>Debit Float Days</b> maintained or <b>Debit Float Days</b> value is defined as <b>Zero</b> in <b>Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)</b> for the <b>Source, Customer</b> and <b>Customer Service Model</b> combination.</p> <p>If <b>Debit Float Days</b> is maintained, then the <b>Debit Value Date</b> is resolved by adding <b>Activation Date</b> and <b>Debit Float Days</b> (working days).</p> <p><b>Credit Value Date</b> is resolved as <b>Activation Date</b>.</p>

## 3.3.14 PSD Validation

Ensures that outbound transactions comply with the requirements set by the **Payment Services Directive (PSD)**.

The **PSD Validation** is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

The **PSD Applicable** flag on the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen is used to determine whether the PSD check is applicable for the host.

### 3.3.15 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

Ensures that outgoing transactions comply with predefined customer payment restrictions, preventing unauthorized or non-compliant payments and supporting regulatory and risk management controls. Validates if the Credit Account or Customer is subject to any payment restrictions before processing the transaction.

If the Debit Account / Debit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account or customer is restricted from initiating any Outbound Cross-Border ISO payments.

The **Customer Payment Restrictions (PMDCRSTR)** is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

### 3.3.16 Duplicate Check

Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.

If **Duplicate Check** fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the outbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for **Duplicate Checking**.

### 3.3.17 Special Instructions Validations

Validates special instructions maintained for the Debit Account before processing the transaction.

The **Special Instructions Detailed (PXDSIMNT)** screen checks for any valid (Open/Authorized) special instructions maintained for the debit account.

### 3.3.18 Authorization Limit Validations

Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** are used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used for the **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the **Authorization Limit** check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on value date processing.

### 3.3.19 Processing Cutoff Validation

Validates the transaction against the processing cutoff time to ensure it is processed within the allowed period.

The **Payment Processing Cutoff Time Detailed (PMDCTOFF)** screen checks if the activation date is today. The current host time is then compared against the maintained Processing Cutoff Time.

**Processing Cut-off Time** check is done only for transaction with payment activation date is the current date.

- If the payment processing time is lesser than or equal to the cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as **Pre-Cutoff** payment and proceeds with further processing.
- If the payment processing time exceeds the cutoff date-time derived, then the payment is considered as **Post Cutoff** payment and the post cutoff status is updated for the transaction.

### 3.3.20 EU Payer Validation

Validates the payer's account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.

EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

### 3.3.21 Sanctions Check

Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** flag at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to perform sanction check for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**.

The sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the sanction system. A record is logged into the **Sanction Queue**. The request remains in **Sanction Queue** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

#### Note

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

### 3.3.22 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

If the Debit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag **External Exchange Rate Required** is referred from the **Cross-Border ISO Network Preferences Maintenance** for the **Host Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** as **Outgoing** combination.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Exchange Rate System Code** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate System Mapping (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.

If the flag is set as **No**, then

- The **FX Rate Type** value defined in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** is referred.
- The credit amount is derived based on the **FX Rate Type** value and using BUY rate. This amount derivation is done on **Enrich** user action for manually entered transaction.

### 3.3.23 Pricing

Generic Wires ISO supports two types of pricing:

- Standard pricing
- Rule-Based pricing

When the system evaluates the price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the Rule-Based Price value maintenance against the price value.

When the system evaluates no price rule, the pricing value is picked up from the standard price value.

#### 3.3.23.1 Standard Price

Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an outbound transaction.

##### Cross Border

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF)** screen as shown below:

**Table 3-209 Customer Transfer**

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>SHA</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>SHAR</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>SHA</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>SHAR</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>BEN</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>CRED</b>

Table 3-209 (Cont.) Customer Transfer

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>BEN</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>CRED</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>OUR</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>DEBT</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>OUR</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>DEBT</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination

Table 3-210 Bank Transfer

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination

Table 3-211 Default Pricing Code Pickup

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>Default Price Code</b> if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

Table 3-211 (Cont.) Default Pricing Code Pickup

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>Default Price Code</b> if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMT)**.

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab where the user can change the charge amount.

#### Generic RTGS ISO

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP)** screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Customer Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Bank Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMT)**.
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

### 3.3.24 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT

Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.

For Outbound Pass-through transactions with **Charge Bearer** option as **DEBT**, the charges are calculated as below.

- Charges are calculated based on the **Receiver Charge Price Code** linked to **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRMT)** for the sender and transfer currency combination. If there is no outbound claim preferences maintained, then the receiver charge price code is picked up from the **Default Receiver Price Code** value maintained in **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**.
- If **Apply Rule Based Pricing** toggle is enabled in **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRMT)**, charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.
- If Pricing Rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the **Receiver Charge Price Code**.

Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is performed for each component individually,

- If charge currencies can be different.

- The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency). While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as **ALL**.
- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as **ALL**.

Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

### 3.3.25 External Credit Approval Processing

Validates and processes outbound transactions that require approval from an external credit system before execution.

The **External Credit Approval Required** flag in the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen specifies whether external credit approval is required for the debit account.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the account maintenance.

An ECA request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

If the debit account type is **Vostro** or if the transaction is a Reverse Message transaction and if the debit account level **ECA Check Required** flag is enabled, then ECA request is generated and sent out to the ECA system.

The ECA request reference / ECA status values at transaction level gets updated with the ECA queue reference and the latest status of the ECA check.

After receiving the response from the ECA system, the transaction gets processed further based on the response.

### 3.3.26 Network Cutoff Validation

Validates outbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.

#### CBPRPlus

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for cross-border payments.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

#### TARGET2

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for RTGS TARGET 2 transactions.

The fields **Cutoff Hours** and **Cutoff Minutes** are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.008 transaction.

The fields **Interbank Cutoff Hours** and **Interbank Cutoff Minutes** are referred to check the transaction processing time of pacs.009 transaction.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

### 3.3.27 Accounting

Accounting in Outbound Transaction Processing refers to posting debit and credit entries for outbound payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers remain accurate and comply with accounting standards.

The **Debit Liquidation** and **Credit Liquidation** accounting codes maintained in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** for a given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**, and **Transfer Currency** combination are used for posting the corresponding accounting entries.

### 3.3.28 MIS and UDF

Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.

The **Management Information System (MIS)** and **User-Defined Fields (UDF)** are defaulted based on the MIS Group and UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

If MIS Group and UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group and UDF Group values maintained at **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** are referred.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS and UDF.

### 3.3.29 Messaging

Generates and transmits the required payment messages to the designated network or channel based on transaction details and processing rules.

You can view the generated messages from **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

You can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** screen.

**Note**

For TARGET2 transactions, the system checks the **Start Hour**, and **Start Minute** of the network before dispatching the payment message. The system sends outgoing TARGET2 messages to the network only after the network start time.

### 3.3.30 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Handles the cancellation of outbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.

An Outbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the **Transaction Status** is marked as **Canceled**.

### 3.3.31 Future Date Transaction Processing

Manages outbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.

A future-dated outbound transaction can be booked manually. Additionally, an outbound transaction initiated today with today's instruction date may be treated as a future-dated transaction if it is carried forward by user action from an exception queue.

The future-dated transaction is processed up to the sanctions check validation on the booking date and then moved to the **Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ)** for further processing.

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job refers to an automated background process that executes scheduled payment-related tasks. The **Warehouse Queue Detailed (PQDFUVAQ)** should be configured to trigger processing of future-dated transactions on their activation date.

### 3.3.32 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation

Evaluates rules for routing cross-border payments to RTGS or Fedwire networks in outbound processing.

After **Payment Chain** is built and the **Settlement Method** is derived as **COVE**, Cross Border to RTGS / Fedwire Rule is evaluated for deriving the **Network Code** of Cover (pacs.009) message.

In the **Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Detailed (PMDXRRLE)** screen, when **Network Code** as **EU-TGT** is selected, the below rule elements are available for creating rules in the **LOP Operand** field of Expression builder.

**Table 3-212 Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation**

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
AWI_BIC	Creditor Agent --> BICFI	-
CHANNEL_TYPE	Channel Through which transaction is initiated (e.g. UI, SOAP, REST etc.)	-

**Table 3-212 (Cont.) Cross Border to RTGS/Fedwire Rule Evaluation**

ATTRIBUTE_ID	ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	Remark
CHARGE_WHOM	Values <b>BEN, SHA, OUR</b>	ROP must contain values as <b>BEN, SHA</b> or <b>OUR</b>
CUSTOMER_ID	<b>Customer ID</b> of the Debit Account	-
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	<b>Service Model</b> of the Debit Account	-
DEBIT_ACCOUNT	Debit Customer Account	-
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code of the transaction	-
TRANSFER_CCY	Transfer Currency	-
PROCESS_WO_COVR	This attribute is not applicable for TARGET2 network	-

If the rule results in a TARGET2 network, the cover message is sent via the TARGET2 network. If no TARGET2 network is derived from this rule or this rule is not set up, then the Cover (pacs.009) message is processed as a regular SWIFT CBPRPlus payment.

In the **Cover Payment Information** tab of **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed (PSDOCBCT)** screen, cover **Settlement Method** population are as follows:

- If the **Cover Network** derived is CBPRPlus, the **Settlement Method** is populated as **INDA** when the **Account Type** is **OUR** in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen.
- If the **Cover Network** derived is CBPRPlus, the **Settlement Method** is populated as **INGA** when the **Account Type** is **THEIR** in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen.
- If the **Cover Network** derived is TARGET2, then the **Settlement Method** is populated as **CLRG**.

After resolving the payment chain for an outbound transaction, the **Preferred Settlement Method** flag value is checked.

Value received in tag **PROCESS\_WITHOUT\_COVER** is mapped to the field **Preferred Settlement Method**.

An information message is displayed when the final **Settlement Method** resolved is **COVE**, but the **Preferred Settlement Method** entered is **Serial** for manually entered transactions on **Enrich**.

### 3.3.33 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

The system refers to the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen to check if participation type is **Multiaddressee - (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)**.

The system populates the Instructed Agent with Account Holder BIC value and Business Application Header To BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

# 4

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Transaction

Refers to an incoming wire payment that arrives in a standardized ISO format, making it easier for organizations to automatically read, process, and reconcile payment instructions as part of their financial systems.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 4.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction

A SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound Transaction is an incoming payment or reporting message typically using ISO 20022 XML format received over the SWIFT network, and designed to comply with CBPR+ standards for enhanced data quality and streamlined processing of cross-border payments.

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus transaction screens.

#### 4.1.1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \*  
Transaction Branch \*  
Source Code \*  
Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No. \*  
Instruction Identification \*  
End to End ID \*  
UETR \*

Transaction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
gpi Agent No  
Credit to GL  
Incoming gpi  
VI Identifier  
SWIFT Go Payment

Main Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Creditor Agent Details  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
SSI Label  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Debtor Agent Details  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Instructing Agent  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Settlement Information  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency

Charge Information View Message Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

- On **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-1 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for the transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>End to End ID</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox if Credit to GL is required.

**Table 4-1 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Network Code</b>	Select a <b>Network Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	The gpi Agent is displayed from the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No (Default)</b></li> </ul>
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	If <b>Incoming gpi</b> is selected, the system retrieves cut-off days and times from either the SWIFT gpi Inbound Payment Sender Agreement Detailed (PXDSRIAG) or the SWIFT gpi Directory.
<b>VI Identifier</b>	During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the <b>Validate Account</b> button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier. If valid, this flag is automatically checked.
<b>SWIFT Go Payment</b>	Select this checkbox to process the payment as a SWIFT Go payment.

#### 4.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab**

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

**Main** Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information

**Payment Details**

Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
SSI Label  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Charge Information View Message Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-2 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Booking Date</b></li> <li><b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li><b>Value Date</b></li> <li><b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	Specify the debit entry value date.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	Specify the credit entry value date.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the transfer amount.
<b>LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount</b>	System displays the LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount.
<b>Credit Account</b>	Select the <b>Credit Account</b> of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in external customer account (STDCRACC), General Ledger Codes maintained in External Chart of Accounts (STDCRGLM) and loan account numbers maintained in external loan account (STDCRCLN).
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the <b>Account Currency</b> based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the <b>Account Branch</b> based on the credit account selected.

**Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer**  
**Input\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Amount</b> . If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>SSI Label</b>	Select the <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. It lists valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Specify the <b>Debit Account</b> of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> User can enter the Nostro (mirror) account that would be debit as part of accounting. User can leave this field blank if the sender of the message is the <b>Currency Correspondent</b> . User can click <b>Enrich</b> button to automatically populate this field with the associated Nostro/Vostro account.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Select a <b>Charge Bearer</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on credit account selected. You can modify the IBAN.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the creditor account name.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the credited customer name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Account Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 8) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.

Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. You should enter either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 12) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the instructed amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> .
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, credit confirmation is suppressed.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 8) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> code.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 12) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructing Agent</b> details.

**Table 4-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Agent Details</b> .
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Information</b> details.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>COVE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Account</b> from the list of values.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	System defaults the <b>Settlement Currency</b> as per the selected settlement account.

- Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to open the sub-screen.

The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-3 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details**

- On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-3 Instructed Agent Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Other Details** button on **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header to open the sub-screen.

The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-4 Other Details - Settlement Information Details**

6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-4 Settlement Information Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Information Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Information Details</b> .
<b>IBAN</b>	System defaults IBAN of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TELE</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>DNAM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Account Name</b>	System defaults the <b>Account Name</b> of the agent as per the provided settlement account.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Issuer</b> of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for the agent from the list of values.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> of the agent.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information** or **Remittance Information** tab.

### 4.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-5 Main Tab\_Other Creditor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Creditor Details** or **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-5 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

**Table 4-5 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Address Line 3	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-6 Other Creditor Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date (formatted as yyyy-MM-dd), Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which includes a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table currently shows 'No data to display' and a pagination bar indicating 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-6 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification** field must also be provided.

If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 4-7 Other Creditor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Creditor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" tab is currently selected and highlighted. Under the "Postal Address" tab, there are two input fields: "Type Code" and "Type Proprietary". Under the "Identification" tab, there are three input fields: "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", and "Issuer". Under the "Account Details" tab, there are three input fields: "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the following fields for the agents.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-7 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 4-7 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.1.1.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-8 Main Tab\_Debtor/Creditor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active, showing input fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' tab shows input fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' tab shows input fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-8 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-9 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there are two main sections: "Financial Institution Details" and "Branch Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The "Branch Details" section contains a label "Identification" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-9 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Branch Details</b> .
<b>Identification</b>	Specify <b>Identification</b> of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-10 Debtor Agent Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section is currently active and highlighted with a blue border. It contains four input fields: "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code" (with a dropdown arrow), "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a magnifying glass icon). The "Other Details" section contains four input fields: "Scheme Name Code" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (with a magnifying glass icon). The "FIN Postal Address" section contains four input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a magnifying glass icon), and "Account Name" (with a magnifying glass icon). At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-10 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

#### 4.1.1.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The interface includes several sections with input fields and dropdown menus:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Fields for CLS Time and Till Time.
- From Time / Reject Time:** Fields for From Time and Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, and Category Purpose Code.
- Clearing Channel:** Fields for Local Instrument Proprietary and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Settlement Priority:** Fields for Purpose Code and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A section with a Service Level Code dropdown, a Service Level Proprietary dropdown, and a message 'No data to display.' with pagination controls (Page 1 of 0 items).
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** A section with a Code dropdown, an Instruction Information dropdown, and a message 'No data to display.' with pagination controls (Page 1 of 0 items).
- Instruction for Next Agent:** A section with an Instruction Information dropdown and a message 'No data to display.' with pagination controls (Page 1 of 0 items).

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Charge Information', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Indication</b> details.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Request</b> details.

Table 4-11 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>CLS Time</b>	Specify the <b>CLS Time</b> .
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For the above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Type Information</b> details.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the <b>Instruction Priority</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Select the <b>Clearing Channel</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Priority</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Category Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Service Level Details</b> .
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 2022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of service level are allowed. If you enter <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.

**Table 4-11 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>TELB</b> is optional.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

#### 4.1.1.5 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-12 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab**

2. On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-12 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 21).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 21).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 21).
<b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 4-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the third reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Third Reimbursement Agent Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 4-12 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 23).
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructed Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructed Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Agent Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Details** button on **Parties and Agents** tab under **Instructing Agent** header to process the sub-screen.

The **Instructing Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-13 Other Details - Instructed Agent Details**

- On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-13 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents - Instructing Agent Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 4.1.1.6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-14 Other Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-14 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.

**Table 4-14 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-15 Other Details - Identification**

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-15 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .

**Table 4-15 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

#### 4.1.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-16 Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-16 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .

**Table 4-16 (Cont.) Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-17 Other Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Within this tab, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" which includes a text input field for "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-17 Parties and Agents\_Other Details Button**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 4-18 Other Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-18 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.1.1.8 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

2. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-19 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Select <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOTH</b></li> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Specify the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Specify the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Details</b> .
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Specify country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Code</b>	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Information</b>	Click the <b>Information</b> button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

### 4.1.1.9 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border bound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-20 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Remittance Location Details</b> .
<b>Method</b>	Specify the method of the remittance.
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the <b>Electronic Address</b> of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	This section displays the <b>Postal Address</b> fields.
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

### 4.1.1.10 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Reference Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.

**Table 4-21 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicer</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 152).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 152).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 152).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.

**Table 4-21 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 152).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of the remittance.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Info</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document - View Details</a> (page 34).
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Amount</b> details.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Amount</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document Amount - View Details</a> (page 32).
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	This section displays the <b>Tax Remittance</b> details.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Tax Remittance</b> to open the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Tax Remittance Details - View Details</a> (page 34).

#### 4.1.1.11 Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-22 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info - View Details**

Referred Document Information Details

Line Details

Identification

☐ Type Code  Type Proprietary  Issuer  Number  Related Date

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Description

Description

Amount

Due Payable Currency  Due Payable Amount  Credit Note Currency  Credit Note Amount  Remitted Currency  Remitted Amount

Discount Applied Amount

☐ Discount Applied Code  Discount Applied Proprietary  Discount Applied Currency  Discount Applied Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Tax Amount

☐ Tax Code  Tax Proprietary  Tax Currency  Tax Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Adjustment Amount And Reason

☐ Adjustment Currency  Adjustment Amount  Credit Debit Indicator  Adjustment Reason  Adjustment Additional Information

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Save

- On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-22 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 4-22 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must input <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

#### 4.1.1.12 Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-23 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount - View Details**

- On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-23 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Specify <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Specify <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 4-23 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

#### 4.1.1.13 Tax Remittance Details - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-24 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - View Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Tax Remittance Details' window. It contains several sections for data entry:

- Administration Zone:** Fields for Reference Number and Method.
- Total Taxable Base:** Fields for Currency, Amount, and Date.
- Total Tax:** Fields for Currency, Amount, and Sequence Number.
- Debtor:** Fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Ultimate Debtor:** Fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Creditor:** Fields for Tax Identification, Registration Identification, and Tax Type.
- Record:** A table with columns: Type, Category, Category Details, Debtor Status, Certificate Identification, Forms Code, Year, Tax Type, From Date, To Date, and Additional Information. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.'

At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation buttons. 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons are located in the bottom right corner.

2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-24 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Administration Zone	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
Reference Number	Specify the reference number of remittance.
Method	Specify the method of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Currency	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
Total Taxable Base Amount	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
Date	Specify the date of remittance.
Total Tax Currency	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
Total Tax Amount	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
Sequence Number	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
Debtor	This section displays the <b>Debtor</b> details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
Creditor	This section displays the <b>Creditor</b> details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
Ultimate Debtor	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details.
Tax Identification	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Registration Identification	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Title	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Authorization Name	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
Record	This section displays the <b>Record</b> details.
Type	Specify the record type for remittance.
Category	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
Category Details	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
Debtor Status	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
Certificate Identification	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
Forms Code	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
Year	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
Tax Type	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
From Date	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
To Date	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
Additional Information	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
Tax Amount	This section displays the <b>Tax Amount</b> details.
Rate	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
Taxable Base Currency	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
Taxable Base Amount	Specify the taxable base amount of tax Amount for remittance.

**Table 4-24 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Total Currency</b>	Specify the total currency of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Total Amount</b>	Specify the total amount of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Details</b> .
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

#### 4.1.1.14 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-25 Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Invoicer Details". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is selected and shows a form with the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab is partially visible on the right. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-25 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 4-26 Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Invoicer Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Date of Birth, Province of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and pagination information 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-26 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 4-26 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

#### 4.1.1.15 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-27 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information**

2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-27 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Specify <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the charge.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agents Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Charges Agents Details</b> button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify debit amount of the charge.

- Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section. The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-28 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, Country, Address Line 1, Address Line 2, Address Line 3

Cancel Save

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-28 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
Address Line 2	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
Address Line 3	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Figure 4-29 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-29 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 4.1.1.16 All Messages

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-30 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 4-30 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 4.1.1.17 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-31 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-31 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 4.1.1.18 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-32 MIS Button**

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-32 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.

Table 4-32 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

#### 4.1.1.19 UDF Button

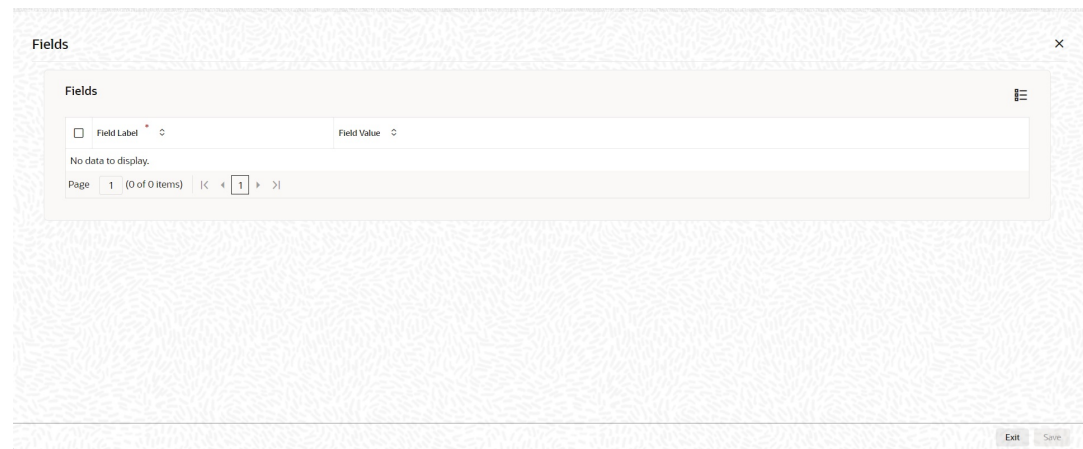
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-33 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

Table 4-33 UDF Button - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

#### 4.1.1.20 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-34 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-34 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

#### 4.1.1.21 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-35 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary**

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR
FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
Authorization Status	Maker Id	Checker ID
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Value Date
Activation Date	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Debtor Account Number
Debtor Account Branch	Debtor Account Currency	Debit Amount
Customer Number	Customer Service Model	Creditor Account Number
Creditor Account Branch	Creditor Account Currency	Credit Amount
SWIFT Go Payment	gpi Agent	

Search Results

Transaction Reference No Instruction Identification End to End ID Transaction Identification Clearing System Reference UETR FX Reference Number Network Code Source Code Auth

No data to display.

Exit

2. On the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount

- Customer Number
  - Customer Service Model
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Branch
  - Creditor Account Currency
  - Credit Amount
  - SWIFT Go Payment
  - gpi Agent
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 4.1.2 Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-36 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

**Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

New Enter Query

Host Code \* Transaction Branch \* Source Code \* Network Code \*

Transaction Reference No \* Instruction Identification \* End to End ID \* UETR \*

Transaction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Credit to GL  
VI Identifier  
Generate Notice to Receive  
gpi Agent  
Incoming gpi

Main Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks  
Validate Account

**Creditor Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Currency  
Creditor Account Name  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
SSI Label  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Name  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer View Message Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Change Log Audit Exit

2. On **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-35 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the <b>New</b> button is clicked.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the Clearing System Reference for the transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>End to End ID</b>	<p>System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b>, <b>End To End Identification</b> should carry the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008 message.</p> <p>In the case of <b>pacs.009 CORE</b>, if the debtor does not provide <b>End To End Identification</b>, the system populates this field with <b>NOTPROVIDED</b>.</p>
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values . This list includes all cross-border MX networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.
<b>UETR</b>	<p>Specify the UETR value.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b>, UETR should transport the UETR from the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> message.</p>
<b>Credit to GL</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox if <b>Credit to GL</b> is required.
<b>VI Identifier</b>	<p>During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the <b>Validate Account</b> button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier.</p> <p>If valid, this flag is automatically checked.</p>
<b>Generate Notice to Receive</b>	<p>This field allows user to capture the preference for generating camt.057 message. Select <b>Generate Notice to Receive</b> from the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No (Default)</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> A Notification to Receive (camt.057) message will be generated when the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The <b>Generate Notification to Receive</b> flag is selected.</li> <li>• The debit account is a Nostro Account defined in the External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC) screen.</li> <li>• The debit account is a currency correspondent account defined in the Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR) screen.</li> </ul>

**Table 4-35 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Displays the <b>gpi Agent</b> from the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Yes</b></li> <li>• <b>No (Default)</b></li> </ul>
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	If the <b>Incoming gpi</b> checkbox is selected, the system retrieves cut-off days and times from either the SWIFT gpi Inbound Payment Sender Agreement Detailed (PXDSRIAG) or the SWIFT gpi Directory.

### 4.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 47).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-37 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed' application window. The 'Main' tab is active, showing a comprehensive form for entering transaction details. The form is organized into several panels: 'Payment Details' on the left, 'Creditor Details' in the top middle, 'Debtor Details' on the top right, and 'Remittance Information' on the bottom right. Each panel contains numerous text input fields for specific data points such as booking dates, execution dates, transfer amounts, and account identifiers. There are also search icons (magnifying glasses) next to many fields. At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Enrich' and 'Validate Account'. A 'Credit Confirmation' toggle switch is located in the 'Message Suppression Preferences' section. The application window has a standard title bar and a bottom navigation bar with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

**Table 4-36 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	The system derives the debit value date during transaction processing when the <b>Enrich</b> button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	The system derives the credit value date during transaction processing when the <b>Enrich</b> button is clicked. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the transfer amount.
<b>LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount</b>	System displays the <b>LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount</b> .
<b>Credit Account</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Account</b> of customer from the list of values. This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Specify the credit amount. If you do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the customer service model of the resolved customer number.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Specify the debit account of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the credit account, on click of <b>Enrich</b> button system populates the credit account with derived Nostro/Vostro (mirror) account.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.

**Table 4-36 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Validate Account button</b>	<p>The <b>Validate Account</b> button is enabled only when all of the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The host allows virtual identifiers.</li> <li>• The transaction is not a credit to a GL account.</li> <li>• The credit account is not valid based on the available core accounts or VAM accounts.</li> </ul> <p>If the account is valid, the system enriches the details and automatically populates the account currency and account branch information.</p>
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the creditor IBAN.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select the <b>Creditor Account Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Name</b> .
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	<p>Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b>.</p> <p>Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 54) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.</p>
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	<p>Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Specify either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b>.</p>
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	<p>Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b>.</p> <p>Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 57) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.</p>
<b>SSI Label</b>	Select the <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> .
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If you select the checkbox, debit confirmation (camt.054) is suppressed.

Table 4-36 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main  
Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. You can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Name</b> .
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 54) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on the <b>Main</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 57) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructing Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Instructed Agent</b> header to process the screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructed Agent Details</b> .
<b>Settlement Preference</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Preference</b> .
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> for transaction from the list of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Account</b> from the list of values.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	<b>Settlement Currency</b> is populated based on the selected <b>Settlement Account</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Settlement Information</b> header to process the screen. This screen shows the <b>Settlement Information Details</b> .

3. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Instructed Agent** header.

The **Instructed Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-38 Main Tab\_Other Details - Instructing Agent Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Instructing Agent Details". Inside, there is a section labeled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- 4. On the **Instructed Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-37 Main Tab\_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

- 5. Click the **Other Details** button on the **Main** tab under **Settlement Information** header. The **Settlement Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

Figure 4-39 Main Tab\_Other Details - Settlement Information Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Settlement Information Details". It contains several input fields organized into three main sections. The first section on the left includes fields for "IBAN", "Account Name", and "Scheme Name Code". The middle section includes fields for "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code", and "Type Proprietary". The right section includes fields for "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID". At the bottom right, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- 6. On the **Settlement Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-38 Main Tab\_Other Details - Settlement Information Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Institution Details</b> .
<b>IBAN</b>	System defaults <b>IBAN</b> of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TELE</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>DNAM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Account Name</b>	System defaults the account name of the agent based on the specified settlement account.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the agent.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Specify <b>Scheme Name Code</b> of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify <b>Type Code</b> for the agent from the list of values.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> of the agent.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the agent.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details** or **Remittance Information** tab.

#### 4.1.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

Figure 4-40 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - FIN Postal Address

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' sub-screen with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active, displaying the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Other Details' tab shows fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' tab shows fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-39 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-41 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" section is currently active and highlighted with a blue underline. Within the "Other Details" section, there is a sub-section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-40 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-42 Main Tab\_Other Debtor Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-41 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.1.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-43 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-42 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.

**Table 4-42 (Cont.) Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-44 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Debtor Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there are three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is currently selected and highlighted with a blue underline), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the form, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-43 Main Tab - Debtor Agent Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-45 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form is organized into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' section is the active tab and contains the following fields: 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. Each field has a corresponding input area with a search icon. The 'FIN Postal Address' section includes 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. The 'Other Details' section includes 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-44 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter Proxy information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.1.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-46 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab within a software interface. The interface is divided into several sections: 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Debit Date Time' and 'Credit Date Time'; 'Settlement Time Request' with fields for 'CLS Time', 'From Time', 'Till Time', and 'Reject Time'; 'Payment Type Information' with fields for 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Settlement Priority', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary'. Below these is a 'Service Level Details' section with a table showing 'Service Level Code' and 'Service Level Proprietary', currently displaying 'No data to display.' and pagination 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom are two sections for 'Instruction for Creditor Agent' and 'Instruction for Next Agent', each with an 'Instruction Information' field and pagination. A navigation bar at the very bottom includes buttons for 'Change Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'View Message', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-45 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Indication</b> details.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Request</b> details.
<b>CLS Time</b>	Specify the <b>CLS Time</b> .
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For the above-mentioned fields, the time offset is mandatory for translation purposes
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Type Information</b> .
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the <b>Instruction Priority</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>

**Table 4-45 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the local instrument proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter the Local Instrument, you must provide either the <b>Code</b> or the <b>Proprietary Value</b> .
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Specify <b>Settlement Priority</b> from the list of values. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the purpose proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Service Level Details</b> .
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the Service Level Proprietary value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you enter <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information. <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.

### 4.1.2.5 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic explains the **Agent Details** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

The **Agent Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-47 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab**

2. On the **Agent Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-46 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.

**Table 4-46 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents  
Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent 1</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent 2</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent 3</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 64).
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructed Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.

**Table 4-46 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agent Details</b> tab under <b>Instructing Agent</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Instructing Agent Details</b> .  Click 'Other Details' button on 'Agent Details' tab screen under Instructed Agent header to invoke Instructed Agent Details screen as given in step 2.

- Click the **Other Details** button on the **Agent Details** tab under **Instructing Agent** header. The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-48 Agent Details Tab\_Other Details - Instructed Agent Details**

- On the **Instructing Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> details.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

#### 4.1.2.6 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, **Intermediary Agent 3**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-49 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address**

Intermediary Agent 1 Details

**FIN Postal Address**

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

**Other Details**

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

**Account Details**

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Exit Save

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-47 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-50 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' form with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Other Details' tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' with a single input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-48 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Other Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-51 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' form with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The form has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Account Details' tab, there are three columns of input fields. The first column contains 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. The second column contains 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The third column contains 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-49 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.1.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-52 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

- On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-50 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Unstructured Remittance Info	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

#### 4.1.2.8 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charge Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, click the **Charge Information** button.  
The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-53 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-51 Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Specify <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.

**Table 4-51 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Waiver</b>	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which the charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify debit amount of the charge.

#### 4.1.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Parties

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-54 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**

2. On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 4-52 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.

**Table 4-52 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input**  
**Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 71) section.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 71).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Other Details Button</a> (page 71) section.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Debtor Account</b> or the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Details Button</a> (page 73).
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> details.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Creditor Account</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the creditor account.

**Table 4-52 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Details Button</a> (page 73).

#### 4.1.2.10 Party Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-55 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-53 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button -  
Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.

**Table 4-53 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details  
Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-56 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other  
Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Private Identification', and 'Other Identification Details'. The 'Postal Address' section is currently inactive. The 'Private Identification' section contains fields for 'Birth Date', 'Province Of Birth', 'City Of Birth', and 'Country Of Birth'. The 'Other Identification Details' section contains a table with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right of the window are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-54 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

#### 4.1.2.11 Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-57 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Details' sub-screen with three main sections: Postal Address, Identification, and Account Details. The 'Postal Address' section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Identification' section includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' section includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-55 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains three main sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI; 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth; and 'Other Identification Details' which is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor or creditor.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-56 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected and active. It contains three input fields: 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Identification' tab contains three input fields: 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The 'Postal Address' tab contains three input fields: 'Account Name', 'Type Code', and 'Type Proprietary'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-57 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.1.2.12 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-60 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

- On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-58 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of creditor.
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.

**Table 4-58 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.

**Table 4-58 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 94) for more details.

### 4.1.2.13 Agent Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-61 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-59 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.
Sub Department	Specify the sub-department.
Street Name	Specify the street name.
Building Number	Specify the building number.
Building Name	Specify the building name.
Floor	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
Post Box	Specify the post box name.
Room	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
Post Code	Specify the post code.
Town Name	Specify the town name.
Town Location Name	Specify the town location name.
District Name	Specify the district name.
Country Sub Division	Specify the country sub division.
Country	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
Address Line 1	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
Address Line 2	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
Address Line 3	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-62 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which includes a label "LEI:" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-63 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-60 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

#### 4.1.2.14 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details** button of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-64 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**

2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 4-61 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.

**Table 4-61 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input  
Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 4.1.2.15 All Messages

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-65 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 4-62 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.

Table 4-62 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 4.1.2.16 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-66 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-63 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .

Table 4-63 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 4.1.2.17 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-67 MIS Button

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-64 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.

Table 4-64 (Cont.) MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

#### 4.1.2.18 UDF Button

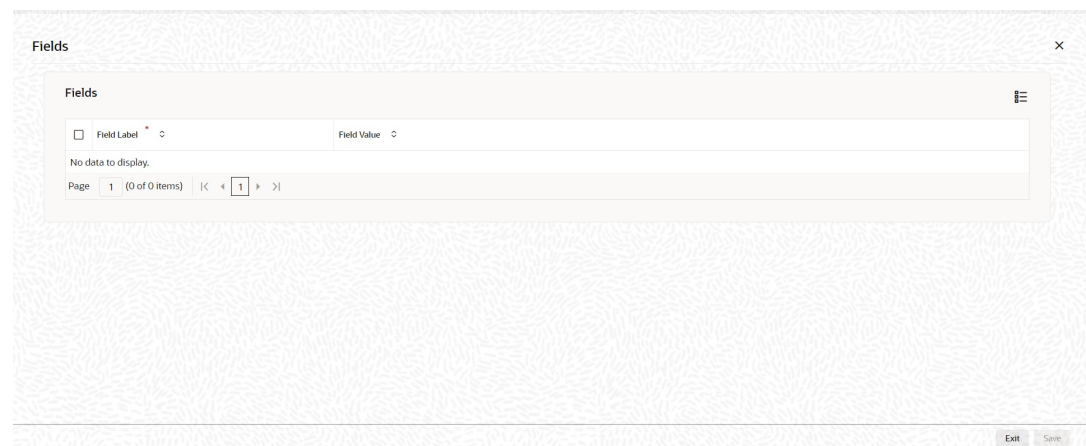
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-68 UDF Button



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 4-65 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 4.1.2.19 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-69 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-66 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

## 4.1.2.20 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBBT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-70 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary' screen. It features a search bar at the top with options for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. Below the search bar, there is a section for 'Search (Case Sensitive)' with a dropdown menu. The main area contains a grid of input fields for various transaction parameters, including Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status, Booking Date, Activation Date, Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch, gpi Agent, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Maker Id, Requested Execution Date, Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency, End to End ID, UETR, Source Code, Checker ID, Value Date, Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, and Credit Amount. Each field has a search icon. At the bottom, there is a 'Search Results' section with a table of columns and a 'Lock Columns' dropdown. The table shows columns for Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End to End ID, Transaction Identification, Clearing System Reference, UETR, FX Reference Number, Network Code, Source Code, and Auth. The 'No data to display.' message is shown below the table. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount

- Debtor Account Number
  - Debtor Account Branch
  - Debtor Account Currency
  - Debit Amount
  - Customer Number
  - Customer Service Model
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Branch
  - Creditor Account Currency
  - Credit Amount
  - **gpi Agent**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 4.1.3 Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-71 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference No  
Instruction Identification  
End To End Identification  
UETR

Transaction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Credit to GL  
gpi Agent  
gpi Payment Type  
Incoming gpi  
PSD Handling Required  
PSD Country Option  
PSD Currency Option  
Reverse Message

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information R-Transactions

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
LCY Mid-rate Equivalent Amount  
Creditor Account  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Creditor Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Account  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Creditor Agent Details

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field is enabled for the user to enter the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**
- **Pass through Payment Information**
- **R-Transactions**

For more details on the **Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, Remittance**

**Information**, **Pass through Payment Information**, and **R-Transactions** tabs, refer to [Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 4.1.3.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 89).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.  
The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-72 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface includes several sections for data entry and viewing:

- Status Details:** Fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue, Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status. A 'View Queue' button is present.
- External Communications:** Fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Credit Approval Status, External Credit Approval Reference, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (Cancellation Reason).

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons: Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 4.1.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.  
The R-Transactions tab displays the **Cancellation Request (camt.056)** transaction received for the incoming **pacs.008** transaction.

**Figure 4-73 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface includes a table with the following columns: R-Reference, R-Type, Status, Exception Queue, Activation Date, and Value Date. Below the table, it indicates 'No data to display.' and shows 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' with navigation controls. A 'View R-Transaction' button is located below the table. The bottom navigation bar is identical to the previous screenshot.

2. Select the **Cancellation Request (camt.056)** transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with the selected transaction details.

### 4.1.3.3 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-74 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information**

2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-67 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Specify <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Specify currency of the charge from the list of values.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the charge.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code of the bank or institution from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.

**Table 4-67 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charges Agents Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Charges Agents Details</b> button to specify the details of the agent from whom the charge is collected.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Select the checkbox to indicate if pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify debit amount of the charge.

- Click the **Charges Agent Details** button under **Charges Information Details** section.  
The **Charge Information Agent Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-75 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-68 Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .

Table 4-68 (Cont.) Charges Information - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab in the **Charge Information Agent Details** screen.

Figure 4-76 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-69 Charges Information - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

#### 4.1.3.4 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Message** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-77 All Messages**

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-70 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 4.1.3.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-78 Accounting Entries**

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-71 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

#### 4.1.3.6 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-79 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 4-72 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

Table 4-72 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 4.1.3.7 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-80 MIS View

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-73 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 4.1.3.8 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-81 UDF View**

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-74 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 4.1.3.9 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 4-82 View Repair Log**

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

#### 4.1.3.10 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-83 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-75 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 4-75 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-84 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

View API Response Status

Execute Query

DCN	<input type="text"/>
Response Status	Success
Response Code	<input type="text"/>
Error	<input type="text"/>

Cancel

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 4-76 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

#### 4.1.3.11 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSICBVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-85 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search and navigation controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', 'Clear All', and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search filters. The filters are organized into four columns: Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date, Transaction Branch, Checker ID, Creditor Account Number, PSD Handling Required, End to End ID, Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date, Source Code, Customer Number, Queue Code, PSD Country Option, gpi Agent, Transaction Identification, Recall Status, Transfer Amount, Activation Date, Maker Id, Debtor Account Number, Reverse Message, PSD Currency Option, gpi Payment Type, and UETR. Each filter has a search icon. Below the search filters is a 'Search Results' section with a table header showing columns for Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Recall Status, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the screen are buttons for 'Process Return', 'Reverse', 'Generate Confirmation', and 'Exit'.

- On the **Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Recall Status**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**

- **Transfer Amount**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Requested Execution Date**
  - **Activation Date**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Maker Id**
  - **Checker ID**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Debtor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Queue Code**
  - **Reverse Message**
  - **PSD Handling Required**
  - **PSD Country Option**
  - **PSD Currency Option**
  - **End to End ID**
  - **gpi Agent**
  - **gpi Payment Type**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **Transaction Identification**
  - **UETR**
  - **Clearing System Reference**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Perform the following actions:

**Table 4-77 Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Process Return</b>	<p>Click the <b>Process Return</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>• <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul>

**Table 4-77 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Generate Confirmation</b>	<p>Click the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>SWIFT/gpi Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)</b> screen, where you can capture the input values for gpi confirmation message generation.</p> <p>This user action is allowed only when the following condition is met: The user has the required Role Level or User Level queue action access rights for the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> action.</p>

## 4.1.4 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides instructions to view Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-86 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

2. On the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Agents Details**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **R-Transactions**
4. Refer to [Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 47) screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Cover Payment Information**, **Remittance Information**, **Pass through Payment Information** tabs.
  5. You can also perform the following actions.
    - **Charge Information**
    - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
    - **Messages**
    - **View Queue Action**
    - **Accounting Entries**
    - **MIS**
    - **UDF**
    - **View Repair Log**
    - **gpi Confirmations**

For more details, refer to [Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 47) screen.

#### 4.1.4.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 105).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-87 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

2. You can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

#### 4.1.4.2 Agent Details

This topic explains the agent details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Agent Details** tab.  
The **Agent Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-88 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details**

2. You can view the agent details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

#### 4.1.4.3 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.

**Figure 4-89 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

2. Select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with selected transaction details.

#### 4.1.4.4 Charges Information

This topic explains the charges information details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Charges Information** button.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-90 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Charge Information**

2. You can view the charges information details in the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

#### 4.1.4.5 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** details of the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.  
The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-91 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**

2. Click the **Other Agents** tab to open the screen.  
The **Other Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-92 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents**

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to open the screen.  
The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-93 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View -Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details**

#### 4.1.4.6 All Messages

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-94 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 4-78 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.

Table 4-78 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

#### 4.1.4.7 View Queue Action Log

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. Click the **View Queue Action** button in the **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-95 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, you can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Network Code**
- **Action**
- **Remarks**

- Queue Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker ID
- Maker Date Stamp
- Checker ID
- Checker Date Stamp
- Queue Status
- Queue Reference No
- Primary External Status
- Secondary External Status
- External Reference Number

### Note

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

## 4.1.4.8 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-96 Accounting Entries**



2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-79 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

#### 4.1.4.9 MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the **View US ACH Outbound Credit Transfer** screen.  
The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-97 MIS View Button

2. User can view the Management Information System details.

#### 4.1.4.10 UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the **View US ACH Outbound Credit Transfer** screen.  
The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-98 UDF View**

Field Label	Field Value
No data to display.	

2. User can view the User Defined Fields.

#### 4.1.4.11 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.  
The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 4-99 View Repair Log**

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
No data to display.				

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.  
The following details are displayed:

- Queue Reference No
- Field Name
- Old Value
- Repaired Data
- Error

#### 4.1.4.12 gpi Confirmations Button

This topic explains the details of the **gpi Confirmations** screen.

1. Click the **gpi Confirmations** button in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-100 gpi Confirmations - Tracker Confirmations**

The screenshot shows the 'gpi Confirmations' window with the 'Tracker Confirmations' tab selected. At the top, there is a 'Transaction Reference No' field. Below it, the 'Tracker Confirmations' section is active, showing three sub-sections: 'gCCT Confirmations', 'gCOV Confirmations', and 'gFIT Confirmation'. Each sub-section contains a table with 11 columns: Reference Number, Message Date and Time, Tracker Interaction, Status Code, Reason Code, Status Originator BIC, Forwarded To BIC, Settlement Method, Clearing System Code, Currency, and Amount. All three tables are currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. A 'Message' button is located below each table. An 'Exit' button is positioned at the bottom right of the window.

2. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab in the screen.  
The **gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-101    gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations**

3. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, you can view the following fields.

The following details are displayed:

- **Transaction Reference No**
- **Tracker Confirmations**
  - **gCCT Confirmations**
  - **gCOV Confirmations**
  - **gFIT Confirmation**
- **Our Confirmations**
  - **gCCT Confirmations**
  - **gCOV Confirmations**

#### 4.1.4.13 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-102 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

**Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Transaction Status	Recall Status
Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date
Transaction Branch	Source Code	Maker ID
Checker ID	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	FX Reference Number
Customer Number	Debtor Account Number	Creditor Account Number
UETR	Settlement Method	Queue Code
Reverse Message	Message Sub Type	gpi Agent

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No	Transaction Status	Recall Status	Network Code	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount	Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Activation Date	Transaction
No data to display.									

Page 1 Of 1

Process Return Reverse Exit

2. On the **Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Transaction Status**
- **Recall Status**
- **Network Code**
- **Transfer Currency**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requested Execution Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Source Code**
- **Maker ID**
- **Checker ID**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Transaction Identification**
- **Clearing System Reference**
- **FX Reference Number**
- **Customer Number**
- **Debtor Account Number**
- **Creditor Account Number**
- **UETR**
- **Settlement Method**
- **Queue Code**

- **Reverse Message**
  - **Message Sub Type**
  - **gpi Agent**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Perform the following actions:

**Table 4-80 Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Process Return</b>	Click the <b>Process Return</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen when the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• User must have the required access rights for this action (either at the role level or user level).</li><li>• The transaction status is <b>Processed</b>.</li></ul>
<b>Reverse</b>	Click the <b>Reverse</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen when the following condition is met: The transaction status is <b>Processed</b> .

## 4.2 TARGET2 Inbound Transaction

In Oracle Banking Payments (OBPM), RTGS ISO inbound transaction refers to a payment instruction received by a financial institution from an external Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) system in ISO 20022 format for settlement.

**Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) ISO Inbound Transaction** system is designed to process high-value payments received from external domestic or cross-border RTGS systems using the ISO 20022 messaging standard. This enables the efficient and secure settlement of funds in real-time for the recipient institution.

This topic details the RTGS ISO inbound transaction screens.

### 4.2.1 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of customer credit transfer transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-103 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input

- On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-81 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> to that of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> for transaction.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>End to End ID</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select a <b>Source Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all open and authorized Source Codes defined in <b>Source Maintenance Detailed (PMSORCE)</b> for the host.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select a <b>Network Code</b> from the drop-down list. This list displays all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host.

**Table 4-81 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the <b>UETR</b> value.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	By default, this checkbox is unselected. Select this checkbox if <b>Credit to GL</b> is required.
<b>VI Identifier</b>	During account validation for inbound payments, if a VI identifier is applicable to the host and the credit account is invalid, clicking the <b>Validate Account</b> button system sends an EAC check to the OBVAM system to verify the Virtual Identifier. If valid, this flag is automatically checked.

### 4.2.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Main Tab](#) (page 164).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-104 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Main Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Creditor Account Name, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks. There is an 'Enrich' button and a 'Validate Account' button at the bottom of this section.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, SSI Label, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. There is a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, and Country of Residence. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There is a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method (CLR, TGT) and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-82 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Transfer Amount</b> .
<b>Credit Account</b>	Specify <b>Credit Account</b> of customer from the list of values.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency Nostro account that will be credited.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	When the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button, the system defaults the Credit Account with the network account.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved Customer Number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the Customer Service Model of the resolved customer number.
<b>Validate Account button</b>	The <b>Validate Account</b> button is enabled only if all of the following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The host allows Virtual Identifiers</li> <li>• The transaction is not a Credit to GL</li> <li>• The credit account is not valid based on available core accounts or VAM accounts</li> </ul> If the account is valid, it is enriched with additional details. The account currency and account branch are automatically populated.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Specify a debit account of the customer from the list of values. This list displays all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in <b>External Customer Accounts Maintenance</b> and GLs.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Select a <b>Charge Bearer</b> from the drop-down list. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> <li>• <b>SLEV</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .

Table 4-82 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
Remarks	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
Creditor Details	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
Creditor Account Identification	Specify <b>Creditor Account Number</b> .
Creditor IBAN	Specify the creditor IBAN. <b>Note:</b> The user must provide either the <b>Creditor Account Number</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
Creditor Account Name	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Name</b> .
Creditor Name	Specify the <b>Creditor Name</b> .
Creditor Account Currency	Specify <b>Credit Account Currency</b> from the list of values.
Country of Residence	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
Other Creditor Details Button	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button</a> (page 154) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
Creditor Agent Details	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
BICFI	Specify <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
Clearing System Code	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is <b>TGT</b> .
Member Identification	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
Name	System defaults the <b>Name</b> as per selected BICFI.
Creditor Agent Details Button	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 129) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
SSI Label	Specify the <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains the open/authorized SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the Network.
Instructed Currency	Specify <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
Instructed Amount	Specify the debit amount.
Interbank Settlement Currency	System displays same as transfer currency.
Interbank Settlement Amount	System displays final amount resolved.
Debtor Details	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
Debtor Account Identification	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor IBAN	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
Debtor Account Name	Specify the <b>Debited Account Name</b> .

**Table 4-82 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debited Customer Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the Currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Debtor Details</a> (page 123) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify Clearing System Code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI code.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under Debtor Agent Details header to the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 129) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the Instructing Agent Details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Information</b> Details.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select a <b>Settlement Method</b> for transaction from the following: The <b>CLRG</b> is the default settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select a <b>Clearing System Code</b> for transaction from the following: The <b>TGT</b> is the default clearing system code.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information** or **Pass through Payment Information** tab.

#### 4.2.1.2 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details

This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click on **Other Debtor Details** button on **Main** tab under Debtor Details, Debtor Details sub screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-105 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with the 'Postal Address' tab selected. The form is divided into four main sections: Postal Address, Identification, Contact Details, and Account Details. The 'Postal Address' section contains fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Identification' section contains fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' section contains fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. There are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right of the window.

- On the **Debtor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-83 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click on **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-106 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Contact Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Debtor Details' with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has four tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', 'Contact Details' (which is the active tab), and 'Account Details'. Under the 'Contact Details' tab, there are five input fields: 'Name', 'Phone Number', 'Mobile Number', 'Fax Number', and 'Email Address'. The 'Email Address' field has a small icon to its right. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- **Name**
  - **Phone Number**
  - **Mobile Number**
  - **Fax Number**
  - **Email Address**
4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-107 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows the same 'Debtor Details' form, but with the 'Account Details' tab selected. The 'Contact Details' tab is now inactive. Under the 'Account Details' tab, there are three input fields: 'Type Code', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Type Code' and 'Scheme Name Code' fields have a magnifying glass icon to their right. Below these fields, there are labels: 'Type Proprietary' under 'Type Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary' under 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Proxy Proprietary' under 'Proxy ID'. At the bottom right of the form, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- **Type Code**
- **Type Proprietary**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**

- **Issuer**
- **Proxy Type Code**
- **Proxy Type Proprietary**
- **Proxy ID**

#### **Note**

If user input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If user input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If user input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If user input Proxy information, user must input Proxy ID.

### 4.2.1.3 Main Tab - Other Creditor Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-108 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Creditor Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-84 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Department	Specify the department.

**Table 4-84 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-109 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Identification**

Creditor Details

Postal Address      Identification      Account Details

**Organisation Identification**

BIC

LEI

**Private Identification**

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

**Other Identification Details**

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
No data to display.					

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Exit Save

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

- BIC**
- LEI**

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Private Identification:

- Birth Date**
- Province of Birth**

- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

Specify the following fields for Creditor. These fields are available under Other Identification Details:

- **Sequence**
- **Identification Type**
- **Identification**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

#### **Note**

Identification is optional. If user input, either input Organization Identification or Private Identification.

If user input Other section details under Organization Identification or Private Identification, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

Other Identification Details present under Organization Identification or Private Identification are optional. If user input Other Identification Details, user should input the Identification column.

If user input Private Identification, user should input Birth Date, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth.

If user input Scheme information, then either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If BIC is Absent, then Name is mandatory.

4. Click on **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-110 Main Tab\_Creditor Details - Account Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Creditor Details' form with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is active, showing fields for 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. The 'Identification' tab shows fields for 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The 'Postal Address' tab is also visible. The form has a search icon in the top right corner and 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons at the bottom right.

Specify the information into following fields for the agents:

- Type Code
- Type Proprietary
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer
- Proxy Type Code
- Proxy Type Proprietary
- Proxy ID

#### **Note**

If user input Type information, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.

If user input Scheme information, either input Schema Name Code or Schema Name Proprietary.

If user input Proxy information, either input Proxy Type Code or Proxy Type Proprietary.

If user input Proxy information, user must input Proxy ID.

### 4.2.1.4 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-111 Main Tab\_Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Agent Details' sub-screen. It features three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' section includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' section includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-85 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-112 Main Tab\_Agent Details Button - Other Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'Other Details' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' section contains two sub-sections: 'Financial Institution Details' with an 'LEI' field, and 'Branch Details' with an 'Identification' field. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-86 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Branch Details</b> .
<b>Identification</b>	Specify <b>Identification</b> of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-113 Main Tab\_Agent Details Button - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-87 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.2.1.5 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-114 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab of the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen. The interface includes several sections for data entry:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Contains a 'Credit Date Time' field.
- Settlement Time Request:** Contains 'Till Time', 'From Time', and 'Reject Time' fields.
- Payment Type Information:** Includes 'Instruction Priority', 'Local Instrument Code', 'Category Purpose Code', 'Local Instrument Proprietary', 'Category Purpose Proprietary', 'Settlement Priority', 'Purpose Code', and 'Purpose Proprietary' fields.
- Service Level Details:** Features a 'Service Level Code' dropdown and a 'Service Level Proprietary' field.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Includes a 'Code' dropdown and an 'Instruction Information' field.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Includes an 'Instruction Information' field.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Change Log', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-88 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 4-88 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For <b>Till Time</b> and <b>Reject Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the <b>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRNTP)</b> screen. For <b>From Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the <b>Till time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value. User can enter either <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value but not both. <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you specify <b>Category Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.

**Table 4-88 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you input <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If you enter <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> , then you must provide the <b>Code</b> . If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed. Otherwise, <b>TELB</b> is optional. You can use <b>Instruction Information</b> only when the code is <b>PHOB</b> to indicate the phone number.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only six occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.

### 4.2.1.6 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Parties and Agents** tab in the main screen.

The **Parties and Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-115 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Parties and Agents Tab**

- On **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-89 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from postal address or country.

**Table 4-89 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> details. For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 168).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 170).
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

#### 4.2.1.7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each party under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-116 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party". It has two tabs: "Postal Address" and "Identification". The "Postal Address" tab is selected and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The "Identification" tab is also visible and contains the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-90 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-117 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-91 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

#### 4.2.1.8 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Agent Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the **Parties and Agents** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**, **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**, **Third Reimbursement Agent**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** under the **Parties and Agents** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-118 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

- On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-92 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-119 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

Table 4-93 Parties and Agents\_Other Details Button

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-120 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows the same "Intermediary Agent 1 Details" form, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected. The form is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency", and "Account Name" (all grouped together); "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", and "Type Code" (all grouped together); and "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (all grouped together). Each of these four groups has a magnifying glass icon to its right. At the bottom right, "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-94 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.2.1.9 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic explains the **Regulatory Reporting** tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Regulatory Reporting** tab in the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Regulatory Reporting** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-121 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

- On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-95 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Select the <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>BOTH</b></li> <li><b>CRED</b></li> <li><b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Specify the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Specify the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Specify the country of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Code</b>	Specify the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the regulatory reporting from the list of values.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Information</b>	Click the <b>Information</b> button. Specify the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

#### 4.2.1.10 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- Click the **Related Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-122 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Related Remittance Information Tab**

- On the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-96 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Related  
Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the Identification of the Remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	--
<b>Method</b>	Select Method of the Remittance from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EDIC</b></li> <li>• <b>POST</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>FAXI</b></li> <li>• <b>SMSM</b></li> <li>• <b>URID</b></li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the <b>Electronic Address</b> of the Remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	Specify the following fields available for this screen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> </ul>

#### 4.2.1.11 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the main screen.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-123 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information (which is selected). Below the navigation bar, the 'Remittance Information' section is visible. It contains several sub-sections: 'Unstructured Remittance Info' (a text area), 'Structured Remittance Information' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details), 'Referred Document Info' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Date, and View Details), 'Referred Document Amount' (a text area with a 'View Details' button), 'Tax Remittance' (a text area with a 'View Details' button), 'Creditor Reference Information' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference), 'Invoicer' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), 'Invoicee' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), 'Garnishment Remittance' (a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, and Employee Termination), 'Garnishee' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), 'Garnishment Administrator' (a table with columns for Name, Country of Residence, and Other Details), and 'Additional Remittance Info' (a text area). At the bottom of the screen, there is a footer bar with buttons: Change Information, Messages, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Change Log, Audit, and Exit.

2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-97 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the following fields.

Table 4-97 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Issuer</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Date</b>	Specify the <b>Date</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> .
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Select either <b>True</b> or <b>False</b> for <b>Employee Termination</b> for <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> from the list of values.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 184).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 4-97 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Info</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document - View Details</a> (page 34) for more details.
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Referred Document Amount</b> to open the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Referred Document Amount - View Details</a> (page 36) for more details.
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for <b>Tax Remittance</b> to open the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. Refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button</a> (page 38) for more details.

#### 4.2.1.12 Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-124 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Referred Document Information Details**

- On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-98 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 4-98 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must input <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

#### 4.2.1.13 Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-125 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details**

2. On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-99 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Specify <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Specify <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 4-99 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

#### 4.2.1.14 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-126 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details**

2. On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-100 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the <b>Method</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the <b>Sequence Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Certificate Identification</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Rate</b>	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.

**Table 4-100 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Taxable Base Currency</b> tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
<b>Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Taxable Base Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Total Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Currency</b> of tax amount for remittance from the list of values.
<b>Total Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Currency</b> of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Amount</b> of tax amount for remittance.

#### 4.2.1.15 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons in the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-127 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Invoicer Details' sub-screen. It features two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section includes fields for Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

#### Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
  - **Sub Department**
  - **Street Name**
  - **Building Number**
  - **Building Name**
  - **Floor**
  - **Post Box**
  - **Room**
  - **Post Code**
  - **Town Name**
  - **Town Location Name**
  - **District Name**
  - **Country Sub Division**
  - **Country**
2. Click on **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-128 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Invoicer Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. The 'Postal Address' section is at the top. Below it, the 'Organisation Identification' section has input fields for 'BIC' and 'LEI'. The 'Private Identification' section has input fields for 'Date of Birth', 'Province of Birth', 'City of Birth', and 'Country of Birth'. The 'Other Identification Details' section is a table with columns: 'Sequence', 'Identification Type', 'Identification', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', and 'Issuer'. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- **BIC**
- **LEI**

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- **Birth Date**
- **Province of Birth**
- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 4.2.1.16 Charges Information Button

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. On **Charges Information**, specify the fields.  
The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-129 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input - Charges Information**

**Table 4-101 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select the <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Select the currency of the charge from the list of values.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Specify the amount of the charge.

**Table 4-101 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer  
Input\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the <b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b> of the bank or institution from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agents Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Charges Agents Details</b> button to specify the details of the Agent from whom the charge is collected.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click on **Charges Agent Details** buttons, Charge Information Agent Details sub screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-130 Charges Information Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

Charge Information Agent Details

**FIN Postal Address**

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

**Other Details**

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Cancel Save

**FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**

- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**
- **Room**
- **Post Code**
- **Town Name**
- **Town Location Name**
- **District Name**
- **Country Sub Division**
- **Country**
- **Address Line 1**
- **Address Line 2**
- **Address Line 3**

Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 4-131 Charges Information Agent Details - Other Details**

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Cancel Save

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 4.2.1.17 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-132 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-102 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 4.2.1.18 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-133 Accounting Entries**

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 4-103 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

#### 4.2.1.19 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-134 MIS Button

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-104 MIS Button - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

### 4.2.1.20 UDF Button

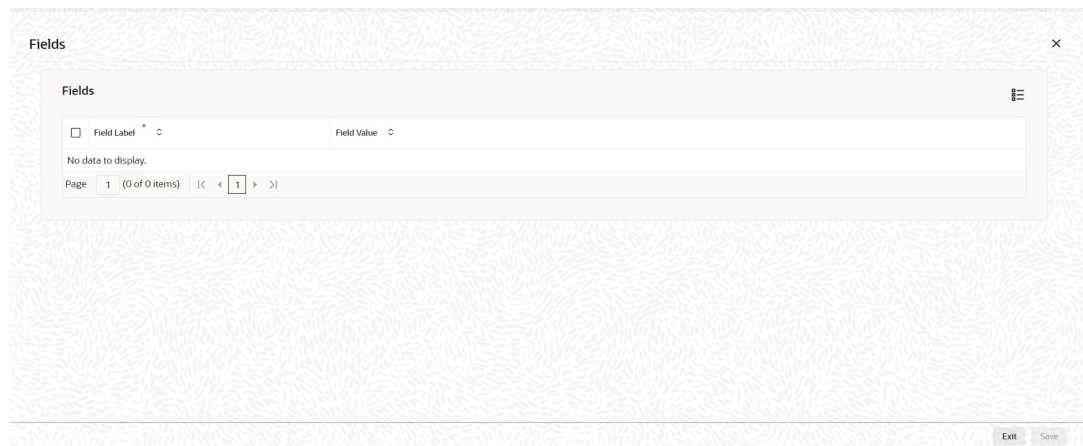
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-135 UDF Button**



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 4-105 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 4.2.1.21 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-136 View Change Log**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Field Log". At the top, there are two input fields: "Transaction Reference No" and "Version Number". Below these is a table with four columns: "Mod Number", "Field Name", "Old Value", and "New Value". The table is currently empty, and a message "No data to display." is shown. Below the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 of 0 items" and navigation buttons. An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-106 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

#### 4.2.1.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-137 TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

**RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No	Instruction Identification	End to End ID
Transaction Identification	Clearing System Reference	UETR
FX Reference Number	Network Code	Source Code
Authorization Status	Maker Id	Checker ID
Booking Date	Requested Execution Date	Value Date
Activation Date	Transfer Currency	Transfer Amount
Instructed Currency	Instructed Amount	Debtor Account Number
Debtor Account Branch	Debtor Account Currency	Debit Amount
Customer Number	Customer Service Model	Creditor Account Number
Creditor Account Branch	Creditor Account Currency	Credit Amount

Search Results Lock Columns 0

☐ Transaction Reference No ☐ Instruction Identification ☐ End to End ID ☐ Transaction Identification ☐ Clearing System Reference ☐ UETR ☐ FX Reference Number ☐ Network Code ☐ Source Code ☐ Auth

No data to display.

Page 1 of 1 |< >|

Exit

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Maker Id
- Checker ID
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount

- **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Credit Amount**
- Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 4.2.2 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to perform manual booking of bank transfer transactions.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-138 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

- On **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-107 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance</b> (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>End to End ID</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.  <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , the <b>End To End Identification</b> must carry the <b>Instruction Identification</b> from the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> . In the case of <b>pacs.009 CORE</b> , if the debtor does not provide <b>End To End Identification</b> , then the element populates this field with <b>NOTPROVIDED</b> .
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.  <b>Note:</b> In the case of <b>pacs.009 COV</b> , the UETR must carry the UETR of the underlying <b>pacs.008</b> .
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Clearing System Reference</b> .
<b>Credit to GL</b>	By default, this toggle is turned off. The user can enable it if credit to the GL is required.

### 4.2.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 163).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-139 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-108 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Details</b> . System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select the <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the transfer amount.
<b>Credit Account</b>	Select the <b>Credit Account</b> of customer from the list of values . This list contains all open and authorized customer accounts maintained in External Customer Accounts maintenance and GLs.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Amount</b> . If user do not enter this value, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency/ amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	System defaults the resolved <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System defaults the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.

Table 4-108 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debit Account</b>	At the click of <b>Enrich</b> button, system defaults the <b>Credit Account</b> with the network account.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Specify the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Account Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Name</b> .
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 167) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values. You should input either <b>BICFI</b> or <b>Clearing System Code/Member Identification</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 170) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>SSI Label</b>	Select the <b>SSI Label</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all valid SSI Labels applicable for the customer and the network.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.

Table 4-108 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the <b>Message Suppression Preferences</b> .
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	By default, the checkbox is unselected. If user select the checkbox, credit information is suppressed.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Name</b> .
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 167) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected BICFI.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .  Refer to the topic <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 170) for details of fields and sub-screen of the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructing Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Settlement Preference</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Preference</b> .
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Select the <b>Settlement Method</b> for the transaction. The possible value is <b>CLRG</b> .
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> for the transaction from the drop-down list. The possible value is <b>TGT</b> .

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details** or **Remittance Information** tab.

#### 4.2.2.2 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** or **Other Debtor Details** button under **Main** tab in the main screen.

The **Other Creditor Details** and **Other Debtor Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-140 Main Tab\_Other Details Buttons - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-109 Main Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other** details are displayed.

Figure 4-141 Main Tab\_Other Details Buttons - Other Details

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-110 Main Tab\_Debtor Details - Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.
- The **Account** details are displayed.

Figure 4-142 Main Tab\_Other Details Buttons - Account Details

Debtor Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Scheme Name Code  
Scheme Name Proprietary  
Issuer  
Type Code

Type Proprietary  
Proxy Type Code  
Proxy Type Proprietary  
Proxy ID

Exit Save

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-111 Main Tab - Other Details Buttons - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 4.2.2.3 Main Tab - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons in the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** button under **Main** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

The **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** buttons under the **Main** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

The Debtor or Creditor Agent Details sub-screen is displayed depending on the selected option.

**Figure 4-143 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with the 'FIN Postal Address' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. Each section contains a list of input fields. The 'FIN Postal Address' section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Other Details' section includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' section includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Debtor Agent Details** or **Creditor Agent Details** screen, click the **FIN Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-112 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-144 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Branch Details

Identification

Exit Save

4. On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-113 Debtor or Creditor Agent Details - Other Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.
- The **Account Details** are displayed.

Figure 4-145 Main Tab\_Debtor Agent Details - Account Details

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address      Other Details      Account Details

Account

IBAN

Currency

Account Name

Scheme Name Code

Scheme Name Proprietary

Issuer

Type Code

Type Proprietary

Proxy Type Code

Proxy Type Proprietary

Proxy ID

Exit Save

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-114 Main Tab - Debtor or Creditor Agent Details Button - Account Details  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.2.2.4 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic explains the **Payment Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-146 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Payment Information Tab**

2. On the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-115 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Indication</b> details.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify date and time of crediting the transaction. <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the <b>Settlement Time Request</b> details.
<b>From Time</b>	Specify the <b>From Time</b> .
<b>Till Time</b>	Specify the <b>Till Time</b> .
<b>Reject Time</b>	Specify the <b>Reject Time</b> . <b>Note:</b> For above mentioned fields, the time offset is made mandatory for translation purposes. For <b>Till Time</b> and <b>Reject Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the cutoff time for customer payments maintained in the <b>Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTPN)</b> screen. For <b>From Time</b> , the user should enter the time value before the <b>Till time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value. User can enter either <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value but not both. <b>Till Time</b> or <b>Reject Time</b> value should be more than the current host date time if the instruction date is today.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Type Information</b> details.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the instruction priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>

**Table 4-115 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the settlement priority from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the Purpose <b>Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> If you enter <b>Local Instrument</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you enter <b>Category Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> . If you specify <b>Purpose</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Service Level Details</b> .
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value. <b>Note:</b> Only three occurrences of <b>Service Level</b> are allowed. If you input <b>Service Level</b> , you must provide either <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b> .
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Code</b>	Select the <b>Code</b> from the drop-down list. The list displays the following options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> . <b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the <b>Instruction Information</b> to be given to the next agent in the payment chain. <b>Note:</b> Only six occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.

## 4.2.2.5 Process Agents Details Tab

This topic explains the **Parties and Agents** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Select the **Agents** tab in the main screen.

The **Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-147 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Agents Details Tab**

2. On **Agents** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-116 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178) section.
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.

Table 4-116 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Agents  
Details Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178).
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the previous instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 178) section.
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instructed Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify a <b>BICFI</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.

### 4.2.2.6 Agents Details Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Agent Details** tab in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, **Intermediary Agent 3**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, and **Previous Instructing Agent 3** under the **Agent Details** tab open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-148 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-117 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.

**Table 4-117 (Cont.) Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-149 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Intermediary Agent 1 Details". It has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is the active tab), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the form, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-150 Agent Details Tab\_Intermediary Agent 1 Details - Account Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Intermediary Agent 1 Details' window. It has three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is selected. It contains the following fields:

- Account**: Text field
- IBAN**: Text field
- Currency**: Text field
- Account Name**: Text field
- Scheme Name Code**: Text field
- Scheme Name Proprietary**: Text field
- Issuer**: Text field
- Type Code**: Text field
- Type Proprietary**: Text field
- Proxy Type Code**: Text field
- Proxy Type Proprietary**: Text field
- Proxy ID**: Text field

At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-118 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

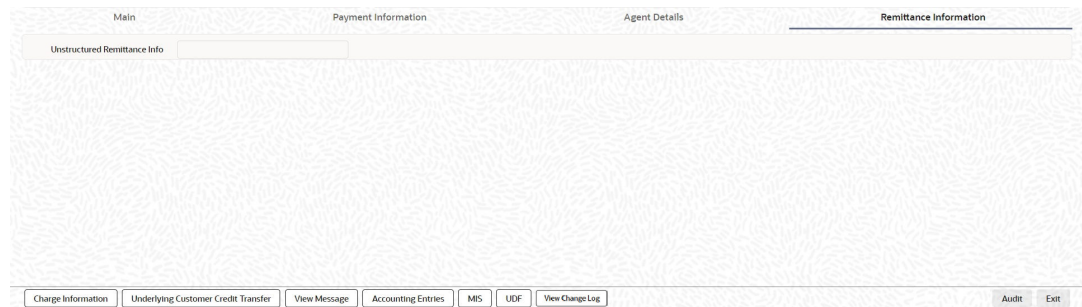
### 4.2.2.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Remittance Information** tab in the main screen.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-151 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**



2. On the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-119 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.

### 4.2.2.8 Charges Information

This topic explains the **Charges Information** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Charges Information** button in the main screen.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-152 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-120 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select the <b>Charge Account Number</b> from the list of values.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected account.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	System displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	System displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Specify the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Switch on to indicate pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

#### 4.2.2.9 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

- From the main screen, click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button.  
The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-153 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Parties**

- On the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-121 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 188) section.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 188).
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.

**Table 4-121 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Parties - Other Details</a> (page 188) section.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the debtor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Debtor Account</b> or the <b>Debtor IBAN</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debited customer name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Debtor Details</a> (page 190).
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the creditor account. <b>Note:</b> You can enter either the <b>Creditor Account</b> or the <b>Creditor IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it is different from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Other Parties - Creditor Details</a> (page 195).

#### 4.2.2.10 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents** details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Agents** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-154 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Agents

2. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen, specify the fields.

Table 4-122 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).
<b>Creditor Agents Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> . For more details, refer to the section.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.

Table 4-122 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).

**Table 4-122 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on the <b>Other Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Underlying Customer Credit Transfer_Other Agents - Other Details Button</a> (page 198).

#### 4.2.2.11 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details

This topic explains the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** button in the main screen and select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-155 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details**

2. On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 4-123 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select the <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .

**Table 4-123 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b> details.
<b>Code</b>	<p>Select the code from the list of values. The list displays the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Only two occurrences of <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> are allowed. If the code <b>CHQB</b> is present, then the code <b>HOLD</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>HOLD</b> is optional. If the code <b>PHOB</b> is present, then the code <b>TELB</b> is not allowed; Otherwise <b>TELB</b> is optional.</p>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Specify the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Instruction for Next Agent</b> details.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	<p>Specify the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Only four occurrences of <b>Instruction For Next Agent</b> are allowed.</p>

### 4.2.2.12 Other Parties - Other Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Parties** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Initiating Party**, **Ultimate Debtor**, and **Ultimate Creditor** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-156 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party Details". It has a tabbed interface with the "Postal Address" tab selected. The "Postal Address" tab contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The right column includes: Address Line 1 and Address Line 2. At the bottom right of the window are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-124 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-157 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties\_Other Details - Identification**

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-125 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 4.2.2.13 Other Parties - Debtor Details

This topic explains the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

- Click the **Other Debtor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Debtor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-158 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-126 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Debtor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** details are displayed.

Figure 4-159 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Identification

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the debtor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 4-127 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

Identification is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If you enter details in the **Other Identification** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, you can provide a maximum of two entries.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. If you enter **Other Identification Details**, you must provide the **Identification** column.

If you enter **Private Identification**, you must provide **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, provide either the **Scheme Name Code** or the **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is absent, then the **Name** is mandatory.

5. Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Contact Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-160 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Contact Details**

6. On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-128 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the debtor.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Specify the <b>Phone Number</b> of the debtor.
<b>Mobile Number</b>	Specify the <b>Mobile Number</b> of the debtor.
<b>Fax Number</b>	Specify the <b>Fax Number</b> .
<b>Email Address</b>	Specify the <b>Email Address</b> .

7. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-161 Other Parties\_Debtor Details - Account Details**

8. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-129 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.2.2.14 Other Parties - Creditor Details

This topic explains the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Creditor Details** button in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

The **Creditor Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-162 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-130 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>

**Table 4-130 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Creditor Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
The **Identification** details are displayed.

**Figure 4-163 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Identification**

4. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields for the creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-131 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Identification</b> details.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .

**Table 4-131 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details  
Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-164 Other Parties\_Creditor Details - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-132 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Creditor Details -  
Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.2.2.15 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for headers **Debtor Agents Details**, **Creditor Agents Details**, **Previous Instructing Agent 1**, **Previous Instructing Agent 2**, **Previous Instructing Agent 3**, **Intermediary Agent 1**, **Intermediary Agent 2**, and **Intermediary Agent 3** in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-165 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-133 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.

**Table 4-133 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Other Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-166 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Debtor Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It contains three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which includes a text input field labeled 'LEI'. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: 'Exit' and 'Save'.

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-134 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .

**Table 4-134 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

- Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-167 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Other Details Button - Account Details**

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 4-135 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Other Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.2.2.16 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents - Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Agent Details** buttons on the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

1. Click the **Agent Details** button in the **Other Agents** tab to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Agent Details** button for header **Debtor Agents Details** or **Creditor Agents Details** screen open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 4-168 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address**

2. On the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-136 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.

**Table 4-136 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer - Agent Details Button - FIN Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click the **Other Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-169 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a window titled "Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

- On the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-137 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Agent Details Button - Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Click the **Account Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Account Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-170 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer\_Other Agents\_Previous Instructing Agent 2 - Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-138 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Agent Details Button - Account Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>International Bank Account Number (IBAN)</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

## 4.2.2.17 View Message Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-171 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 4-139 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.

Table 4-139 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 4.2.2.18 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-172 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-140 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>

Table 4-140 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 4.2.2.19 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-173 MIS Button

The screenshot displays the 'MIS Details' window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'MIS Group'. Below these, the window is divided into two main sections: 'Transaction MIS' on the left and 'Composite MIS' on the right. Each section contains a vertical list of input fields, each with a search icon to its right. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 4-141 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	<p>The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b>.</p> <p>When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.</p>
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

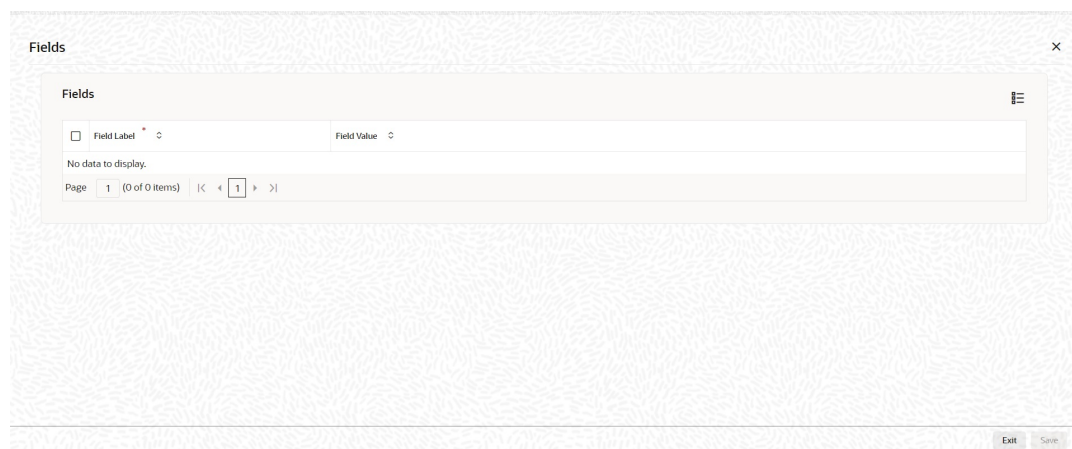
#### 4.2.2.20 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

- Click the **UDF** button in the screen.  
The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-174 UDF Button**



- On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.  
The following fields are displayed:

**Table 4-142 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 4.2.2.21 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-175 View Change Log**

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 4-143 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 4.2.2.22 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BT** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-176 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary' screen. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search fields. The fields are organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, FX Reference Number, Authorization Status (dropdown), Value Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Amount, Debtor Account Number, Debit Amount, Creditor Account Number, Credit Amount.
- Column 2:** Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instructed Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Customer Number, Creditor Account Branch.
- Column 3:** End to End Identification, UETR, Source Code, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transfer Currency, Instructed Amount, Debtor Account Currency, Customer Service Model, Creditor Account Currency.

Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table header showing the same fields as the search criteria. The table currently displays 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are page controls: 'Page: 1 of 1' and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters.

- Transaction Reference Number
- Instruction Identification
- End to End ID
- Transaction Identification
- Clearing System Reference
- UETR
- FX Reference Number
- Network Code
- Source Code
- Authorization Status
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Value Date
- Activation Date
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Instructed Currency
- Instructed Amount
- Debtor Account Number
- Debtor Account Branch
- Debtor Account Currency
- Debit Amount

- **Customer Number**
  - **Customer Service Model**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Branch**
  - **Creditor Account Currency**
  - **Credit Amount**
- Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 4.2.3 Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-177 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

- On the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.  
The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Parties and Agents**
  - **Regulatory Reporting**
  - **Related Remittance Information**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **R-Transactions**
4. Refer to [RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 118) screen for more details on **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, and **R-Transactions** tabs.
  5. Also, you can perform following actions:
    - **Charge Information**
    - **Messages**
    - **Accounting Entries**
    - **MIS**
    - **UDF**

For more details, refer to [RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 118) (PSDIT2CT) screen.

### 4.2.3.1 Processing Details

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.  
The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-178 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status (with an 'Accounting Queue' button), Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, Queue Cancellation Reason Details, and Cancellation Reason.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for Charge Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, View Repair Log, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 4.2.3.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab displays the Inbound or Outbound R Messages like Cancellation Request (camt.056) or Cancellation Response (camt.029).

**Figure 4-179 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

2. Select the R-Transaction and click the **View Transaction** button to view the selected R-Transaction details.

### 4.2.3.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-180 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 4-144 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 4.2.3.4 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 4-181 View Repair Log**

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

### 4.2.3.5 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-182 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-145 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 4-145 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-183 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

View API Response Status

Execute Query

DCN	<input type="text"/>
Response Status	Success
Response Code	<input type="text"/>
Error	<input type="text"/>

Cancel

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 4-146** gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 4.2.3.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2CV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-184** RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

The screenshot displays the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search and navigation controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', 'Clear All', and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of input fields for various transaction parameters:

- Transaction Reference No** (text input)
- Network Code** (text input)
- Booking Date** (date input, MM/DD/YYYY)
- Transaction Branch** (text input)
- End to End Identification** (text input)
- Customer Number** (text input)
- Recall Status** (dropdown menu)
- PSD Currency Option** (dropdown menu)
- Transaction Status** (dropdown menu)
- Transfer Currency** (text input)
- Requested Execution Date** (date input, MM/DD/YYYY)
- Source Code** (text input)
- Transaction Identification** (text input)
- Debtor Account Number** (text input)
- PSD Handling Required** (dropdown menu)
- Queue Code** (dropdown menu)
- Transfer Amount** (text input)
- Activation Date** (date input, MM/DD/YYYY)
- Instruction Identification** (text input)
- Clearing System Reference** (text input)
- Creditor Account Number** (text input)
- PSD Country Option** (dropdown menu)

Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table header showing columns: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table currently displays 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the screen are buttons for 'Process Return', 'Reverse', 'Generate Confirmation', and an 'Exit' button in the top right corner.

- Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Queue Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**
  - Transfer Amount**
  - Booking Date**

- Requested Execution Date
  - Activation Date
  - Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Instruction Identification
  - End to End ID
  - Transaction Identification
  - Clearing System Reference
  - Customer Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Recall Status
  - PSD Handling Required
  - PSD Country Option
  - PSD Currency Option
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Perform the following actions.

**Table 4-147 RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Process Return</b>	Click the <b>Process Return</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>• <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Generate Confirmation</b>	Click the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>SWIFT gpi/Universal Confirmation - Manual Generation (PXDGPIMC)</b> screen, where you can enter the input values required for gpi/Confirmation message generation. The user action is allowed only if the following conditions are satisfied:  Ensure that you have required role or user-level queue action access rights for the <b>Generate Confirmation</b> action.

## 4.2.4 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to view RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-185 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

**RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch  
Source Code

Transaction Reference No  
Instruction Identification  
Network Code

End To End Identification  
UETR  
Clearing System Reference  
Credit to GL  
gpi Agent  
Incoming gpi  
Message Sub Type

**Main** Processing Details Payment Information Agent Details Remittance Information R-Transactions

**Payment Details**

Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Credit Account  
Credit Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
SSI Label  
Debit Account  
Debit Account Currency  
Debit Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Currency  
Creditor Account Name  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details

Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Message Suppression Preferences  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Name  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code

Charge Information Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF View Repair Log gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

- On the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.

- Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Payment Information**
  - **Agents Details**
  - **Remittance Information**
  - **R-Transactions**
- Refer to the **Main**, **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, and **Remittance Information** tabs for more details on the [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 163) screen.
  - Also, you can perform following actions:
    - **Charge Information**
    - **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**
    - **Messages**
    - **Accounting Entries**
    - **MIS**
    - **UDF**

For more details, refer to [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 163) (PSDIT2BT) screen details.

### 4.2.4.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 218).

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 4-186 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue (with a 'View Queue' button), Accounting Handoff Status, and Accounting Queue (with an 'Accounting Queue' button). It also has fields for Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status, Confirmation Type, and Queue Cancellation Reason Details (with a 'Cancellation Reason' field).

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons: 'Change Information', 'Underlying Customer Credit Transfer', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'View Repair Log', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. You can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

### 4.2.4.2 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** displays the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction received for the incoming pacs.009 transaction.

**Figure 4-187 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions**

The screenshot displays the 'R-Transactions' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View' screen. The interface shows a table with the following columns: 'Return Reference', 'R-Type', 'Status', 'Exception Queue', 'Activation Date', and 'Value Date'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation buttons. At the bottom, there is a 'View R-Transaction' button. The navigation bar at the bottom of the screen is the same as in Figure 4-186.

2. You can select the Cancellation Request (camt.056) transaction and click the **View R-Transaction** button.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV)** screen is opened with the selected transaction details.

### 4.2.4.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-188 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 4-148 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .

Table 4-148 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

#### 4.2.4.4 View Repair Log

This topic explains the details of the **View Repair Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Repair Log** button.

The **View Repair Log** screen is displayed with the **Transaction Reference Number** auto-populated, and the related details are shown.

**Figure 4-189 View Repair Log**

**View Repair Log**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number

Queue Reference No	Field Name	Old Value	Repaired Data	Error
No data to display.				

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< 1 >|

Exit

2. You can view all the repair actions for the respective initiated transaction.

The following details are displayed:

- **Queue Reference No**
- **Field Name**
- **Old Value**
- **Repaired Data**
- **Error**

#### 4.2.4.5 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-190 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 4-149 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 4-149 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the confirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 4-191 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

View API Response Status

Execute Query

DCN	
Response Status	Success
Response Code	
Error	

Cancel

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 4-150 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

#### 4.2.4.6 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic explains the RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary screen.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIT2BV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 4-192 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are search controls: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search filters. The filters are organized into three columns:

- Column 1:** Transaction Reference No, Network Code, Booking Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Transaction Branch, End to End Identification, Customer Number, Recall Status.
- Column 2:** Transaction Status, Transfer Currency, Requested Execution Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Source Code, Transaction Identification, Debtor Account Number, Message Sub Type.
- Column 3:** Queue Code, Transfer Amount, Activation Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Instruction Identification, Clearing System Reference, Creditor Account Number.

Below the filters is a 'Search Results' section. It includes a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. A table header is visible with columns: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Status, Queue Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Activation Date, and Transaction. The table body shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are 'Process Return', 'Reverse', and 'Exit' buttons.

- Search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Queue Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**
  - Transfer Amount**
  - Booking Date**
  - Requested Execution Date**

- **Activation Date**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **End to End ID**
  - **Transaction Identification**
  - **Clearing System Reference**
  - **Customer Number**
  - **Debtor Account Number**
  - **Creditor Account Number**
  - **Recall Status**
  - **Message Sub Type**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Perform the following actions.

**Table 4-151 RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Process Return</b>	<p>Click the <b>Process Return</b> button at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• User have required access rights on this user action (either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>• <b>Transaction Status</b> is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul>

## 4.3 Inbound Transaction Processing

Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the receipt, validation, and posting of payment transactions that originate from external entities, such as other banks, clearing systems, or payment networks, and are credited to accounts within the bank.

Inbound payments are processed through the following steps:

### 4.3.1 Settlement Instruction

Settlement Instruction in Inbound Transaction Processing refers to the step where the system identifies and records how and through which channels the incoming payment will be settled.

- If the **SSI Label** value is not entered, the SSI defaulting is applied based on the Settlement Instruction preference (i.e., the SSI Handling field) maintained at the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**.  
If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label exists for the combination of **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Transfer Currency** in the **Settlement Instruction Maintenance (PMSISMNT)**, the system fetches the routing details and

updates the transaction accordingly. The transaction is then moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.

- If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**.

If a transaction is received without an SSI label, and a default SSI label is available for the **Customer**, **Network Code**, and **Currency**, the system retrieves the routing details from the default SSI label. As no further verification is required, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue**.

- If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**.

Default SSI label pick up is not applicable for transactions received from this source.

- If an SSI Label is entered manually, it is validated in the **Settlement Instruction Detailed (PMDSSIMT)**. If no valid SSI Label is found, the transaction is moved to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)**:
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default And Verify**, the transaction is routed to the **Settlement Review Queue (PQSSSIQU)** for user verification.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Default**, no verification is required, so the transaction proceeds directly to the **Settlement Review Queue**.
  - If the **SSI Handling** field is set to **Not Required**, the transaction also moves to the **Settlement Review Queue** without verification.

## 4.3.2 Bank Redirection

Handles the redirection of incoming payments to the appropriate bank or branch based on predefined rules.

System checks the **Bank Redirection Detailed (PMDBKRED)** for any redirections maintained against the **Bank Code** mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, the redirected **Bank Code** replaces the original **Bank Code** in the transaction.

## 4.3.3 Account Redirection

Redirects incoming payments to the correct customer account based on predefined rules.

System checks the **Account Redirection Detailed (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, the redirected account replaces the original account in the transaction.

## 4.3.4 D to A Conversion

Refers to the process of converting demand (D) deposits or transactions into account (A) credits during the receipt of inbound funds. This ensures proper allocation and posting of the incoming funds to the appropriate account type within the system.

The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI when records are maintained in the **D to A Converter Detailed (PMDDAMNT)**.

## 4.3.5 Account Derivation

Determines the correct beneficiary account for incoming transactions, using predefined rules and transaction data.

System validates the credit account against the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** to check whether the account is valid (Open / Authorized).

## 4.3.6 Charge Account Defaulting

Assigns a default account for transaction-related charges during the processing of inbound transactions, ensuring consistent and accurate fee handling according to predefined rules.

System defaults charge account from the **Customer Preferences Detailed (PMDFLPRF)** screen, when the charge account is not provided during input and if charge account is given in the customer preference.

System checks whether the charge account defaulted or given during input is a valid account or not (Open/Authorized). If it is not a valid account, then the transaction is moved to **Repair Queue** for user action.

## 4.3.7 PSD Validation

Ensures that incoming transactions comply with **Payment Services Directive (PSD)** regulations.

The **PSD Validation** is applicable only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

The **PSD Applicable** flag on the **Source Maintenance Detailed** screen is used to determine whether the PSD check is applicable for the host.

## 4.3.8 Network Cutoff Validation

Validates inbound transactions against the network's cutoff time to ensure timely processing.

### CBPRPlus

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Outbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDCYCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for outbound cross-border payments.

The **Cutoff Time** maintained in **Inbound BIC Cutoff Detailed (PXDINCOF)** is used to perform network cutoff checks for inbound cross-border payments.

If the transaction processing time is past cutoff time maintained or no cutoff maintenance is available, the transaction is moved to the Network Cutoff Queue.

## 4.3.9 Beneficiary Name Validations

Ensure that the beneficiary's name on incoming transactions matches account records, helping to prevent errors, enhance compliance, and reduce the risk of fraudulent or misdirected payments.

- The name in the **Creditor Name** field for pacs.008 messages, or the name in the **Creditor Account Name** field for pacs.009 messages, if received in the message or entered during transaction input is matched against the **Account Description** of the resolved credit account in the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen.
- If the name does not match the account description, then the validation is done based on the additional names maintained for the account in the **Customer Account Name Match (PMDCUSNM)** screen.
- If the **Beneficiary Name Match Required** flag in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences (PSDIGWNP)** is enabled, the system performs beneficiary name match validation.
  - If the flag is set to **No**, beneficiary name match validation is not done.

- If the flag is set to **Yes**, the **Beneficiary Validation Currency** and **Beneficiary Validation Amount** fields are also checked.
- For no values are specified for the **Beneficiary Validation Currency** and **Beneficiary Validation Amount** fields, the beneficiary name match is done for all inbound transactions.

If values are specified in these fields, the transfer amount is converted to the equivalent **Beneficiary Validation Amount**.

The equivalent amount is compared against the Beneficiary Validation amount.

**Note**

Inbound pacs.008 / pacs.009 transactions is considered for Beneficiary Name Match processing.

## 4.3.10 Customer Payment Restriction Validation

Checks incoming transactions against predefined customer payment restrictions, ensuring that only permitted payments are credited and helping to enforce risk and compliance policies.

If the Credit Account / Credit Account's customer is selected, the system checks whether the account/customer is restricted to do any Inbound Cross Border ISO payment.

The Customer Payment Restriction (PMDCRSTR) maintenance is referred for the Credit Account / Customer combination.

## 4.3.11 EU Payer Validation

Validates the payer's account and compliance with EU regulations before processing the payment.

The EU Payer validation applies only for FI to FI Customer Transfer (pacs.008).

EU Payer validation applies to the Unstructured Address.

Existing EU Payer validations which are applied on the Cross-Border MT transaction are applicable.

## 4.3.12 Sanctions Check

Identifies and blocks any transaction involving individuals, entities, or countries that are subject to economic or trade restrictions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** flag at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to perform sanction check for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

The sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the sanction system. A record is logged into the **Sanction Queue**. The request remains in **Sanction Queue** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

'Sanctions Check Required' flag at the Source Network Preference (PMDSORNW) is referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request remains in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### 4.3.13 Duplicate Check

Checks whether a transaction is a duplicate to prevent multiple processing of the same payment.

If **Duplicate Check** fields are defined at the source level, the duplicate check is done against the inbound transactions booked (Till Duplicate Check Days).

If the transaction is within the duplicate checking period maintained at source preferences, then the transaction is considered for **Duplicate Checking**.

### 4.3.14 Authorization Limit Validations

Validates the transaction amount against defined authorization limits and routes it to the appropriate authorization queue.

Authorization Limit currency and Limit 1 amount values at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** are used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

Authorization Limit 2 amount value at the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** is used to validate authorization limit for the given **Host Code**, **Source Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** set as **Incoming**.

Two levels of authorization limits can be maintained in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)** (optional). If the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 1, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 1 Queue.

On approval from Authorization Limit 1 Queue, if the transfer amount is greater than authorization limit 2, the transaction is moved to Authorization Limit 2 Queue. If the transfer amount is less than authorization limit 2, the transaction proceeds to next processing step.

If the **Authorization Limit** check is done on booking date, it is not repeated on value date processing.

### 4.3.15 External Account Check Processing

Verifies whether an external account is required and properly maintained for the incoming transaction.

The **External Credit Approval Required** is picked up from the **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)**.

An EAC request XML is prepared that includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited, and charge components with charge amount to be debited.

A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

### 4.3.16 Exchange Rate / FX Processing

This step applies the appropriate foreign exchange (FX) rates to convert inbound transaction amounts from one currency to another.

If the Credit Currency is different from Transfer Currency, then the flag **External Exchange Rate Required** is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** for the given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, and **Transaction Type** as **Incoming** combination.

If the flag is set as **Yes**, then the **External Exchange Rate Required** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate Mapping (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system, and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.

If the flag is set as **No**, then the STANDARD MID exchange rate is picked up from the currency exchange rates.

The **FX Rate Type** value defined in the **Outbound Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is referred in case the debit account currency is different from the transfer currency.

The transaction amount (or) debit amount is derived based on the **FX Rate Type** value and using SELL rate. This amount derivation is done on **Enrich** user action for manually entered transaction.

## 4.3.17 Pricing

Applies the predefined standard price or fee for processing an inbound transaction.

### Cross Border

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **SWIFT Pricing Preferences Detailed (PMDSWPRF)** screen as shown below:

**Table 4-152 Customer Transfer**

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>SHA</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>SHAR</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>SHA</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>SHAR</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>BEN</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>CRED</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>BEN</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>CRED</b>

Table 4-152 (Cont.) Customer Transfer

Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer	Customer Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>OUR</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>DEBT</b>
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>OUR</b> as <b>Price Code</b> , if <b>Charge Bearer</b> is <b>DEBT</b>

Table 4-153 Bank Transfer

Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer	Bank Transfer
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer	System picks the <b>Bank Transfer Price Code</b> maintained for the combination

Table 4-154 Default Pricing Code Pickup

Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup	Default Pricing Code Pickup
Network Code	Transaction Type	Transfer Currency	Transfer Type	Remarks
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>Default Price Code</b> if pricing code is not maintained for the combination
SPECIFIC	SPECIFIC	*AL	Bank Transfer / Customer Transfer / Customer Transfer with Cover	System picks the <b>Default Price Code</b> if pricing code is not maintained for the combination

If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMT)**.

During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab where the user can change the charge amount.

### Generic RTGS ISO

The **Transaction Pricing Code** field value is picked up from the **Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference (PSDGRTOP)** screen as below:

- If the transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Customer Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If the transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then pricing code maintained in the **Bank Transfer Price Code** field is picked up and applied on the transaction.
- If a pricing code value is maintained, then the pricing value is picked up from the **Pricing Value Detailed (PPDVLMT)**.
- During manual transaction input, the charge amount calculated for each pricing component is shown in the **Pricing Details** tab, where the user can change the charge amount.

### 4.3.18 Charges Calculation - Charge Bearer - DEBT

Calculates charges where the debtor (payer) bears the transaction fees.

For Inbound transactions with **Charge Bearer** option as **DEBT**, the charges are calculated as below.

- Charges are calculated based on the **Receiver Charge Price Code** linked to **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRMT)** for the sender and transfer currency combination. If there is no outbound claim preferences maintained, then the receiver charge price code is picked up from the **Default Receiver Price Code** value maintained in **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**.
- If **Apply Rule Based Pricing** toggle is enabled in **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRMT)**, charges are computed by applying Pricing Rule framework.
- If Pricing Rule is not applicable (or) no Pricing rule is satisfied, the charges are computed using the **Receiver Charge Price Code**.

Price code can contain multiple components including tax components. Income/tax payable accounting is performed for each component individually,

- If charge currencies can be different.
- The debit amount is calculated by converting the charge currencies to debit currency (Transfer Currency). While doing the price value pick up, system will consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer will be considered as **ALL**.
- While doing the price value pick up, the system consider the customer as the customer ID linked to the sender BIC. If no customer ID is linked, customer is considered as **ALL**.

Charge/tax amount to be collected is first recovered from Incoming message Charges Information Charge amount, if available.

- If the computed amount is greater than received charge amount, the difference is claimed by sending out MT 191 claim message. If the transaction is gpi enabled, then MT 191 claim is suppressed.
- If the claim payment is received in excess, the difference amount is credited to income GL.
- Receiver charge accounting template linked in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** is used for accounting.
- If the claim amount received is less, and the difference is within the tolerance maintained, then it will be expensed out.
- Expense GL maintained in Charge Claim Default preferences is debited and Receivable GL from the same maintenance is credited.

### 4.3.19 Accounting

Refers to posting credit and debit entries for incoming payment transactions to ensure the bank's ledgers are updated accurately and remain in compliance with accounting standards.

The **Debit Liquidation** and **Credit Liquidation** accounting codes maintained in **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** for a given **Host Code**, **Network Code**, **Transaction Type** set as **Outgoing**, and **Transfer Currency** combination are used for posting the corresponding accounting entries.

### 4.3.20 MIS and UDF

Refer to the maintenance of reports and analytics (MIS) and custom transaction fields (UDF) in outbound payment processing.

The **Management Information System (MIS)** and **User-Defined Fields (UDF)** are defaulted based on the MIS Group and UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Preferences Detailed (PMDSORNW)**.

If MIS Group and UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group and UDF Group values maintained at **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** are referred.

For manual transaction input, the user can edit the default values of MIS and UDF.

### 4.3.21 FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002) generation

This step generates pacs.002 messages to provide status updates on financial institution-to-financial institution (FI to FI) payment transactions.

It is applicable only for CBPRPlus transactions:

On successful processing of an Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction, additional changes are done to generate the **FI to FI Payment Status Report (pacs.002)** message.

### 4.3.22 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Handles the cancellation of inbound payment transactions and updates the system accordingly.

An Outbound transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from external system.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the **Transaction Status** is marked as **Canceled**.

### 4.3.23 Future Date Transaction Processing

Manages inbound payment transactions scheduled for a future date, ensuring they are processed on the intended day.

An inbound transaction booked with future value dated moved to **Warehouse Queue (PQSFUVAQ)** after doing all validations till Sanctions check.

The transaction is processed on the activation date from the beginning.

The Payments Auto Job refers to an automated background process that executes scheduled payment-related tasks. The **Warehouse Queue Detailed (PQDFUVAQ)** should be configured to trigger processing of future-dated transactions on their activation date.

### 4.3.24 Rule-Based Price

Refers to the automated assignment of pricing to incoming goods or materials based on predefined business rules.

#### Inbound Price Rule Element

**Table 4-155 Inbound Price Rule Element**

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNT RY	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	Customer Country from Customer Maintenance	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Credit Account Currency	Credit Account Currency	3 Char Currency Code
CUSTOMER_SERVICE _MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	ISO Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary values
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENC Y	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA

Table 4-155 (Cont.) Inbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
IS_CREDITTOGL_PAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

**Note**

For Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus, the pacs.008 messages with Charge Bearer as **DEBT**, the pricing code/pricing value is picked up from the Charge Claim maintenance, **Outbound Claim Preferences Detailed (PXDSRIMT)** / **Charge Claim Default Preferences Detailed (PXD191PF)**. The Pricing Rule / SWIFT Pricing code preferences are not applied.

**Outbound Price Rule Element**

Table 4-156 Outbound Price Rule Element

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
BENEFICIARY_COUNTRY	Creditor - Country of Residence. If blank, Country in Postal Address	Creditor - Country in Postal Address. If blank, Country from BIC.	2 Char Country Code
CHARGE_WHOM	Charge Bearer	NA	DEBT CRED SHAR
COVER_REQD	Settlement Method is COVE or not	NA	TRUE / FALSE
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model	Customer Service Model values
DR_ACCOUNT_CCY	Debit Account Currency	Debit Account Currency	NA
DR_AGT_BIC	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	Debtor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	Category Purpose Code or Category Purpose Proprietary	NA
CR_AGT_BIC	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	Creditor Agent Details -> BICFI	NA
CR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Creditor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
DR_AGT_MEMBER_ID	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	Debtor Agent Details -> Member Identification	NA
PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary	ISO Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary values
RECEIVER_BIC	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	Instructed Agent -> BICFI	NA
SENDER_BIC	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	Instructing Agent -> BICFI	NA

**Table 4-156 (Cont.) Outbound Price Rule Element**

Attribute ID	pacs.008 field	pacs.009 field	ROP Value Expected
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	Service Level Code (1st occurrence) or Service Level Proprietary (1st occurrence)	ISO Service Level Code values or Service Level Proprietary values
SOURCE_CODE	Source Code	Source Code	NA
TRANSFER_CURRENCY	Transfer Currency	Transfer Currency	NA
TRANSFER_TYPE	Customer Transfer	Bank Transfer	B - Bank Transfer C - Customer Transfer
TXN_BRANCH_CODE	Transaction Branch	Transaction Branch	NA
S_PREFUNDED_PAYMENT	Prefunded Payments flag	Prefunded Payments flag	TRUE / FALSE
IS_CREDITTOGLPAYMENT	Yes	Yes	FALSE

## 4.3.25 Loan Account Processing

Applies validations and postings when the inbound transaction involves a loan account, ensuring correct credit, repayment, or adjustment as per loan account rules.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 4.3.25.1 External Account Check

- In the External Account Check request the credit account is sent as the loan account, and the credit amount is sent as the loan payment amount.
- The loan system is expected to validate the loan account sent in the request and loan payment amount (amount is not greater than Loan outstanding amount) and send the response accordingly.

### 4.3.25.2 Transaction Cancellation/Return

#### External Credit Approval

- As part of this cancellation, an ECA request is sent to the loan system with the loan account reference and loan payment reference sent in the request.
- The loan payment system is expected to validate the loan account reference and loan payment reference and whether the loan payment can be reversed or not and send the response accordingly.

#### Accounting

- In the accounting handoff sent to loan system, reversal indicator flag is set as Yes.
- Transaction reference is sent as user reference number.

# 5

## Generic Wires ISO STP Layer

The **Generic Wires ISO STP Layer** is a set of functionalities that automates and streamlines wire transfer processing through the use of ISO 20022 messaging standards, ensuring fast, efficient, and compliant payment transactions across different financial networks.

This feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

### 5.1 Common Straight Through Processing

The Common STP Processing feature supports the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO message processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

#### 5.1.1 Incoming Message Upload

The **Incoming Message Upload** refers to the process of receiving and processing incoming financial transaction messages automatically, without manual intervention.

The Incoming ISO messages with Business Application Header (BAH) are received via Electronic Messaging Service (EMS).

1. Once the Incoming message is received, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
2. The header and payload are extracted from the incoming message. Based on the message version specified in the header, the system performs format validations according to the schema details stored in the File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.  
Branch/Host Derivation:
  - Value received in <AppHdr> <To> <BICFI> field of TARGET2 business header is extracted.
  - Based on the BICFI the branch code is derived. Host Code is derived as the Host Code associated with the Branch Code.
3. The transaction booking branch in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Booking Branch Derivation Detailed (PSDIBRDV) is resolved first based on the **To BIC** value received in the BAH of the Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 ISO messages.
  - **To BIC** is checked against the branch level SWIFT Address maintenance. The matched Branch code is considered as transaction booking branch.
  - If there are multiple branches having the same BIC, then the 1st matched branch is considered.
4. The host code of the booking branch is picked up from the branch derived.

The Media is resolved.

- The Business Service <BizSvc> value of the Business Application Header (BAH) is checked.

- If this tag is present and if the value contains **cbprplus**, then the media is considered as **FINPLUS**. Otherwise, the media is considered as **RTGSMX**.
- 5. For the media and host code, in the newly introduced Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance is referred.
- 6. **To BIC** value of the BAH is checked against the new Generic Wires ISO Incoming Messages Branch Derivation for the Host code or Media or BIC combination.
  - If a record is found, then the Branch code maintained against that BIC is considered as transaction booking branch.
  - If there is no record found, then the default branch code is considered as booking branch.
- 7. The branch derived in the initial step is retained as booking branch, if there no maintenance done in the Generic Wires ISO Incoming Message Branch Derivation maintenance for the media and host code combination.
- 8. In case of incoming payments results in a pass-through message, **Under Pass through Payment Information** tab, **Pass through Payment** field is updated as **Yes**, The Clearing System Reference displays the value as received in incoming message on the below outgoing pacs.008/pacs.009 CBPRPlus/TARGET2 view screens:

Table 5-1 Payment Type

Sr No	Payment Type	Network	Description
1	Pacs.008	CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
2	Pacs.009	CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
3	Pacs.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
4	Pacs.009	TARGET2	PSDORBTW

## 5.1.2 Incoming Browser Changes

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. Using this screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type. The **Status** and **Process Status** columns are updated for the message based on the further processing of the message.

## 5.2 STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.008 Processing details. A message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, after receiving an incoming FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) message. From the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

## 5.2.1 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

This topic explains the Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus details. The Reverse Message Evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

Reverse Message Evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN)**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**

If Settlement Account (that is, GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message, then:

- System checks the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse Message Evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account IBAN (that is, GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message, then:

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** screen.
- System checks if the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse Message Evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Incoming Reverse Message, the Reverse Message Agreement validation is done on **Booking Date** and on **Value Date**, in case if the **Value Date** is a future date. Also, the transaction moves to Business Override queue in case of Reverse Message Agreement validation failure.

## 5.2.2 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks the **Bank Redirection Maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

Bank Redirection maintenance allow the user to specify the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Third Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009**
- **Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC**

- **Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009**

## 5.2.3 Account Redirection

This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks the **Account Redirection Maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

## 5.2.4 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the D to A Conversion details. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A **Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.

If the parties or agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

The D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**
- **Third Reimbursement Agent**
- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Creditor Agent**

**Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3** is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

## 5.2.5 Debit Account Resolution

This topic explains the Debit Account Resolution details. The Debit Account is resolved in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** screen using existing logic.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Third Reimbursement Agent Account**

## 5.2.6 BIC Derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the BIC derivation from Clearing Code details. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**

## 5.2.7 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

- Currency in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency
- Source code derived for the message
- No holiday on the Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt)

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to **Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE)**.

## 5.2.8 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The system validates fields that are listed below to check if another transaction with the same details is already present in the application:

- **Instructing Agen**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **UETR**
- **MX Message Type**

If another transaction with the same details exists in the application, then this transaction is considered as a duplicate and it is moved to the **Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU)**.

## 5.2.9 STP Queue Processing

This topic explains the STP Queue Processing details. On upload of an incoming pacs.008 messages, the following processing is done:

- Rule created in the **Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE)** is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in **PMDQURLE**.
- Release the STP messages and cover matched messages to payment processor.

## Auto Cover Match Processing

The Pacs.009COV and camt.054 inbound messages are sanctions scanned upfront. On successful completion of sanctions screening, the messages are matched with pacs.008 messages pending in STP queue for cover match.

Auto matching considers the following fields value matching between the original payment message and cover message:

- **Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message with End to End Identification of cover message**
- **UETR of pacs.008 message with UETR of cover message**

If the auto cover match is successful both payment message and cover message is marked as **Matched** and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing. The payment is sent for Network resolution and forwarded to the resultant payment processor. The credit value date derivation for the payment is based on the credit value basis maintained for the Host in the new preference maintenance **PMDMPRF**.

## Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus messages Cover Matching Processing

Table 5-2 Table 1

pacs.008	pacs.009 COV
UETR	UETR
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency

Table 5-3 Table 2

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and References Consider only Credit entry details
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and References Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and Amount Consider only Credit entry details
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Under Entry Details, Transaction Details, and Amount Consider only Credit entry details

Table 5-4 Table 3

pacs.008	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	Not Applicable
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Table 5-5 Table 4

pacs.008	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, then consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Table 5-6 Table 5

pacs.008	Statement Entry (MT or MX)	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

## 5.2.10 Advisory Message External Validation

This topic explains the validations for the external advisory message.

### Incoming Message Upload

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If Execution Result is a failure the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If Execution Result is a success, the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - **A-Approved:** The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - **R-Rejected:** The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - **O-Override Queue:** The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent. The following fields are expected as response:
  - **Execution Result**
  - **Validation Result**
  - **Error Code**
  - **Error Description**

#### Note

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

### Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

- When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.
- When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

**Table 5-7 Validations**

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
<b>Carry Forward</b>	User action is not allowed.
<b>Approve</b>	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
<b>Cancel</b>	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

**Cancellation Processing**

Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation are as follows:

- The system sends incoming messages for sanctions screening.
- If the sanction screening result is not Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Cancelled** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.
- If the sanction screening result is Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as Seizure in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.

## 5.2.11 Transaction Type Resolution

This topic explains the Transaction Type Resolution details. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is Bank Branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.

If **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** received is not a Bank Branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying **Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL)** if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to **Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU)**.

## 5.2.12 Branch Resolution

This topic explains the Branch Resolution details. In case if payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** screen is checked to derive the branch preference.

If **Branch Preference** is **Booking Branch**, then **Booking Branch** derived using **PSDIBRDV** maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If **Branch Preference** is **Account Branch**, then:

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDVMSDQMAP** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.

## 5.2.13 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions

This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.008 messages which resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network Resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.

The evaluations are as follows:

- **Network Rules (PMDNWRLE)** maintained for channel type **SWIFT MX** is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.
- Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.
- Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.
- Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used when incoming pacs.008 message is received.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET ISO transaction data.

## 5.2.14 Cross Network Support for Pass-through Message

This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.

The support are as follows:

- The **Transaction Identification** field is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.008 message, but the field is added on the TARGET2 FI to FI **Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTCV)** screen. It is added for displaying Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.008 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.008 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.
- Transaction Identification is a display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.008 message.

Apart from the fields mentioned above, the other fields which are applicable for a particular network is mapped as received from one network to another.

## 5.2.15 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

## 5.3 STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009 Processing details. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message, the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen. From this screen, user can view the message status.

After uploading the message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen, respective Inbound processors are called to further process the message based on the message type.

The STP layer processing steps applied on the message are as follows:

### 5.3.1 Pacs.009COV Check

This topic explains the Pacs.009COV Check details. The Incoming message is validated to check, if the received message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message. The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr)** field is used to identify if the message is pacs.009CORE or pacs.009COV message.

Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is further checked to identify if the pacs.009 Cover message is received for matching or pacs.009 Cover message is terminating with bank or it results in pass-through message based on below conditions:

#### Received for Matching

- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.
- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.
- In this case the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.008 message and Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not processed further.

#### Termination with Bank

- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is a Branch BIC.
- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefldr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message matches with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.
- The Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id) resolution is successful.
- In case if Customer Advice preference is set then camt.054 is generated based on preference.

#### Pass-through

- If Creditor Agent BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAgt/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.
- If Creditor BIC (that is, CdtTrfTxInf/Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is not a Branch BIC.
- The **Message Definition Identifier (AppHdr ' MsgDefIdr)** field received in the Incoming pacs.009 Cover message is **pacs.009.001.08COV**.
- The Instruction Identification of pacs.008 message does not match with End to End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009 cover message.

### 5.3.2 Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV

This topic explains the Pacs.009Core for Pacs.009ADV details. The system processes the incoming pacs.009CORE message to identify whether the pacs.009CORE message is a cover for pacs.009ADVICE message or not.

If Creditor BIC (that is, Cdtr/FinInstnId/BICFI) received in Incoming pacs.009CORE message is a Branch BIC, then Instruction Identification of pacs.009CORE message matches with End-to-End Identification received in Incoming pacs.009ADVICE message. If the Instruction for Creditor Agent Information tag is having the value **/ UDLC/** followed by a BIC, then the incoming pacs.009CORE is considered as cover message for pacs.009ADVICE. In this case the Incoming pacs.009CORE message remains in the Incoming Message Browser after matching with pacs.009ADVICE message, and this message is not processed further.

### 5.3.3 Reverse Message Evaluation - SWIFT CBPRPlus

This topic explains the reverse message evaluation for SWIFT CBPRPlus. The reverse message evaluation is done only for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages. The reverse message evaluation logic is applied based on value received in below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/IBAN (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN)**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Settlement Account/Identification/Other/Identification (i.e. GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**

If Settlement Account (that is GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/Othr/Id) is received in the incoming message, then:

- System checks whether the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Settlement Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse message evaluation is done based on the Settlement Account.

If Settlement Account IBAN (that is GrpHdr/SttImInf/SttImAcct/Id/IBAN) is received in the incoming message, then:

- Customer Account is derived from IBAN using **External Customer Account Input (STDCRACC)** maintenance screen.
- System checks whether the Reverse Message Agreement is maintained for the Derived Account in the **Reverse Message Agreement Maintenance (PMDREVAG)** screen.
- Reverse Message evaluation is done based on the derived Customer Account.

For Outbound-passthrough Reverse Message, the Reverse Message agreement validation is done on Booking Date and on Value Date in case if the Value Date is a future date. Also, the transaction moves to Business Override Queue in case of Reverse Message agreement validation failure.

## 5.3.4 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the Bank Re-direction details. The system checks whether the **Bank Redirection maintenance (PMDBKRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The Bank Redirection maintenance allows user to specify the Redirected Bank Code for an existing Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI in case of pacs.009**
- **Creditor/Identification/Organisation Identification/Any BIC**
- **Previous Instructing Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI in case of pacs.009**

## 5.3.5 Account Redirection

This topic explains the Account Redirection details. The system checks whether the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** screen for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction. If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

## 5.3.6 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the details of D to A Conversion. The system converts party details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the **D to A Converter maintenance (PMDDAMNT)** screen.

If the parties or agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

The D to A conversion is applied on the following fields:

- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Creditor Agent**

**Address Line 1**, **Address Line 2**, and **Address Line 3** is checked against the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves

the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

### 5.3.7 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** screen is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**

### 5.3.8 Matching with camt.057

This topic explains the details of Matching with camt.057. The Incoming pacs.009 message is matched with incoming camt.057 message.

If pacs.009 matches with camt.057, then the transaction status gets updated and camt.057 message gets linked with pacs.009 message. If matching fails, then the camt.057 remains in incoming browser.

### 5.3.9 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

- Currency check performed in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmAmt ' @Ccy)
- Source code derived for the message
- No holiday on the Interbank Bank Settlement Date (FIToFICstmrCdtTrf ' CdtTrfTxInf ' IntrBkSttlmDt)

If above validation fails, then the transaction is moved to **Process Exception Queue (PQSPRQUE)**.

### 5.3.10 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. The **Instruction Identification (CdtTrfTxInf/PmtId/InstrId)** is validated to check whether a transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application.

In case if a transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and is moved to **Business Override Queue (PQSOVRQU)**.

### 5.3.11 Advisory Message External Validation

This topic explains the details of validations for the external advisory message.

**Incoming SWIFT message Upload changes**

- An external validation call through a hook request before deriving payment transaction type.
- An external validation should return the execution result as success or failure.
- If execution result is a failure, then the system logs the incoming message into Business Override Queue.
- If execution result is a success, then the system checks the validation result value as follows:
  - **A-Approved:** The Incoming message upload processing gets proceeds further.
  - **R-Rejected:** The Incoming message Auto cancellation gets triggered.
  - **O-Override Queue:** The Incoming message moves to Business Override.
- In the external validation hook request, all the incoming message fields are sent.
- The following fields are expected as response:
  - **Execution Result**
  - **Validation Result**
  - **Error Code**
  - **Error Description**

**Note**

All the parameters sent in the Request are part of the Response too.

### Business Override Queue Changes (PQSOVRQU)

When the Incoming message is moved to the BO queue:

- Network Type code is set as Network Type Code of CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment.
- Transaction Type set as Incoming.
- Source Code set as Source Code for Incoming message by referring the source maintenance (PMDSORCE).
- Network code set as CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO payment type.
- Source Reference Number is populated with value received in Instruction Identification tag.

When the Incoming SWIFT message is moved to BO queue:

**Table 5-8 Validations**

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
<b>Carry Forward</b>	User action is not allowed.
<b>Approve</b>	The Incoming message upload processing proceeds further.
<b>Cancel</b>	Cancellation Processing get triggered.

### Cancellation Processing

Key processing steps for the auto cancellation of Advisory messages external validation:

- The system sends incoming messages for sanctions screening.

- If the sanction screening result is not Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Cancelled** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.
- If the sanction screening result is Seized, then the system updates the transaction status as **Seizure** in the **Incoming Payment** view screen.

## 5.3.12 Transaction Type Resolution

This topic explains the details of the Transaction Type Resolution. Based on the value received in the **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field. If Creditor Agent received is bank branch BIC, then Transaction Type for the messages gets derived as **Incoming**.

If the value of **Creditor Agent (CdtrAgt ' FinInstnId ' BICFI)** field is not a bank branch BIC, then transaction type for the message is derived after applying Transaction Type Rule (PMDTYPRL), if defined in the application.

Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used for deriving the transaction type.

If Transaction Type is not resolved for the message, then message is moved to **Network Resolution Queue (PQSNWRQU)**.

If Creditor agent is not present in the incoming message, then the transaction type is derived based on Creditor BIC using Currency Correspondent Relationship.

- If the **Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance for the Creditor BIC is present, then the Account Type value is checked.
- If the relationship type is **Their**, then the transaction type is considered as **Inbound**. The Correspondent account is considered as the Credit Account of the Inbound transaction.
- If the relationship type is **Our**, then the transaction is considered as **Outbound Pass-through**.

If there is no **Currency Correspondent (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance for the Creditor BIC present, then the transaction type is derived based on the system parameter **MT202\_TXN\_TYPE\_PREF**.

- If the value of this system parameter is **O**, then the transaction type is resolved as **Outbound Pass-through**.
- If the value is not found or any other value is maintained, then the transaction type is not resolved and the incoming pacs.009 message is logged in to Network Resolution (NR) queue.

## 5.3.13 Branch Resolution

This topic explains the details of the Branch Resolution. If payment is identified as of incoming payments terminating with the bank, the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed (PSDGBPRF)** is checked to derive the branch preference.

If **Branch Preference** is **Booking Branch**, then **Booking Branch** derived using **PSDIBRDV** maintenance remains as the incoming message branch.

If **Branch Preference** is **Account Branch**, then:

- For incoming pacs.008 message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDV** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.
- For incoming pacs.009, pacs.009COV message, Branch code derived using **PSDIBRDV** gets overridden with the **Branch Code of the Creditor Account (CdtTrfTxInf/CdtrAcct/Id/Othr/Id)**.

### 5.3.14 Network Rule Evaluation for pass-through Transactions

This topic explains the detail of network rule evaluation for pass-through transactions. Incoming pacs.009 messages resulted in the pass-through message is routed through **Network resolution (PQSNWRQU)**.

The evaluations are as follows:

- **Network rules (PMDNWRLE)** maintained for channel type **SWIFT MX** is applied. The segregation of Networks to CBPR and TARGET2 is done at this level.
- Inbound CBPRPlus message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus or TARGET2 network.
- Inbound TARGET2 message if resulted in pass-through is routed to CBPRPlus network.
- Rule elements for channel type **SWIFT MX** are used when incoming pacs.009 message is received.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT MT or RTGS MT, then the system converts the incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2 message details to SWIFT / RTGS MT transaction data.
- The system evaluates the network resolution rule for the transaction type Outbound pass-through for Incoming MT messages. If the resultant network code is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO, then the system converts the incoming MT message details to SWIFT CBPRPlus / TARGET ISO transaction data.

### 5.3.15 Cross Network support for pass-through message

This topic explains the detail of cross network support for pass-through message.

The support are as follows:

- The **Transaction Identification** field is not allowed in TARGET2 pacs.009 message, but the field is available on the TARGET2 FI **Credit Transfer View (PSDIRTBV)** screen. It is added for displaying the Transaction Identification received in CBPRPlus pacs.009 when incoming CBPRPlus pacs.009 message results in a pass-through and needs to be routed via TARGET2 network.
- **Transaction Identification** is a display field and is not populated in the outgoing TARGET2 pacs.009 message.

Apart from fields mentioned above, other fields which are applicable for a particular network are mapped as received from one network to another network.

### 5.3.16 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

## 5.4 STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing

This topic explains the STP Layer - pacs.009ADV Processing details. The system process the incoming pacs.009 ADVICE message after populating the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)** and after resolving Branch or Host code resolution.

Listed below are the STP layer processing steps applied on the message:

### 5.4.1 STP Layer Transaction View Screen Population

This topics explains the detail of STP Layer Transaction View screen population. After receiving an incoming Financial Institution Credit Transfer (pacs.009) message the message is parsed and uploaded in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

User can view the message status from **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

### 5.4.2 Bank Re-direction

This topic explains the details of Bank Re-direction. The system checks the **Bank Redirection (PMDBKRED)** maintenance screen for any re-directions maintained against the Bank Codes mentioned in the transaction. If there are any redirections maintained, then the Original Bank Code in the transaction is replaced with the Redirected Bank Code.

The redirected bank code is applicable for the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent BICFI**
- **Intermediary Agent 1 BICFI**
- **Debtor BICFI**
- **Debtor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor Agent BICFI**
- **Creditor BICFI**

### 5.4.3 Account Redirection

This topic explains the details of the Account Redirection. The system checks the **Account Redirection maintenance (PMDACRED)** for any redirections maintained against the accounts mentioned in the transaction.

If there are redirections maintained, then the original account in the transaction is replaced with the redirected account.

The account redirection is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1 Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent Account**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent Account**

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Account**

## 5.4.4 D to A Conversion

This topic explains the D to A Conversion details.

The system converts agent details (Name and Address) to BICFI based on the D to A Converter maintenance. If the agents in the transaction are detailed using name and address, then system checks if there is a match for the name and address provided in the transaction with the data maintained in the D to A Converter Maintenance. If a match is found, then the system resolves the appropriate BIC code and replaces the name and address in the message with the BIC Code.

D to A conversion will be applied on the following fields:

- **Instructing Reimbursement Agent**
- **Instructed Reimbursement Agent**
- **Intermediary Agent 1**
- **Debtor Agent**
- **Creditor Agent**
- **Creditor**

## 5.4.5 Debit Account Resolution

This topic explains the details of Debit Account Resolution. The Debit Account is resolved using the Reimbursement fields.

The Debit Account Resolution is applicable for below fields:

- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructing Reimbursement Agent Account**
- **Group Header/Settlement Information/Instructed Reimbursement Agent Account**

## 5.4.6 BIC derivation from Clearing Code

This topic explains the details of BIC derivation from Clearing Code. The **Clearing Code Maintenance (ISDCTMEX)** is used for deriving BIC from the clearing code received in the incoming message.

The BIC Derivation is applicable for below fields:

- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Debtor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Intermediary Agent1/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor Agent/Clearing System Code**
- **Credit Transfer Transaction Information/Creditor/Clearing System Code**

## 5.4.7 Mandatory Field Validation

This topic explains the validations performed for the mandatory field. The validation check performed are as follows:

- Currency check in the Interbank Bank Settlement Amount Currency.
- Source code derived for the message.

If above validation fails, then the transaction moves to **Process Exception Queue**.

## 5.4.8 Duplicate Check Validation

This topic explains the validations for performing the duplicate check. Instruction Identification is validated to check if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application for the same sender and message type combination.

In case if another transaction with same Instruction Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moved to **Business Override Queue**.

## 5.4.9 Debit Authority Check

The Debit Authority Check is done for the Instructing Agent and Currency Correspondent derived.

## 5.4.10 Cover Matching

This topic explains the detail on cover matching. It is the process of matching incoming payments with the corresponding remittance or payment details to ensure that payments are applied accurately.

On upload of an incoming pacs.009ADV messages, the following processing are done:

- Rule created in the **Message Queue Derivation Rule (PMDQURLE)** is applied.
- Derive the message queue as STP/Non-STP/Cover based on STP rules maintained in **PMDQURLE**.
- Release the STP messages and cover matched messages to payment processor.

### Auto Cover Match Processing

The incoming pacs.009ADV message is auto cover matched against one of the below listed message types:

- Pacs.009 CORE
- Camt.054 Credit Entry
- MT202 / MT205
- MT910
- Statement Entry

Below listed fields of pacs.009 CORE is compared for cover matching:

**Table 5-9 pacs.009 CORE - Cover Matching**

pacs.009ADV	pacs.009CORE	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	End to End Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Interbank Settlement Amount	-
Interbank Settlement Currency	Interbank Settlement Currency	-

Below listed fields of camt.054 is compared for cover matching:

**Table 5-10 camt.054 - Cover Matching**

pacs.009ADV	camt.054	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Instruction Identification	-
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	-
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	-

Below listed fields of MT202 or MT205 is compared for cover matching:

**Table 5-11 MT202 or MT205 - Cover Matching**

pacs.009ADV	MT202/205	Remarks
UETR	UETR	-
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of MT910 is compared for cover matching:

**Table 5-12 MT910 - Cover Matching**

pacs.009ADV	MT910	Remarks
UETR	UETR	If present in MT910, consider
Instruction Identification	Field 21	Related Reference
Interbank Settlement Amount	Field 32A	Amount
Interbank Settlement Currency	Field 32A	Currency

Below listed fields of statement entries is compared for cover matching:

**Table 5-13 Statement Entries - Cover Matching**

pacs.009ADV	Statement Entry (MT or MX)	Remarks
Instruction Identification	Related Reference	Reference for the Account Owner
Interbank Settlement Amount	Amount	Amount in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Currency	Currency	Currency in Statement Browser
Interbank Settlement Date	Value Date	Value Date in Statement Browser

**Note**

If the auto cover match is successful, then both payment message and cover message is marked as **Matched**, and payment message is released from STP queue for further processing.

### 5.4.11 MIS and UDF

This topic explains the detail on Management Information System (MIS) and User-Defined Functions (UDF). This plays a crucial roles in data management, reporting, and customization.

The MIS and UDFs are defaulted based on the MIS Group or UDF Group defined in the **Source Network Code (PMDSORNW)** maintenance screen. If MIS Group or UDF Group values are not maintained, then the MIS Group or UDF Group values maintained at **Source Code (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen are referred.

## 5.5 Process STP Layer View Screen

The STP Layer View provides a detailed view of the various steps, rules, and conditions applied during the STP process. This topic details the **Generic Wires ISO SWIFT CBPRPlus/TARGET2** transaction screens.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 5.5.1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the systematic instructions for the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen. Using this screen, user can view the transfer of funds between two financial institutions (FIs) across borders.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-1 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

**Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Transaction Branch  
Source Code  
Network Code

Transaction Reference No  
Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification  
UETR

Transaction Identification  
Clearing System Reference  
Credit to GL  
gpi Agent  
gpi Payment Type  
Incoming gpi  
PSD Handling Required  
PSD Country Option  
PSD Currency Option  
Reverse Message

Main Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information

**Payment Details**  
Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Creditor Account  
Creditor Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Account  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**  
Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Creditor Agent Details  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

**Message Suppression Preferences**  
Credit Confirmation

**Debtor Details**  
Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**  
BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Other Details

**Settlement Information**  
Settlement Method  
Settlement Account  
Settlement Currency  
Other Details

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

- On **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen, click the **Enter Query** button.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the Reference Number. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

Table 5-14 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Specify the transaction branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code of the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Nuo</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the instructions.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to credit the amount to GL.
<b>PSD Handling Required</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon if PSD handling is required.
<b>PSD Country Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD country.

**Table 5-14 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>PSD Currency Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Specify the gpi agent.
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to set the gpi as incoming.
<b>Reverse Message</b>	Specify the reverse message.

- Click **Execute Query** to populate the details of the transaction.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Parties and Agents**
- **Regulatory Reporting**
- **Related Remittance Information**
- **Remittance Information**

### 5.5.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 21).

- From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 5-2 Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed\_Main Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input' screen. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Creditor Account, Creditor Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Account, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence, and a button for 'Other Creditor Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Creditor Agent Details'.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence, and a button for 'Other Debtor Details'.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Debtor Agent Details'.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, Settlement Currency, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes a 'Credit Confirmation' toggle switch.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On **Main Tab**, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-15 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is not available for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is available for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays <b>Transfer Currency</b> .
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the transfer amount.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	Displays the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>SSI Label</b>	Display the SSI Label. The list displays valid SSI Labels applicable to the customer and the network.
<b>Account</b>	Display the <b>Account</b> of the currency correspondent.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Display the <b>Charge Bearer</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account. The user can modify the account number.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Displays the credit account name.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Displays the creditor customer name.

Table 5-15 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Display the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the Name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select an <b>Instructed Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to confirm the credit.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays a <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section to display the debtor agent details.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Displays the debtor account identification.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the debtor IBAN.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debtor account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Displays the debtor name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays a <b>Debtor Account Currency</b> .
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays a <b>Country of Residence</b> .
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-15 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>COVE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Displays the settlement account number.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	System defaults the <b>Settlement Currency</b> based on the selected settlement account.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

### 5.5.1.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-3 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab**

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-16 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current transaction status.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current recall status.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.

**Table 5-16 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
<b>View Queue Button</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> to view the transactions in queue.
<b>External communications</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the current sanctions check status.
<b>External Account Status</b>	Displays the current external account status.
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the external exchange rate status.
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the external account check reference number.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Reason Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Request Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation request status.
<b>Cancellation Request Date</b>	Displays the cancellation request date.
<b>Cancellation Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
<b>gpi/Universal Confirmation Status</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Confirmation Status</b>	Displays the current confirmation status.
<b>Confirmation Type</b>	Displays the current confirmation type.

### 5.5.1.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-4 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab of the 'Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View'. The interface includes several sections for data entry:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Fields for Debit Date Time and Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Fields for CLS Time and Till Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Fields for Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, and Category Purpose Code.
- Clearing Channel:** Fields for Local Instrument Proprietary and Category Purpose Proprietary.
- From Time / Reject Time:** Fields for From Time and Reject Time.
- Settlement Priority / Purpose Code:** Fields for Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, and Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** A section with a search bar for Service Level Code and Service Level Proprietary, showing 'No data to display'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent / Instruction for Next Agent:** Two large text areas for instructions, both showing 'No data to display'.

At the bottom, there are navigation buttons: Change Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 5-17 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>CLS Time</b>	Displays the CLS time.
<b>From Time</b>	Displays the from time for the settlement.
<b>Till Time</b>	Displays the till time for the settlement.
<b>Reject Time</b>	Displays the time of reject.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the <b>Instruction Priority</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing Channel</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.

**Table 5-17 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Displays the service level proprietary value.
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.

### 5.5.1.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

The **Parties and Agents** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-5 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab**

2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-18 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> section to display the <b>Initiating Party</b> details.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays t <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.

Table 5-18 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b> section to display the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details</b> .
<b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> section to display the <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent Details</b> .
<b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the third reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b> section to display the <b>Third Reimbursement Agent Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 1</b> section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 2</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 2</b> section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Intermediary Agent 3</b> section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-18 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the instructing agent.

### 5.5.1.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.  
The **Regulatory Reporting** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-6 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

2. In the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-19 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Displays the <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOTH</b></li> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Displays the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Displays the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount of the regulatory reporting.

**Table 5-19 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Information</b>	Click <b>Information</b> , to view the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

### 5.5.1.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

The **Related Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-7 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab**

2. In the **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-20 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Displays the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Method</b>	Displays the method of the remittance. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EDIC</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>FAXI</b></li> <li>• <b>POST</b></li> <li>• <b>SMSM</b></li> <li>• <b>URID</b></li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Displays the electronic address of the remittance.

**Table 5-20 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	Displays value for the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Department</b></li><li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li><li>• <b>Street Name</b></li><li>• <b>Building Number</b></li><li>• <b>Building Name</b></li><li>• <b>Floor</b></li><li>• <b>Post Box</b></li><li>• <b>Room</b></li><li>• <b>Post Code</b></li><li>• <b>Town Name</b></li><li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li><li>• <b>District Name</b></li><li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li><li>• <b>Country</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li></ul>

### 5.5.1.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-8 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab within a software interface. The top navigation bar includes tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, Related Remittance Information, and Remittance Information (which is selected). Below the navigation bar, the 'Remittance Information' section is expanded, showing several sub-sections: 'Unstructured Remittance Info', 'Structured Remittance Information' (with a '1 of 1' indicator), 'Referred Document Info' (containing a table with columns for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Related Date, and View Details), 'Referred Document Amount' (with a 'View Details' button), 'Tax Remittance' (with a 'View Details' button), 'Creditor Reference Information' (with fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference), 'Invoicee' (with fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and Other Details), 'Garnishment Remittance' (with fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, and Employee Termination), 'Garnishee' (with fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and Other Details), 'Garnishment Administrator' (with fields for Name, Country Of Residence, and Other Details), and 'Additional Remittance Info'. At the bottom, there is a row of buttons: Change Information, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-21 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab**

Field	Description
<b>Structured Remittance Info</b>	Displays the structured remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the referred document information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer of the document.
<b>Number</b>	Displays the document number.
<b>Related Date</b>	Displays the document's related date.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> to display the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen.
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Referred Document Amount to display the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen.
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Tax Remittance to display the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details</a> (page 27) section.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the creditor reference information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code.

**Table 5-21 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View -  
Remittance Information Tab**

Field	Description
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the invoicer details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicer</b> section to display the Invoicer Details.
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the invoicee details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicee</b> section to display the Invoicee Details.
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code for garnishment remittance.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Displays the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Displays the remitted currency for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Displays the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Displays the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the garnishee details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishee</b> section to display the Garnishee Details.
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> section to display the Administrator Details.
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Displays the additional remittance information.

### 5.5.1.8 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-9 Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-22 Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select or specify the charge account number.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section provides the charge information details.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the charge.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Displays the amount of the charge.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI</b>	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agent Details</b>	Displays the details of the charge agent.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section provides the payment pricing details.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Displays if the pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click **Charges Agent Details**.

The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-10 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-23 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Descriptions
<b>Department</b>	Displays the department of the postal address.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
<b>Street Name</b>	Displays the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Displays the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Displays the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Displays the floor number.
<b>Post Box</b>	Displays the post nox number.
<b>Room</b>	Displays the room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Displays the post code of the address.
<b>Town Name</b>	Displays the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Displays the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Displays the district of the address.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Displays the country sub division of the address.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the postal address.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.  
The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-11 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details", with the latter being the active tab. Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-24 Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

5.5.1.9 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- 1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-12 All Messages

The screenshot shows the "All Messages" screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled "Enter Query" and a "Transaction Reference Number" input field. Below these are several filter tabs: "DCN", "Message Type", "Message Format", "SWIFT Message Type", "Swift MX Type", "Direction", "Value Date", "Message Status", and "Delive". The "Message Type" tab is currently selected. Below the filters, it says "No data to display." and shows a pagination bar with "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" and navigation arrows. At the bottom, there are two buttons: "Message" and "Acknowledgement". An "Exit" button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-25 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 5.5.1.10 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-13 View Queue Action Log

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-26 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

Table 5-26 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 5.5.1.11 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-14 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-27 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .

Table 5-27 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 5.5.1.12 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-15 MIS View

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-28 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 5.5.1.13 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-16 UDF View**

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-29 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 5.5.1.14 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-17 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations**

2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-30 gpi Confirmations - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.

Table 5-30 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gFIT Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-18 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status**

4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 5-31 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Success</b></li> <li>• <b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 5.5.1.15 Process Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic information to process the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

This screen provides the detailed information about cross-border payments between Financial Institutions (FI) and Customer Credit Transfers.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-19 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

**Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No Network Code Booking Date Transaction Branch End to End ID Customer Number Queue Code

Transaction Status Transfer Currency Requested Execution Date Source Code Transaction Identification Debtor Account Number gpi Agent

Recall Status Transfer Amount Activation Date Instruction Identification Clearing System Reference Creditor Account Number gpi Payment Type

Search Results Lock Columns 0

☐ Transaction Reference No ☐ Transaction Status ☐ Recall Status ☐ Network Code ☐ Transfer Currency ☐ Transfer Amount ☐ Booking Date ☐ Requested Execution Date ☐ Activation Date ☐ Transaction Identification

No data to display.

Page 1 Of 1 < >

Exit

- On the **Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, perform search using one or more fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-32 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Displays the end to end identification.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the customer name.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	Displays the date of the request execution.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Debtor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the debtor.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current status of the recall.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the amount transferred.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays the date of activation.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Creditor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the creditor.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Displays the gpi Agent.
<b>gpi Payment Type</b>	Displays the gpi Payment Type.

**Table 5-32 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 5.5.2 Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

User can manage and track cross-border financial institution (FI) credit transfers using this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIBTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-20 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-33 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Specify the transaction branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code of the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the instructions.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Message Sub Type</b>	Specify the sub type of the message.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to credit the amount to GL.
<b>PSD Handling Required</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon if PSD handling is required.
<b>PSD Country Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD country.
<b>PSD Currency Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Specify the gpi agent.
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to set the gpi as incoming.
<b>Reverse Message</b>	Specify the reverse message.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Payment Information**
- **Agents Details**
- **Remittance Information**

### 5.5.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 49).

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 5-21 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Main tab

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-34 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is not available for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is available for user input.
<b>Instructed Currency Indicator</b>	Displays the indicator for the instructed amount currency.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the transfer amount.
<b>Account</b>	Displays the account.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the account branch based on the account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	Displays the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Credit Account</b> of the currency correspondent. <b>Note:</b> If you do not specify the credit account, then the system populates it with the derived Nostro or Vostro (mirror) account when you click <b>Enrich</b> .

**Table 5-34 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the BICFI code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the identification number of the member.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the member name.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Displays the creditor account name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> section to view the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Displays the code for the swift bank identifier for the creditor.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the Name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section to displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Displays an <b>Instructed Currency</b> .
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Displays the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to confirm the credit.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the BICFI code for the debtor agent.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays a code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the identification of the member.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section to display the debtor agent details.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-34 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Displays the code for the swift bank identifier.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the Name.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Displays the identification for the creditor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the debtor IBAN code.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debtor account name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays a <b>Debtor Account Currency</b> .
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays a <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the method of settlement for transaction. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>COVE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Displays the settlement account number.
<b>Settlement Currency</b>	System defaults the <b>Settlement Currency</b> based on the selected settlement account.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, or **Remittance Information** tab.

### 5.5.2.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-22 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View. The interface is divided into several sections with input fields and buttons:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue, Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status. A 'View Queue' button is present.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- Cancellation Reason Details:** Includes fields for Cancel Reference, Cancellation Request Date, Reason Code, Cancellation Request Status, and Cancellation Status.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.

At the bottom, there are navigation tabs: Charge Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-35 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current transaction status.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current recall status.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
<b>View Queue Button</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> to view the transactions in queue.
<b>External communications</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the current sanctions check status.
<b>External Account Status</b>	Displays the current external account status.
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the external exchange rate status.
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the external account check reference number.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Reason Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Request Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation request status.
<b>Cancellation Request Date</b>	Displays the cancellation request date.
<b>Cancellation Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
<b>gpi/Universal Confirmation Status</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Confirmation Status</b>	Displays the current confirmation status.

**Table 5-35 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Confirmation Type</b>	Displays the current confirmation type.

### 5.5.2.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-23 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-36 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of debiting the transaction.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>CLS Time</b>	Displays the CLS time.
<b>From Time</b>	Displays the from time for the settlement.
<b>Till Time</b>	Displays the till time for the settlement.
<b>Reject Time</b>	Displays the time of reject.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-36 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the <b>Instruction Priority</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing Channel</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Displays the service level proprietary value.
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 5.5.2.4 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

The **Agent Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-24 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Agent Details' tab within the 'Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View'. The interface is organized into several sections, each with input fields and an 'Other Details' button. The sections are: Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent, Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, Intermediary Agent 3, Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, Previous Instructing Agent 3, and Instructed Agent. Each section contains fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with buttons for Change Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. In the **Agent Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-37 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent and Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the instructing reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from this section to display the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details</b> or <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> details.
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .

**Table 5-37 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description**

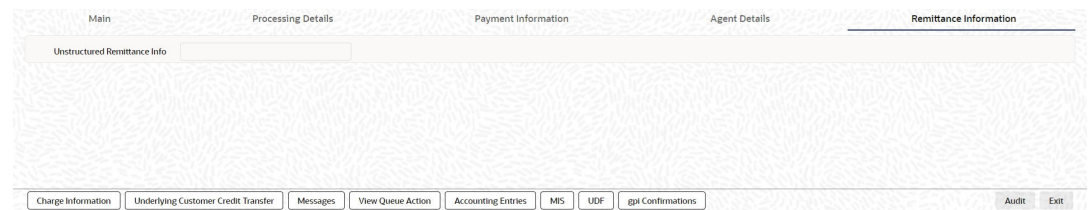
Field	Description
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1</b> , <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2</b> , and <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the section to display the <b>Instructed Agent</b> details.

### 5.5.2.5 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-25 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab**

2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-38 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Displays the information about the unstructured remittance.

### 5.5.2.6 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-26 Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-39 Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select or specify the charge account number.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section provides the charge information details.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the charge.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Displays the amount of the charge.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI</b>	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agent Details</b>	Displays the details of the charge agent.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section provides the payment pricing details.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Displays if the pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click **Charges Agent Details**.

The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-27 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

4. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-40 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Descriptions
<b>Department</b>	Displays the department of the postal address.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
<b>Street Name</b>	Displays the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Displays the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Displays the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Displays the floor number.
<b>Post Box</b>	Displays the post nox number.
<b>Room</b>	Displays the room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Displays the post code of the address.
<b>Town Name</b>	Displays the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Displays the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Displays the district of the address.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Displays the country sub division of the address.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the postal address.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-28 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details", with the latter being the active tab. Below the tabs is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a label "LEI" and an adjacent text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-41 Other Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This tab provides other details of the agent.
LEI	Specify the LEI of the agent.

5.5.2.7 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Button

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen.

- 1. From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.  
The **Other Parties** tab from the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-29 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties**

The screenshot shows a web form titled "Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details". It has a tab labeled "Other Parties". The form is organized into three columns: "Initiating Party", "Ultimate Debtor", and "Ultimate Creditor". Each column has a section for basic information (Name, Country of Residence) and a button for "Other Details". Below these are sections for "Debtor Details" and "Creditor Details" with multiple input fields for account numbers, names, currencies, and branches. The form includes a vertical scroll bar on the right and an "Exit" button at the bottom right.

- On the **Other Parties** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-42 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> section to display the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Displays the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the debtor account.

**Table 5-42 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of debtor.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of the creditor.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display <b>Creditor Details</b> .

3. Click the **Other Agents** tab in the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details** screen. The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents** details are displayed.

**Figure 5-30 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents**

4. On the **Other Agents** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-43 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.

**Table 5-43 (Cont.) Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agents Details</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details, Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details, or Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details, Intermediary Agent 2 Details, and Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .

5. Click the **Other Details** tab.

The **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details** are displayed.

**Figure 5-31 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details**

- On the **Other Details** tab of the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details**, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table.

**Table 5-44 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 5.5.2.8 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-32 All Messages**

- In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-45 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .

Table 5-45 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 5.5.2.9 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-33 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 5-46 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 5.5.2.10 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-34 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-47 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 5.5.2.11 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-35 MIS View**

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-48 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 5.5.2.12 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-36 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-49 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 5.5.2.13 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

- From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-37 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-50 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.

Table 5-50 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.
gFIT Confirmations	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
Reference Number	Displays the reference number.
Message Date and Time	Displays the date and time of the message.
Generation Mode	Displays the generation mode.
Tracker Interaction	Displays the tracker interaction.
Status Code	Displays the status code.
Reason Code	Displays the reason code.
Status Originator BIC	Displays the status originator BIC.
Forwarded To BIC	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
Settlement Method	Displays the settlement method.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Currency	Displays the amount currency.
Amount	Displays the amount.
Confirmed Currency	Displays the cofirmed currency.
Confirmed Amount	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-38 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status

The screenshot shows the 'View API Response Status' window. It includes a search bar at the top left with a magnifying glass icon and a 'Cancel' button at the bottom right. The main content area displays a table with the following data:

DCN	Response Status	Response Code	Error
	Success		

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 5-51 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 5.5.2.14 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

This screen displays a consolidated overview of cross-border financial institution (FI) credit transfer transactions.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIBTVW** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.  
the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-39 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

**Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Transaction Reference No Network Code Booking Date MM/DD/YYYY Transaction Branch End to End ID Customer Number Settlement Method gpi Agent Transaction Status Transfer Currency Requested Execution Date MM/DD/YYYY Source Code Transaction Identification Debtor Account Number Queue Code Recall Status Transfer Amount Activation Date MM/DD/YYYY Instruction Identification Clearing System Reference Creditor Account Number Message Sub Type

Search Results Lock Columns 0

Transaction Reference No Transaction Status Recall Status Network Code Transfer Currency Transfer Amount Booking Date Requested Execution Date Activation Date Transac

No data to display.

Page 1 Of 1 < >

Process Return Exit

- On the **Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 5-52 Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.

Table 5-52 (Cont.) Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Reference Number	Displays the transaction reference number.
Network Code	Displays the network code.
Booking Date	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
Transaction Branch	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
End to End Identification	Displays the end to end identification.
Customer Number	Displays the customer name.
Settlement Method	Displays the method of settlement.
Transaction Status	Displays the current status of the transaction.
Transfer Currency	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
Requested Execution Date	Displays the date of the request execution.
Source Code	Displays the source code.
Transaction Identification	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
Debtor Account Number	Displays the account number of the debtor.
Queue Code	Displays the queue code.
Recall Status	Displays the current status of the recall.
Transfer Amount	Displays the amount transferred.
Activation Date	Displays the date of activation.
Instruction Identification	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
Clearing System Reference	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
Creditor Account Number	Displays the account number of the creditor.
Message Sub Type	Displays the sub type of message.
gpi Agent	Displays the <b>gpi Agent</b> .
Search Results	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.
Process Return button	Click <b>Process Return</b> at the bottom of the screen to open the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>Transaction status is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul>

- Transaction Reference Number
- Transaction Status
- Recall Status
- Network Code
- Transfer Currency
- Transfer Amount
- Booking Date
- Requested Execution Date
- Activation Date

- Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - Instruction Identification
  - End to End Identification
  - Clearing System Reference
  - Customer Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Settlement Method
  - Queue Code
  - Message Sub Type
  - gpi Agent
- Click **Search**.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 5.5.3 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View

This topic provides a systematic instructions for the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

This screen allows users to track and manage Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) payments between Financial Institutions (FI).

- On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.  
The **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-40 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

**RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View**

Enter Query

Transaction Branch  
Source Code

Transaction Reference Number  
Instruction Identification  
Network Code

End To End Identification  
UETR  
Clearing System Reference  
Credit to GL  
gpi Agent  
Incoming gpi

**Main** Processing Details Payment Information Parties and Agents Regulatory Reporting Related Remittance Information Remittance Information R-Transactions

**Payment Details**

Booking Date  
Requested Execution Date  
Value Date  
Activation Date  
Debit Value Date  
Credit Value Date  
Transfer Currency  
Transfer Amount  
Creditor Account  
Creditor Account Currency  
Credit Account Branch  
Credit Amount  
Customer Number  
Customer Service Model  
Debit Account  
Debtor Account Currency  
Debtor Account Branch  
Charge Bearer  
Exchange Rate  
FX Reference Number  
Remarks

**Creditor Details**

Creditor Account Identification  
Creditor IBAN  
Creditor Account Name  
Creditor Name  
Creditor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Creditor Details

**Creditor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Instructed Currency  
Instructed Amount  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Creditor Agent Details

**Debtor Details**

Debtor Account Identification  
Debtor IBAN  
Debtor Account Name  
Debtor Name  
Debtor Account Currency  
Country of Residence  
Other Debtor Details

**Debtor Agent Details**

BICFI  
Clearing System Code  
Member Identification  
Name  
Debtor Agent Details

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI  
LEI

**Settlement Information**

Settlement Method  
Clearing System Code  
TGT

Charge Information Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF gpi Confirmations Audit Exit

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-53 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Specify the transaction branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the instructions.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code for the transaction.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to credit the amount to GL.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Specify the gpi agent.
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to set the gpi as incoming.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected.

### 5.5.3.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 75).

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 5-41 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Main tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View. The interface is organized into several columns and sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Creditor Account, Creditor Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, SSI Label, Account, Debtor Account Currency, Debtor Account Branch, Charge Bearer, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence, and a button for 'Other Creditor Details'.
- Debtor Details:** Includes Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Name, Debtor Name, Debtor Account Currency, Country of Residence, and a button for 'Other Debtor Details'.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Creditor Agent Details'.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and a button for 'Debtor Agent Details'.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Settlement Information:** Includes Settlement Method, Settlement Account, Settlement Currency, and a button for 'Other Details'.
- Message Suppression Preferences:** Includes a checkbox for 'Credit Confirmation'.

At the bottom of the screen, there are tabs for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- On **Main Tab**, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-54 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Booking Date</b></li> <li><b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li><b>Value Date</b></li> <li><b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is not available for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> . This field is available for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays <b>Transfer Currency</b> .
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the transfer amount.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	Displays the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Display the debit account number.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.

Table 5-54 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Display the <b>Charge Bearer</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Displays the credit account name.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Displays the creditor customer name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Display code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Displays currency for the instructed amount.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays a <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section to display the debtor agent details.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Displays the debtor account identification.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the debtor IBAN.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debtor account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Displays the debtor name.

**Table 5-54 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays debtor's country of residence.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>LEI</b>	Displays the <b>LEI</b> of the instructing agent.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>COVE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays code for the clearing system.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Parties and Agents**, **Regulatory Reporting**, **Related Remittance Information**, **Remittance Information**, or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 5.5.3.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-42 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab in the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for Transaction Status, Exception Queue, Accounting Handoff Status, Debit Liquidation Status, Credit Liquidation Status, and Recall Status. There are 'View Queue' and 'Accounting Queue' buttons.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for Sanctions Check Status, Sanctions Check Reference, Sanctions Seizure, External Account Check Status, External Account Check Reference, External Exchange Rate Status, and External Exchange Rate Reference.
- gpi/Universal Confirmation Status:** Includes fields for Confirmation Status and Confirmation Type.

At the bottom, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-55 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Processing Details  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current transaction status.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current recall status.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
<b>View Queue Button</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> to view the transactions in queue.
<b>Accounting Handoff Status</b>	Displays the current status of the accounting handoff.
<b>Accounting Queue Button</b>	Click <b>Accounting Queue</b> to view the accounts in queue.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the current sanctions check status.
<b>External Account Check Status</b>	Displays the current external account check status.
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the external exchange rate status.
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the external account check reference number.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
<b>gpi/Universal Confirmation Status</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Confirmation Status</b>	Displays the current confirmation status.
<b>Confirmation Type</b>	Displays the current confirmation type.

### 5.5.3.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-43 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Payment Information' tab of the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View. The interface includes several sections with input fields:

- Settlement Time Indication:** Credit Date Time.
- Settlement Time Request:** Till Time, From Time.
- Reject Time:** Reject Time.
- Payment Type Information:** Instruction Priority, Local Instrument Code, Category Purpose Code.
- Local Instrument Proprietary:** Local Instrument Proprietary, Category Purpose Proprietary.
- Settlement Priority:** Settlement Priority, Purpose Code, Purpose Proprietary.
- Service Level Details:** Service Level Code, Service Level Proprietary. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and pagination 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Creditor Agent:** Code, Instruction Information. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and pagination 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Instruction for Next Agent:** Instruction Information. Below this is a table with 'No data to display.' and pagination 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-56 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>From Time</b>	Displays the from time for the settlement.
<b>Till Time</b>	Displays the till time for the settlement.
<b>Reject Time</b>	Displays the time of reject.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the <b>Instruction Priority</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-56 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Displays the service level proprietary value.
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

### 5.5.3.4 Process Parties and Agents Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Parties and Agents** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties and Agents** tab.

The **Parties and Agents** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-44 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Parties and Agents' tab in the RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View. The interface is organized into a grid of sections for different parties and agents. Each section contains input fields for Name, Country of Residence, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name. There are also buttons for 'Other Details' for each section. The bottom of the screen features a navigation bar with buttons for 'Change Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-57 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Parties and Agents  
Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> section to display the <b>Initiating Party</b> details.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, or Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, or Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>LEI</b>	Displays the LEI for the instructing agent.

### 5.5.3.5 Process Regulatory Reporting Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Regulatory Reporting** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Regulatory Reporting** tab.

The **Regulatory Reporting** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-45 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab**

- In the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-58 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Regulatory Reporting Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b>	Displays the <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>BOTH</b></li> <li><b>CRED</b></li> <li><b>DEBT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Authority Name</b>	Displays the name of the authority.
<b>Authority Country</b>	Displays the country code of the authority.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Displays the type of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount of the regulatory reporting.
<b>Information</b>	Click <b>Information</b> , to view the additional information of the regulatory reporting.

### 5.5.3.6 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Related Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

- from the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

The **Related Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-46 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Related Remittance Information' tab selected. The interface includes a top navigation bar with tabs: Main, Processing Details, Payment Information, Parties and Agents, Regulatory Reporting, **Related Remittance Information**, Remittance Information, and R-Transactions. Below the navigation bar, the 'Remittance Identification' section is visible. The 'Remittance Location Details' section contains a 'Method' dropdown and an 'Electronic Address' field. The 'Postal Address' section is divided into two columns of fields: Name, Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'ggt Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Related Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-59 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Displays the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Method</b>	Displays the method of the remittance. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EDIC</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>FAXI</b></li> <li>• <b>POST</b></li> <li>• <b>SMSM</b></li> <li>• <b>URID</b></li> </ul>
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Displays the electronic address of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	Displays value for the following fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> </ul>

### 5.5.3.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-47 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Remittance Information' tab within a software application. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Unstructured Remittance Info:** A text input field.
- Structured Remittance Information:** A section with a pagination control showing '1 of 1'.
- Referred Document Info:** A table with columns: Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Number, Related Date, and View Details. It currently shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar for 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.
- Referred Document Amount:** A section with a 'View Details' button.
- Tax Remittance:** A section with a 'View Details' button.
- Creditor Reference Information:** A section with fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, and Reference.
- Invoicer:** A section with fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Invoicee:** A section with fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Garnishment Remittance:** A section with fields for Type Code, Type Proprietary, Issuer, Reference Number, Date, Family Medical Insurance, Remitted Currency, Remitted Amount, and Employee Termination.
- Garnishee:** A section with fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Garnishment Administrator:** A section with fields for Name, Country of Residence, and an 'Other Details' button.
- Additional Remittance Info:** A section with multiple empty text input fields.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Charge Information', 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'gpi Confirmations', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-60 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Displays the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Structured Remittance Information</b>	Displays the information for the structured remittance.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the referred document information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer of the document.
<b>Number</b>	Displays the document number.
<b>Related Date</b>	Displays the document's related date.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> to display the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen.
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Referred Document Amount to display the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen.

**Table 5-60 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Tax Remittance to display the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the creditor reference information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the invoicer details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicer</b> section to display the Invoicer Details.
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the invoicee details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicee</b> section to display the Invoicee Details.
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Displays the type code for garnishment remittance.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Displays the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays the issuer for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Displays the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Displays the remitted currency for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Displays the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Displays the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the garnishee details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishee</b> section to display the Garnishee Details.
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> section to display the Administrator Details.
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Displays the additional remittance information.

### 5.5.3.8 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-48 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab**

2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details.
3. Click **View R-Transaction** to view more details of the R-transaction.

### 5.5.3.9 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-49 Charges Information**

2. On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-61 Charges Information - Field Description

Field	Description
Charge Account Number	Select or specify the charge account number.
Charge Account Branch	Displays the branch of the selected account.
Charge Account Currency	Displays the currency of the selected account.
Charges Information Details	This section provides the charge information details.
Charge Information Currency	Displays the currency of the charge.
Charge Information Amount	Displays the amount of the charge.
Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
Clearing System Code	Displays the clearing system code.
Member Identification	Displays the member identification.
Name	Displays the name of the debtor.
Charges Agent Details	Displays the details of the charge agent.
Payment Pricing Details	This section provides the payment pricing details.
Pricing Component	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
Pricing Currency	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
Pricing Amount	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
Waiver	Displays if the pricing is waived.
Debit Currency	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
Debit Amount	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click **Charges Agent Details**.

The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-50 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department  Room

Sub Department  Post Code

Street Name  Town Name

Building Number  Town Location Name

Building Name  District Name

Floor  Country Sub Division

Post Box  Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Cancel Save

- In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-62 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Descriptions
<b>Department</b>	Displays the department of the postal address.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
<b>Street Name</b>	Displays the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Displays the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Displays the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Displays the floor number.
<b>Post Box</b>	Displays the post nox number.
<b>Room</b>	Displays the room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Displays the post code of the address.
<b>Town Name</b>	Displays the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Displays the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Displays the district of the address.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Displays the country sub division of the address.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the postal address.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-51 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-63 Other Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This tab provides other details of the agent.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.

### 5.5.3.10 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-52 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-64 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.

Table 5-64 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 5.5.3.11 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-53 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

#### Note

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-65 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 5.5.3.12 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-54 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-66 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 5.5.3.13 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-55 MIS View**

- On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-67 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 5.5.3.14 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

- From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-56 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-68 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 5.5.3.15 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

- From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-57 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations

- On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-69 gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.

Table 5-69 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gFIT Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.

**Table 5-69 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.

- Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.  
The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-58 gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status**

- On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 5-70 gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Success</b></li> <li><b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

- Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 5.5.3.16 Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

This screen helps the user to have a consolidated view of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) transactions between financial institutions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.  
The **RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-59 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary' screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search fields. The fields are organized into three columns: Transaction Reference Number, Transaction Status, and Queue Code. Each field has a search icon. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The results section shows 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar at the bottom with 'Page: 1' and navigation icons. At the very bottom, there are 'Process Return' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 5-71 RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Displays the end to end identification.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the customer name.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current status of recall.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	Displays the date of the request execution.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Debtor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the debtor.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the amount transferred.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays the date of activation.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Creditor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the creditor.

**Table 5-71 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.
<b>Process Return button</b>	Click <b>Process Return</b> at the bottom of the screen to display the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li> <li>Transaction status is <b>Processed</b>.</li> </ul>

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 5.5.4 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the systematic information to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

This screen helps the users to have a real-time view of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) payments between financial institutions using the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIRTBV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-60 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-72 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Specify the code for the host.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Specify the transaction branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code of the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the instructions.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Message Sub Type</b>	Specify the sub type of the message.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Credit to GL</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to credit the amount to GL.
<b>PSD Handling Required</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon if PSD handling is required.
<b>PSD Country Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD country.
<b>PSD Currency Option</b>	Specify the option for the PSD currency.
<b>gpi Agent</b>	Specify the gpi agent.
<b>Incoming gpi</b>	Switch on the <b>Toggle</b> icon to set the gpi as incoming.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Transaction Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected.

### 5.5.4.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 100).

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

Figure 5-61 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View\_Main tab

The screenshot displays the 'Main' tab of the RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View. The interface is organized into several sections:

- Payment Details:** Includes fields for Booking Date, Requested Execution Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, Credit Account Branch, Credit Amount, Customer Number, Customer Service Model, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Exchange Rate, FX Reference Number, and Remarks.
- Creditor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Currency, and Creditor Account Name. There is an 'Other Creditor Details' button.
- Debtor Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Debtor Account Identification, Debtor IBAN, Debtor Account Currency, and Debtor Account Name. There is an 'Other Debtor Details' button.
- Creditor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount. There is a 'Creditor Agent Details' button.
- Debtor Agent Details:** Includes fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, and Debtor Agent Details. There is a 'Debtor Agent Details' button.
- Instructing Agent:** Includes fields for BICFI and LEI.
- Settlement Information:** Includes fields for Settlement Method and Clearing System Code.

At the bottom of the screen, there is a row of buttons: Change Information, Underlying Customer Credit Transfer, Messages, View Queue Action, Accounting Entries, MIS, UDF, gpi Confirmations, Audit, and Exit.

2. On **Main Tab**, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-73 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View\_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Payment Details</b>	This section displays the following fields. System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Requested Execution Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	Displays the debit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> .
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	Displays the credit value date as part of transaction processing when the user clicks <b>Enrich</b> .
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays <b>Transfer Currency</b> .
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the transfer amount.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	Displays the account branch based on the credit account selected.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credit amount. By default, the system populates this field based on specified transfer currency or amount.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the resolved customer number.
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	Displays the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer number.
<b>Debit Account</b>	Display the debit account number.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System populates this field with the account currency based on the debit account selected.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System populates this field with the account branch based on the debit account selected.

Table 5-73 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View\_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Display the <b>Charge Bearer</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the <b>Exchange Rate</b> if debit account currency is different from transfer currency or instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>FX Reference Number</b> .
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if applicable.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on the selected credit account.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Displays the credit account name.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Displays the creditor customer name.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected credit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of residence.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Display code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Creditor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section to display the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Displays currency for the instructed amount.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Displays the debit amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System displays same as transfer currency.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System displays final amount resolved.
<b>Message Suppression Preferences</b>	The following fields are displayed in this section.
<b>Credit Confirmation</b>	Displays whether credit confirmation is set for the transaction.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays a <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name.
<b>Debtor Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section to display the debtor agent details.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Displays the debtor account identification.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the debtor IBAN.

**Table 5-73 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View\_Main tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debtor account name.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Displays the debtor name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays the account currency of the debtor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays debtor's country of residence.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Display a <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>LEI</b>	Displays the <b>LEI</b> of the instructing agent.
<b>Settlement Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method for transaction. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>COVE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays code for the clearing system.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **Payment Information**, **Agent Details**, **Remittance Information**, or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 5.5.4.2 Maintain Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-62 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab**

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-74 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-74 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current transaction status.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current recall status.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the exception queue of the transaction.
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
<b>View Queue Button</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> to view the transactions in queue.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the current sanctions check status.
<b>External Account Status</b>	Displays the current external account status.
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the external exchange rate status.
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the external account check reference number.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the external exchange rate reference number.
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Reason Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the cancel reference number for the transaction.
<b>Cancellation Request Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation request status.
<b>Cancellation Request Date</b>	Displays the cancellation request date.
<b>Cancellation Status</b>	Displays the current cancellation status of the transaction.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code of the transaction.
<b>gpi/Universal Confirmation Status</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Confirmation Status</b>	Displays the current confirmation status.
<b>Confirmation Type</b>	Displays the current confirmation type.

### 5.5.4.3 Process Payment Information Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Payment Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Payment Information** tab.

The **Payment Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-63 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab**

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-75 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of crediting the transaction.
<b>Settlement Time Request</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>From Time</b>	Displays the from time for the settlement.
<b>Till Time</b>	Displays the till time for the settlement.
<b>Reject Time</b>	Displays the time of reject.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Displays the <b>Instruction Priority</b> . The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> </ul>
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Displays the priority of settlement. The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Displays the code for the local instrument. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Displays the local instrument proprietary value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Displays the purpose code of the payment. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the purpose proprietary value of payment.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Displays the code for the category purpose. This list contains ISO 20022 category purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Displays the category purpose proprietary value.
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.

**Table 5-75 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Displays the code for the service level. This list contains ISO 20022 service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Displays the service level proprietary value.
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Code</b>	Displays the code. The available options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CHQB</b></li> <li>• <b>HOLD</b></li> <li>• <b>PHOB</b></li> <li>• <b>TELB</b></li> </ul>
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be provided to the next agent in the payment chain.

#### 5.5.4.4 Process Agent Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Agent Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Agent Details** tab.

The **Agent Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-64 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab**

2. In the **Agent Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-76 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.

**Table 5-76 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Agent Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b> details.
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>LEI</b>	Displays the LEI for the instructing agent.

### 5.5.4.5 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Remittance Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-65 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab**

2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-77 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Displays the information about the unstructured remittance.

### 5.5.4.6 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-66 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - R-Transactions Tab**

2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details.
3. Click **View R-Transaction** to view more details of the R-transaction.

### 5.5.4.7 Process Charges Information

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Charges Information** screen. This screen displays the charges and pricing details.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Charges Information**.

The **Charges Information** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-67 Charges Information**

- On the **Charges Information** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-78 Charges Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Account Number</b>	Select or specify the charge account number.
<b>Charge Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the selected account.
<b>Charge Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the selected account.
<b>Charges Information Details</b>	This section provides the charge information details.
<b>Charge Information Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the charge.
<b>Charge Information Amount</b>	Displays the amount of the charge.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code/ BICFI</b>	Displays the swift bank identifier code or BICFI of the bank or institution.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor.
<b>Charges Agent Details</b>	Displays the details of the charge agent.
<b>Payment Pricing Details</b>	This section provides the payment pricing details.
<b>Pricing Component</b>	Displays the pricing component of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Currency</b>	Displays the pricing currency of the transaction.
<b>Pricing Amount</b>	Displays the pricing amount of the transaction.
<b>Waiver</b>	Displays if the pricing is waived.
<b>Debit Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the debit account from which charge is applied.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount of the charge.

- Click **Charges Agent Details**.  
The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-68 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

Charge Information Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Other Details

Department  Room

Sub Department  Post Code

Street Name  Town Name

Building Number  Town Location Name

Building Name  District Name

Floor  Country Sub Division

Post Box  Country

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Cancel Save

- In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-79 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Descriptions
<b>Department</b>	Displays the department of the postal address.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Displays the sub department of the postal address.
<b>Street Name</b>	Displays the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Displays the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Displays the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Displays the floor number.
<b>Post Box</b>	Displays the post nox number.
<b>Room</b>	Displays the room number.
<b>Post Code</b>	Displays the post code of the address.
<b>Town Name</b>	Displays the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Displays the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Displays the district of the address.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Displays the country sub division of the address.
<b>Country</b>	Displays the country of the postal address.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Displays the postal address of the user.

5. Click the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 5-69 Charges Information\_Charges Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Charge Information Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is active. Inside this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-80 Other Details

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This tab provides other details of the agent.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.

### 5.5.4.8 Process Underlying Customer Credit Transfer

This topic provides systematic instructions to process the **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer** screen. This screen provides the information on other parties, other agents, and other details.

- From the main screen or tab, click **Underlying Customer Credit Transfer**.
  - By default, the **Other Parties** tab is displayed.

Figure 5-70 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Parties

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-81 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of initiating party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Initiating Party</b> section to display the <b>Initiating Party Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate debtor.

**Table 5-81 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details\_Other Parties - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of ultimate creditor.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Ultimate Creditor</b> section to display the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Displays the debtor account.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Displays the debited account name.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the debtor account.
<b>Debtor Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the debtor account.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Displays the debit amount of the debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of debtor.
<b>Other Debtor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Debtor Details</b> section to display the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Displays the creditor account.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Displays the IBAN of the creditor account.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the creditor account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the <b>Country of Residence</b> of the creditor.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> in the <b>Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details</b> screen under the <b>Creditor Details</b> section to display <b>Creditor Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Agents** tab.

**Figure 5-71 Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View\_Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents**

The screenshot shows a web form titled 'Other Agents' under the 'Other Parties' tab. It is divided into three main columns. The first column contains 'Debtor Agent Details' and 'Previous Instructing Agent 1'. The second column contains 'Creditor Agent Details' and 'Previous Instructing Agent 2'. The third column contains 'Previous Instructing Agent 3' and 'Intermediary Agent 3'. Each of these sub-sections has input fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name', followed by an 'Other Details' button. At the bottom right, there is an 'Exit' button.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-82 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the debtor or creditor.
<b>Debtor Agents Details and Creditor Agents Details</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Debtor Agents Details</b> or <b>Creditor Agents Details</b> .
<b>Previous Instructing Agent 1, Previous Instructing Agent 2, and Previous Instructing Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of instructing agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Previous Instructing Agent 1 Details</b> , <b>Previous Instructing Agent 2 Details</b> , or <b>Previous Instructing Agent 3 Details</b> .
<b>Intermediary Agent 1, Intermediary Agent 2, and Intermediary Agent 3</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.

**Table 5-82 (Cont.) Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Agents - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the intermediary agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the respective section to display the <b>Intermediary Agent 1 Details</b> , <b>Intermediary Agent 2 Details</b> , and <b>Intermediary Agent 3 Details</b> .

- Click the **Other Details** tab.

**Figure 5-72 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-83 Underlying Customer Credit Transfer Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instruction for Creditor Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information.
<b>Instruction for Next Agent</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Instruction Information</b>	Displays the instruction information to be given to the next agent in the payment chain.

- From the above mentioned tabs, user can perform the required actions.

### 5.5.4.9 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-73 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-84 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

#### 5.5.4.10 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-74 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 5-85 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

Table 5-85 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 5.5.4.11 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-75 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 5-86 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 5.5.4.12 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-76 MIS View

The screenshot displays the 'MIS View' application window. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query'. Below it, two input fields are visible: 'Transaction Reference no' and 'MIS Group'. The main area is divided into two columns: 'Transaction MIS' on the left and 'Composite MIS' on the right. Each column contains a table with multiple rows, each having a search icon (magnifying glass) in the rightmost cell. The 'Transaction MIS' table has 6 rows, and the 'Composite MIS' table has 6 rows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right corner of the window.

- On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-87 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 5.5.4.13 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

- From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-77 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-88 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

## 5.5.4.14 Process gpi Confirmations

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **gpi Confirmations** screen. The gCCT confirmation messages received for an Outbound gCCT payment can be viewed from this screen.

This screen displays **Tracker Confirmations** and **Our Confirmations** tabs, which displays the gCCT/ gCOV confirmations received from the tracker and gCCT/gCOV confirmations sent out by the bank branch (in case of pass through transactions).

1. From the main screen or tab, click **gpi Confirmations**.

The **gpi Confirmations** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-78 gpi Confirmations - Our Confirmations**

2. On the **gpi Confirmations** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 5-89 gpi Confirmations - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Our Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>Our Confirmations</b> details.
<b>gCCT / SWIFT Go / Universal Confirmations</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the message date and time of the confirmations.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the mode of generation.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Service Level</b>	Displays the service level.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.

Table 5-89 (Cont.) gpi Confirmations - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Details of Charges</b>	Displays the details of charges.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gCOV Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gCOV Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.
<b>gFIT Confirmations</b>	This section displays the <b>gFIT Confirmations</b> details.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number.
<b>Message Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the message.
<b>Generation Mode</b>	Displays the generation mode.
<b>Tracker Interaction</b>	Displays the tracker interaction.
<b>Status Code</b>	Displays the status code.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code.
<b>Status Originator BIC</b>	Displays the status originator BIC.
<b>Forwarded To BIC</b>	Displays the forwarded to BIC.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the clearing system code.
<b>Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency.
<b>Amount</b>	Displays the amount.
<b>Confirmed Currency</b>	Displays the confirmed currency.
<b>Confirmed Amount</b>	Displays the confirmed amount.

3. Click the **Our Confirmations** tab and then click **API Response Status**.

The **View API Response Status** screen is displayed.

**Figure 5-79    gpi Confirmations\_Tracker Confirmations - API Response Status**

4. On the **API Response Status** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 5-90    gpi Confirmations\_API Response Status - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the document number value of the API message.
<b>Response Status</b>	Displays any of the value below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Success</b></li> <li>• <b>Failure</b></li> </ul>
<b>Response Code</b>	Displays the HTTP response code.
<b>Error</b>	Displays the HTTP Error message.

5. Click **Message**, to view gCCT or gCOV confirmation message that was received or generated and sent.

### 5.5.4.15 Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen.

This screen provides a summary that provides an aggregated, high-level overview of Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) credit transfer transactions between Financial Institutions (FIs), with a focus on payments executed using ISO 20022 messaging standards.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIRTBV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 5-80 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 5-91 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date of the transfer.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the transaction branch from which the credit transfer is initiated.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Displays the end to end identification.
<b>Customer Number</b>	Displays the customer name.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the method of settlement.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays the amount currency of the transfer.
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	Displays the date of the request execution.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Debtor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the debtor.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code.
<b>Recall Status</b>	Displays the current status of the recall.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the amount transferred.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays the date of activation.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Creditor Account Number</b>	Displays the account number of the creditor.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

Table 5-91 (Cont.) RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
Process Return button	<p>Click <b>Process Return</b> at the bottom of the screen to display the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen, when the below conditions are satisfied:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• User have required access rights on this user action (Either Role level or User Level).</li><li>• Transaction status is <b>Processed</b>.</li></ul>

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

# 6

## Generic Wires ISO Outbound Return (pacs.004)

Describes the process and structure for handling outbound returns of wire transfers using the ISO 20022 pacs.004 message format in the Generic Wires system.

### Outbound Return

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for Inbound transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 6.1 Outbound Return

This topic explains the details of the outbound return. It refers to a process where a payment such as a wire transfer, international payment, or another type of financial transaction, that was initially sent out of the system or a financial institution is reversed or returned.

This processing supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus and TARGET2 Return processing for outbound transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

#### 6.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

This screen refers to specific input or message used to handle the detailed return of an outbound wire payment that has been processed under the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRT** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed**

- On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 6-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	By default, the system displays the host code of transaction branch as the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Specify the original transaction reference number from the list of values. The list displays all the Inbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
<b>Return Source</b>	Select the return source. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Originated (Default)</b></li> <li>• <b>Non Originated</b></li> <li>• <b>Recalled</b></li> </ul>
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	By default, the system displays the transaction branch as the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Return Reference</b>	By default, the system defaults the return reference number as the users click the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code from the list of values.
<b>Return Message Type</b>	Select the type of return message. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FI To FI Payment Status Report</b></li> <li>• <b>Payment Return</b></li> </ul>
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code from the list of values. The list of values contains all the open or authorized <b>Cross border MX</b> and <b>EU-TARGET2</b> network codes defined in the host.
<b>Return Cover Message Type</b>	Select the type of return cover message. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>FI To FI Payment Status Report</b></li> <li>• <b>Payment Return</b></li> </ul>

- Click **Process Return** on **PSSICBVW**, **PSSICNVW**, **PSSIT2CV**, **PSSIT2BV** screen to display the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.

The system defaults the following fields with respective values:

- **Return Message Type** field with **Payment Return**.

- **Return Cover Message Type** field remains blank.
- **Return Source** field with **Originated**.

### 6.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Main Tab**

2. In the **Main** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remarks</b>	This section displays the remarks details.
<b>Maker Remarks</b>	Specify the maker remarks while cancelling the transaction.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Specify the authorizer remarks while authorizing the transaction.  <div> <i>Note</i>  The <b>Maker Remarks</b> and <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> fields are not available, if the user clicks <b>Process Return</b> on <b>PSSICBVW</b>, <b>PSSICNVW</b>, <b>PSSIT2CV</b>, and <b>PSSIT2BV</b> screen to launch the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen. </div>
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transactions.
<b>Queue Reference Number</b>	Specify the original transaction reference number.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Specify the queue status.
<b>Original Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the original transaction reference number.

**Table 6-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	Specify the original transaction end to end ID.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Specify the original transaction UETR.
<b>Cover Via</b>	<p>Displays a value for the cover via.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If settlement is done via pacs.009 COV, then field displays the value as <b>pacs.009 COV</b>.</li> <li>If settlement is done via camt.054/camt.053/camt.052, then field displays the value as <b>camt.054/camt.053/camt.052</b>.</li> </ul> <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Queue Reference Number, Queue Status and Cover Via fields are not available, if the user clicks <b>Process Return</b> on <b>PSSICBVW</b>, <b>PSSICNVW</b>, <b>PSSIT2CV</b>, <b>PSSIT2BV</b> screen to launch the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)</b> screen.</p> </div>
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Specify the interbank settlement currency of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Specify the interbank settlement amount of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Specify the interbank settlement date of original transaction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the clearing system reference for the transaction.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	<p>Displays the message identification of the original transaction.</p> <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>It populates the DCN of the original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.</p> </div>
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Specify the message name identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the original transaction selected.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Specify the settlement method of original pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Specify the creation date time of original transaction.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	<p>Click <b>Other Details</b> present at the bottom of the section to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Original Transaction Details.</p> <p>For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 5)section.</p>

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Return Details**, **Reject Detail**, **Parties**, **Agents and Charges Information**, or **Retrun Chain** tab.

### 6.1.1.1.1 Process Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Main** tab.

The **Original Transaction Details** screen is displayed.




**Figure 6-3 Original Transaction Details - Parties and Agents Tab**

2. In the **Parties and Agents** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:


**Table 6-3 Original Transaction Details\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Details - Party</b>	This section displays the party's creditor details.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the creditor IBAN number.  <div> <i>Note</i>  Specify either <b>Creditor Account Number</b> or <b>Creditor IBAN</b>. </div>
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Specify the credit account currency from the list of values.

**Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of residence from the list of values.  <div>  <b>Note</b>  Data is auto populated in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction. </div>
<b>Other Party Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> button on the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details - Party</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details</a> (page 8) section.
<b>Debtor Details - Party</b>	This section displays the party's debtor details.
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debtor name.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify the debtor IBAN number.  <div>  <b>Note</b>  User can specify either <b>Debtor Account Number</b> or <b>Debtor IBAN</b>. </div>
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Specify the debtor account currency from the list of values.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of residence from the list of values.  <div>  <b>Note</b>  Data is auto populated in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction. </div>
<b>Other Party Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab, under <b>Debtor Details - Party</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details</a> (page 8) section.
<b>Creditor Details - Agents</b>	This section displays the agent's creditor details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor agents.
<b>Other Agent Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Details - Agents</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 11) section.

**Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Details - Agents</b>	This section displays the agent's debtor details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor agents.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Details - Agents</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 11) section.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the creditor agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 11) section.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the debtor agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details</a> (page 11) section.
<b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the ultimate creditor details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate creditor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate creditor from the list of values.  <div>  <b>Note</b> Specify the country of residence (where the party physically lives), only if it is different from Postal Address or Country. </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Creditor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details</a> (page 14) section.
<b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the ultimate debtor details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the ultimate debtor.

**Table 6-3 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Parties and Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of ultimate debtor from the list of values.  <div> <i>Note</i>  Specify Country of Residence (where the party physically lives), only if it is different from Postal Address or Country. </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> on the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen displays the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details</a> (page 14) section.

#### 6.1.1.1.2 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Party Details

This topic provides the details of the creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Party Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Party Details** in the **Creditor Details - Party** or **Debtor Details - Party** section.

The **Creditor Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-4 Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Postal Address' tab selected. The window is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Account Details'. Each section contains several input fields for data entry. The 'Postal Address' section includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The 'Identification' section includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Account Details' section includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. There is a search icon in the bottom right corner of the 'Identification' section. At the bottom of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

The **Other Party Details** on the Creditor Details - Party and Debtor Details - Party contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-4 Creditor Details\_Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

**Figure 6-5 Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows the 'Creditor Details' window with the 'Identification' tab selected. It contains sections for 'Organisation Identification' (BIC, LEI) and 'Private Identification' (Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, Country Of Birth). Below these is a table for 'Other Identification Details' with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-5 Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Identification - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's organisation.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

**Table 6-5 (Cont.) Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Identification - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Sequence</b>	Displays the sequence of the identification.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

4. Select the **Account Details** tab and specify the fields.

The related fields are displayed in the **Account Details** tab.

**Figure 6-6 Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Account Details**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-6 Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the creditor.

**Table 6-6 (Cont.) Parties and Agents\_Other Party Details - Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify the type code of the account.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the type proprietary of the account.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Specify the name code for the schema.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer name.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Specify code for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

5. While specifying the fields, user should note the following:
  - If user specifies **Type** information, either specify **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies **Scheme** information, either specify **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies **Proxy** information, either specify **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies **Proxy** information, you must specify **Proxy ID**.

### 6.1.1.1.3 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Agent Details

This topic provides detail of the debtor agent. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Agent Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Agent Details** from the **Creditor Details - Agents** and **Debtor Details - Agents** sections.

The **Debtor Agent Details** screen is displayed.

The **Other Agent Details** button for Creditor Details - Agents and Debtor Details - Agents and the **Other Details** button for Creditor Agent Details and Debtor Agent Details contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

**Figure 6-7 Parties and Agents\_Other Agent Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'.

- FIN Postal Address:** Includes fields for Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details:** Includes fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. A search icon (magnifying glass) is located at the bottom right of this section.
- Account Details:** Includes fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-7 Parties and Agents\_Other Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<div>This tab displays the following fields:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Department</b></li><li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li><li>• <b>Street Name</b></li><li>• <b>Building Number</b></li><li>• <b>Building Name</b></li><li>• <b>Floor</b></li><li>• <b>Post Box</b></li><li>• <b>Room</b></li><li>• <b>Post Code</b></li><li>• <b>Town Name</b></li><li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li><li>• <b>District Name</b></li><li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li><li>• <b>Country</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li></ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab and specify the fields.
- The related fields are displayed in the **Other Details** tab.

**Figure 6-8 Parties and Agents\_Other Agent Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected and active. Within this tab, there are two main sections: "Financial Institution Details" and "Branch Details". The "Financial Institution Details" section contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. The "Branch Details" section contains a label "Identification" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-8 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	The section displays the fields related to financial institution details.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.
<b>Branch Details</b>	This section displays the fields related to branch details.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify identification for the agent.

4. Select the **Account Details** tab and specify the fields.  
The related fields are displayed in the **Account Details** tab.

**Figure 6-9 Parties and Agents\_Other Agent Details - Account Details**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-9 Parties and Agents\_Other Agent Details - Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account name of the creditor.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the amount currenct from the list.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the name of the account.
<b>Schema Name Code</b>	Select the name code for the schema from the list.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issser name.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify type code for the account.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify type proprietary for the account.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Specify code for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

5. While specifying the fields, user should note the following:

- If user specifies **Type** information, then either specify **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
- If user specifies **Scheme** information, then either specify **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
- If user specifies **Proxy** information, then either specify **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
- If user specifies **Proxy** information, then specify **Proxy ID**.

6.1.1.1.4 Process Main Tab - Parties and Agents - Other Details

This topic provides detail of the ultimate creditor. This screen is displayed as user clicks **Other Details** from the **Parties and Agents** tab.

1. From the **Parties and Agents** tab, click **Other Details** from the **Ultimate Debtor** or **Ultimate Creditor** section.

The **Other Details** button for Ultimate Debtor and Ultimate Creditor under **Parties and Agents** tab contains similar fields and sub screens. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-10 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Postal Address

Ultimate Creditor Details

Postal Address

Identification

Department  
Sub Department  
Street Name  
Building Number  
Building Name  
Floor  
Post Box

Room  
Post Code  
Town Name  
Town Location Name  
District Name  
Country Sub Division  
Country

Address Line 1  
Address Line 2  
Address Line 3

Cancel Save

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-10 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

The related fields are displayed in the **Identification** tab.

**Figure 6-11 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-11 Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's organisation.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

**Table 6-11 (Cont.) Parties and Agents\_Other Details - Identification - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

#### 6.1.1.1.5 Process Other Details - Payment Information Tab

This topic provides details of the payment information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Payment Information** tab.

1. Select the **Payment Information** tab.

The related fields are displayed in the **Payment Information** tab.

**Figure 6-12 Original Transaction Details - Payment Information Tab**

2. In the **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-12 Payment Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Amounts and Dates</b>	This section displays the amounts and dates details.

Table 6-12 (Cont.) Payment Information Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	Displays the current branch date. This is value date of pacs.008/pacs.009
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Select or specify the instructed currency from the list of values.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount.
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the information for the payment type.
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Select the instruction priority. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>High</b></li> <li>• <b>Low</b></li> </ul>
<b>Clearing Channel</b>	Select the clearing channel. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BOOK</b></li> <li>• <b>MPNS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTGS</b></li> <li>• <b>RTNS</b></li> </ul>
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Select the purpose code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the purpose proprietary value.
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Select the local instrument code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the local instrument proprietary value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Select the category purpose code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the category purpose proprietary value. <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the user specifies the <b>Local Instrument</b>, then the user should either specify <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>• If the user specifies the <b>Category Purpose</b>, then the user should either specify <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the details of the service level.
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Select the service level code from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service Level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the service level proprietary value. <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Only three occurrences of Service Level are allowed.</li> <li>• If user specifies the <b>Service Level</b>, then the user should either specify the <b>Code</b> or <b>Proprietary</b>.</li> </ul> </div>

#### 6.1.1.1.6 Process Other Details - Remittance Information Tab

This topic provides the detail of remittance information. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Remittance Information** tab.

1. Select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The related fields are displayed in the **Remittance Information** tab.



**Figure 6-13 Original Transaction Details - Remittance Information Tab**

2. In the **Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:




**Table 6-13 Original Transaction Details\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the creditor reference information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify the type code.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the type proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the invoicer details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.

**Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	<p>Select the Country of initiating party from the list of values.</p> <div>  <b>Note</b>            Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.         </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	<p>Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicee</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.</p> <p>For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 21) section.</p>
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the invoicee details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	<p>Select the Country from the list of values.</p> <div>  <b>Note</b>            Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.         </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	<p>Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under the <b>Invoicee</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Invoicee Details.</p> <p>For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 21) section.</p>
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the garnishment remittance details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the type code for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the type proprietary for garnishment remittance.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the family medical insurance for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the remitted currency for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the garnishee details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.

**Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country of Residence</b>	<p>Select the Country from the list of values.</p> <div>  <b>Note</b>            Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.         </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	<p>Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishee</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishee Details.</p> <p>For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 21) section.</p>
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the garnishment Administrator details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	<p>Select the Country from the list of values.</p> <div>  <b>Note</b>            Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only, if it is different from Postal Address or Country.         </div>
<b>Other Details Button</b>	<p>Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Remittance Information</b> tab, under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Garnishment Administrator Details.</p> <p>For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 21) section.</p>
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the referred document information.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the type code from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	<p>Specify the type proprietary.</p> <div>  <b>Note</b>            If the user specifies the information for <b>Type</b>, then user should specify the <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b>.         </div>
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date.
<b>View Details button</b>	<p>Click <b>View Details</b> for Referred Document Info to display the <b>Referred Document Information Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document - View Details</a> (page 23) section.</p>

**Table 6-13 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Referred Document Amount</b>	This section displays the referred document amount details.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Referred Document Amount to display the <b>Referred Document Amount Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document Amount - View Details</a> (page 25) section.
<b>Tax Remittance</b>	This section displays the tax remittance details.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click <b>View Details</b> for Tax Remittance to display the <b>Tax Remittance Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details</a> (page 27) section.

#### 6.1.1.1.6.1 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details

This topic provides the other details of remittance information. The **Invoicer Details** screen is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, selects the **Remittance Information** tab, and clicks **Other Details**.

1. Click **Other Details**, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The **Other Details** for Invoicer, Invoicee, Garnishee and Garnishment Administrator under the **Remittance Information** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes. The related fields are displayed in the **Postal Address** tab.

**Figure 6-14 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Invoicer Details' window with the 'Postal Address' tab selected. The window is divided into two main sections: 'Postal Address' and 'Identification'. The 'Postal Address' section contains a grid of input fields for various address components: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' section contains two input fields for 'Address Line 1' and 'Address Line 2'. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. Select the **Postal Address** tab and specify the following fields:
  - **Department**
  - **Sub Department**
  - **Street Name**
  - **Building Number**
  - **Building Name**

- Floor
  - Post Box
  - Room
  - Post Code
  - Town Name
  - Town Location Name
  - District Name
  - Country Sub Division
  - Country
3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.
- The related fields are displayed in the **Identification** tab.

**Figure 6-15 Remittance Information Tab\_Other Details - Identification**

4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the following fields:
- BIC
  - LEI
5. In the **Private Identification** section, specify the following fields:
- Birth Date
  - Province of Birth
  - City of Birth
  - Country of Birth
6. In the **Other Identification Details** section, specify the following fields:
- Sequence
  - Identification Type
  - Identification
  - Scheme Name Code

- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

#### 6.1.1.1.6.2 Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document - View Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Information Details** screen.

1. Click **View Details** under **Referred Document Info** section.  
The **Referred Document Information Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-16 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Referred Document Information Details**

2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:



**Table 6-14 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the identification details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the type code of the remittance from the list of values.

**Table 6-14 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the type proprietary of the remittance.  <div> <i>Note</i>            If the user specifies the information for <b>Type</b>, then the user should either specify the <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b>.         </div>
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the description.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the amount.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the due payable currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the due payable amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify the credit note currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the credit note amount of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify the remitted currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the details of discount applied amount.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the discount applied code of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Proprietary of Remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Select the discount applied currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the discount applied amount of remittance.  <div> <i>Note</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the user specifies the information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b>, then the user should either specify the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>If the user specifies the information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b>, then the user should specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b>.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the tax amount details.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the tax code of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the tax proprietary of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 6-14 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the tax amount of remittance.  <div>  <b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the user specifies the information for <b>Tax Amount</b>, then the user should either specify the <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>• If the user specifies the information for <b>Tax Amount</b>, then the user should specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b>.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the details of adjustment amount and reason.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance.  <div>  <b>Note</b> <p>If the user specifies the information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>, then the user should specify the <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b>.</p> </div>

#### 6.1.1.1.6.3 Remittance Information Tab - Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen.

1. Click **View Details** from the **Referred Document Amount** field.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-17 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details**

2. In the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-15 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the due payable currency of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the due payable amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the credit note currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the credit note amount of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the remitted currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the detail of discount applied amount.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the discount applied code of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the discount applied proprietary of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Select the discount applied currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the discount applied amount of remittance.

**Note**

- If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should either specify **Discount Applied Code** or **Discount Applied Proprietary**.
- If the user specifies the information for **Discount Applied Amount**, then the user should specify **Discount Applied Amount** and **Discount Applied Currency**.

**Table 6-15 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the tax amount details.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the tax code of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the tax proprietary of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the tax amount of remittance.  <div> <i>i</i> <b>Note</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If user specifies the information for <b>Tax Amount</b>, then the user should either specify <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>If user specified the information for <b>Tax Amount</b>, then user should specify <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b>.</li> </ul> </div>
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section display the details of adjustment amount and reason.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance.  <div> <i>i</i> <b>Note</b> <p>If user specifies the information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>, then user should specify <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b>.</p> </div>

#### 6.1.1.1.6.4 Remittance Information Tab - Tax Remittance Details - View Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Tax Remittance Details** screen. This screen is displayed, when the user clicks **View Details** from the **Tax Remittance** field in the **Remittance Information** tab.

1. Click **View Details** from the **Tax Remittance** field.

The **Tax Remittance Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-18 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details**

**Tax Remittance Details**

Administration Zone:   
Reference Number:   
Method:

Total Taxable Base Currency:   
Total Taxable Base Amount:   
Date:

Total Tax Currency:   
Total Tax Amount:   
Sequence Number:

**Debtor**

Tax Identification:   
Registration Identification:   
Tax Type:

Authorization Title:   
Authorization Name:

**Ultimate Debtor**

Tax Identification:   
Registration Identification:   
Tax Type:

Authorization Title:   
Authorization Name:

**Creditor**

Tax Identification:   
Registration Identification:   
Tax Type:

**Record**

☐ Type ☐ Category ☐ Category Details ☐ Debtor Status ☐ Certificate Identification ☐ Forms Code ☐ Year ☐ Tax Type ☐ From Date ☐ To Date ☐ Additional Information

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

**Tax Amount**

Rate:   
Taxable Base Currency:   
Taxable Base Amount:   
Total Currency:   
Total Amount:

**Details**

☐ Year ☐ Type ☐ From Date ☐ To Date ☐ Currency ☐ Amount

No data to display.

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Save

- In the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-16 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the administration zone of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the method of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Specify the total taxable base currency of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the total taxable base amount of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the total tax currency of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the total tax amount of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the sequence number of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the debtor details.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the authorization title of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the authorization name of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the creditor details.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of creditor for remittance.

**Table 6-16 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the ultimate debtor details.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the tax identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the registration identification of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the authorization title of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the authorization name of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	The section displays the record details.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the certificate identification of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the forms code of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the tax type of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the from date of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the to date of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the tax amount details.
<b>Rate</b>	Specify the rate of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Taxable Base Currency</b>	Specify the taxable base currency of remittance.
<b>Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the taxable base amount of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Total Currency</b>	Specify the total tax amount currency for remittance.
<b>Total Amount</b>	Specify the total tax amount for remittance.
<b>Details</b>	This section displays the tax details.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of tax amount for remittance.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the type of tax amount for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the from date of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the to date of record type for remittance.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the tax amount currency for remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the tax amount for remittance.

#### 6.1.1.1.7 Process Other Details Button - Settlement Information Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Settlement Information** tab. This tab is displayed, when the user clicks **Other Details** tab from **Main** tab, and selects the **Settlement Information** tab.

1. Select the **Settlement Information** tab.

The **Settlement Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-19 Original Transaction Details - Settlement Information Tab**

2. In the **Settlement Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-17 Original Transaction Details\_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Account</b>	<p>Specify the information in the following fields for the agents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Account</b></li> <li>• <b>IBAN</b></li> <li>• <b>Currency</b></li> <li>• <b>Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Type Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Type Proprietary</b></li> <li>• <b>Scheme Name Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b></li> <li>• <b>Issuer</b></li> <li>• <b>Proxy Type Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b></li> <li>• <b>Proxy ID</b></li> </ul> <p>User should note the following, while specifying the fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If user specifies <b>Type</b> information, then either specify the <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>• If user specifies the <b>Scheme</b> information, then either specify the <b>Schema Name Code</b> or <b>Schema Name Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>• If user specifies the <b>Proxy</b> information, then either specify the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> or <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>.</li> <li>• If user specifies the <b>Proxy</b> information, then specify the <b>Proxy ID</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the instructing reimbursement agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.

**Table 6-17 (Cont.) Original Transaction Details\_Settlement Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Instructing Reimbursement Agent</b> section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 31) section.
<b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the instructed reimbursement agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Instructed Reimbursement Agent</b> section, to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 31) section.
<b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b>	This section displays the third reimbursement agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the reimbursement agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Third Reimbursement Agent</b> section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 31) section.

#### 6.1.1.1.8 Process Settlement Information Tab - Other Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Settlement Information** tab.

The respective tab is displayed.

The **Other Details** button for Instructing Reimbursement Agent, Instructed Reimbursement Agent and Third Reimbursement Agent contains similar fields and sub screens. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-20 Settlement Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details". It contains three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab is selected and displays the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab is also visible, showing fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. The "Account Details" tab is visible on the right. The window has an "Exit" button and a "Save" button at the bottom right.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-18 Settlement Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Department</b></li><li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li><li>• <b>Street Name</b></li><li>• <b>Building Number</b></li><li>• <b>Building Name</b></li><li>• <b>Floor</b></li><li>• <b>Post Box</b></li><li>• <b>Room</b></li><li>• <b>Post Code</b></li><li>• <b>Town Name</b></li><li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li><li>• <b>District Name</b></li><li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li><li>• <b>Country</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li></ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.
- The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-21 Settlement Information Tab\_Other Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window has three tabs: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details" (which is selected and highlighted with a blue underline), and "Account Details". Under the "Other Details" tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" containing a single input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-19 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

5. Select the **Account Details** tab.  
The **Account Details** tab is displayed.

Figure 6-22 Settlement Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details

The screenshot shows the same "Instructing Reimbursement Agent Details" dialog box, but now the "Account Details" tab is selected and highlighted with a blue underline. The "Other Details" tab is no longer active. The "Account Details" section contains several input fields: "Account", "IBAN", "Currency" (with a search icon), "Account Name", "Scheme Name Code", "Scheme Name Proprietary", "Issuer", "Type Code" (with a search icon), "Type Proprietary", "Proxy Type Code", "Proxy Type Proprietary", and "Proxy ID" (with a search icon). At the bottom right, "Exit" and "Save" buttons are visible.

6. In the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields for the agents. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-20 Settlement Information Tab\_Other Details - Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account name of the creditor.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the account.
<b>Currency</b>	Select the amount currenct from the list.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the name of the account.
<b>Schema Name Code</b>	Select the name code for the schema from the list.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the name proprietary for the schema.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issser name.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify type code for the account.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify type proprietary for the account.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Specify code for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify proprietary for the proxy type.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the proxy ID for the account.

7. While specifying the fields, user should note the following:
  - If user specifies the **Type** information, then specify the **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies the **Scheme** information, then either specify the **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then either specify the **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.
  - If user specifies the **Proxy** information, then specify the **Proxy ID**.

### 6.1.1.2 Process Return Details Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main tab, select the **Return Details** tab.

#### **Note**

The **Return Details** tab is not available if **Return Message Type** field has value as **FI To FI Payment Status Report**.

The **Return Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-23 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Details Tab**

2. In the **Return Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-21 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Return Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Displays same as transfer currency. By default, the system displays the settlement currency of original Inbound transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Displays the final amount resolved. By default, the settlement amount of original inbound transaction is displayed. User can modify the amount to a lesser amount.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Displays the interbank settlement date of return transaction.
<b>Return Code</b>	Select the <b>Return Code</b> from the list of values. It lists the code of reason for returning the transaction.
<b>Return Code Description</b>	Displays the description of the selected return code.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Select the settlement priority. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HIGH</b></li> <li>• <b>NORM</b></li> <li>• <b>URGT</b></li> </ul> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>For TARGET2 network, the system always populates the field with value as <b>NORM</b>.</p> </div>

**Table 6-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Return Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Settlement Method</b>	<p>Select the settlement method. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>INDA</b></li> <li>• <b>INGA</b></li> <li>• <b>CLRG</b></li> </ul> <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>For CBPR network, the system displays the value based on the instructed agent derived.</p> <p>For TARGET2 network, the system displays the field with value as <b>CLRG</b> after selecting the original transaction.</p> </div>
<b>Settlement Account</b>	Displays the settlement account for the transaction. The system displays the instructed agent account number present in books.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	<p>Select the clearing system code for the transaction from the list of values. The option is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>TGT</b></li> </ul>
<b>Return Account</b>	Specify the credit account of the original inbound transaction.
<b>Account Currency</b>	Defaults the currency of the selected return account.
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the selected return account.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the debit amount. The debit amount is calculated based on the exchange rate.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	<p>Select the charge bearer. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the exchange rate if debit account currency is different from transfer currency (or) instructed currency is different from transfer currency.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Specify the FX reference number.
<b>Compensation Currency</b>	Displays the same as transfer currency.
<b>Compensation Amount</b>	Specify the final amount resolved.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date to current branch date.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date of the original transaction.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Specify the activation date. This is the date on which the return transaction is processed. Initially this date remains same as <b>Booking Date</b> , if it is a Network and Branch working day. Otherwise, it moves forward.
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the settlement time indication details.
<b>Debit Date Time</b>	Specify the date and time of debiting the transaction.

**Table 6-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Return Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Credit Date Time</b>	Specify the date and time of crediting the transaction.  <div> <i>Note</i>  For above mentioned fields, the time Off-Set is made mandatory for translation purposes. </div>
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the instructed agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.

### 6.1.1.3 Process Reject Details Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Reject Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Reject Details** tab.

The **Reject Detail** tab is not available when **Return Message Type** field displays value as **Payment Return**.

The **Reject Detail** tab is displayed.


**Figure 6-24 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Reject Details Tab**

2. In the **Reject Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-22 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Reject Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reject Details</b>	This section displays the reject details.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays status of the transaction.

**Table 6-22 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Reject Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Select the status reason code for returning the transaction from the list of values.
<b>Status Reason Description</b>	Displays the description of the selected return code.
<b>Status Reason Proprietary</b>	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
<b>Additional Information</b>	This section displays the additional information details.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.  <div>  <b>Note</b>  The <b>Additional Information</b> is only provided when <b>Status Reason Code</b> contains the code <b>NARR</b>. </div>
<b>Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the instructed agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.
<b>Instructed Agent (Cover)</b>	This section displays the instructed agent (cover) details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI of the agent.

#### 6.1.1.4 Maintain Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

The **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-25 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab**

2. In the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-23 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Originator Details</b>	This section displays the originator details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the initiating party name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the initiating party country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Originator Details</b> section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 42) section.
<b>Charge Information</b>	This section displays the charge information.
<b>Charges Information Currency</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Charges Information Amount</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.  <div> <i>Note</i>  Additional information is only provided when <b>Status Reason Code</b> displays the code as <b>NARR</b>. </div>
<b>Instructing Agent</b>	This section displays the instructing agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the agent.
<b>Other Details button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Instructing Agent</b> section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 40) section.
<b>Charge Information Agent</b>	This section displays the charge information agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the ISO clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.

**Table 6-23 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the agent.
<b>Other Details button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Charge Information Agent</b> section to display the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details</a> (page 40) section.

#### 6.1.1.4.1 Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Instructing Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

The **Instructing Agent Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-26 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot displays the 'Instructing Agent Details' window. It features two main tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Other Details' tab is also visible and contains three input fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-24 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>FIN Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Other Details** from the **Instructing Agent** and **Charge Information Agent** sections on the **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

**Figure 6-27 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab\_Other Details - Other Details**
**Table 6-25 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the financial institution details.

Table 6-25 (Cont.) Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.4.2 Process Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the systematic instructions for the **Originator Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Originator Details** screen on **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab.

The **Originator Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-28 Originator Details - Postal Address

The screenshot shows the 'Originator Details' window with two tabs: 'Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab is active, displaying a form with the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Other Details' tab is also visible, showing fields for Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. From the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-26 Parties Agents and Charges Information Tab\_Other Details - Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-29 Originator Details - Other Details**

4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields for Debtor or Creditor. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-27 Originator Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's origination.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

Table 6-27 (Cont.) Originator Details - Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Sequence</b>	Displays the sequence of the identification.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

### 6.1.1.5 Process Return Chain Tab

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Return Chain** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Return Chain** tab.

The **Return Chain** tab is displayed.





Figure 6-30 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed - Return Chain Tab

2. In the **Return Chain** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-28 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed\_Return Chain Tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Details - Party</b>	This section displays the debtor details for party.

**Table 6-28 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Return Chain Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the debtor name.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	Specify the debtor account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	Specify debtor IBAN number.  <div>  <b>Note</b>            User can specify either <b>Debtor Account Number</b> or <b>Debtor IBAN</b>.         </div>
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	Select the debtor account currency from the list of values.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country of residence from the list of values.  <div>  <b>Note</b>            Data is displayed in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.         </div>
<b>Other Party Details</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Details - Party</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details</a> (page 47) section.
<b>Creditor Details - Party</b>	This section displays the creditor details of party.
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the creditor name.
<b>Creditor Account</b>	Specify the creditor account number.
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify the creditor IBAN number.  <div>  <b>Note</b>            Specify either <b>Creditor Account Number</b> or <b>Creditor IBAN</b>.         </div>
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select the credit account currency from the list of values.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country of residence from the list of values.  <div>  <b>Note</b>            Data is displayed in the above sections, if the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction.         </div>

**Table 6-28 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input  
Detailed\_Return Chain Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Party Details</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Details - Party</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details</a> (page 49) section.
<b>Debtor Details - Agents</b>	This section displays the debtor details of party.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor Agents.
<b>Other Agent Details</b>	Click <b>Other Agent Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Details - Agents</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 2 Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details</a> (page 51) section.
<b>Creditor Details - Agents</b>	This section displays the creditor details of party.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor agents.
<b>Other Agent Details</b>	Click <b>Other Agent Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Details - Agents</b> section to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Intermediary Agent 1 Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details</a> (page 51) section.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the creditor agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor agent.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	Click <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details</a> (page 51) section.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the debtor agent details.
<b>Swift Bank Identifier Code</b>	Select the swift bank identifier code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the debtor agent.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	Click <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> from the <b>Parties and Agents</b> tab under the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> section, to display the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Agent Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details</a> (page 51) section.

6.1.1.5.1 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Debtor Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Party Details** from the **Debtor Details - Party** section.  
The **Debtor Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-31 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Details' window with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Postal Address' tab is active, displaying a list of input fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The 'Identification' and 'Contact Details' tabs are currently empty. At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-29 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Department</b></li><li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li><li>• <b>Street Name</b></li><li>• <b>Building Number</b></li><li>• <b>Building Name</b></li><li>• <b>Floor</b></li><li>• <b>Post Box</b></li><li>• <b>Room</b></li><li>• <b>Post Code</b></li><li>• <b>Town Name</b></li><li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li><li>• <b>District Name</b></li><li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li><li>• <b>Country</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li><li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li></ul>

3. In the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 6-32 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Identification**

The screenshot shows a 'Debtor Details' form with three tabs: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Identification' tab is active. It contains two sub-sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI, and 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date (MM/DD/YYYY), Province Of Birth, City Of Birth, and Country Of Birth. Below these is the 'Other Identification Details' section, which is currently empty and shows a table header with columns: Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The bottom of the form has 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-30 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Identification**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's origination.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

Note the following:

- The Identification is optional, if user specifies either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.
- If user specifies Other section details under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.
- The **Other Identification Details** section under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** sections are optional. If user specifies **Other Identification Details**, then user should specify the **Identification** column.

- If user specifies **Private Identification**, then user should specify **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth**.
  - If user specifies the Scheme information, then either specify the **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.
  - If **BIC** is not present, then **Name** is mandatory.
4. Select the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 6-33 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Contact Details**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-31 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Contact Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Specify the account name of the debtor.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Specify the debtor's phone number.
<b>Mobile Number</b>	Specify the debtor's mobile number.
<b>Fax Number</b>	Specify the debtor's fax number.
<b>Email Address</b>	Specify the debtor's email address.

#### 6.1.1.5.2 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Creditor Details

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Creditor Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Party Details** from the **Creditor Details - Party** section.  
The **Creditor Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-34 Creditor Details - Postal Address

Creditor Details

Postal Address

Identification

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Cancel

Save

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-32 Creditor Details - Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	<div>This tab displays the following fields:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Department</li><li>• Sub Department</li><li>• Street Name</li><li>• Building Number</li><li>• Building Name</li><li>• Floor</li><li>• Post Box</li><li>• Room</li><li>• Post Code</li><li>• Town Name</li><li>• Town Location Name</li><li>• District Name</li><li>• Country Sub Division</li><li>• Country</li><li>• Address Line 1</li><li>• Address Line 2</li><li>• Address Line 3</li></ul>

3. Select the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

Figure 6-35 Creditor Details - Identification

**Creditor Details**

Postal Address

Identification

**Organisation Identification**

BIC

LEI

**Private Identification**

Date of Birth

Province of Birth

City of Birth

Country of Birth

**Other Identification Details**

Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
No data to display.				

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

Cancel Save

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-33 Other Party Details\_Debtor Details - Identification

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's origination.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

### 6.1.1.5.3 Process Return Chain Tab - Other Agent Details

The topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Debtor Agent Details** screen.

1. Click **Other Agent Details** and respective sub screen is displayed.

The **Other Agent Details** button from the **Debtor Details - Agents** and **Creditor Details - Agents** sections and **Creditor/Debtor Agent Details** button under **Debtor Agent Details** and **Creditor Agent Details** sections on the **Return Chain** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user clicks, the screen header name changes.

Figure 6-36 Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address

Debtor Agent Details

FIN Postal Address

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Location Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Other Details

Address Line 1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Cancel

Save

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-34 Debtor Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
FIN Postal Address	<div>This tab displays the following fields:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Department</li><li>Sub Department</li><li>Street Name</li><li>Building Number</li><li>Building Name</li><li>Floor</li><li>Post Box</li><li>Room</li><li>Post Code</li><li>Town Name</li><li>Town Location Name</li><li>District Name</li><li>Country Sub Division</li><li>Country</li><li>Address Line 1</li><li>Address Line 2</li><li>Address Line 3</li></ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab and specify the fields.
- The details are displayed in the **Other Details** tab.

Figure 6-37 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details

Table 6-35 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the details of financial institution.
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

6.1.1.6 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-38 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-36 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 6.1.1.7 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-39 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-37 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 6.1.1.8 User Action - Enrich or Save

This topic explains the function of **Enrich** or **Save** buttons.

Details of Enrich or Save action are as follows:

**Debit Amount** in the **Return Details** tab is calculated automatically based on the exchange rate and it populates on clicking the **Enrich** button.

**Instructing Agent** in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab auto populates with the Our Branch BIC.

**Instructed Agent** in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab auto populates as follows:

- If original transaction payment method is **Serial**, then **Instructed Agent** auto populates with **Original Transaction Instructing Agent**.
- If original transaction payment method is **Cover**, then **Instructed Agent** auto populates with **Cover Transaction Instructing Agent**.

Debtor, Debtor Agent, Creditor and Creditor Agent fields auto populates in the Return Chain tab with the values derived from the original transaction as below:

Table 6-38 Values derived from Original Transaction

pac.004 field	pac.008 field
Debtor	Creditor
Debtor Agent	Creditor Agent
Creditor	Debtor

Table 6-38 (Cont.) Values derived from Original Transaction

pac.004 field	pac.008 field
Creditor Agent	Debtor Agent

**BIC** is auto populated in **Parties Agents and Charges Information** tab for Instructing Agent under **BICFI** field.

**BIC** is auto populated in **Return Details** tab for Instructed Agent under **BICFI** field.

Below mentioned mandatory fields are validated:

- **Original Transaction Reference Number**
- **Source Code**
- **Interbank Settlement Amount (Return Details section)**
- **Interbank Settlement Date (Return Details section)**
- **Return Code**
- **Charge Bearer**
- **Instructing Agent (BICFI field)**
- **Instructed Agent (BICFI field)**

When user clicks **Enrich** or **Save**, the system performs the following network level validations:

- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network, the user provides values in the **Compensation Currency** and **Compensation Amount** field under the **Return Details** tab, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Clearing System Code** field under the **Return Details** tab populates with the **TGT** value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Settlement Priority** field under the **Return Details** tab populates with the **NORM** value.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the **Clearing System Code** field under the **Return Details** tab does not populate.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the **Settlement Account** field under the **Return Details** tab is present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a CBPR network, then the **Original Transaction's Other Details** button gets enabled.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, then the **Original Transaction's Other Details** button is not enabled. Users are not allowed to click this button.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Instruction Identification** field under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Transaction Identification** field under the **Main** tab is present, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Interbank Settlement Amount** and **Original Interbank Settlement Currency** fields under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.

- If the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network, the value in the **Original Interbank Settlement Date** field under the **Main** tab is not present, then the system displays an error message.
- The **Contact Details** tab for the **Other Party Details** button under **Debtor Details - Party** is displayed only, if the network derived for a payment is a TARGET2 network.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and in **Charge Bearer** field **DEBT** is provided, then the system displays an error message.
- If the network derived for payment is CBPR network and sequence Return Chain is absent, then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in **Return Message Type** field is other than **Payment Return**, then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value is provided in **Return Cover Message Type** field, then the system displays an error message.
- If the Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is CLRG and value provided in **Return Source** field is other than **Non-Originated**, then the system displays an error message.
- If Settlement Method is of an Original Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction is COVE and value provided in **Return Message Type** and **Return Cover Message Type** fields (that is both fields) is **Payment Return**, then the system displays an error message.

### 6.1.1.9 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary** screen.

This screen provides the user a summarized version of the input data related to the return of an outbound payment made via the ISO 20022 standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRT** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-40 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary' screen. At the top, there are search and filter options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Return Reference', 'Return Code', 'Source Reference Number', 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown), 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Network Code', 'Interbank Settlement Date' (with a date picker), 'Original End to End Identification', 'Source Code', and 'Return Account'. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section. It features a table with columns: 'Return Reference', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Return Code', 'Return Code Description', 'Network Code', 'Source Code', 'Source Reference Number', and 'Interbank Settlement'. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page: 1 of 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

2. User can search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 6-39 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Return Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the return.
<b>Return Code</b>	Select the return code.
<b>Search Reference Number</b>	Select the reference number for the search.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the current status of the authorization.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Select the settlement date of the interbank.
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
<b>Return Account</b>	Select the return account number.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 6.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view the details of a return associated with an outbound wire payment that was processed using the ISO 20022 messaging standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-41 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View**

**Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Transaction Branch

Source Code  
Network Code

Original Transaction Reference  
Return Reference

Return Source  
Originated  
Return Type

Return Message Type  
Return Cover Message Type

**Main** Processing Details Return Details Reject Detail Parties Agents and Charges Information Return Chain R-Transactions

Maker Remarks  
Settlement Method  
Original Transaction Details  
Queue Reference Number

Authorizer Remarks  
Queue Status

Original Instruction Identification  
Original End to End Identification  
Original UETR  
Transaction Identification  
Cover Via

Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount  
Interbank Settlement Date  
Clearing System Reference

Message Identification  
Message Name Identification  
Settlement Method  
Creation Date Time

Other Details

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries MIS UDF Audit Exit

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-40 RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Specify the code for the host.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Specify the transaction branch code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify the source code of the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code of the transaction.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Specify the original reference number for the transaction.
<b>Return Reference</b>	Specify the reference number for the retrun.
<b>Return Message Type</b>	Specify the type of return message.
<b>Return Cover Message Type</b>	Specify the type for the return cover message.
<b>Return Source</b>	Specify the source for the return.
<b>Return Type</b>	Specify the type of return.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Return Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Detailed** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Return Details**
- **Reject Details**
- **Parties Agents and Charges Information**
- **Return Chain**
- **R-Transactions**

4. For more details on **Main**, **Return Details**, **Reject Detail**, **Parties Agents and Charges Information**, and **Return Chain** tabs refer to [Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed](#) (page 1) (**PSDOCBRT**) screen.

### 6.1.2.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the details of **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-42 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details**

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-41 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current transaction status.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current debit liquidation status.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code of the transaction.
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current credit liquidation status.
<b>View Queue Button</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> to view the transactions in queue.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the current sanctions check status.
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the sanctions check reference number.
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the sanctions seizure of the transaction.
<b>External Credit Approval Status</b>	Displays the current approval status of the external credit.
<b>External Credit Approval Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the external credit approval.
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the current status of the external exchange rate.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the external exchange rate.

### 6.1.2.2 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the details of **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

**Figure 6-43 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - R-Transactions**

2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-42 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View - R-Transactions - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Return Reference</b>	Displays reference number for the return.
<b>R-Type</b>	Displays the R-type of the transaction.
<b>R-Message Type</b>	Displays the R-message type of the transaction.
<b>Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the transaction's exception queue.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays the transaction's activation date.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date of the transaction.

### 6.1.2.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Message** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-44 All Messages**

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-43 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 6.1.2.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-45 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 6-44 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

**Table 6-44 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 6.1.2.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-46 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 6-45 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 6.1.2.6 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 6-47 MIS View

- On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-46 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 6.1.2.7 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

- From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-48 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-47 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

## 6.1.2.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary** screens.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-49 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 6-48 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Return Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the return.
<b>Return Code</b>	Select the return code.
<b>Search Reference Number</b>	Select the reference number for the search.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the current status of the authorization.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Select the settlement date of the interbank.
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
<b>Return Account</b>	Select the return account number.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 6.2 Outbound Return Processing

This topic explains the steps that are applicable for the return transaction processing of a settled inbound transaction are covered in this topic.

It refers to the set of processes and workflows involved in handling returned payments that were originally sent out that is, outbound payments but need to be reversed or refunded. Return processing creates a Return transaction with a system generated Return Reference, and the Return transaction status tracks the return processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 6.2.1 Instructed Agent Resolution

Instructed Agent Resolution refers to a process within the payments system where an instructed agent usually an intermediary or correspondent bank, that needs to resolve issues or provide clarifications related to a payment instruction.

The types of returns are as follows:

#### Settled Returns

- **CBPR Plus:** The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INDA** or **INGA**, then the Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then the Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
- **TARGET2:** The Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

#### Unsettled Returns

- **Payment Return (pacs.004):**
  - **CBPR Plus:** The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
    - \* If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INGA**, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
    - \* If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in **Return Details** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
  - **TARGET2:** The Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.
- **Payment Reject (pacs.002)**
  - **CBPR Plus:** The Instructed Agent derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
    - \* If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **INGA**, then Instructed Agent is derived as Instructing Agent of Original Transaction.

- \* If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions), then Instructed Agent in **Reject Detail** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of Cover Transaction.
- **TARGET2**: Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

## 6.2.2 Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution

Instructed Agent (Cover) Resolution is a process used in payment processing where an instructed agent is involved in handling cover payments for cross-border transactions

- **CBPR Plus**: The Instructed Agent (Cover) derived on basis of the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction:
  - If the value in the **Settlement Method** field of the Original Transaction is **COVE** (that is, applicable only in case of pacs.008 transactions) and **Cover Via** field contains value as **camt.054/camt.053/camt.052**, then Instructed Agent (Cover) in **Reject Details** tab is derived as Instructing Agent of camt.054/camt.053/camt.052 Transaction.
- **TARGET2**: Pacs.002 message generation for TARGET2 is not supported.

## 6.2.3 Return Chain Population

Return Chain Population is a process related to the handling of returned payments or payment reversals.

Details that are displayed on the **Return Chain** tab are derived as below on clicking the **Enrich** button:

- If the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then original pacs.008 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then original pacs.009 transaction creditor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.008 transaction, then original pacs.008 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor party details section.
- If the original transaction is a pacs.009 transaction, then original pacs.009 transaction debtor details are auto-populated in the Debtor agent details section.
- Original transaction Creditor Agent details are auto-populated in the **Debtor Agent** section.
- Original transaction Debtor Agent details are auto-populated in the **Creditor Agent** section.

## 6.2.4 Return Settlement Date Derivation

Return Settlement Date Derivation is the process of determining the settlement date for a returned payment, particularly in the context of cross-border payments or payment reversals.

- **CBPRPlus**:
  - Settlement Date Derivation
    - \* If the Original Transaction Value Date is back-dated, then the Settlement Date for the Return transaction is moved forward to the current date.
    - \* The **Settlement Days** value maintained in the Inbound BIC cutoff (for the Sender BIC/Transfer Currency or ALL BIC/Transfer Currency combination) is referred and the same is applied on the settlement date.

- \* If the derived settlement date is a Currency holiday (for debit/credit currencies), then the date is moved to the next working day of currency.
- Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
- The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
- Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
  - \* If the settlement method of Original Transaction is Serial (that is, INDA/INGA), then the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original value date received in the incoming message.
  - \* If the settlement method of Original Transaction is Cover (that is, COVE), then the modified Settlement Date is less than the original Cover transaction settlement date received in the incoming message.
  - \* If the modified Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.
- **TARGET2:**
  - Settlement Date Derivation
    - \* **Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL)** maintenance allows the user to specify the working days and holidays for the year for the payment network.
    - \* System considers the **Network Holidays (PMDNWHOL)** maintenance for validating the Interbank Settlement Date.
    - \* If the Interbank Settlement Date provided is a holiday for a network, then an error message is displayed, and the user is forced to change the Interbank Settlement date to a working date for the network.
  - Activation Date is the Booking Date (Return Date) itself.
  - The derived Settlement Date is populated in the return transaction during Enrich user action. Users are allowed to change the derived Settlement Date.
  - Validation is done on the Settlement Date to check:
    - \* If the Settlement Date is less than the Original Value date, then Save operation is not allowed.

## 6.2.5 Return Days Validation

Return Days Validation refers to the process of validating the allowable number of days within which a payment can be returned after it has been processed and settled.

Return days are maintained in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preference Maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen under **R-Transaction Preference** tab is considered for arriving at the date till which return is allowed.

The Return Days are added to the Value Date of the original transaction. Return days are counted as Currency working days. If the last allowed date is a branch holiday, it is moved back to the nearest branch working day. The derived Return date is compared against the Activation Date (Actual Return Date) of the Return transaction. If the derived Return date is less than this date, return days validation fails, and the return transaction is moved to Business Override Queue.

If there is no maintenance available for Return days (No value given for this field), this validation is skipped.

## 6.2.6 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.

**Sanctions Check Required** option at the Source Network Preference is referred for the Host code, Source code – Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as 'Incoming'.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.

A Sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the Sanctions Check the status of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continues.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the Return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**
  - The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.
- **Seized**
  - If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

**Table 6-49 Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDZ	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and return transaction status are updated as **Seized**. No further processing or messaging is applicable for Seized transactions.

### **Note**

SC Ring-Fencing is done on CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO for the outbound Payment Settled Return (pacs.004) transactions.

## 6.2.7 Exchange Rate/FX Processing

Exchange Rate or FX Processing refers to the system's ability to manage and apply foreign exchange (FX) rates to payment transactions that involve different currencies.

If the original transaction credit currency is different from settlement currency, then the option **Re-Pickup FX Rate** under **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** combination.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the Internal or External exchange pick-up processing is done.

- The external exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option is set as **Yes** in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** screen. The **External Exchange Rate System** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** screen with Queue Code as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.
- The Internal exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** is set as **No**. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.

If the external exchange rate is applicable, then the value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## 6.2.8 External Credit Approval

External Credit Approval refers to the process of obtaining credit approval from an external or third-party source before processing certain payment transactions.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Approve or Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the **External Credit Approval Status** of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continue.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the Return transaction Activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected**
  - The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction if the **Auto Cancel** system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
  - If the **Auto Cancel** system is selected, then the Return Transaction Status will be updated as **Cancelled**.
- **Interim**

- The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with **Interim** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction.

## 6.2.9 Return Accounting

Return Accounting is the process of accounting for payments that are returned, rejected, or failed during the payment settlement process.

The types of returns are as follows:

### Settled Returns

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit or Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions is fetched and credit or debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit or Debit accounting entries.

**Table 6-50 Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SRDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

#### Note

No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.

In the accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

### Unsettled Returns

The following accounting is passed on the original Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions and payment return (pacs.004) transaction.

**Table 6-51 Original pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SODR	Dr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SODR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SOCR	Cr	Return GL	Account	Return Settlement Amount

**Table 6-52 Payment Return pacs.004 transaction**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SRDR	Dr	Return GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRDR	Cr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Dr	Interim GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SRCR	Cr	Nostro Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

**Note**

No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.

In the accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

## 6.2.10 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.

The types are as follows:

### Settled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

**Table 6-53 Cover Matching**

Scenario	Return (that is, pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from PSSICBVW, PSSICNVW, no response received yet	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Return request Rejected by SC / ECA and auto cancel configured / Cancelled from BO, Sanction, Exchange Rate, ECA Queue	Cancelled	Processed
Return request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

### Unsettled Returns

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

Table 6-54 Transatction Status

Scenario	Return (that is, pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return initiated from exception queue	In Progress	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Returned

## 6.2.11 Return Message Generation

Return Message Generation refers to the process where the system generates a message in response to a payment transaction or instruction that has failed or encountered an issue during processing.

The return transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful return transaction processing. The original transaction details populated in the return message (pacs.004) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement or repair done for the transaction.

From the **R-Transaction** tab in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens user can view the return message.

## 6.2.12 Transaction Cancellation Processing

Transaction Cancellation Processing is a process by which a bank or financial institution can cancel a payment transaction after it has been initiated, before it has been fully settled or processed.

The transaction can get canceled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from an external system.

Below processing, steps are trigged during cancellation processing:

- Sanctions Check are triggered. If cancellation is triggered from Sanction Check, ECA, Business Override queue, Exchange Rate Queue, then the Sanctions Check is done considering sanction retry days value maintained.
- A record is logged into FX unwind (if cross-currency transaction & FX Reference exists).
- No accounting entry is posted.

After successful completion of all cancellation processing steps, the Return transaction status is marked as Cancelled and the Original transaction status is marked as Processed.

## 6.2.13 Return Suppression

Return Suppression is process of preventing the generation or sending of return messages for specific transactions, even if those transactions fail or encounter an issue during processing.

On selecting **Suppress** for the **Return Type** field, the system does not generate the following messages:

- Outgoing Payment Return (pacs.004) and Outgoing Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages.

- Confirmation message (that is, GPI or Universal) against the Original Transaction.
- No accounting entries get posted for:
  - The Return Transaction
  - The Original Transaction level
- The transaction status on the return and parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 6-55 Transatction Status**

Scenario	Return(that is, pacs.004/ pacs.002) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Return successfully completed	Suppressed	Cancelled

## 6.2.14 TARGET2 Multi Addressee Support

TARGET2 multi addressee refers to the capability to manage and process payments to multiple recipients or addressees within the TARGET2 payment system.

The system refers to the **RTGS Directory Detailed (PMDRTGSD)** screen to check if participation type is **Multiaddressee - (Credit Institutions) / (Branch of Direct Participant)**.

The system populates the Instructed Agent with Account Holder BIC value and Business Application Header To BIC with the RTGS BIC value from the RTGS Directory in the generated messages.

## 6.3 Outbound Reject

Outbound Reject refers to the process where a payment message that was initially intended to be sent to an external system is rejected before it is fully processed or transmitted.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 6.3.1 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen.

This screen helps the user to manage payments that have been rejected during the cross-border payment process.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBRJ** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-50 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed**

**Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed**

Enter Query

Transaction Reference Number	Message Name Identification
Queue Reference Number	Transfer Currency
UETR	Transfer Amount
Instruction Identification	Creation Date Time
End To End Identification	Queue Status
Transaction Identification	Host Code
Message Identification	Network Code

**Reject Details**

Reject Reference	
Transaction Status	
Status Reason Code *	Q
Status Reason Description	
Status Reason Proprietary	

**Originator Details**

Name	
Country Of Residence	Q
Other Details	

**Additional Information**

Additional Info	
-----------------	--

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI	
Clearing System Code	
Member Identification	
Name	
Other Details	

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI	
Clearing System Code	
Member Identification	
Name	
Other Details	

**Remarks**

Maker Remarks	
Authorizer Remarks	

Audit Exit Save

- On clicking **Cancel** user action in exception queues.

The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen is displayed when the below conditions exist:

- Network Type** code is **Cross-border MX**
- Transaction Type** is **Incoming**

- On clicking **Authorize** user action in the exception queues.

The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen is displayed when the below conditions exist:

- Network Type** code is **Cross-border MX**
- Transaction Type** is **Incoming**
- The last queue action is **Cancelled**

- User can authorize the rejected transaction.

Users are allowed to input Authorizer Remarks. All the other fields on the screen are non-editable.

- On successful authorization, the reject transaction processing gets triggered.

The original inbound transaction moved out of the exception queue.

- The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed (PSDOCBRJ)** screen launches through below mentioned queues. Refer to *Exception Queues User Guide* for details about queues:

- Repair Queue**
- Network Cutoff Queue**
- Process Exception Queue**
- Business Override Queue**
- EU Payer Queue**
- Auth Limit 1 Queue**

- Auth Limit 2 Queue
  - Warehouse Queue
  - Sanctions Queue
  - External Account Check Queue
  - Exchange Rate Queue
  - External Pricing Queue
7. User can specify **Status Reason Code**, **Status Reason Proprietary**, **Maker Remarks**, and **Additional Information**. Other fields on the screen are auto populated.
  8. On the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-56 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Queue Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number of the queue.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification value for the instruction.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the identification for the transaction.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Specify the identification for the message name.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Specify the amount currency for the transfer.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the total transfer amount.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Specify the date and time of the transaction creation.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Specify the current status of the queue.
<b>Host Code</b>	Specify the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code.
<b>Reject Details</b>	This section displays the reject details.
<b>Reject Reference</b>	Specify the reference number of the reject.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Specify the current status of the transaction.
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Select reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
<b>Status Reason Description</b>	Specify the description for the status reason, if any.
<b>Status Reason Proprietary</b>	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
<b>Additional Information</b>	This section displays the additional information.
<b>Additional Info</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.  <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>Additional information is provided when <b>Status Reason Code</b> contains the code as <b>NARR</b>.</p> </div>
<b>Remarks</b>	This section displays remarks.
<b>Maker Remarks</b>	Specify the maker remarks while canceling the transaction.

**Table 6-56 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Specify the authorizer remarks while authorizing the transaction.

## 6.3.2 Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view cross border outbound payment reject transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 6-51 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View**

The screenshot shows the 'Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View' interface. It includes a search bar at the top left. The main area is organized into sections: 'Reject Details' with fields for Reject Reference, Transaction Status, Status Reason Code, Status Reason Description, and Status Reason Proprietary; 'Originator Details' with Name and Country Of Residence; 'Additional Information' with Additional Info; 'Instructing Agent' and 'Instructed Agent' both with BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name; 'Original Transaction Details' with Transaction Reference Number, Queue Reference Number, UETR, Instruction Identification, End to End ID, Transaction Identification, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Creation Date Time, Queue Status, Host Code, and Network Code; and 'Remarks' with Maker Remarks and Authorizer Remarks. There are 'Other Details' buttons for several sections. At the bottom right are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. In the **Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 6-57 Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reject Details</b>	This section displays the reject details.
<b>Reject Reference</b>	Specify the reference number of the reject.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Specify the current status of the transaction.
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Select reason for returning the transaction from the list of values.
<b>Status Reason Description</b>	Specify the description for the status reason, if any.
<b>Status Reason Proprietary</b>	Specify the reason proprietary for returning the transaction.
<b>Originator Details</b>	This section displays the originator details.

Table 6-57 (Cont.) Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Name</b>	Displays the originator name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays the country of the originator's residence.
<b>Additional Information</b>	This section displays the additional information on the payment reject.
<b>Additional Info</b>	Displays additional information available on the payment reject.
<b>Instructing Agent and Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the instructing and instructed agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Displays the name of the instructed reimbursement agent.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Queue Reference Number</b>	Specify the reference number of the queue.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR value.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the identification value for the instruction.
<b>End to End ID</b>	Specify the end to end identification.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the identification for the transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Specify the identification for the message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Specify the identification for the message name.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Specify the amount currency for the transfer.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the total transfer amount.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Specify the date and time of the transaction creation.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Specify the current status of the queue.
<b>Host Code</b>	Specify the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the network code.

3. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Reject Reference** field gets enabled, and user can specify the reference number.

4. Click **Execute Query**.

The details of the transaction are populated.

## 6.4 Outbound Reject Processing

Outbound Reject Processing refers to handling of payment transactions that have been rejected before they were successfully processed or transmitted to external systems.

The system generates the reject message on successful cancellation or authorization of an Inbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transactions from an exception queue.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

## 6.4.1 Reject Message Generation

Reject Message Generation refers to the process of creating and sending a message that informs the payment initiator that the payment has been rejected by the bank or an external payment network.

The reject transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful reject transaction processing. The original transaction details are populated in the reject message (pacs.002) is having the original transaction details as received (pacs.008/pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account or bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

From the **R-Transaction** tab in Inbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens, users can view the reject message.

# 7

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Return (pacs.004)

Describes the receipt and processing of inbound wire return messages using the ISO 20022 pacs.004 format within the Generic Wires system.

This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO Return message processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 7.1 Inbound Return

This topic explains the inbound retrun details. This feature supports Incoming TARGET2 ISO return message processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topic:

#### 7.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to peocess the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view and manage inbound payment returns for wire transfers that have been processed and returned by an external system.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 7-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View' interface. It includes a search bar at the top. Below it, there are input fields for 'Return Reference', 'Return Identification', 'Message Identification', 'Host Code', 'Source Code', 'Network Code', 'Transaction Branch', and 'Clearing System Reference'. The main content area is divided into four tabs: 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Parties Agents and Charges Information', and 'Return Chain'. The 'Main' tab is active and displays several sections: 'Return Details' with fields for 'Interbank Settlement Currency', 'Interbank Settlement Amount', 'Interbank Settlement Date', 'Return Code', 'Return Code Description', 'Additional Information', 'Settlement Priority', 'Settlement Method', 'Network Account', and 'Clearing System Code'; 'Original Transaction Details' with fields for 'Original Instruction Identification', 'Original End to End Identification', 'Original UETR', and 'Transaction Identification'; and 'Settlement Time Indication' with fields for 'Booking Date', 'Value Date', 'Activation Date', 'Debit Date Time', and 'Credit Date Time'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. Select the pacs.004 message and click **View R-Transaction** from the **R-Transactions** tab in **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV)** screen, to open the **Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen with selected message details.

3. Select the pacs.004 message and click **View R-Transaction** from the **R-Transactions** tab in **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBTB)** screen to open the **Generic Wires Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen with selected message details.
4. From this screen, click **Enter Query**.  
The **Return Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.
5. Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **Parties Agents and Charges Information**
  - **Return Chain**

### 7.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.  
The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 7-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View\_Main Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View' screen. The interface is organized into a grid of input fields under four main headings: 'Return Details', 'Processing Details', 'Parties Agents and Charges Information', and 'Return Chain'. Below these, there is a section for 'Original Transaction Details'. At the bottom, there are navigation tabs: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. An 'Audit' and 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. In the **Main** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 7-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Displays settlement currency for the interbank.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Displays settlement amount for the interbank.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Displays settlement date for the interbank.
<b>Return Code</b>	Displays return code for the transaction.
<b>Return Code Description</b>	Displays return code description for the transaction.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Displays return code for the transaction.
<b>Settlement Priority</b>	Displays priority set for the settlement.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the method of settlement.
<b>Network Account</b>	Displays the network account number.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the system code for the clearing.
<b>Credit Account</b>	Displays the credit account number.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	Displays the currency of the credit account.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	Displays the branch of the credit account.
<b>Credit Amount</b>	Displays the credit amount in the transaction.
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Displays the name of the person who is to be charged for the transaction.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Displays the exchange rate of the amount.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number of the foreign exchange contract.
<b>Compensation Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the compensation.
<b>Compensation Amount</b>	Displays the amount for the compensation.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the date on which the transaction is initiated.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays the date of activation.
<b>Settlement Time Indication</b>	This section displays the time indication details of the settlement.
<b>Debit Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the debit transaction.
<b>Credit Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the credit transaction.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
<b>Original Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the identification of the original instruction.
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	Displays the original end to end instruction.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Displays the original UETR value.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Displays the settlement currency of the interbank.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Displays the settlement amount of the interbank.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Displays the settlement date of the settlement.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Displays the reference number of the clearing system.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays the identification for the message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Displays the name identification for the message.
<b>Settlement Method</b>	Displays the settlement method of the transaction.

**Table 7-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details**, **Parties, Agents and Charges Information**, or **Retrun Chain** tab.

### 7.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 7-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View' screen. The interface is divided into several sections for data entry and viewing:

- Status Details:** Includes fields for 'Transaction Status' and 'Queue Code', with a 'View Queue' button.
- External Communications:** Includes fields for 'Sanction Check Status', 'Sanctions Check Reference', and 'Sanctions Seizure'.
- Debit Liquidation Status:** Includes a field for 'Debit Liquidation Status'.
- Credit Liquidation Status:** Includes a field for 'Credit Liquidation Status'.
- External Account Check Status:** Includes a field for 'External Account Check Status'.
- External Account Check Reference:** Includes a field for 'External Account Check Reference'.
- External Exchange Rate Status:** Includes a field for 'External Exchange Rate Status'.

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 7-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the status details.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code.
<b>Debit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current liquidation status of the debit.
<b>Credit Liquidation Status</b>	Displays the current liquidation status of the credit.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the details of the external communications.
<b>Sanction Check Status</b>	Displays the current check status of the sanction.
<b>Sanction Check Reference</b>	Displays the current reference number of the sanction.
<b>Sanction Seizure</b>	Displays the sanction seizure.
<b>External Account Check Status</b>	Displays the current check status of the external account.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the check reference number of the external account.

**Table 7-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View - Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>External Exchange Rate Status</b>	Displays the cuurent exchange rate status of the external account.
<b>External Exchange Rate Reference</b>	Displays the exchange rate reference number of the external account.

### 7.1.1.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

**Figure 7-4 All Messages**

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 7-3 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.

Table 7-3 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

### 7.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-5 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

#### Note

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 7-4 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 7.1.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 7-6 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this, the 'Accounting Entries' section displays a list of fields: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. A message 'No data to display.' is shown below the field list. At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and navigation buttons. The screen also has 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit' buttons at the bottom.

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 7-5 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 7.1.1.6 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 7-7 MIS View**

The screenshot shows the MIS View screen. It features a title bar with the text 'MIS View' and a search icon. Below the title bar is a search bar with the text 'Enter Query'. The main area is divided into two columns: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each column contains a table with multiple rows, each having a search icon. At the bottom right is an 'Exit' button.

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 7-6 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
Transaction Reference No	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
MIS Group	Displays the MIS group.
Transaction MIS	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
Composite MIS	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 7.1.1.7 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 7-8 UDF View**

The screenshot shows the UDF View screen. It features a title bar with the text 'UDF View' and a search icon. Below the title bar is a search bar with the text 'Enter Query'. The main area is divided into two columns: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'Fields'. The 'Fields' column contains a table with multiple rows, each having a search icon. At the bottom right is an 'Exit' button.

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 7-7 UDF View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 7.1.1.8 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary** screen.

This screen provides an overview of the key details related to an inbound returned wire payment.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSICBRV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 7-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View Summary

- Search using one or more of the following parameters:

Table 7-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Return Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the return.
<b>Return Code</b>	Select the return code.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Select the settlement date of the interbank.

**Table 7-8 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Return Status</b>	Select the current status of the return.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
<b>Return Account</b>	Select the account number of the retrun.
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	Select or specify the original end to end identification value.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the outbound payment return.
<b>Return Account</b>	Select the return account number.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Select a value for the original UETR.
<b>Application Status</b>	Select the current status of the application.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 7.2 Inbound Return Processing

This topic explains the details of inbound return processing. Return processing creates a return transaction with a system-generated Return Reference, and the return transaction status tracks the return processing.

The following processing steps are applicable for the return transaction processing of an outbound transaction:

### 7.2.1 Transaction Upload and Matching

Transaction Upload and Matching is the process of uploading and reconciling payment transactions within the payment system.

The details are as follows:

- Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received with business header.
- After receiving the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- System does format validations for the pacs.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDLPRM)** maintenance screen.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is matched with TARGET 2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.

- After parsing the pacs.004 message, the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original instruction identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
- If the pacs.004 message matching fails, then pacs.004 record Return transaction status under **Processing Details** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is marked as **Unmatched** and process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is **Processed** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
- If the pacs.004 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages then:
  - The pacs.004 record return transaction status under **Processing Details** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen is marked as **In Progress**.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.004 is **Processed** in the incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - The incoming pacs.004 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages (that is, **Generated Reference** field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages).
- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance screen is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.
- The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

## 7.2.2 Duplicate Check

Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate inbound return transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.

- If Incoming pacs.004 message matches with pacs.008/pacs.009 messages having **Transaction Status** as **Returned**, then the system updates the **Transaction Status** for incoming pacs.004 message on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen as **Duplicate**.
- If pacs.004 matches with another pacs.004 message, then:
  - In Inbound Browser, the system updates the **Process Status** as **Processed** for the uploaded pacs.004 message.
  - User can view the **Transaction Status** of incoming pacs.004 message as **Duplicate** on **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View (PSDICBRV)** screen.

## 7.2.3 Value Date Resolution

Value Date Resolution refers to the process of determining and managing the value date of payment transactions.

If the Incoming Return (pacs.004) message is received on Branch or Network or Currency holiday (for debit or credit currencies), then the value date moves to the next working day of Branch or Network or Currency. The Activation Date and the Booking Date remains as the date on which the Return Transaction is received.

## 7.2.4 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.

The **Sanctions Check Required** option at the **Source Network Preference** is referred for the Host code, Source code - Source code of the Return transaction, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Outgoing**.

If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.

A sanctions request XML is prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.

Based on the response from the sanctions system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the Sanctions Check the status of the return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continues.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected:** The return transaction will be retained in the Sanction Check Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the Return transaction even if auto-cancel is enabled.
- **Seized:** If seizure accounting is applicable for the transaction, then the following accounting entries are passed.

**Table 7-9 Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDZ	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDZ	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCZ	Cr	Seizure GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount

- Both original transaction status and return transaction status are updated as **Seized**. No further processing or messaging is applicable for seized transactions.

## 7.2.5 Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing

Exchange Rate or Foreign Exchange Processing refers to the handling of foreign exchange rates and conversions when a payment return involves a cross-border or foreign currency transaction.

- If the original transaction credit currency is different from settlement currency, then the option **Re-Pickup FX Rate** from the **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred from the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences (PSDOGWNP)** maintenance screen for the Host code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** combination.

- If the option is set as **Yes**, then the Internal or External exchange pick-up processing is done.
  - The external exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option is set as **Yes** in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDOGWNP)** screen. The **External Exchange Rate System** is picked up from the **External Exchange Rate mapping maintenance (PMDERMAP)**. An External Exchange Rate request XML is sent to the external exchange rate system and a record is logged into the **Exchange Rate Queue (PQSEXEXQ)** with **Queue Code** as **External Exchange Rate Queue**.
  - Internal exchange rate processing is done if the **External FX Applicable** option in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Network Preferences maintenance (PSDIGWNP)** is set as **No**. The exchange rate pick-up is done using STANDRD – MID rate.
- If the option is set as **No**, then:
  - The system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages and applies the exchange rate for calculating the credit amount.
  - In case of the external exchange rate is applicable, then the value date received from the External FX system is updated as the return transaction Settlement Date. There is no change in the Activation Date.

## 7.2.6 External Customer Account Check

External Customer Account Check refers to the process of verifying the external customer account involved in the return transaction.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited is included in the request. A record is logged in to the ECA Queue. The request is in ECA Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Approve or Reject) is received.

Based on the response from the ECA system, the below processing is done:

- **Approved:**
  - If the response is received on the same day, then the **External Credit Approval Status** of the Return transaction is updated as **Approved** and the processing continue.
  - If the response is received on a later date, then the return transaction activation date is updated as the current branch date.
- **Rejected:**
  - The return transaction will be retained in the ECA Queue with **Rejected** status for the user to manually cancel the return transaction if the **Auto Cancel** system action is not selected. The return transaction can be called from ECA Queue manually.
  - If the **Auto Cancel** system is selected, then the **Return Transaction Status** will be updated as **Cancelled**.
- **Interim:**
  - The return transaction is retained in the ECA Queue with **Interim** status for the user to manually cancel the return transaction.

## 7.2.7 Return Accounting

Return Accounting refers to the process of handling the accounting entries when a payment return is received by the bank.

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to Creditor Account as a result of Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) transactions. The Credit or Debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched and credit or debit legs are interchanged to pass the return Credit or Debit accounting entries.

**Table 7-10 Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Account Tag
SSDR	Dr	Network Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount in account currency
SSDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Return Settlement Amount
SSCR	Cr	Customer Account	Account	Return Settlement Amount

### Note

- No pricing is considered for return transaction processing.
- In the Accounting handoff MIS details are populated same as the original transaction MIS details.

## 7.2.8 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the return transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful return transaction processing.

**Table 7-11 Transaction Status**

Scenario	Payment Return (i.e. pacs.004) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) received and Matched	In Progress	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Payment Return (pacs.004) successfully completed	Processed	Returned

 **Note**

- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as **FOCR**, then for pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions the Recall Status is updated as **Recall Accepted** on the **PSDOT2CV** or **PSDORBTB** screens.
- If an incoming Payment Return (pacs.004) message is received with the Return Reason code as **FOCR**, then for the TARGET2 Outbound Cancellation request (camt.056) the Transaction Status is updated as **Recall Accepted** on the **PSDOCNCV** screen.

# 8

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002)

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Status Report provides a overview of the status of inbound payment transactions that are processed through the ISO 20022 or SWIFT payment standards.

This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 8.1 Inbound Payment Status Report

This topic explains the inbound payment status report details. This feature supports the Incoming positive and negative TARGET2 Payment Status Report message (pacs.002) processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

#### 8.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.

This screen helps the user to view and analyze the status of inbound payment transactions processed according to the ISO 20022 standard or SWIFT messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 8-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed**

**Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed**

Enter Query

Host Code: [ ] Network Code: [ ] Status Report Reference: [ ] Source Code: [ ] Transaction Branch: [ ] Clearing System Reference: [ ] Message Source: [ ] Network: [ ]

**Main**

**Reject Details**

Message Identification: [ ] Creation Date Time: [ ] Transaction Status Code: [ ]

**Effective Interbank Settlement Date**

Date: [ ] Date Time: [ ]

**Status Reason Information**

Status Reason Code	Status Reason Description	Status Reason Proprietary	Originator Name	Originator Country of Residence	Other Details	Additional Information 1	Additional Information 2
No data to display.							

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

**Instructing Agent**

BICFI: [ ] Clearing System Code: [ ] Member Identification: [ ] Other Details: [ ]

**Instructed Agent**

BICFI: [ ] Clearing System Code: [ ] Member Identification: [ ] Other Details: [ ]

**Original Transaction Details**

Transaction Reference No: [ ] Queue Reference Number: [ ] UETR: [ ] Instruction Identification: [ ] End to End ID: [ ] Transaction Identification: [ ] Message Identification: [ ]

Message Name Identification: [ ] Transfer Currency: [ ] Transfer Amount: [ ] Creation Date Time: [ ] Queue Status: [ ] Host Code: [ ] Network Code: [ ]

Messages View Queue Action Accounting Entries Audit Exit

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 8-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code.
<b>Status Report Reference</b>	Select the report reference number for the status.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Message Source</b>	Specify the source of message.

- Select the pacs.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button from the **R-Transactions** tab in the **TARGET2 Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV)** screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen with selected message details.
- Select the pacs.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button from the **R-Transactions** tab in the **TARGET2 Outbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDORBT)** screen to open the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen with selected message details.
- Click **Enter Query**.  
The **Status Report Reference** field gets enabled for the user to specify the reference number.
- Click **Execute Query**, to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View** screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**

### 8.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 8-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed\_Main tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 8-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed\_Main tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reject Details</b>	This section displays reject details.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for message.
<b>Creation Date and Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.
<b>Transaction Status Code</b>	Displays the status code of the transaction.
<b>Effective Interbank Settlement Date</b>	This section displays effective interbank settlement date details.
<b>Date</b>	Displays the date of the settlement.
<b>Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the settlement.

**Table 8-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed\_Main tab  
- Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Reason Information</b>	This section displays status reason information.
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the status.
<b>Status Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the status.
<b>Status Reason Proprietary</b>	Displays the reason proprietary for the status.
<b>Originator Name</b>	Displays the name of the originator.
<b>Originator Country of Residence</b>	Displays the originator's country of residence.
<b>Other Details</b>	Displays the other details of the status reason, if any.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Displays the additional information for the status reason, if any.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Displays the additional information for the status reason, if any.
<b>Instructing Agent and Instructed Agent</b>	This section displays the instructing and instructed agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Displays the BICFI value.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Displays the code for the clearing system.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the member.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the reference number of the transaction.
<b>Queue Reference Number</b>	Displays the reference number for the queue.
<b>UETR</b>	Displays the UETR value.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the instruction.
<b>End to End ID</b>	Displays the end to end identification.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the message name.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Displays the currency for the transfer.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Displays the amount for transfer.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays the date and time of the transaction creation.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current queue status.
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code.

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

### 8.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 8-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View**

- In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 8-3 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View - Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the status details.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction.
<b>Match Status</b>	Displays the current match status.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the queue code.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the details of the external communications.
<b>Sanction Check Status</b>	Displays the current check status of the sanction.
<b>Sanction Check Reference</b>	Displays the current reference number of the sanction.
<b>Sanction Seizure</b>	Displays the sanction seizure.
<b>External Account Check Status</b>	Displays the current check status of the external account.
<b>External Account Check Reference</b>	Displays the check reference number of the external account.

### 8.1.1.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-4 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-4 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

#### 8.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-5 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 8-5 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

Table 8-5 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 8.1.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-6 Accounting Entries

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 8-6 Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Event Code	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
Transaction Date	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 8.1.1.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View** screen.

This screen provides a high-level summary of the status of inbound wire payments processed using ISO 20022 or SWIFT messages.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRJV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View** screen is displayed.

Figure 8-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View' interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'PSSIGRJV' entered. Below the search bar, there are several search criteria fields: Status Report Reference, Transaction Reference No, End to End ID, Transaction Status, Source Code, Message Identification, Instruction Identification, Queue Code, UETR, Message Name Identification, Authorization Status, and Transaction Status Code. The search results table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' The table has columns for Status Report Reference, Source Code, UETR, Transaction Reference No, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, End to End ID, Instruction Identification, Authorization Status, and Transaction Status Code. The page number is 1, and there are 0 records per page.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 8-7 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Status Reference Report</b>	Select the reference report for the status.
<b>Search Reference Number</b>	Select the reference number for the search.
<b>End to End ID</b>	Select the end to end identification number.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Select the current status for the transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the message.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Select the identification for the instruction.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Select the queue code.
<b>UETR</b>	Select the UETR value.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the message name.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the current status of the authorization.
<b>Transaction Status Code</b>	Select the status code of the transaction.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 8.2 Inbound Payment Status Report Processing

This topic explains the inbound payment status report processing details. The inbound payment status report processing is done based on the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

User can identify the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) and Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) basis on the value received in the below tag of incoming pacs.002 message:

**Table 8-8 Message**

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
Positive Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	ACSC
Negative Payment Status Report	<TxSts>	RJCT

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 8.2.1 Positive or Negative Payment Status Report (Common Processing)

This topic explains the details of positive or negative payment status report for common processing.

The following processing steps are applicable when the Positive Payment Status Report (pacs.002) or Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

### 8.2.1.1 Payment Status Report (pacs.002) Transaction Upload

This topic explains the details of payment status report (pacs.002) transaction upload.

The process is as follows:

1. Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is received with business header.
2. A message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
3. System does format validations for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance screen. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.
4. The message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
5. After parsing the incoming Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Instruction Identification of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
  - Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
6. If the pacs.002 message matching fails, then the pacs.002 transaction status is marked as **Unmatched** from the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen. Also, process status of the uploaded pacs.002 marked as **Processed** in the **Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

#### Note

**Error Description:** Matching of Original Instruction Identification or Original UETR failed for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message received.

7. If the pacs.002 message matches with original pacs.008/pacs.009 message, then:
  - The pacs.002 transaction status is marked as **In Progress** from the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
  - The process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the **Incoming Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
  - The incoming pacs.002 message get linked with original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.
8. If pacs.002 message does not match with the pacs.008/pacs.009 message, then the system matches the pacs.002 with pacs.004 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Instruction Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Original Instruction Identification of pacs.004 message.
  - System matches the original UETR received in the incoming message with the Original UETR of pacs.004 message.

9. If the pacs.002 message matching fails, the system record match status as **Unmatched** from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen. The Transaction Status remains Blank. Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
10. If the pacs.002 message matches with pacs.004 message, then:
  - The pacs.002 record transaction status marked as **Blank**, from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
  - The pacs.002 record Match status marked as **Matched**, from the **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.
  - Process status of the uploaded pacs.002 is **Processed** in the incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - The incoming pacs.002 message gets linked with pacs.004 message (that is, **Generated Reference** field is updated with the transaction reference number of original pacs.004 messages).
11. User can view the **Transaction Status** for incoming pacs.002 message on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen as **Duplicate** if pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 messages.
12. Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.
13. Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009/pacs.004 messages.

### 8.2.1.2 Duplicate Check

Duplicate Check is a process to detect and prevent duplicate transactions during the payment processing lifecycle.

If pacs.002 matches with another pacs.002 message then:

- In Inbound Browser, the system updates the **Process Status** as **Processed** for the uploaded pacs.002 message.
- User can view the **Transaction Status** of incoming pacs.002 message as **Duplicate** on the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View (PSDIGRJV)** screen.

### 8.2.1.3 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying if a payment return complies with international sanctions.

The sanctions check are as follows:

- If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance **Source Network Preferences (PMDSORNW)**) and for the customer, then sanctions screening is done for the Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- If the option is set as **Yes**, then the sanction system is picked up from the Sanction System mapping maintenance, Default Sanctions System or Network specific Sanction System.
- A sanctions request XML will be prepared and is sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged in to the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received.

- Based on the response from the sanctions response status, the below processing is done:
  - **Approved or Rejected:**
    - \* If the response is received as **Approved or Rejected** on the same day, then the reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step that is, accounting.
    - \* If the response is received on a later date, then the transaction processing date is updated as the current branch date if it is a branch and network working day. If the current branch date is a branch or network holiday, the processing date moves to the next possible working day for Branch and Network.
  - **Seized:**
    - \* In the case of the seized response, the sanction status is updated as **Seized**. Seizure accounting entries are passed only in case of a negative payment status report (pacs.002).
    - \* Process Status of the transaction is updated as **Processed** in the incoming message browser after sanctions check.

#### Note

User can select the **Disable for Inbound** checkbox maintained for the **Network Code** and **Message Type** in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)** screen, to skip sanctions screening for Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002).

## 8.2.2 Negative Payment Status Report

This topic explains the details of negative payment status report. This report displays the payment transactions that have encountered issues during processing.

Below processing changes are applicable only if Negative Payment Status Report (pacs.002) messages is received:

- **FX Rate Fetch:** System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the customer credit amount.
- **External Customer Account Check:** The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the **External Customer Account (STDCRACC)**. An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept or Reject or Seizure) is received. The **Carry Forward** user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On cancelling the transaction from EAC queue, accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. The **Return GL** maintained in the **Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP)** screen from the **R-Transaction Preference** tab is referred.

#### Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

- **Accounting:** Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the **Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU)** reflecting the status of the handoff.

**Note**

Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

- **Transaction Status Update:** Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**. The Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing. The transaction status on the payment status report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 8-9 Transaction Status**

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

- **Message Generation:** The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) or Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:
  - The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the **Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the **Error Code in the Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
  - If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then Default Reject or Return Reason code **MS03** with **Reason Description** as **Reason has not been specified by agent** is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

### 8.2.2.1 Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch

Foreign Exchange Rate Fetch is a process that allows the system picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

### 8.2.2.2 External Customer Account Check

The 'External Credit Approval System' is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as 'Pending' till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

#### ① Note

EAC request is sent with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

### 8.2.2.3 Accounting Handoff

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to Accounting system. A record is logged into the **Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU)** reflecting the status of the handoff.

#### ① Note

Accounting Entries are posted with Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

### 8.2.2.4 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status.

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**. Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing. The transaction status on the Payment Status Report & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Table 8-10 Transaction Status

Scenario	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Transaction status	Payment Status Report (that is, pacs.002) Match status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	In Progress	Unmatched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report received and Matched	In Progress	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report is pending in Queue	Exception	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report Seized by SC	Seized	Matched	Processed
Positive or Negative Payment Status Report rejected by SC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Matched	Processed
Positive Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Processed
Negative Payment Status Report successfully completed	Processed	Matched	Rejected
Payment Status Report received and Not Matched	Blank	Unmatched	Processed
Payment Status Report received and Matched	Blank	Matched	Processed

## 8.2.2.5 Message Generation

This topic provides the details of the message generation for the negative payment status report.

The Outbound Payment Return (pacs.004) or Payment Status Report (pacs.002) message generation populates the captured reason code in the outbound message generated:

- The system checks the Reject Reason code maintained against the Error Code in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance and populate the same in the **Reason Code** field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code is not maintained against the Error Code in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then the system checks the Default Reject Reason code maintained and populate the same in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.
- If Reject Reason code maintenance is not present in the **Generic Wires ISO Reason Code mapping (PSDRJTRM)** maintenance, then Default Reject or Return Reason code **MS03** with **Reason Description** as **Reason has not been specified by agent** is populated in the reason code field of the outbound message generated.

# 9

## Generic Wires ISO Outbound Cancellation (camt.056)

Defines the process for initiating outbound wire payment cancellations using the ISO 20022 camt.056 message format within the Generic Wires system.

### Outbound Cancellation Request

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

## 9.1 Outbound Cancellation Request

Outbound Cancellation Request refers to a feature that banks or financial institution to cancel a payment that has already been initiated and is in progress, but has not yet been completed or settled.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 9.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains the systematic instructions of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen. From this screen, user can initiate the cancellation of an outbound financial institution-to-financial institution (FI-to-FI) payment (camt.056).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input' screen. It features a header with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is divided into several sections for data entry:

- Host Code Section:** Includes fields for Host Code, Network Code, and Source Code.
- Original Transaction Reference Section:** Includes fields for Original Transaction Reference, Number, Cancel Reference, and Cancellation Status Identification.
- Assignment Identification Section:** Includes a field for Assignment Identification and Transaction Branch.
- Cancel Details Section:** Includes fields for Reason Code, Reason Code Description, Additional Information 1, and Additional Information 2. It also has a 'Booking Date' field and an 'Enrich' button.
- Other Details Section:** Includes an 'Other Details' button.
- Original Transaction Details Section:** Includes fields for Instruction Identification, End to End Identification, Original UETR, and Transaction Identification.
- Interbank Settlement Details Section:** Includes fields for Interbank Settlement Date, Interbank Settlement Currency, and Interbank Settlement Amount.
- Message Identification Section:** Includes fields for Message Identification, Message Name Identification, and Creation Date Time.

At the bottom right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, click **New**, and specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the host code of the user's logged in branch, after clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
<b>Original Transaction Reference Number</b>	Select the original transaction reference number from the list of values. The list displays all the outbound transactions, both FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit Transfer (pacs.009) that are processed.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the unique cancel reference number on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	Specify the cancellation status identification.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Displays the assignment identification.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Cancel Details</b>	This section displays the cancel details.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Select the reason code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Reason Code Description</b>	Displays the reason code description based on the selected <b>Reason Code</b> .
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> , to launch the <b>Cancel Transaction Details</b> screen. For more details, refer to <a href="#">Other Details Button</a> (page 3) section.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date to current branch date on clicking <b>New</b> . This is non-editable field.
<b>Enrich Button</b>	Assigner, Assignee are auto populated in the Cancel Transaction Details with the values derived from the original transaction. Below mandatory fields are validated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Original Transaction Reference Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Source Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Reason Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Creator Agent - Member Identification</b></li> </ul>
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the original transaction details.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the original transaction reference number.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Displays the original transaction UETR.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Displays the original transaction UETR.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays transaction identification of the original transaction.

**Table 9-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Displays interbank settlement date of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Displays interbank settlement currency of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Displays interbank settlement amount of the original transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays message identification of the original transaction.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	<p>Displays message name identification of the original transaction. The value is populated based on the <b>Original Transaction</b> selected.</p> <div> <p><b>Note</b></p> <p>If the Network code selected is of <b>CBPR</b>, then the possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pacs.008.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08</b></li> </ul> <p>If the Network code selected is of <b>TARGET2</b>, then the possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pacs.008.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08CORE</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08COV</b></li> </ul> </div>
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays creation date time of the original transaction.

### 9.1.1.1 Other Details

This topic explains the other details of the cancelled transaction.

1. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Cancel Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details**

The screenshot displays the 'Cancel Transaction Details' window with the following sections:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI, Member Identification, and Clearing System Code, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Assignee:** Fields for BICFI, Member Identification, and Clearing System Code, with an 'Other Details' button.
- Creator - Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Member Identification, Clearing System Code, and Name, with an 'Other Details' button.

At the bottom right, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **Cancel Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Assigner</b>	This section displays the assigner details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assigner</b> to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee</a> (page 5) section.
<b>Creator - Party</b>	This section displays the creator-party details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Party</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator</a> (page 6) section.
<b>Creator - Agent</b>	This section displays the creator-agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the clearing system code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Party</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the section.
<b>Originator</b>	This section displays the originator details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the originator.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country of residence from the list of values.

**Table 9-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Originator</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator</a> (page 6) section.
<b>Assignee</b>	This section displays the assignee details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the member identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assignee</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee</a> (page 5) section.

#### 9.1.1.1.1 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Assigner and Assignee

This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for assigner and assignee.

1. Click **Other Details**.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Cancel Transaction Details** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.  
The **Party Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-3 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

2. In the **Party Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-3 Party Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the details of the financial institution.

**Table 9-3 (Cont.) Party Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 9.1.1.1.2 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator

This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creator - party and originator.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor - Party** section.

The **Other Details** for Creator - Party and Originator under **Cancel Transaction Details** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button you click, the screen header name changes.

The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed in the **Party Details** screen.

**Figure 9-4 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Party Details' window with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active, displaying a form with two main sections: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'.

**FIN Postal Address Section:**

- Department:
- Sub Department:
- Street Name:
- Building Number:
- Building Name:
- Floor:
- Post Box:
- Room:
- Post Code:
- Town Name:
- Town Location Name:
- District Name:
- Country Sub Division:
- Country:

**Other Details Section:**

- Address Line 1:
- Address Line 2:
- Address Line 3:

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-4 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>FIN Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The related fields are displayed in the tab.

**Figure 9-5 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

4. In the sections, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-5 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's origination.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.

**Table 9-5 (Cont.) Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Sequence</b>	Displays the sequence of the identification.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

### 9.1.1.1.3 Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creditor Agent

This topic explains the details of cancel transaction for creditor agent.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor Agent** section.

The **FIN Postal Address** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-6 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains the following fields:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

The 'Other Details' tab is also visible and contains the following fields:

- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-6 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>FIN Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The following screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-7 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-7 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 9.1.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains the mandatory checks that are performed during the saving of payment cancellation request.

- The system performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:
  - **Original Transaction Reference Number**
  - **Cancel Reference**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Reason Code**
  - **End to End Identification**
  - **Original UETR**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Date**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Currency**
  - **Inter Bank Settlement Amount**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Message Name Identification**
  - **Creator Agent - Member Identification**
- On save of the cancellation request, below validations are done for each transaction selected:
  - Previous cancellation request for the transaction is in **Unauthorized** status.
  - **Recall Status** is not **Blank**.
- On authorization of the cancellation request, the validation is repeated. If case of validation failure, an error message is displayed.
- Below Network level validations are done on click of **Erich** or **Save** user action:
  - If network derived for a payment is a **CBPR** and user provides values in **Creator - Party** and **Creator - Agent** field, then an error message is displayed. (Either **Creator - Party** or **Creator - Agent** should be present).
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user provides values in **Creator - Party** or **Creator - Agent** field, then an error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and values is present in **Original Transaction Details - Transaction Identification** field, then an error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user does not provide value in **Originator** field, then error message is displayed.
  - If network derived for a payment is a **TARGET2** and user provides value in **Originator - Other Details - LEI** field, then an error message is displayed.

### 9.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

This screen helps the user to view or manage the payment cancellation details for Financial Institutions (FI) to FI transactions..

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 9-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the cancel operation.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code for the transaction.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
<b>Original Transaction Reference Number</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the current authorization of the transaction.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 9.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

This screen provides the details of a cancellation request (camt.056) that has been submitted for an outbound Financial Institution (FI) to FI wire payment under the ISO 20022 standard to the user.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code.
<b>Original Transaction Reference Number</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the cancel action.
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the cancellation status.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the assignment.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.

2. Click **Enter Query**.

The **Cancel Reference Number** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

3. Click **Execute Query** to populate the details of the transaction.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs.

### 9.1.2.1 Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View](#) (page 12).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** tab.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab**

2. In the **Main** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 9-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Details</b>	This section displays the cancel details. The following fields are displayed in this section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Reason Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Reason Code Description</b></li> <li>• <b>Additional Information 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Additional Information 2</b></li> </ul>
<b>Other Details</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDOCNCV)</b> screen to launch the <b>Cancel Transaction Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Other Details</a> (page 3) section.

**Table 9-10 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	<p>This section displays the cancel details. The following fields are displayed in this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Instruction Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Inter Bank Settlement Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Message Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>End to End Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Inter Bank Settlement Currency</b></li> <li>• <b>Message Name Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Original UETR</b></li> <li>• <b>Inter Bank Settlement Amount</b></li> <li>• <b>Creation Date Time</b></li> <li>• <b>Transaction Identification</b></li> </ul>

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

### 9.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details**

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 9-11 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View\_Processing Details tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	<p>This section displays the status details. The following fields are displayed in this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Transaction Status</b></li> <li>• <b>Queue Code</b></li> </ul>

**Table 9-11 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View\_Processing Details tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>View Queue</b>	Click <b>View Queue</b> , to view the queue details. For more information, refer <b>View Queue Action Log</b> topic below.
<b>External Communications</b>	This section displays the external communication details. The following fields are displayed in this section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Sanctions Check Status</b></li> <li>• <b>Sanctions Check Reference</b></li> <li>• <b>Sanctions Seizure</b></li> </ul>

### 9.1.2.3 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-12 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

#### **Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 9-12 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.

Table 9-12 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 9.1.2.4 Process All Messages

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen. This screen displays the Outgoing camt.056 message and Incoming camt.029 message received against Outgoing camt.056 message.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Messages**.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-13 All Messages**

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-13 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the type of ISO message.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current delivery status of the message.

### 9.1.2.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

This screen provides an overview of a cancellation request for an outbound wire payment between financial institutions (FI to FI) that was initiated using the ISO 20022 standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-14 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

**Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All Records per page: 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Cancel Reference  Original Transaction Reference  Instruction Identification   
 Host Code  Network Code  Source Code   
 Authorized Status  Transaction Identification

Search Results Lock Columns: 0

☐ Cancel Reference ☐ Original Transaction Reference ☐ Instruction Identification ☐ Host Code ☐ Network Code ☐ Source Code ☐ Sanctions Check Reference ☐ Original UETR ☐ Reason Code ☐ End To End Identifier

No data to display.

Page: 1 of 1

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 9-14 Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the cancellation.
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code.
<b>Authorized Status</b>	Select the current authorized status.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the original transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code of the outbound payment return.
<b>Return Account</b>	Select the account number of the retrun.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the instruction.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 9.2 Outbound Cancellation Request Processing

Outbound Cancellation Request Processing is where the system's handling the requests to cancel payments that have already been initiated and are outbound from the bank.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 9.2.1 Cancellation Transaction Creation and Sanctions Check

This topic explains the details of the process of cancelling the transactio creation and sanctions check.

Cancel transaction creation and sanctions screening of the cancel transaction is performed by the system. Cancellation transactions are sent for sanctions screening, if sanctions screening is required for the Network and Source. The sanctions screening can result in the following responses from the External Sanctions system:

- **Approved:** Cancellation processing proceeds to the next stage of processing.
- **Rejected:** Cancellation request and Cancellation transaction are marked as Rejected. The reject reason is updated as **Sanctions Rejected**.
- **Interim:** Cancellation transactions remain in SC Queue till the final response is received.
- **Seized:** The original transaction is locked and marked as **Cancellation Seized**. Cancellation transaction status is updated as **Seized**. The seizure accounting is not done in this case.

Cancel transaction information is sent in the sanction request. Cancel Transaction information such as Recall reference, Original Transaction References, Recall request reason code, etc. are populated under the **<RtxnInf>** node of the sanction request XML.

#### Note

User can select the checkbox **Disable for Outbound** maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)**, to skip sanctions screening for Outbound **FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request** (camt.056).

## 9.2.2 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the details of updating the transaction status for outbound cancellation.

Transaction Status for the original transaction remains as Processed whereas, the Recall status for the original transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**.

Cancelled transaction status is updated as **Processed** on successful cancellation transaction processing. The transaction status on the cancelled and parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 9-15 Transaction Status**

Scenario	Cancelled (that is, camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status	Parent (that is, pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status
Cancel request submitted for processing	In Progress	Processed	-
Cancel request is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Cancel request Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Cancel request Rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Cancel request successfully completed	Processed	Processed	Recall Requested

## 9.2.3 Cancellation Message Generation

This topic explains the details of generating a message for cancellation of the transaction.

The Cancel transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction processing. The original transaction details populated in the cancel message (camt.056) have the original transaction details as received (pacs.008 or pacs.009) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account or bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

Newly added R-Transaction in Outbound pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Cancel message.

## 9.3 Outbound Cancellation Response

Outbound Cancellation Response is the reply received from the financial institution (FI) in response to an Outbound Cancellation Request.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 9.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View

This topic provides a systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

User can view the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGCNR** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View**

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen, click **New**, and specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 9-16 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Select the Transaction Reference Number from the list of values.

**Table 9-16 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the Network Code based on the selected Original Transaction Reference Number.
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Displays the Assignment Identification.
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	Displays the Cancellation Status Identification.
<b>Resolved Case Identification</b>	Displays the Resolved Case Identification.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the Transaction Branch of the user's logged in branch.

### 9.3.1.1 Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions of the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View](#) (page 20).

- Select the **Main** tab from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-16 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Main Tab**

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 9-17 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Cancellation Response Details</b>	This section displays the details of the cancellation response.
<b>Response Reason Code</b>	Displays the Reason for Accepting or Rejecting the cancellation request.

**Table 9-17 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Response Reason Code Description</b>	Displays the Reason Code Description based on the selected Reason Code.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the Additional Information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Response Date</b>	Displays the Response Date to current Branch Date.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> in the <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Cancellation Response Details</b> section to launch the sub-screen. This screen shows the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 22)section.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transactions. The following fields are displayed in this section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Instruction Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>End to End Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>UETR</b></li> <li>• <b>Transaction Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b></li> <li>• <b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b></li> <li>• <b>Message Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Message Name Identification</b></li> <li>• <b>Creation Date Time</b></li> <li>• <b>Clearing System Reference</b></li> </ul>

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

#### 9.3.1.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic provides the details of the **Other Details** button. This button is displayed in the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Main** tab.

The **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-17 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Main Tab - Other Details**

2. In the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-18 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Main Tab\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Assigner</b>	This section displays the assigner details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assigner</b> section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Assigner Details-Other Details Button</a> (page 38) section.
<b>Creator - Party</b>	This section displays the creator-party details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Party Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Party</b> section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Details - Other Details</a> (page 39) section.
<b>Creator - Agent</b>	This section displays the creator-agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select the Clearing System Code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Agent</b> section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button</a> (page 41) section.

**Table 9-18 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Main  
Tab\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Originator</b>	This section displays the originator details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the originator.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Originator</b> section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Details - Other Details</a> (page 39) section.
<b>Assignee</b>	This screen displays the assignee details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assignee</b> section to launch the sub-screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Assiner Details-Other Details Button</a> (page 38) section.

#### 9.3.1.1.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details - Assigner Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Assigner** section from the **Main** tab.

1. Click **Other Details** from **Assigner** section.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner, Assignee and Creator - Agent under **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

The **Assigner Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-18 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows the 'Assigner Details' window with two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'FIN Postal Address' tab is active and contains the following fields:

FIN Postal Address	
Department	Room
Sub Department	Post Code
Street Name	Town Name
Building Number	Town Location Name
Building Name	District Name
Floor	Country Sub Division
Post Box	Country

The 'Other Details' tab is also visible and contains the following fields:

Other Details	
Address Line1	
Address Line 2	
Address Line 3	

An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the window.

2. In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-19 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>FIN Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Other Details** tab.

The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-19 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details**

4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-20 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

9.3.1.1.1.2 Main Tab - Other Details - Creditor Party

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Party Details** screen. This button is displayed, once the user clicks **Other Details** in the **Creator Party** section from the **Main** tab.

- 1. Click **Other Details** and respective heading sub-screen is displayed.  
The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.  
The **Creator Party Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-20 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Postal Address

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: "Postal Address" and "Identification".

**Postal Address** section contains the following fields:

Department	
Sub Department	
Street Name	
Building Number	
Building Name	
Floor	
Post Box	

**Identification** section contains the following fields:

Room	
Post Code	
Town Name	
Town Location Name	
District Name	
Country Sub Division	
Country	

On the right side of the "Identification" section, there are three stacked text input fields labeled "Address Line 1", "Address Line 2", and "Address Line 3".

An "Exit" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

- 2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-21 Creditor Details\_Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.

The **Identification** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-21 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Identification**

4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-22 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's origination.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.

**Table 9-22 (Cont.) Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Sequence</b>	Displays the sequence of the identification.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

### 9.3.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 9-22 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab**

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 9-23 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the status details.

**Table 9-23 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response  
View\_Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>In Progress</b></li> <li>• <b>Exception</b></li> <li>• <b>Seized</b></li> <li>• <b>Processed</b></li> <li>• <b>Queue Code</b></li> </ul>
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.
<b>External Communication</b>	This section displays the details of the external communication.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .

### 9.3.1.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-23 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 9-24 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 9.3.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 9-24 View Queue Action Log

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 9-25 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 9.3.1.5 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary** screen.

This screen provides a summarized overview of the results for ISO 20022-based inbound cancellation requests.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGCNR** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 9-25 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary' application window. At the top, there are search controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with multiple input fields for filtering: Transaction Reference No, Transaction Identification, Message Name Identification, Interbank Settlement Currency, Transaction Branch, Instruction Identification, UETR, Clearing System Reference, Source Code, Response Date (with a date picker), End To End Identification, Message Identification, Interbank Settlement Date (with a date picker), Network Code, and Response Reason Code. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table header showing columns: Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, End To End Identification, Transaction Identification, UETR, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Clearing System Reference, and Cre. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' and has pagination controls at the bottom indicating 'Page: 1 Of 1'.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 9-26 GGeneric Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays fields to perform search.
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Select the reference number for the transaction.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Select the identification for the message name.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Select the currency for the interbank settlement.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the instruction.
<b>UETR</b>	Select the UETR value.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the clearing system.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code for the transaction.
<b>Response Date</b>	Select the date of which the response was received.
<b>End to End identification</b>	Select the end to end identification number.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the message.

**Table 9-26 (Cont.) GGeneric Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Select the date on which the interbank settlement was initiated.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code.
<b>Response Reason Code</b>	Select the reason code for the response.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed. The fields are same as displayed in the <b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b> section and are not editable.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 9.4 Outbound Cancellation Response Processing

Outbound Cancellation Response Processing refers to the process of handling responses to outbound wire transfer cancellation requests.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 9.4.1 Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload

Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Message Upload refers to the process of uploading a specific camt.029 message type that deals with the resolution of investigations related to payment transactions.

Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message is received with TARGET2 business header. After receiving the Inbound Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

The system performs the format validations for the camt.029 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance. If any of the format validations fail, then error details are recorded in the incoming message tables.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Browser Summary (PGWINBRW)** screen.

After parsing the inbound camt.029 message is matched with the original camt.056 message using the following matching criteria:

- Original UETR received in the incoming message is matched with Original UETR of outgoing camt.056 message.

If the inbound camt.029 message matching fails, then camt.029 record status is marked as **Exception**. The system error code and error details are logged.

#### **Note**

**Error Description:** Matching of Original UETR failed for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message received.

If the camt.029 message matches with outgoing camt.056 message, then:

- The status of the uploaded camt.029 is **Matched**.
- Process Status of the uploaded camt.029 is **Processed**.
- The inbound camt.029 message gets linked with outgoing camt.056 message.

Source Code is derived as currently done for PX module where the **Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE)** maintenance is referred with **Incoming SWIFT** option as checked.

The Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/ pacs.009 messages.

## 9.4.2 Sanctions Check

Sanctions Check refers to the process of verifying payment transactions against sanctions lists to ensure that the transaction complies with global regulatory requirements.

If sanction check is applicable for the Network and Source (based on the preference maintained in the existing maintenance **Source Network Preferences (PMDSORNW)**) and for the customer, then sanctions screening is done for the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

Depending on the sanctions response status the following actions are taken:

- **Accepted/ Rejected:** If the response is received as Accepted/Reject on the same day, the Reject transaction sanctions status is updated accordingly, and the processing continues with the next step.
- **Seized:** In case of the Seized response, the Sanction status will be updated as Seized and the transaction will not be processed further.

### Note

User can select the checkbox **Disable for Inbound** maintained for the Network Code and Message Type in the **Sanctions Restrictions Detailed (PMDSCRES)** screen, to skip sanctions screening for Inbound **Resolution of Investigation** (camt.029).

## 9.4.3 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status refers to the process of updating the status or state of a payment transaction as it moves through various stages of processing.

Transaction Status for the original transaction remain as **Processed** whereas Recall status for the original transaction is updated as **Recall Rejected**.

Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) transaction status is updated as **Processed** on successful transaction processing.

The transaction status on the camt.029 and parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 9-27 Transaction Status**

Scenario	Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Recall Status	Cancelled (i.e. camt.056) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
camt.029 received	In Progress	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 is pending in Queue	Exception	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 Seized by SC	Seized	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed
camt.029 successfully completed	Processed	Recall Requested	Processed	Processed

# 10

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation (camt.056)

Describes the handling and processing of inbound wire payment cancellation requests using the ISO 20022 camt.056 message format within the Generic Wires system.

### Inbound Cancellation Request

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

## 10.1 Inbound Cancellation Request

Inbound Cancellation Request is a request that comes into the system to cancel a wire transfer that has already been initiated or is in progress.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 10.1.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

User can manually specify the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) using this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input**

**Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input**

New Enter Query

Host Code  
Network Code  
Source Code \*

Cancel Reference \*  
Assignment Identification \*  
Cancellation Identification

Case Identification  
Transaction Branch

**Cancel Details**

Reason Code \*  
Reason Code Description  
Additional Information 1  
Additional Information 2  
Other Details

Booking Date

**Original Transaction Details**

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification \*  
Original UETR \*  
Transaction Identification

Inter Bank Settlement Date \*  
Inter Bank Settlement Currency \*  
Inter Bank Settlement Amount \*

Message Identification \*  
Message Name Identification \*  
Creation Date Time  
Clearing System Reference

Audit Exit

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen, click **New** and specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the Network Code from the list of values. The list displays network code of <b>CBPRPlus</b> and <b>TARGET2</b> .
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the Source Code of the transaction from the list of values.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the unique transaction reference number on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Specify the Assignment Identification.
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	Specify the Cancellation Status Identification.
<b>Case Identification</b>	Specify the Case Identification.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Displays the transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Cancel Details</b>	This section displays the cancel details.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Select the Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Reason Code Description</b>	Displays the reason code description based on the selected <b>Reason Code</b> .
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the cancel reason, if applicable.
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the booking date to current branch date on clicking <b>New</b> .
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the original transaction reference number.
<b>End to End ID</b>	Specify the End to End Identification.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Specify the original transaction UETR.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the transaction identification of the original transaction.
<b>Inter Bank Settlement Date</b>	Specify the inter bank settlement date of the original transaction.
<b>Inter Bank Settlement Currency</b>	Specify the inter bank settlement currency of the original transaction.
<b>Inter Bank Settlement Amount</b>	Specify the inter bank settlement amount of the original transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Specify the message identification of the original transaction.

**Table 10-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	<p>Select the message name identification. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pacs.008.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08CORE</b></li> </ul> <p>If the <b>Network code</b> selected is of <b>CBPR</b>, then the possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pacs.008.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08</b></li> </ul> <p>If the <b>Network code</b> selected is of <b>TARGET2</b>, then the possible options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>pacs.008.001.08</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08CORE</b></li> <li>• <b>pacs.009.001.08COV</b></li> </ul>
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Specify the creation date time of the original transaction.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Specify the clearing system reference of the original transaction.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the screen to launch <b>Cancel Transaction Details</b> screen. For more details, refer <a href="#">Other Details</a> (page 3) section.

### 10.1.1.1 Other Details Button

This topic explains the detail of the Other Details button. This button is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** screen.

The **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input - Other Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details' screen. It features several input sections:

- Assigner:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification, each with a search icon. An 'Other Details' button is at the bottom.
- Originator:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, each with a search icon. An 'Other Details' button is at the bottom.
- Creator Party:** Fields for Name and Country of Residence, each with a search icon. An 'Other Party Details' button is at the bottom.
- Assignee:** Fields for BICFI, Member Identification, and Clearing System Code, each with a search icon. An 'Other Details' button is at the bottom.
- Creator Agent:** Fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, and Name, each with a search icon. An 'Other Details' button is at the bottom.

At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Cancel' and 'Save' buttons.

2. In the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request  
Input\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Assigner</b>	This section displays the assigner details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assigner</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details Button - Assigner Details</a> (page 4) section.
<b>Creator - Party</b>	This section displays the creator-party details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Party</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator</a> (page 6) section.
<b>Creator - Agent</b>	This section displays the creator-agent details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Creator - Party</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details Button - Creator Agent Details</a> (page 7) section.
<b>Originator</b>	This section displays the originator details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the originator.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Originator</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Cancel Transaction Details - Other Details - Creator - Party and Originator</a> (page 6) section.
<b>Assignee</b>	This section displays the assignee details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Select the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> from the <b>Assignee</b> section to launch the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details Button - Assigner Details</a> (page 4) section.

#### 10.1.1.1.1 Other Details Button - Assigner Details

This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Assigner Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Assigner** or **Assignee** section.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Assigner** or **Assignee** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

The **Other Details** for **Assigner** and **Assignee** sections from **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

The **Assigner Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-3 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details - Other Details**

2. In the **Assigner Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-3 Other Details - Assigner Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

#### 10.1.1.1.2 Other Details Button - Creator Party Details

This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator** screen.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creator** or **Originator** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

The **Other Details** for **Creator - Party** and **Originator** section from the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button the user clicks, the screen header name changes.

The **Creator Party Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-4 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details\_Other Details - Postal Address

Creator Party Details

Postal Address

Identification

Department

Sub Department

Street Name

Building Number

Building Name

Floor

Post Box

Room

Post Code

Town Name

Town Name

District Name

Country Sub Division

Country

Address Line1

Address Line 2

Address Line 3

Cancel

Save

2. In the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 10-4 Creditor Details\_Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
Postal Address	<div>This tab displays the following fields:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Department</li><li>• Sub Department</li><li>• Street Name</li><li>• Building Number</li><li>• Building Name</li><li>• Floor</li><li>• Post Box</li><li>• Room</li><li>• Post Code</li><li>• Town Name</li><li>• Town Location Name</li><li>• District Name</li><li>• Country Sub Division</li><li>• Country</li><li>• Address Line 1</li><li>• Address Line 2</li><li>• Address Line 3</li></ul>

3. Select the **Identification** tab and specify the fields.
- The **Identification** tab is displayed.

**Figure 10-5 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details\_Other Details - Identification**

4. In the **Organisation Identification** section, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-5 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's organisation.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify the BIC value for the identification.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the LEI value for the identification.
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's personal details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify the birth date of the creditor.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's province of birth.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's city of birth.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify the creditor's country of birth.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the identification for the creditor's other details. The following details are displayed in tabular format. To add new details, click <b>Add</b> .
<b>Sequence</b>	Displays the sequence of the identification.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Displays the type of identification.
<b>Identification</b>	Displays the identification value of the creditor.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Displays the code for the schema name.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Displays the proprietary value for the schema name.
<b>Issuer</b>	Displays name of the issuer.

### 10.1.1.1.3 Other Details Button - Creator Agent Details

This topic displays the systematic instructions to process the **Creator Agent Details** screen. This screen is displayed once the user clicks **Other Details** from the **Creator Agent** section.

1. Click **Other Details** from the **Creditor Agent** section in the **Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details** screen.

The **Creator Agent Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-6 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" (active) and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab contains two columns of input fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab contains three input fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- In the **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-6 Cancel Transaction Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>FIN Postal Address</b>	<p>This tab displays the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Sub Department</b></li> <li>• <b>Street Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Number</b></li> <li>• <b>Building Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Floor</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Box</b></li> <li>• <b>Room</b></li> <li>• <b>Post Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Town Location Name</b></li> <li>• <b>District Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Country Sub Division</b></li> <li>• <b>Country</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Address Line 3</b></li> </ul>

- Select the **Other Details** tab.  
The **Other Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 10-7 Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Agent Details". It has two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is active. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

4. In the **Other Details** tab, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-7 Other Details - Assigner Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the details of the financial institution.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 10.1.1.2 Save Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic explains checks the system performs while payment cancellation request input.

The following mandatory field are checked during the **Save** action:

- **Cancel Reference**
- **Source Code**
- **Reason Code**
- **End to End Identification**
- **Original UETR**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Date**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Currency**
- **Inter Bank Settlement Amount**
- **Message Identification**
- **Message Name Identification**
- **Creator Agent - Member Identification**

Following are the network-level validations on clicking **Save**, when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the **Creator Party** and **Creator Agent** fields, then an error message will be displayed (Either **Creator Party** or **Creator Agent** should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking **Save**, when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- System displays an error message, if the user inputs values in the **Creator Party** or **Creator Party** field.
- System displays an error message, if the user inputs values in the **Transaction Identification** field of the Original Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message, if the user does not input value in the **Originator** field of the Generic Wires Cancellation Transaction Details.
- System displays an error message, if the user inputs value in **LEI** field of the **Originator** under **Other Details** tab.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the **Assigner's BICFI** field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the **Assignee's BICFI** field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 10.1.1.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen.

This screen provides a summary for processing inbound payment cancellation requests that follow the ISO standard.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICBCN** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the search parameters. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Booking Date</b>	Select or specify the booking date for the request.
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code from the list.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Select the unique end to end identification from the list.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Select the reason code for cancellation from the list.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Select the assignment identification value from the list.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the cancel reference number from the list.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code from the list.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Select the instruction identification from the list.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code from the list.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the authorization status from the list.

3. Click **Search**.

In the **Search Results** section, the system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 10.1.2 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View

This topic explains the systematic instructions to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

This screen helps the user to view inbound payment cancellations between financial institutions (FI) via ISO.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDICNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View**

**Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View**

Enter Query

Host Code  
Network Code  
Source Code

Cancel Reference  
Assignment Identification  
Cancellation Identification

Case Identification  
Transaction Branch

Main Processing Details R-Transactions

**Cancel Details**

Reason Code  
Reason Code Description  
Additional Information 1  
Additional Information 2  
Other Details

**Original Transaction Details**

Instruction Identification  
End to End Identification  
Original UETR  
Transaction Identification

Interbank Settlement Date  
Interbank Settlement Currency  
Interbank Settlement Amount

Message Identification  
Message Name Identification  
Creation Date Time  
Clearing System Reference

Messages View Queue Action Audit Exit

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-9 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the cancel action.
<b>Cancellation Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the cancellation.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the assignment.
<b>Case Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the case.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	Select the branch from which the transaction was initiated.

- Click **Enter Query**.

The **Cancel Reference** field gets enabled, for the user to specify the reference number.

- Click **Execute Query**.

Refer [Other Details](#) (page 3) from **Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input** topic for the **Other Details** button details.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:

### 10.1.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View](#) (page 11).

- From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 10-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab**

For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-10 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Cancel Details</b> of the request.
<b>Reason Code</b>	Displays the <b>Reason Code</b> .
<b>Booking Date</b>	Displays the <b>Booking Date</b> of the payment.
<b>Reason Code Description</b>	Displays the <b>Reason Code Description</b> .
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Displays the <b>Additional Information</b> for the cancel request, if any.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Displays the <b>Additional Information</b> for the cancel request, if any.
<b>Original Transactional Details</b>	This section displays the details of the original transaction.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the <b>Instruction Identification</b> for the transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	Displays the date for the <b>Interbank Settlement</b> .
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays the <b>Message Identification</b> for the transaction.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Displays the <b>End to End Identification</b> for the transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	Displays the currency for Interbank Settlement.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Displays identification for the message name.
<b>Original UETR</b>	Displays the <b>Original UETR</b> value.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	Displays the amount for the <b>Interbank Settlement</b> .
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays the transaction creation date and time.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Identification</b> value.
<b>Clearing System Reference</b>	Displays the reference value for clearing system.

2. To view other details of the transaction, click **Other Details** in the **Cancel Details** section. For more information, refer [Other Details](#) (page 3).

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 10.1.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 10-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - Processing Details Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Processing Details' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View'. The interface is divided into three main sections: 'Main', 'Processing Details' (which is the active tab), and 'R-Transactions'. The 'Processing Details' section contains a form with two main areas: 'Status Details' and 'External Communications'. Under 'Status Details', there are input fields for 'Transaction Status' and 'Queue Code', along with a 'View Queue' button. Under 'External Communications', there are input fields for 'Sanctions Check Status', 'Sanctions Check Reference', and 'Sanction Seizure'. At the bottom of the form, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View\_Processing Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the status details.
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current processing status of Resolution of Investigation (camt.029). The possible options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>In Progress</b></li> <li>• <b>Exception</b></li> <li>• <b>Seized</b></li> <li>• <b>Processed</b></li> <li>• <b>Queue Code</b></li> </ul>
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the Queue Name where Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) is currently present.
<b>External Communication</b>	This section displays the details of the external communication.
<b>Sanctions Check Status</b>	Displays the Sanction Status of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
<b>Sanctions Check Reference</b>	Displays the Sanction Reference of the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029).
<b>Sanctions Seizure</b>	Displays the possible Sanctions Seizure values <b>Yes</b> or <b>No</b> .

### 10.1.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **R-Transactions** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab is displayed.

**Figure 10-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - R-Transactions Tab**

2. In the **R-Transactions** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 10-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - R-Transactions Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Return Reference Number</b>	This section displays the reference number for the return.
<b>R-Type</b>	Displays the type of R-transaction.
<b>Return Status</b>	Displays current retrun status.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays sequence of the exception queue.
<b>Activation Date</b>	Displays activation date of the R-transaction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date of the R-transaction.

### 10.1.2.4 Process All Messages

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **All Messages** screen.

This screen displays the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message and the Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 message, which is received and matched against the Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message.

Click **Messages** from bottom of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View** screen, **Main** tab, **Processing Details** tab, or **R-Transaction** tab.

1. From the main screen, click **Messages**.

The All Messages screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-13 All Messages**

The screenshot shows the 'All Messages' interface. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below it is a table with the following columns: Transaction Identification, Message Type, SWIFT Message Type, ISO Message Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, and Delivery Status. The table is currently empty, with the text 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' shown. At the bottom of the table area, there are two buttons: 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement'. The entire interface is enclosed in a window with standard OS controls (minimize, maximize, close) in the top right corner.

2. In the **All Message** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-13 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View - All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique transaction reference number.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of inbound cancellation request message.
<b>SWIFT MessageType</b>	Displays the type of SWIFT cancellation request message.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the type of ISO cancellation request message.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current delivery status of the message.

### 10.1.2.5 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-14 View Queue Action Log

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 10-14 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 10-14 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 10.1.2.6 Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary

This topic explains the systematic instruction to process the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen.

This screens helps the user to manage and track payment cancellation requests for Financial Institution (FI) to Financial Institution (FI) wire transfers that were initiated using ISO.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSICNCV** in the text box, and click **Next Arrow**.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary' application window. At the top, there are search and filter options including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Cancel Reference' and 'Transaction Identification' (both with search icons), 'Host Code' and 'Source Code' (both with search icons), and 'Network Code' and 'Authorization Status' (both with dropdown arrows). A 'Lock Columns' dropdown is set to 0. The 'Search Results' section shows a table with columns: 'Cancel Reference', 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Transaction Identification', 'Source Code', and 'Additional Information 1'. Below the table, it states 'No data to display'. At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page: 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. In the **Search (Case Sensitive)** section, perform search using one or more of the parameters. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 10-15 Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Search (Case Sensitive)</b>	This section displays the fields to perform search.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Select the reference number for the cancellation from the list.
<b>Host Code</b>	Select the host code from the list.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the network code from the list.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Select the identification number for the transaction from the list.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select the source code from the list.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Select the current authorization status from the list.
<b>Search Results</b>	This section displays the details based on the search performed.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	Displays the reference number for the cancellation.
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the host code of the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the network code of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the identification number for the transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	Displays the source code of the transaction.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Displays the additional information of the transaction.

3. Click **Search**.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria in the **Search Results** section.

## 10.2 Inbound Cancellation Request Processing

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request Processing.

System matches the Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 cancellation request message (camt.056) with an Inbound CBPRPlus and TARGET2 transaction. The inbound transaction that matches is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ).

After successfully matching a cancellation request, the cancellation request is logged in the Cross Border ISO request table, and the same is put in a JMS queue for further processing.

Cancellation requests logged in module-specific tables are checked during key processing steps of inbound transaction processing:

- EAC
- External Exchange Rate
- External Pricing

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 10.2.1 Matching with Inbound Payment

The incoming cancellation requests (camt.056) are logged in the existing **Inbound Cancellation Browser** screen (PXSICLBR) with the Process Status as **Unprocessed** once the Inbound Cancellation Request message inputted manually is authorized.

The incoming cancellation request (camt.056) message is matched with an Inbound transaction. Matching criteria for incoming cancellation request are as follows:

The original UETR field of the Incoming cancellation request is matched with the UETR of the Inbound transaction.

Once the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) message is successfully matched, then the system performs as follows:

- Process Status value is updated as **Matched** in the Inbound Cancellation Browser.
- Queue action log is populated with action as 'MATCH' along with maker/checker ids as SYSTEM and maker/checker timestamps against the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message.
- A recall request record is logged to show under the 'Exception' screen of the Inbound Transaction view screen.

User can manually match the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) by taking Manual Match user action on the Inbound Cancellation Browser screen (PXSICLBR).

In case the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is matched with an Incoming transaction that is already cancelled/seized, then the Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is left in the Inbound cancellation browser with status as **Rejected**. Users are allowed to take only **Reject** action on the transaction.

Incoming Cancellation Request (camt.056) is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) for user actions.

Cancellation processing for an Inbound transaction is done based on the transaction status and queue code.

## 10.2.2 Processed or Seized or Cancelled Payments

This topic describes the information about Processed or Seized or Cancelled.

### Transaction Status – Processed

If the transaction status is in 'Processed', then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**.
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**.
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Transaction Status is updated as **Processed**, last queue code as '##' and Current status as **Pending** in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### Transaction Status – Seized / Cancelled

If the transaction status is -seized/ cancelled, then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**
- Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as **Processed**, last queue code as '##' and Current status as **Pending** in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

## 10.2.3 Unprocessed Payments

This topic describes the steps that occurs after a payment status has marked as Unprocessed Payments.

### Transaction Status – Future Valued

If the transaction status is 'Future Valued' – in 'Warehouse Queue', then:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**
- Transaction is moved out of the Future Dated queue and Transaction is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Transaction Status is updated as the **Future Valued**, last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the Future Dated and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue

### Transaction Status - Exception

If the transaction status is 'Exception', then whether the transaction is in an Internal queue or not is checked.

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Authorized', then the following actions are taken on the transaction:

- Recall Status at transaction is updated as **Recall Requested**.
- Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as **Transaction Locked**.
- Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Transaction Status is updated as the **Future Valued**, last queue code as 'FV' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue.
- Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue.

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Authorization Limit 1
- Authorization Limit 2
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in an Internal exception queue and the last queue action authorization status is 'Unauthorized', then based on the user action cancellation processing happens:

**Table 10-16 Transaction Status-User Action**

User Action	System Action
<b>Delete</b>	<p>System checks if any cancellation request is pending for the transaction. If any cancellation request found, then the following actions are taken on the transaction:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as <b>Recall Requested</b></li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as <b>Transaction Locked</b></li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as <b>Exception</b>, last queue code as the Internal queue code and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
<b>Authorize</b>	No changes are done to the existing processing. In case, the transaction is moving out the queue, the cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps does the cancellation processing.

List of internal queues considered are:

- Settlement Review
- Transaction Repair
- Processing Exception
- Business Override
- Process Cutoff
- Exchange Rate
- Network Cutoff

If the transaction is in any external queue, then the cancellation processing is done once the transaction is out of the external queue.

The cancellation request check introduced in key processing steps of inbound transaction processing does cancellation processing as mentioned below:

**Table 10-17 System Actions During Processing**

Processing Steps	System Action
<b>Before Sanctions Check</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as 'Recall Requested'</li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as 'Transaction Locked'</li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as 'In Progress', last queue code as 'SC' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

Table 10-17 (Cont.) System Actions During Processing

Processing Steps	System Action
<b>Before EAC Check</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as <b>Recall Requested</b></li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as <b>Transaction Locked</b></li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as <b>In Progress</b>, last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>
<b>Before Accounting</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recall Status at transaction is updated as <b>Recall Requested</b></li> <li>Process Status at Inbound Cancellation Browser is updated as <b>Transaction Locked</b></li> <li>Transaction is moved of the internal queue and is moved to the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Transaction Status is updated as <b>In Progress</b>, last queue code as 'EA' and Current status as 'Pending' in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> <li>Queue action is logged for transaction moving out of the internal queue and for moving to Inbound Cancellation Request queue</li> </ul>

In the external queues, the 'Carry Forward' action is not allowed if a cancellation request is found for a transaction:

Table 10-18 Transaction Status-User Action

User Action	System Action	Queues
Carry Forward	This action is not allowed. An error message is shown to user that a cancellation request is registered for the transaction.	Sanctions Check, EAC, Exchange Rate

## 10.2.4 Inbound Cancellation Browser

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Browser.

Inbound cancellation request messages (Received for both CBPRPlus and TARGET2) are available in Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Browser screen, refer to the section 6.3, *Exception Queues UM*.

1. On Homepage, specify **PXSICLBR** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Inbound Cancellation Browser** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-16 Inbound Cancellation Browser**

2. Perform the following actions:

**Table 10-19 Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Interim</b>	<p>If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of Interim user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).</p> <p>If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When user click the Interim user action error message is displayed.</p>
<b>Reject</b>	On click of Reject user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
<b>Authorize</b>	<p>For CBPRPlus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After user click Authorize user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.</li> <li>On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.</li> </ul> <p>For TARGET2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking Authorize for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.</li> <li>On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.</li> </ul>
<b>Delete</b>	<p>This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.</p> <p>On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.</p>
<b>View Request</b>	<p>Click View Request user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.</p> <p>Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".</p>

Table 10-19 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Browser - Action

Action	Description
<b>View Response</b>	Click View Response user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".
<b>View Queue Action</b>	Click View Queue user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.
<b>View Transaction</b>	<p>For CBPRPlus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.</li> <li>If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.</li> </ul> <p>For TARGET2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.</li> <li>If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.</li> </ul>

## 10.2.5 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Inbound Cancellation Request Queue.

Inbound cross border transactions for which cancellation request messages are received are available in this queue screen.

For details about Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ) screen, refer to the section 6.4, *Exception Queues User Guide*.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSICLRQ** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Inbound Cancellation Request Queue** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-17 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue

2. Perform the following actions:

Based on the user action selected in the Inbound Cancellation Request queue (PQSICLRQ) and based on the current transaction status, last queue code / action combination, the cancellation response processing is done.

Table 10-20 Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
<b>Interim</b>	<p>If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of <b>Interim</b> user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).</p> <p>If the network of payment is a TARGET2, Interim user action is not allowed. When user click the Interim user action error message is displayed.</p>
<b>Accept</b>	<p>If the network of payment is a CBPRPlus on click of <b>Accept</b> user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).</p> <p>If selected transaction is fully processed, on click of <b>Accept</b> user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.</p>
<b>Reject</b>	<p>When user click <b>Reject</b> user action a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) gets launched. It allows the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).</p>

Table 10-20 (Cont.) Inbound Cancellation Request Queue - Action

Action	Description
<b>Authorize</b>	<p>For CBPRPlus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After user click <b>Authorize</b> user action for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.</li> <li>On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.</li> </ul> <p>For TARGET2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the last user action was "Accept" then, after clicking <b>Authorize</b> for the selected transaction, the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets opened in Authorize mode else Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets opened in Authorize mode.</li> <li>On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as 'Authorized'.</li> </ul>
<b>Delete</b>	<p>This action is allowed if the authorization status of the selected record is 'Unauthorized'.</p> <p>On deletion of an unauthorized user action, the system revert to the previous Process Status.</p>
<b>View Request</b>	<p>Click <b>View Request</b> user action to launch the existing PXDCLREQ screen that shows the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message.</p> <p>Value in the SWIFT Message Type field is populated as "camt.056".</p>
<b>View Response</b>	<p>For CBPRPlus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>View Response</b> user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first.</li> </ul> <p>For TARGET2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Click <b>View Response</b> user action to launch a new screen Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Message (PXDGCLRS) that shows the response messages sent out. The latest response message sent out is displayed first. It shows the response for message type "camt.029" or "pacs.004".</li> </ul>
<b>View Queue Action</b>	<p>Click <b>View Queue</b> user action to launch an existing Queue Action (PQDCANQA) screen that shows the action logs for the received cancellation request message (i.e. camt.056) against the reference.</p>
<b>View Transaction</b>	<p>For CBPRPlus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDICBVW) screen.</li> <li>If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDICNVW) screen.</li> </ul> <p>For TARGET2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If user select transaction pacs.008, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2CV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.</li> <li>If user select transaction pacs.009, View Transaction user action launches the TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen based on the Network Type of original transaction.</li> </ul>

## 10.2.6 Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.056) Message Upload.

Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message is received with business application header.

After receiving the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the Cancellation Request (camt.056) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After uploading the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, camt.056 Inbound processors further process the message.

Users can view the uploaded message in the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056) message in the Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View (PSDICNCV) screen.

After parsing the Inbound cancellation request (camt.056), the message is matched with the original pacs.008/pacs.009 message using existing matching criteria.

Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (PMDSORCE) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked.

Network Code for the payment is derived as the Network Code of the original pacs.008/pacs.009 messages.

## 10.3 Inbound Cancellation Response

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

### 10.3.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen.

User can open the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen from the **Interim**, **Accept**, or **Reject** action tabs on the **Inbound Cancellation Request Queue (PQSICLRQ)** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQDGCNRP** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-18 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details**

- On **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details** screen, Click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 10-21 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	System defaults the network code of the original transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Source Code</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Response Reference</b>	System displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Recall Reference</b>	System displays the recall transaction reference number of the recall transaction.
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	System displays the <b>Cancellation Status Identification</b> .
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	System displays the <b>Assignment Identification</b> .
<b>Resolved Case Identification</b>	System displays the <b>Resolved Case Identification</b> .
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch.
<b>Cancellation Response Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Cancellation Response Details</b> .
<b>Response Reason Code</b>	Specify Reason Code from the list of values. The list displays reason code based on the selected Network Code.
<b>Response Date</b>	System defaults the response date to current branch date.
<b>Description</b>	System defaults the reason code description based on the selected Reason Code.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the return reason, if applicable.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Refer section for more details.

**Table 10-21 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	<p>System default the following fields as entered on the camt.056 input screen:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Instruction Identification</li> <li>• End To End Identification</li> <li>• Original UETR</li> <li>• Original Transaction ID</li> <li>• Interbank Settlement Date</li> <li>• Interbank Settlement Currency</li> <li>• Interbank Settlement Amount</li> <li>• Message Identification</li> <li>• Message Name Identification</li> <li>• Creation Date Time</li> <li>• Clearing System Reference</li> </ul>

### 10.3.1.1 Other Details

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed screen.

1. On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

**Figure 10-19 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details - Other Details**

2. On the Other Details tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 10-22 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Assigner</b>	--
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify Clearing System Code.

**Table 10-22 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Assigner</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details</a> (page 31) section.
<b>Creator - Party</b>	--
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Creator - Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details - Other Details</a> (page 32) section.
<b>Creator - Agent</b>	--
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify Clearing System Code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Creator - Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details - Other Details</a> (page 34) section.
<b>Originator</b>	--
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name of the originator.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the Country of Residence from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Originator</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details - Other Details</a> (page 32) section.
<b>Assignee</b>	--
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify Clearing System Code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Assignee</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Other Details</a> (page 31) section.

### 10.3.1.1.1 Other Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details.

1. Click **Other Details** button.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-20 Other Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Assigner Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a tab labeled "Financial Institution Details". Below the tab, there is a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

2. On the Other Details tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.1.1.2 Other Details - Other Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.  
The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-21 Other Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address

The screenshot shows a window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there are two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" tab is active and contains two columns of fields. The left column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The right column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" tab is also visible and contains three fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country
- Address Line 1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

2. Click **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 10-22 Other Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a 'Party Details' form with three main tabs: 'Organisation Identification', 'Private Identification', and 'Other Identification Details'. The 'Organisation Identification' tab is active, showing fields for BIC and LEI. The 'Private Identification' tab shows fields for Birth Date (MM/DD/YYYY) and Province Of Birth. The 'Other Identification Details' tab shows a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- BIC
- LEI

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- Birth Date

- Province of Birth
- City of Birth
- Country of Birth

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- Sequence
- Identification Type
- Identification
- Scheme Name Code
- Scheme Name Proprietary
- Issuer

### 10.3.1.1.3 Other Details - Other Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Other Details - Other Details.

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

**Figure 10-23 Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Agent Details". It contains two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

**FIN Postal Address Section:**

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box
- Room
- Post Code
- Town Name
- Town Location Name
- District Name
- Country Sub Division
- Country

**Other Details Section:**

- Address Line1
- Address Line 2
- Address Line 3

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

#### **FIN Postal Address**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- Department
- Sub Department
- Street Name
- Building Number
- Building Name
- Floor
- Post Box

- Room
  - Post Code
  - Town Name
  - Town Location Name
  - District Name
  - Country Sub Division
  - Country
  - Address Line 1
  - Address Line 2
  - Address Line 3
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 10-24 Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "Creator Agent Details". It has a tabbed interface with two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is currently selected. Under this tab, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the dialog, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	--
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 10.3.1.2 Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input

This topic describes the information about Saving of Payment Cancellation Request Input.

System performs the following mandatory field checks during the save action:

- Response Reference

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the **Save** button when the selected network is of type SWIFT CBPRPlus:

- If the user inputs values in the Creator Party and Creator Agent field, then an error message will be displayed (Either 'Creator Party' or 'Creator Agent' should be present, not both).

Following are the network-level validations on clicking the **Save** button when the selected network is of type TARGET2:

- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Creator Party or Creator Party Field.
- System displays an error message if the user inputs values in the Transaction Identification field of the Original Transaction Details.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assigner's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.
- The user is allowed to input only BIC in the Assignee's BICFI field. The system displays an error message if the user inputs values in other fields.

### 10.3.1.3 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSGCNRP** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-25 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary' application window. At the top, there are search and filter controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below these is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Recall Reference', 'Response Reference', 'Response Date' (with a date picker), 'Authorization Status', 'Transaction Branch', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. Each field has a search icon. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section. It contains a table with columns: 'Recall Reference', 'Response Reference', 'Response Date', 'Authorization Status', 'Transaction Branch', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. The table is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' Below the table is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 of 1' and navigation icons. A 'Lock Columns' dropdown is set to 0. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Recall Reference**
  - **Response Reference**
  - **Response Date**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 10.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View

This topic describes the systematic information to Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDGCNRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

**Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-26 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View**

2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - **Main**
  - **Processing Details**
  - **R-Transactions**

### 10.3.2.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View](#) (page 37).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 10-27 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Main Tab**

2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 10.3.2.1.1 Main Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the Other Details button in the Main tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. Click the Other Details button under Main tab in the main screen.  
The Other Details sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-28 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Other Details**

2. User can view all **Other Details** screen.

### 10.3.2.1.1.1 Assiner Details-Other Details Button

This topic explains the systematic information to **Assiner Details-Other Details Button** screen.

1. Click on **Other Details** button.  
The **Other Details** screen are displayed.

Figure 10-29 Other Details - Other Details

The screenshot shows a window titled "Assigner Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Inside the window, there is a section titled "Financial Institution Details" which contains a single text input field labeled "LEI". At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

- 2. The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Table 10-23 Assiner Details

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.2.1.1.2 Party Details - Other Details

This topic explains the Party Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address screen.

- 1. Click On **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.  
The **Other Details** button for Creator - Party and Originator under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 10-30 Party Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address

The screenshot shows a window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "FIN Postal Address" section contains two columns of text input fields. The first column includes: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box. The second column includes: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Other Details" section contains three text input fields labeled: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

## FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
  - **Sub Department**
  - **Street Name**
  - **Building Number**
  - **Building Name**
  - **Floor**
  - **Post Box**
  - **Room**
  - **Post Code**
  - **Town Name**
  - **Town Location Name**
  - **District Name**
  - **Country Sub Division**
  - **Country**
  - **Address Line 1**
  - **Address Line 2**
  - **Address Line 3**
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 10-31 Other Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The form is divided into several sections:

- Organisation Identification:** Contains fields for BIC and LEI, each with a search icon.
- Private Identification:** Contains fields for Birth Date (with a date picker icon) and Province Of Birth.
- City of Birth:** A text field with a search icon.
- Country of Birth:** A text field with a search icon.
- Other Identification Details:** A table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. Below the table, it says "No data to display." and "Page 1 (0 of 0 items)" with navigation arrows.

At the bottom right of the form, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Specify the following fields for Organisation Identification:

- **BIC**
- **LEI**

Specify the following fields for Private Identification:

- **Birth Date**
- **Province of Birth**
- **City of Birth**
- **Country of Birth**

Specify the following fields for Other Identification Details:

- **Sequence**
- **Identification Type**
- **Identification**
- **Scheme Name Code**
- **Scheme Name Proprietary**
- **Issuer**

### 10.3.2.1.1.3 Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button

1. Click on **Other Details** button under Creditor Agent heading.

**Figure 10-32 Other Details\_Other Details - FIN Postal Address**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Agent Details". It contains two main sections: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details".

**FIN Postal Address Section:**

Department		Room	
Sub Department		Post Code	
Street Name		Town Name	
Building Number		Town Location Name	
Building Name		District Name	
Floor		Country Sub Division	
Post Box		Country	

**Other Details Section:**

Address Line1	
Address Line 2	
Address Line 3	

At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

### FIN Postal Address

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- **Department**
- **Sub Department**
- **Street Name**
- **Building Number**
- **Building Name**
- **Floor**
- **Post Box**

- **Room**
  - **Post Code**
  - **Town Name**
  - **Town Location Name**
  - **District Name**
  - **Country Sub Division**
  - **Country**
  - **Address Line 1**
  - **Address Line 2**
  - **Address Line 3**
2. Click on **Other Details** tab, specify the fields.

**Figure 10-33 Other Details\_Other Details - Other Details**

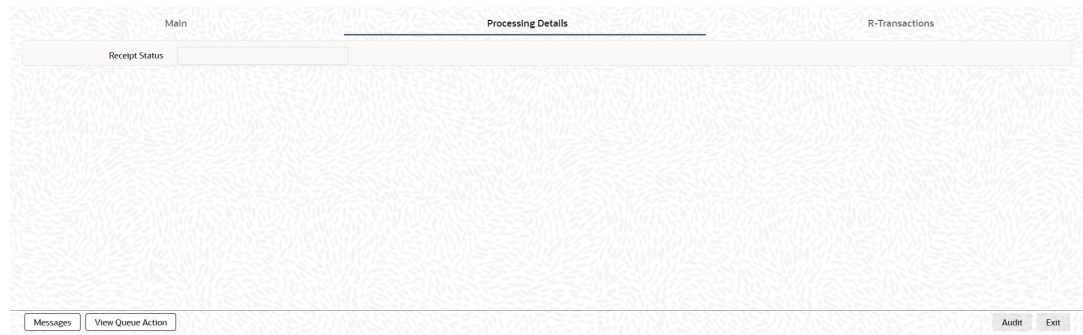
The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Creator Agent Details". It contains two tabs: "FIN Postal Address" and "Other Details". The "Other Details" tab is selected, displaying a form section for "Financial Institution Details". This section includes a label "LEI" followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Cancel" and "Save" buttons.

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	--
LEI	Specify LEI of the agent.

10.3.2.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** Tab.
- The **Processing Details** are displayed.

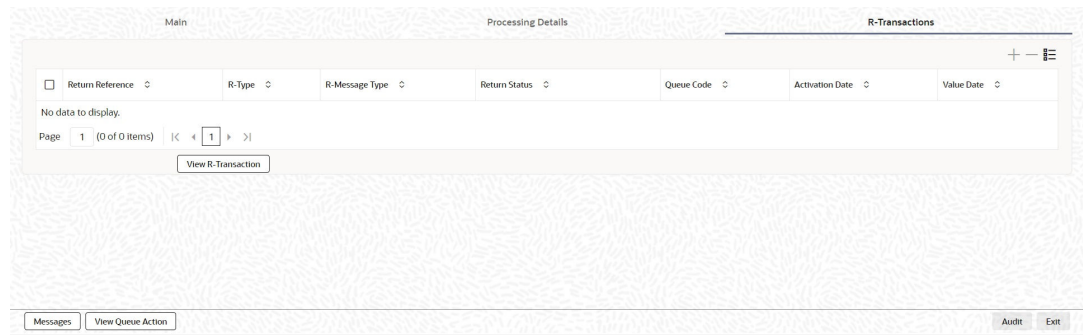
**Figure 10-34 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - Processing Details Tab**

2. User can view all **Processing Details**.

### 10.3.2.3 Process R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the **R-Transactions** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **R-Transactions** tab.

**Figure 10-35 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View - R-Transactions Tab**

2. User can view all **R-Transactions**.

### 10.3.2.4 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

This screen displays the outgoing (camt.29) message and Inbound Cancellation Request (camt.56) message, which is received and matched against the (camt.29) message.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 10-36 All Messages**

- On the All Messages screen, you can view the following fields. The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 10-24 Generic wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 10.3.2.5 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

- From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-37 View Queue Action Log

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 10-25 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

Table 10-25 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
Verifier ID	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
Verifier Date Stamp	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
Authorizer Remarks	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
Verifier Remarks	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 10.3.2.6 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSGCNRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 10-38 Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response View Summary' interface. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Recall Reference', 'Authorization Status' (a dropdown), 'Network Code', 'Response Reference', 'Branch Code', 'Response Date' (with a date picker), and 'Host Code'. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table. The table has columns: 'Recall Reference', 'Response Reference', 'Response Date', 'Authorization Status', 'Branch Code', 'Host Code', and 'Network Code'. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page: 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Recall Reference**
  - **Response Reference**
  - **Response Date**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Branch Code**

- **Host Code**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 10.4 Inbound Cancellation Response Processing

This topic describes the information about Inbound Cancellation Response Processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

- [Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing](#) (page 47)
- [Transaction Status Update](#) (page 48)
- [Cancellation Response Message \(camt.029\) Generation](#) (page 49)
- [Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser](#) (page 49)

### 10.4.1 Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing

This topic describes the information about Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 Processing.

#### **Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is completely processed:**

When user click **Accept** user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification, and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.

#### **Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 is not processed:**

When user click **Accept** user action on the incoming camt.056 message, the system performs the following processing changes:

- The Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets launched allowing the user to generate a Response Message (camt.029).
- The system defaults values in the Status Confirmation, Cancellation Status Identification and Assignment Identification fields. The fields are disabled, and the user is not allowed to input values in these fields.
- Field Response Reason Code and Description on the Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details (PQDGCNRP) screen gets disabled and the user is not allowed to input value in this field.
- Transaction cancellation processing for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 message gets triggered. As part of cancellation processing, the system post a Cancellation accounting entry.

Once user authorize Accept user action for the selected transaction, the system performs following changes:

- Transaction moves out of the cancellation request queue.
- Inbound Cancellation queue level Current Status field is updated as **Accepted**.
- Last Response action at Cancellation browser is updated as **Accepted**.
- System logs the Recall response to show in the Inbound Transaction view under Exception screen.
- At the transaction level, system logs the Queue action for the **Accepted** action.

## 10.4.2 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update.

The system displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and completely processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

**Table 10-26 Transaction Status Mapping – Inbound Cancellation for Processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Transactions**

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 Recall Status
Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009) Recall Status	In Progress	Processed	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Seized by SC	Seized	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed	-
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Processed	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for completely processed pacs.008/pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Processed	-

System displays the transaction status of the Inbound Cancellation and non processed parent pacs.008/pacs.009 transactions as below:

**Table 10-27 Transaction Status Mapping – Inbound Cancellation for Non-Processed pacs.008/pacs.009 Transactions**

Scenario	Inbound camt.056 Transaction status	Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 Transaction Status	Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 Recall Status
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009	In Progress	Exception	Recall Received
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Exception	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is pending in Queue	Seized	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by SC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Exception	-
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is Accepted	Processed	Cancelled	Recall Accepted
Inbound Recall Request received for non-processed pacs.008/ pacs.009 is successfully completed	Processed	Cancelled	-

### 10.4.3 Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation

This topic describes the information about **Cancellation Response Message (camt.029) Generation**.

The Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction XML is generated and validated upon successful cancel transaction response processing. Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction is generated based on the network type (i.e. CBPR or TARGET2).

When Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated for the TARGET2 network, the Cancellation Response (camt.029) transaction gets generated along with the TARGET2 header.

The original transaction details populated in the cancellation response message (camt.029) have the original transaction details as received (camt.056) without considering any enrichment done by the system like account/bank redirection, special character replacement, or repair done for the transaction.

The R-Transaction in Inbound pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction view screens display the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

### 10.4.4 Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser

This topic describes the information about Payment Return Initiation from Cancellation Browser.

Below are the conditions under which the Return user action is allowed from the Cancellation Browser:

- User has required role/user level access to take Return user action.
- Incoming camt.056 received is for TARGET2 Network.
- The last Response action in the Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR) is Accepted.

When user click **Return** user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), system performs below processing changes:

- On click of **Return** user action existing Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched allowing user to generate payment return (pacs.004) message.
- On the Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen, field Return Source gets populated as Recalled and Return Message Type gets populated as Payment Return. The Field Return Cover Message Type remains blank. Fields Return Source, Return Message Type, and Return Cover Message Type are disabled and user are not able to make changes in the field.
- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen allows only **Save** user action.
- Last Response action in Cancellation browser is updated as **Returned**.
- User is not allowed to take Interim and Reject user action on the transaction for which Last Response action in Cancellation browser is **Returned**.
- Queue action is logged for the **Return** action at the transaction level.

When user Authorize **Return** user Action on Inbound Cancellation Request Browser (PXSICLBR), the system performs the below processing changes:

- Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen gets launched in Authorize mode.
- After providing the pacs.004 message details on the Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) screen the pacs.004 message is processed using the existing pacs.004 message processors.
- As part of the outbound return pacs.004 processing only return transaction accounting entry get posted, Cancellation accounting entries for Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction are not posted.
- On successful generation of outbound return pacs.004 message the transaction status of Underlying Inward pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction get updated from **Cancelled** to **Returned**.
- Process Status of incoming camt.056 transaction in Cancellation browser is updated as **Returned**.
- On successful authorization, the authorization status is marked as **Authorized**.

# Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Inbound Reversal.

## 11.1 Inbound Reversal

This topic describes the information about **Inbound Reversal**.

Reversal is required when incoming pacs.008, pacs.009 messages are processed before pacs.009 Cover and pacs.009COV are received. user can reverse a incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO pacs.008, pacs.009 message through Reverse button. For information about reverse action, refer the following screens:

- Section [Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 103)
- Section [Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 116)
- Section [RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 217)
- Section [RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 226)

System defaults the **Return Type** to **Reversal** on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT) when user launch the screen through the Reverse action. Refer to Section [Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

The **Return Type** field lists **Reversal** on Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View (PSDOCBRV) screen. Refer to Section [Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View](#) (page 58).

## 11.2 Inbound Reversal Processing

This topic explains the processing of the Inbound Reversal.

### 11.2.1 Reverse Transaction

**Reverse Transaction** in Inbound Reversal Processing is the system-generated entry to cancel an earlier inbound transaction, ensuring balances are restored.

The system performs reverse transaction processing only on fully processed transactions.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen is launched when user click the **Reverse** action button on the View Summary (i.e., PSSICBVW, PSSIT2CV, PSSICNVW, PSSIT2BV) screens.

User can initiate a reversal for the original pacs.008 and pacs.009 transactions on the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen.

If the value of **Return Type** field on the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Detailed (PSDOCBRT)** screen is **Reversal**, then all the fields get auto populated.

If the field **Return Type** is **Reversal** on (PSDOCBRT) screen then, transaction gets processed with existing **Settled Return** transaction process flow.

On initiating the reverse transaction, the system marks the pacs.008 and pacs.009 **Transaction Status** as **Return Initiated**. User cannot initiate the reverse transaction if the original transaction status is **Return Initiated**.

On authorization of **Reversal Transaction**, the original pacs.008, pacs.009 **Transaction Status** is marked as **Returned**.

## 11.2.2 External Credit Approval Processing

This topic describes the information about **External Credit Approval Processing**.

While sending the ECA request for a reverse transaction, the charge amount is deducted if Customer Account is debited for the charges in the original transaction.

## 11.2.3 Sanctions Processing

This topic describes the information about **Sanctions Processing**.

If the sanctions response for CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO transactions are received as **Rejected** or **Seized**, user cannot initiate the reversal again.

## 11.2.4 Reverse Accounting

This topic explains the information about **Reverse Accounting**.

The Charge Accounting entry passed on the original transaction is reversed as part of reversal accounting. The system first sends a **Charge Reversal Accounting** entry for posting. Please refer below Charge accounting entries for details:

**Table 11-1 Charge Reversal Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SICR	Dr	Income GL	GL	Pricing Amount - Equivalent
SICR	Cr	Credit Account	Account	Pricing Amount - Equivalent

The following accounting is passed to reverse the accounting entries passed to **Creditor Account**. The credit / debit liquidation entries passed in the original transactions are fetched, and credit/debit legs are interchanged to pass the reverse credit / debit accounting entries. Entries are posted against the Return Reference Number as per existing functionality.

**Table 11-2 Creditor Account Reversal Accounting Entries**

Event	Dr/Cr	Account	Account Type	Amount
SIDR	Dr	Credit Account	Account	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Dr	Intermediary GL	GL	Original Transaction Amount
SIDR	Cr	Nostro, Vostro Account / Network Account	Account	--

User can view reversal accounting entries on the Accounting Entries sub-screen of the PSDICBVW, PSDIT2CV, PSDICNVW, and PSDIT2BV. Only return transaction entries that are posted against the Return Reference Number are shown in the Accounting Entries sub-screen.

## 11.2.5 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

The original transaction status is updated as **Returned** while the **Reverse** transaction status is updated as **Processed** upon successful reverse transaction processing.

The transaction status on the reverse & parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Reverse Transaction status	Parent (i.e. pacs.008/ pacs.009) Transaction Status
Reversal initiated and no response received yet	In progress	Return Initiated
Reversal request is pending in Queue & Interim / Reject response received and no auto cancel configured	Exception	Return Initiated
Reversal request Seized by SC	Seized	Return Initiated
Reversal request Rejected by SC	Rejected	Return Initiated
Return successfully completed	Processed	Return

# 12

## Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive

Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive processes inbound payment notifications in ISO format using the Generic Wires module, enabling seamless domestic and cross-border fund receipt.

The Generic Wires ISO Notice to Receive in Oracle Banking Payments supports the following inbound payment notifications:

### 12.1 Notice to Receive

Notice to Receive (camt.057) is a SWIFT/ISO message used to notify a bank of expected incoming funds prior to settlement.

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus Notice to Receive message generation (i.e. camt.057) processing during manual booking of the pacs.009 transactions.

It also supports generating camt.057 message when Inbound transaction booking request is sent from product processor by consuming the inbound transaction booking service (xborderin).

The following processing steps are applicable:

- The **Notice to Receive** message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated on manual booking of the pacs.009 transaction.
- **Notice to Receive** message (i.e. camt.057) message is generated based on the below cases:

#### Case1

- The debit account is a Nostro Account or GL.
- **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)** is available with **Account Owner** BIC and **Account Servicing Institution** BIC.

**Figure 12-1 External Correspondent Detailed**

The screenshot shows a web-based form titled "External Correspondent Detailed". At the top left of the form area, there are two buttons: "New" and "Enter Query". Below these are four input fields, each followed by a search icon (magnifying glass):  
1. "Host Code \*"  
2. "Account Owner \*"  
3. "Account Servicing Institution \*"  
4. "External Account \*"  
The form is displayed on a page with a decorative background pattern of small, light-colored leaves or feathers. At the bottom right corner of the form, there are two buttons: "Audit" and "Exit".

**Note**

Beneficiary Institution (Creditor) BIC/Account present in the message is treated as Account Owner BIC/External Account.

An account with Institution BIC (Creditor Agent) in the message is treated as Account Servicing Institution BIC.

The **Notice to Receive** (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) of pacs.009 message.

**Case2**

In case of **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)** is not available and Debit Account is Nostro account. Also, **MT210 Required** flag is checked for Nostro Account in **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance:

- The debit account is a Nostro account.
- Creditor Agent BIC is a Nostro correspondent and MT210 is enabled in the **Currency Correspondent Detailed (PMDCYCOR)** maintenance.

**Figure 12-2 Currency Correspondent Detailed**

**Note**

Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) is different from Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC).

Maintenance for Beneficiary Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor BIC) and Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) is available in **External Correspondent Detailed (PMDEXCOR)**.

The **Notice to Receive** (camt.057) is generated based on the above maintenance and sent to Account with Institution BIC (i.e. Creditor Agent BIC) of pacs.009 message.

The generated Notice to Receive message (i.e. camt.057) is shown in the **Messages** sub-screen of the transaction **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View** screens.

## 12.2 Notice to Receive Message Processing

Explains how camt.057 Notice to Receive messages are received, matched with pacs.009 payments, and linked with updated status for easy tracking.

System populates incoming Notice to receive camt.057 message in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** with **Process Status** as **Unprocessed**.

After receiving an incoming pacs.009 message the message is matched with camt.057 message which is present in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen having process status as **Unprocessed**.

The matching of camt.057 with a pacs.009 message is done in parallel with and without any dependency on the processing of the payment message.

In case incoming pacs.009 message received first and camt.057 message later, the system matches camt.057 message with pacs.009.

After successful matching, system performs following steps:

- System links the camt.057 with incoming pacs.009 message. The camt.057 message and details are visible under the **All Messages (PXDALMSG)** screen of incoming pacs.009 message.
- **Process Status** of camt.057 message is updated as **Processed** in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- The generated **Reference** field in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen is updated with the **Transaction Reference Number** of incoming pacs.009 message.

## 12.3 Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice

This topic explain the infotmation about Notice to Receive Cancellation Advice.

### 12.3.1 Outbound Message Processing

This topic explains the information about **Outbound Message Processing**.

System generates Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message along with camt.056 message based on below conditions:

- It checks the generation of Notification to Receive (camt.057) message
- Value of "GENERATE\_CAMT058" system parameter is "Y"

The outbound camt.058 message and details are visible under the All Messages (PXDALMSG) screen of incoming pacs.009 message.

Also it gets populated in Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

### 12.3.2 Inbound Message Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound Message Processing.

The incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message get populated in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

System matches the Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message against Notification to Receive (camt.057). If it matches the DCN of camt.057 message get copied

against the Generated Reference field of the Inbound Notification to Receive Cancellation Advice (camt.058) message record.

# 13

## Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation

The **Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation** feature generates ISO messages to confirm debit and credit transactions, ensuring accurate settlement updates.

The **Generic Wires ISO Debit/Credit Confirmation** processes ISO messages to confirm debit and credit transactions.

### 13.1 Debit/Credit Confirmation

This topic explains support for SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus camt.054 **Debit/Credit confirmation** message generation and processing for inbound and outbound transactions.

This feature supports SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus **Debit/Credit confirmation** message generation (camt.054) processing for Inbound and Outbound transactions.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

#### 13.1.1 Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** on this screen.

The Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View screen displays the incoming Debit Credit Notification (camt.054) message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View**

- On **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 13-1 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	This field displays the <b>Host Code</b> of the user's logged in branch.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	This field displays the <b>Transaction Branch</b> of the user's logged in branch.
<b>Source Code</b>	This field displays <b>Source Code</b> as received in the incoming payment.
<b>Sender</b>	This field displays <b>Sender</b> as received in incoming payment.
<b>External Sequence Number</b>	This field displays <b>External Sequence Number</b> .
<b>Entry Detail Reference</b>	This field displays <b>Unique Reference Number</b> generated by system.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	This field displays <b>Instruction Identification</b> as received in incoming payment.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	This field displays <b>End To End Identification</b> .
<b>UETR</b>	This field displays <b>UETR</b> .
<b>Message Identification</b>	This field displays <b>Message Identification</b> .
<b>Notification Identification</b>	This field displays <b>Notification Identification</b> .
<b>Entry Reference</b>	This field displays <b>Entry Reference</b> .

### 13.1.1.1 Process Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View](#) (page 1)

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Main Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View' screen. The form is organized into several sections with input fields:

- Notification:** Includes a 'Booking Date' field.
- Notification Account:** Includes fields for 'Account Identification', 'Account IBAN', 'Account Name', 'Account Currency', 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', 'Type Code', 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'.
- Entry:** Includes fields for 'Credit Debit Indicator', 'Status Code', 'Currency', 'Amount', 'Booking Date Time', 'Value Date', and 'Value Date Time'.
- Bank Transaction Code:** Includes fields for 'Bank Domain Code', 'Bank Domain Family Code', 'Bank Domain Sub Family Code', 'Proprietary Code', and 'Proprietary Issuer'.
- Entry Details:** Includes fields for 'Inter Bank Settlement Date', 'Credit Debit Indicator', 'Currency', and 'Amount'.

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. User can view all **Main** details.

**Table 13-2 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Notification Block</b>	--
<b>Booking Date</b>	This field is defaulted with current <b>Branch Date</b> and Time.
<b>Notification Account</b>	--
<b>Account Identification</b>	This field displays Source Code as received in the incoming payment.
<b>IBAN</b>	This field displays the value received in the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Account Name</b>	This field displays <b>Account Name</b> received in payment.
<b>Account Currency</b>	This field displays <b>Account Currency</b> received in payment.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	This field displays <b>Scheme Name Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	This field displays <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> received in payment.
<b>Issuer</b>	This field displays Issuer received in payment.
<b>Type Code</b>	This field displays <b>Type Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	This field displays <b>Type Proprietary</b> received in payment.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	This field displays <b>Proxy Type Code</b> received in payment.

**Table 13-2 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	This field displays <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> received in payment.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	This field displays <b>Proxy ID</b> received in payment.
<b>Entry Block</b>	--
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	This field displays <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> as received in the incoming payment.
<b>Status Code</b>	This field displays Status Code as received in the incoming payment.
<b>Amount</b>	This field displays Display <b>Amount</b> as received in incoming payment.
<b>Currency</b>	This field displays <b>Currency</b> received in payment.
<b>Booking Date</b>	This field displays <b>Booking Date</b> received in payment.
<b>Value Date</b>	This field displays <b>Value Date</b> received in payment.
<b>Value Date Time</b>	This field displays <b>Value Date Time</b> received in payment.
<b>Bank Transaction Code</b>	--
<b>Domain Code</b>	This field displays <b>Domain Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Domain Family Code</b>	This field displays <b>Domain Family Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Domain Sub Family Code</b>	This field displays <b>Domain Sub Family Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Proprietary Code</b>	This field displays <b>Proprietary Code</b> received in payment.
<b>Proprietary Issuer</b>	This field displays <b>Proprietary Issuer</b> received in payment.
<b>Entry Details</b>	--
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	This field displays <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b> as received in the incoming payment.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	This field displays <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> as received in the incoming payment.
<b>Amount</b>	This field displays Display <b>Amount</b> as received in incoming payment.
<b>Currency</b>	This field displays <b>Currency</b> received in payment.

### 13.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Processing Tab**

The screenshot displays the 'Processing Details' tab within the 'Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View'. The 'Main' tab is selected, and the 'Processing Details' sub-tab is active. Under the 'Status Details' section, there is a 'Match Status' field with a dropdown menu. At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. User can view the processing details in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

**Table 13-3 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View\_Processing Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Match Status	Select Match Status from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Matched</b></li> <li>• <b>Unmatched</b></li> </ul>

### 13.1.1.3 Related Parties Tab

This topic explains the Related Parties Tab of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Related Parties** tab.  
The **Related Parties** screen is displayed.

**Figure 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Parties Tab**

2. User can view the **Related Parties** Tab in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

**Table 13-4 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View\_Related Parties Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Debtor Details - Party	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Debtor Name</b></li> <li>• <b>Debtor Account</b></li> <li>• <b>Debtor IBAN</b></li> <li>• <b>Debtor Account Currency</b></li> <li>• <b>Country of Residence</b></li> <li>• <b>Other Party Details - Debtor Details sub screen is launched</b></li> </ul>

**Table 13-4 (Cont.) Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View\_Related Parties Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Debtor Details - Agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BICFI</li> <li>• Clearing System Code</li> <li>• Member Identification</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Debtor Agent Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>
<b>Creditor Details - Party</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creditor Name</li> <li>• Creditor Account</li> <li>• Creditor IBAN</li> <li>• Creditor Account Currency</li> <li>• Country of Residence</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Creditor Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>
<b>Creditor Details - Agents</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BICFI</li> <li>• Clearing System Code</li> <li>• Member Identification</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>

### 13.1.1.4 Related Agents Tab

This topic explains the **Related Agents** of the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

1. From the main screen, click the **Related Agents** tab.

The **Related Agents** screen is displayed.

**Figure 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View - Related Agents Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Related Agents' tab in the 'Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View' screen. The interface is divided into three main sections: 'Instructing Agent', 'Instructed Agent', and 'Debtor Agent Details'. Each section contains a form with fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', 'Member Identification', and 'Name'. Below the 'Instructing Agent' section is a button labeled 'Other Details'. Below the 'Instructed Agent' section is a button labeled 'Other Details'. Below the 'Debtor Agent Details' section is a button labeled 'Debtor Agent Details'. At the bottom of the screen, there are four buttons: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. User can view the **Related Agents** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View** screen.

Related Agents

**Table 13-5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification  
View\_Related Agents Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Instructing Agent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BICFI</li> <li>• Clearing System Code</li> <li>• Member Identification</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Instructing Agent Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>
Instructed Agent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BICFI</li> <li>• Clearing System Code</li> <li>• Member Identification</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Instructed Agent Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>
Debtor Agent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Creditor Name</li> <li>• Creditor Account</li> <li>• Creditor IBAN</li> <li>• Creditor Account Currency</li> <li>• Country of Residence</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Debtor Agent sub screen is launched</li> </ul>
Creditor Agent	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BICFI</li> <li>• Clearing System Code</li> <li>• Member Identification</li> <li>• Name</li> <li>• Other Party Details - Creditor Agent Details sub screen is launched</li> </ul>

### 13.1.1.5 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIDCNV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

**Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 13-6 Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Transaction Branch
  - End To End Identification
  - Message Identification
  - Sender
  - Currency
  - Entry Detail Reference
  - UETR
  - Notification Identification
  - Match Status
  - Amount
  - Instruction Identification
  - Inter Bank Settlement Date
  - Entry Reference
  - Credit Debit Indicator
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 13.1.2 Outbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing

Sends confirmation messages for completed debit or credit transactions.

### Debit Confirmations

- Debit confirmation message generates for the Outbound or Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The debit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the **Format Preference** value is **SWIFT CBPRPlus** in the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages (PMDCMAGT)** screen.

**Credit Confirmations**

- Credit confirmation message generates for the Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit transfer (pacs.008) and FI to FI Credit transfer (pacs.009) transactions.
- The credit confirmation is generated in SWIFT CBPRPlus format (camt.054) when the **Format Preference** value is **SWIFT CBPRPlus** in the **Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages (PMDCMAGT)** screen.

The generated debit or credit confirmations are shown in the **Messages** sub-screen of the pacs.008 or pacs.009 transaction view screens.

**Note**

If the **Credit Confirmation** flag in **Message Suppression Preference** is checked on the **Inbound Transaction Input** screen, then the **Credit Confirmation** message is not generated for inbound transactions.

If the **Debit Confirmation** flag in **Message Suppression Preference** is checked on the **Outbound Transaction Input** screen, then the **Debit Confirmation** message is not generated for outbound transactions.

### 13.1.3 Inbound Debit or Credit Confirmation Processing

Processes inbound debit and credit confirmation messages to acknowledge received transactions.

Incoming Debit or Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Debit or Credit Confirmation message (i.e. camt.054) the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the camt.054 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance if any of the format validations fail, error details are recorded.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. user can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original incoming or outgoing pacs.008 or pacs.009 messages using the following matching criteria:

- If **Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **Instruction Identification** of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- If **End To End Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <EndToEndId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **End To End Identification** of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.
- If **UETR (<TxDtls> <Refs> <UETR>)** received in the incoming message is matched with UETR of outgoing/incoming pacs.008/pacs.009 message.

After parsing the camt.054 message is matched with the original outgoing camt.050 message using following matching criteria:

- If **Instruction Identification (<TxDtls> <Refs> <InstrId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **Instruction Identification** of outgoing camt.050 message.

- If **End To End Identification (<TxDtIs> <Refs> <EndToEndId>)** received in the incoming message is matched with **End To End Identification** of outgoing camt.050 message.
- If the incoming camt.054 message matching fails, then camt.054 record status is marked as **Exception**. The system error code and error details are logged.
- If the camt.054 message matches with outgoing/incoming pacs.008 or pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message then:
  - The status of the uploaded camt.054 is **Matched** in the incoming browser.
  - **Process Status** of the uploaded camt.054 is **Processed** in the incoming browser.
  - The inbound camt.054 message get linked with outgoing or incoming pacs.008 or pacs.009 and outgoing camt.050 message and displayed it in the **All Message (PSDOCMSG)** sub-screen of pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050 messages.

## 13.2 camt.054 Processing

camt.054 processing manages the generation and processing of Debit or Credit confirmation messages (camt.054) in ISO format for both inbound and outbound transactions.

The camt.054 Processing feature in **Oracle Banking Payments** automates the creation and management of camt.054 messages, enabling efficient confirmation and tracking of payments in compliance with SWIFT ISO CBPRPlus standards.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 13.2.1 camt.054 Message Processing

This topic explains the information about camt.054 Message Processing.

After receiving the Debit or Credit notification message (i.e., camt.054), Incoming camt.054 Message is logged in the existing incoming message browser as per existing functionality and parsed, and logged in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View (PSIDCNV)** screen.

**Credit Debit Indicator** field value identifies if the incoming camt.054 message is Debit advice or a Credit advice.

- For Debit Advice, the message remains in **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen with **Credit Debit Indicator** as **Debit**. The **Match Status** is updated as **Not Applicable**.
- For Credit Advice, system identifies as a Cover message for an inward FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer (pacs.008) and attempt Cover Matching.

camt.054 message is matched with the underlying original incoming pacs.008 message.

- If the Cover matching is successful, then **Match Status** is updated as **Matched** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen.
- If the Cover matching is not successful, then **Match Status** is updated as **Unmatched** in the **Cross Border Inbound Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary (PSSIDCNV)** screen.

### 13.2.2 Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound Messages STP Queue (PQSSTPQU) Processing.

Status Code field value of the incoming camt.054 message is **BOOK** and Credit Debit Indicator field value is **CREDIT**, then user can do manual matching for incoming camt.054.

user can match pacs.008 message with incoming camt.054 message using Manual Match user action.

### 13.2.3 Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing

This topic explains the information about Inbound pacs.008 Transaction Changes Processing.

#### **Value Date**

Value date of the matched pacs.008 transaction is updated with the value date of the camt.054 transaction entry if the pacs.008 Value Date is different from the Value Date of the credit transaction entry.

#### **Settlement Account or Debit Account**

The debit account (or) settlement account of the matched pacs.008 is updated with the account of the camt.054 credit transaction entry if settlement account of pacs.008 is different from camt.054.

# 14

## Generic Wires ISO Liquidity Transfer Processing (camt.050)

### 14.1 Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer (camt.050)

This topic details the Generic RTGS - Liquidity Transfer.

The feature supports the generation and processing of the outbound TARGET2 Liquidity Transfer message (i.e. camt.050).

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

#### 14.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed

This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed**.

The Generic RTGS External Account screen allows users to maintain Nostro or External Account.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDEXACC** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic RTGS External Account Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed**

Field	Description
Host Code	Host Code
Network Code	Network Code
Bank Code	Bank Code
Our Nostro Account	Our Nostro Account
Our Nostro Branch	Our Nostro Branch
Our Nostro Account Currency	Our Nostro Account Currency
External Account	External Account
Network BIC	Network BIC
Host Code Description	Host Code Description
Network Description	Network Description
Bank Name	Bank Name
Account Description	Account Description
Branch Description	Branch Description

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic RTGS External Account Detailed** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 14-1 Generic RTGS External Account Detailed - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code Description</b>	System defaults the description of the <b>Host Code</b> displayed.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. The list of values contains all open/authorized TARGET 2 networks defined in the host.
<b>Network Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Network Code</b> .
<b>Bank Code</b>	Specify <b>Bank Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Bank Name</b>	System display the description of the selected <b>Bank Code</b> .
<b>Our Nostro Account</b>	Specify <b>Our Nostro Account</b> from the list of values. The list of Nostro Account is maintained in STDCRACC.
<b>Account Description</b>	System defaults the description of the selected <b>Nostro Account</b> .
<b>Our Nostro Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the selected <b>Nostro Account</b> .
<b>Branch Description</b>	System defaults the branch description of the selected <b>Nostro Account</b> .
<b>Our Nostro Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the selected <b>Nostro Account</b> .
<b>External Account</b>	Specify the External system account number.
<b>Network BIC</b>	Specify BIC code of the Network from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance (PSDGRTNP) screen defaults initially in the Network BIC field. Modify the Network BIC field, if required.

### 14.1.1.1 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

This topic provides the systematic information about **Generic RTGS External Account Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSEXACC** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic RTGS External Account Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-2 Generic RTGS External Account Summary

The screenshot displays the 'Generic RTGS External Account Summary' application window. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with several input fields: 'Authorization Status', 'External Account', 'Network BIC', 'Record Status', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Bank Code', and 'Network Code'. Each field has a magnifying glass icon for search. Below the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a table header and a 'No data to display.' message. The table header includes columns: 'Authorization Status', 'Record Status', 'Bank Code', 'External Account', 'Host Code', 'Our Nostro Account', 'Network Code', and 'Network BIC'. At the bottom, there are page navigation controls: 'Page 1 of 1', '1', '<', '>', and 'Exit'.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- **Authorization Status**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Bank Code**
  - **External Account**
  - **Our Nostro Account**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Network BIC**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 14.1.2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed**.

The **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input** screen allows users to perform manual booking of Liquidity Transfer transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed' application window. It features a toolbar at the top with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area is organized into several panels:

- Host Code:** Fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, and Source Code.
- Transaction Reference No:** Fields for Transaction Reference No, Instruction Identification, and Network Code.
- End to End Identification:** A single field for End to End Identification.
- Payment Details:** Fields for Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount, along with an 'Enrich' button.
- Debtor Details:** Fields for Debtor Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model.
- Creditor Details:** Fields for Creditor Account Identification, Creditor Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch.
- Receiver Details:** A field for BICFI.

At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 14-2 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.

**Table 14-2 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Branch</b> of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Source Code</b>	Specify <b>Source Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>End to End ID</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking <b>New</b> button. <b>Note:</b> In the case of pacs.009 COV, End To End Identification should transport the instruction identification of the underlying pacs.008. In the case of pacs.009 CORE, If the debtor does not provide <b>End To End Identification</b> , then the element populates this field with "NOTPROVIDED".
<b>Payment Details</b>	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the credit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Specify <b>Transfer Currency</b> from the list of values.
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Transfer Amount</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	--
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Specify <b>Debtor Account Identification</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Code</b>	Specify <b>Type Code</b> of the Remittance from the list of values.
<b>BICFI</b>	System defaults the <b>BICFI</b> of the selected account.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	System displays the <b>Debit Account</b> of the party.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	System displays the Currency of the credit account.
<b>Debtor Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Debit Amount</b> .
<b>Customer Number</b>	System displays the resolved <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System displays the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	--
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify <b>Creditor Account Identification</b> from the list of values.
<b>Creditor Type Code</b>	Specify Type Code of the Remittance from the list of values.
<b>BICFI</b>	System defaults the <b>BICFI</b> of the selected account.
<b>Credit Account</b>	System displays the <b>Credit Account</b> of the party.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	System displays the Currency of the debit account.

**Table 14-2 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Account Branch</b>	System displays the Branch of the debit account.
<b>Receiver Details</b>	--
<b>BICFI</b>	System displays the BICFI of the receiver. <b>Note:</b> When user click <b>Enrich</b> button on the 'PSDOT2LT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the <b>Generic RTGS External Account Detailed</b> (PSDEXACC) screen.

### 14.1.2.1 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-4 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 14-3 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .

Table 14-3 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 14.1.2.2 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

User can maintain the MIS information for the transaction. If the MIS details are not entered, they will be defaulted from the product maintenance.

1. Click the **MIS** button in the screen.  
The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

Figure 14-5 MIS Button

The screenshot shows the 'MIS Details' screen. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Transaction Reference Number' and 'MIS Group'. Below these, the screen is divided into two main sections: 'Transaction MIS' and 'Composite MIS'. Each section contains a list of input fields, each with a search icon. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

2. On the **MIS Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 14-4 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the Transaction reference number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	The user can select the <b>MIS Group</b> Code from the option list or specify the code for the MIS group in <b>Source Maintenance</b> . The system displays all valid MIS groups for different sources in the <b>MIS Group</b> list within <b>Source Maintenance</b> . When a transaction is booked from this screen, the <b>MIS group</b> associated with the <b>Manual</b> source is populated by default.
<b>Default button</b>	Click the <b>Default</b> button after selecting an MIS group different from the default, to populate the corresponding default MIS values and link them to the <b>Transaction MIS</b> and <b>Composite MIS</b> classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	user can populate the default MIS values for the <b>Composite MIS</b> classes linked to the selected MIS group. Alternatively, user can modify one or more default MIS values, add new values, or select MIS values from the available option list.

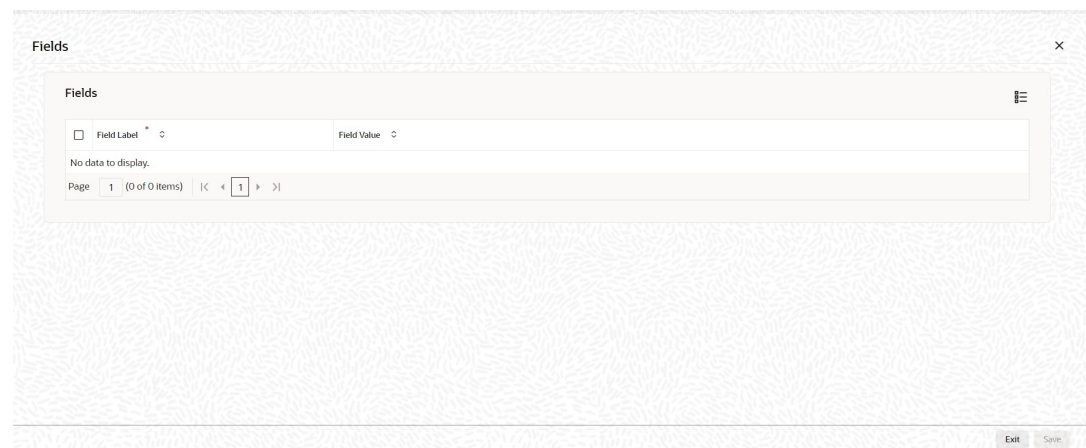
### 14.1.2.3 UDF Button

This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-6 UDF Button**

2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 14-5 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 14.1.2.4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

**RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- **Transaction Reference Number**
- **Instruction Identification**
- **End to End ID**
- **Source Code**
- **Network Code**
- **Transfer Currency**
- **Transfer Amount**
- **Authorization Status**
- **Booking Date**
- **Value Date**
- **Activation Date**
- **Credit Value Date**

- Debit Value Date
  - Creditor Account Identification
  - Account Type Code
  - Creditor BICFI
  - Debtor Account Identification
  - Debtor Type Code
  - Debtor BICFI
  - Receiver BICFI
- Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 14.1.3 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View

This topic provides the systematic information to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed**.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDOT2LV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-8 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed' window. It features a top bar with the title and window controls. Below the title bar, there are three main sections: 'Main', 'Processing Details', and 'R-Transactions'. The 'Main' section contains input fields for 'Host Code', 'Transaction Branch', 'Source Code', 'Transaction Reference No', 'Instruction Identification', 'Network Code', 'End to End Identification', and 'Template ID'. The 'Processing Details' section is divided into three sub-sections: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', and 'Creditor Details'. Each sub-section contains multiple input fields for various transaction details. The 'R-Transactions' section is currently empty. At the bottom of the window, there is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', 'UDF', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details
  - R-Transactions
- When outbound Liquidity Transfer falls in below exception queues, user can also invoke **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View** screen on clicking **View Transaction** button from below mentioned exception queues:

**Table 14-6 Exception Queues to Access RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View**

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSPRQUE	Process Exception Queue
PQSREPQU	Repair Queue
PQSOVRQU	Business Override Queue
PQSAU1QU	Authorization Limit 1 Queue
PQSAU2QU	Authorization Limit 2 Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue
PQSNETCQ	Network Cutoff Queue

**Note**

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

### 14.1.3.1 Main Tab Button

This topic explains the Main tab of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View](#) (page 9).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 14-9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Main Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Main' tab of the 'RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed' screen. The interface is organized into three primary columns: 'Payment Details', 'Debtor Details', and 'Creditor Details'. Each column contains a list of fields with corresponding input boxes. The 'Payment Details' section includes fields for Booking Date, Value Date, Activation Date, Debit Value Date, Credit Value Date, Transfer Currency, and Transfer Amount. The 'Debtor Details' section includes Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Debit Account, Debit Account Currency, Debit Account Branch, Debit Amount, Customer Number, and Customer Service Model. The 'Creditor Details' section includes Account Identification, Type Code, BICFI, Credit Account, Credit Account Currency, and Credit Account Branch. Below these sections, there is a row of buttons: 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Accounting Entries', 'MIS', and 'UDF'. On the far right, there are 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. User can view all **Main** details

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 14.1.3.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

1. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen, click the **Processing Details** tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 14-10 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Processing Details Tab**

2. user can view the processing details in the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

### 14.1.3.3 R-Transactions Tab

This topic explains the R-Transactions details of the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen.

1. On the **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed** screen, click the **R-Transactions** tab.

The **R-Transactions** tab displays.

**Figure 14-11 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - R-Transactions Tab**

2. The R-Transactions tab displays the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message received against the outgoing camt.050 message.
3. Select the camt.025 message and click on the View R-Transaction button to open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View detailed (PSDIGRCV) screen with selected message details.
4. Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received against an outgoing camt.050 transaction is displayed in the R-Transaction tab.
5. On

**Table 14-7 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed\_R-Transactions Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>R-Reference</b>	System displays Transaction Reference of <b>R-Transaction</b> .
<b>R-Type</b>	System displays the <b>R-Type</b> (i.e., admi.007.001.01).
<b>R-Message Type</b>	System displays <b>R Message Type</b> as "RECEIPT_ACKNOWLEDGEMENT".
<b>Status</b>	System displays the <b>Status</b> of <b>R-Transaction</b> (i.e., Exception etc.)
<b>Exception Queue</b>	System displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> where <b>R-Transaction</b> is present.
<b>Activation Date</b>	System displays the Date on which R-Transaction is processed.
<b>Value Date</b>	System displays the <b>Value Date</b> of R-Transaction.

### 14.1.3.4 All Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-12 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages**

2. Click the **Messages** button in the screen, user can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 14-8 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.

**Table 14-8 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 14.1.3.5 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-13 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

#### **Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

Table 14-9 View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 14.1.3.6 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-14 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot shows the 'Accounting Entries' screen. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and a field for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a table titled 'Accounting Entries'. The table has columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. The table is currently empty, with a message 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

- On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 14-10 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 14.1.3.7 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

- From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-15 MIS View**

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 14-11 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 14.1.3.8 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-16 UDF View**

- On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 14-12 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 14.1.3.9 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSOT2LV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-17 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary**

- Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Transaction Reference Number**
  - Transaction Status**
  - Queue Code**
  - Network Code**
  - Transfer Currency**
  - Transfer Amount**
  - Booking Date**
  - Value Date**
  - Activation Date**

- Transaction Branch
  - Source Code
  - End to End ID
  - Customer No
  - Creditor Account Number
  - Debtor Account Number
  - Authorization Status
  - Template ID
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 14.1.4 Process RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Detailed Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOTTLT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-18 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input**

2. On **RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 14-13 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template Detailed Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.

**Table 14-13 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template  
Detailed Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults this field with the transaction reference on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Template ID</b>	Specify <b>Template ID</b> .
<b>Source Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Source Code</b> .
<b>Network Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Network Code</b> . This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>Payment Details</b>	System defaults the following fields to current branch date: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Booking Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Value Date</b></li> <li>• <b>Activation Date</b></li> </ul>
<b>Debit Value Date</b>	System derives the debit value date as part of transaction processing by clicking the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Credit Value Date</b>	System derives the <b>Credit Value Date</b> as part of transaction processing by clicking the <b>Enrich</b> button. This field is disabled for user input.
<b>Transfer Currency</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Transfer Currency</b> .
<b>Transfer Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Transfer Amount</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	--
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Debtor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Type Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Type Code</b> of the Remittance.
<b>BICFI</b>	System default the <b>BICFI</b> code of the selected account.
<b>Debtor Account</b>	System display the <b>Debit Account</b> of the party.
<b>Debtor Account Currency</b>	System display the currency of the credit account.
<b>Debit Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Debit Amount</b> .
<b>Customer Number</b>	System display the resolved <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Customer Service Model</b>	System display the <b>Customer Service Model</b> of the resolved customer.
<b>Creditor Details</b>	--
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Creditor Account Identification</b> .
<b>Creditor Type Code</b>	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
<b>BICFI</b>	System default the <b>BICFI</b> code of the selected account.
<b>Credit Account</b>	System display the <b>Credit Account</b> of the party.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System display the currency of the debit account.
<b>Creditor Account Branch</b>	System display the branch of the debit account.
<b>Receiver Details</b>	--

**Table 14-13 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Template  
Detailed Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>BICFI</b>	System display the BIC code of the receive. <b>Note:</b> When user click <b>Enrich</b> button on the 'PSDOTTLT' screen, the BICFI field under Receiver Details defaults with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.

### 14.1.4.1 Process Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-19 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields.

### 14.1.4.2 MIS Button

This topic explains the **MIS Details** screen.

1. Click the **MIS button** in the screen.

The **MIS Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-20 MIS Details**

2. On **MIS Details**, specify the fields.

**Table 14-14 MIS Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference</b> number of the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Specify the <b>MIS Group</b> code. Alternatively, user can select the MIS group code from the option list. The list MIS group displays all valid MIS groups maintained in the system for different sources in the Source maintenance. By default, the MIS group linked to the 'Manual' source is populated while booking a transaction from this screen.
<b>Default button</b>	Click this button after selecting a MIS group different from the default MIS Group (which was populated) so that any default MIS values can be populated from to link to the Transaction MIS and Composite MIS classes.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	The default MIS values for <b>Transaction MIS</b> classes are populated for the MIS group. user can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, user can select MIS values from the option list.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	The default MIS values for <b>Composite MIS</b> classes are populated for the MIS group. user can change one or more default MIS values or specify more MIS values. Alternatively, user can select MIS values from the option list.

### 14.1.4.3 UDF Button

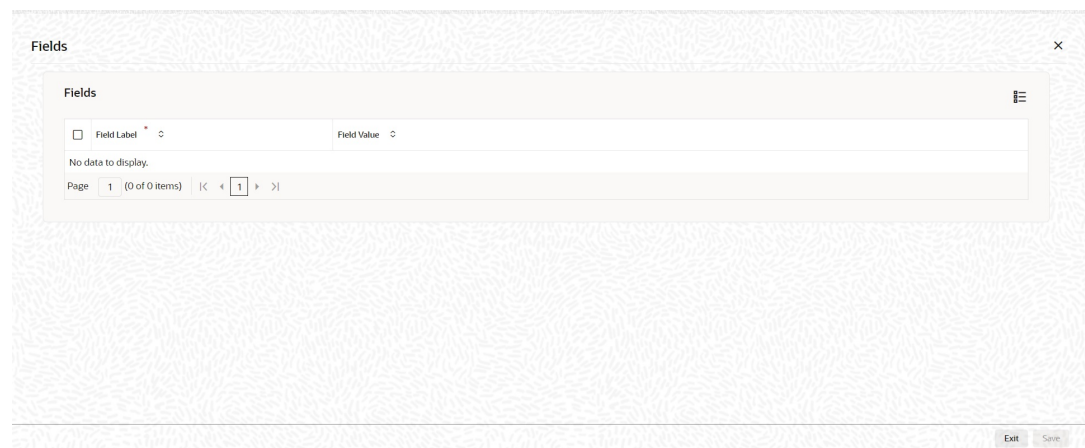
This topic provides details of the **Fields** screen.

This sub-screen defaults values of UDF fields that are part of the UDF group specified for the **Manual** source.

1. Click the **UDF** button in the screen.

The **Fields** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-21 UDF Button**



2. On the **Fields** screen, user can view the following fields.

The following fields are displayed:

**Table 14-15 UDF Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Field Label</b>	System displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	The system displays default values for UDF fields, if available. user can modify the default value or enter a value for fields where no default exists.

### 14.1.4.4 View Change Log Button

This topic provides details of the **Field Log** screen.

1. Click the **View Change Log** button in the screen to view the modified field values of the selected version number.

Changes are shown alongside the corresponding field names where values have been updated compared to the previous version.

The **Field Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-22 View Change Log**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Field Log". At the top, there are two input fields: "Transaction Reference No" and "Version Number". Below these is a table with four columns: "Mod Number", "Field Name", "Old Value", and "New Value". The table is currently empty, and a message "No data to display." is shown. Below the table is a pagination bar that says "Page 1 of 0 items" with navigation arrows. There is an "Exit" button in the bottom right corner.

2. On the **Field Log** screen, you can view the following fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 14-16 View Change Log Button - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> of the transaction.
<b>Version Number</b>	System displays the <b>Version Number</b> .
<b>Mod Number</b>	System displays the <b>Mod Number</b> .
<b>Field Name</b>	System displays the <b>Field Name</b> .
<b>Old Value</b>	System displays the <b>Old Value</b> .
<b>New Value</b>	System displays the <b>New Value</b> .

### 14.1.4.5 ProcessTemplate Summary

This topic provides the instructions to ProcessTemplate Summary.

The Template Summary screen allows users to create a Transaction Template for TARGET2 ISO camt.050 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSTMPLQ** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Template Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 14-23 Template Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Template ID**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Maker ID**
  - **Record Status**
  - **Transfer Currency**
  - **Transfer Type**
  - **Template Reference**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Checker ID**
  - **Module**
  - **Transfer Amount**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Verification Status**
  - **Verifier ID**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Network Type Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record or click the **Details** button after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform the following actions:

Table 14-17 Template Summary - Action

User Action	Processing Changes/ Validations
<b>View</b>	User can view the selected record details.
<b>Create Transaction</b>	Create new transaction based on the template details saved.
<b>Close</b>	Select an open and authorized Template ID and press <b>Close</b> button to close the record.
<b>Reopen</b>	Select a closed and authorized template ID and press <b>Reopen</b> button to re-open the record.
<b>Modify</b>	<b>Modify</b> the Transaction Template details of the selected records.
<b>Authorize</b>	<b>Authorize</b> an unauthorized template record or the authorization of modify action.
<b>Verify</b>	<b>Verify</b> an authorized template record or the verification of modify action.
<b>Delete</b>	<b>Delete</b> the initiated modification for the Template.
<b>Reject</b>	<b>Reject</b> the unauthorized user action.
<b>View Template Log</b>	Display all the actions initiated on a template with the maker / checker details.

## 14.2 Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing

This topic describes the information about Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) Processing.

This section contains the following sub-sections:

### 14.2.1 All Messages

User can view the generated messages from the **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary** screen (PMSOUTBR).

After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed** (PMDFLPRM) screen.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

# 15

## Generic Wires ISO Receipt Processing (camt.025)

This topic provides an automated acknowledgment of received wire payment instructions using the ISO 20022 camt.025 message.

This process confirms acceptance, rejection, or pending status of incoming payments, improving tracking, reconciliation, and compliance for wire transactions.

### Generic RTGS Outbound Receipt

This topic provides maintenance screens details for the support generation of positive and negative Receipt message (i.e., camt.025) for incoming camt.057, camt.058, camt.106 message.

## 15.1 Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser

The **Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser** screen enables users to view incoming camt.057, camt.058, and camt.106 messages, facilitating efficient display and tracking of payment receipt acknowledgements.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSRCACK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-1 Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser**

2. On the **Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

The following fields are displayed:

- **Branch**

- **Business Message Identifier**
  - **Process Status**
  - **Message Type**
  - **DCN**
  - **Sender**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Reference Number**
  - **Receiver**
  - **Network Type Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. User can perform the following actions.

**Table 15-1 Receipt Acknowledgement Generation Browser - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Generate Receipt Acknowledgement</b>	When the user clicks <b>Generate Receipt Acknowledgement</b> , the <b>Receipt Acknowledgement Transaction Input (PSDORACK)</b> screen opens to book a camt.025 transaction.

## 15.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input** screen allows user to manually initiate the Receipt Acknowledgement (camt.025) transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORACK** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed' screen. It features a top navigation bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main area contains several input fields organized into sections: 'Host Code' and 'Network Code' (both with red asterisks), 'Receipt Reference' and 'Original Transaction Reference' (both with red asterisks and a search icon), 'Transaction Branch' (with a red asterisk), 'Request Handling Status' (with a red asterisk and search icon), 'Request Handling Reason' (with a search icon), 'Additional Information 1' and 'Additional Information 2', 'Message Identification' (with a red asterisk), and 'Message Name Identification'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 15-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Receipt Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the <b>Network Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance</b> (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Specify the <b>Original Transaction Reference</b> from the list of values.
<b>Receipt Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Receipt Details</b> .
<b>Request Handling Status Code</b>	Specify the <b>Request Handling Status Code</b> from the list of values. The codes are listed as published in external code set.
<b>Request Handling Status Description</b>	System displays the description of the selected <b>Request Handling Status Code</b> populated from External Code set.
<b>Request Handling Reason Code</b>	Specify the <b>Request Handling Reason Code</b> from the list of values. The codes are listed as published in external code set.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the additional information related to the Status Reason.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the additional information related to the Status Reason.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Receipt Details</b> .
<b>Message Identification</b>	System displays the <b>Message Identification</b> of original message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	System displays <b>Message Name Identification</b> of original message.

## 15.2.1 All Messages

User can view the generated messages from the **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary** screen (PMSOUTBR).

After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed** (PMDFLPRM) screen.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

## 15.2.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSORACK** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

**Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input Detailed Summary' screen. At the top, there are search controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All' buttons, along with a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below these is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with seven input fields: Host Code, Network Code, Transaction Branch, Receipt Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Message Identification, and Message Name Identification. Each field has a magnifying glass icon. Underneath the search fields is a 'Search Results' section. It features a table with columns: Host Code, Network Code, Transaction Branch, Receipt Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Message Identification, and Message Name Identification. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the search results, it indicates 'Page 1 Of 1' with navigation arrows. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the screen.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Host Code**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Receipt Reference**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Message Name Identification**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 15.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement View

This topic provides the instructions to view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDORACV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed**

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Receipt Reference** field is enabled for the user to enter the Receipt Reference Number.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected transaction reference number.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**

For more details, refer to [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input \(page 2\)](#) screen details.

### 15.3.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** Tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 15-5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed\_Processing Details**

2. User can view all **Processing Details**.

## 15.3.2 All Messages

User can view the generated messages from the **All Messages** sub-screen of the transaction.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary** screen (PMSOUTBR).

After message generation, it is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed** (PMDFLPRM) screen.

The **Other Details** button for Assigner and Assignee headings under **Other Details** screen contains similar fields. Depending upon which button user click, the screen header name changes.

## 15.3.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSORACV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Input Detailed Summary' application window. At the top, there are search and navigation controls including 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', 'Clear All', and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below these is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with seven input fields: Host Code, Network Code, Transaction Branch, Receipt Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Message Identification, and Message Name Identification. Each field has a magnifying glass icon. Under the search fields is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. Below this is a table header with columns: Host Code, Network Code, Transaction Branch, Receipt Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Message Identification, and Message Name Identification. The table body shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there are pagination controls showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation arrows, and an 'Exit' button in the bottom right corner.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Host Code**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Receipt Reference**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Message Name Identification**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 15.4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Processing

This topic covers processing of Outbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

### Sanctions Screening

The **Sanctions Check Required** flag in the Source Network Preference is referred for the combination of Host Code, Source Code, Network Code, and where the Transaction Type is set to Outgoing.

If the flag is set to **Yes**, the sanctions system is determined based on the configuration in **Sanction System Mapping Maintenance** either the default sanctions system or a network-specific system, as defined in the mapping.

A sanctions request XML is generated and sent to the configured sanctions system. A corresponding record is created in the Sanction Queue, where it remains until a final response such as Accept, Reject, or Seized is received.

Sanctions scanning is skipped if an entry exists in Sanctions Restrictions Maintenance (PMDSCRES).

Based on the sanctions response, the system takes the following actions:

- Accepted / Rejected: If the response is received on the same day, the sanctions status is updated accordingly.
- Seized: If the response is Seized, the status is updated as Seized.

The generated messages can be viewed from **All Messages** sub-screen of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Receipt Acknowledgement Input (PSDORACK)** screen.

The generated messages can be viewed in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

After the message is generated, it is validated against the XSD defined in the **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** screen .

## 15.5 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Receipt**.

The feature supports the TARGET2 positive and negative Inbound Receipt message (i.e. camt.025) processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 15.5.1 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed

This topic provides the systematic information to **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen..

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRCV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-7 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed**

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Receipt Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
4. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - **Main Tab**
  - **Processing Details Tab**
5. To open this screen, select the camt.025 message and click View R-Transaction on the TARGET2 Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View screen.
6. When an Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message falls into any of the following exception queues, you can open the Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed screen by selecting View Transaction from these queues:

**Table 15-3 Exception Queues for Inbound Receipt Transactions**

Queue Function ID	Queue Description
PQSEACQU	External Account Check Queue
PQSSNCKQ	Sanctions Check Queue

**Note**

For details about Queues, refer to *Exception Queues User Guide*.

### 15.5.1.1 Main Tab Button

This topic explains the Main tab of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed](#) (page 7).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main** Tab.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 15-8 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Main Tab**

2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details**.

### 15.5.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the processing details of the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen.

1. On the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed** screen, click the Processing Details tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 15-9 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Processing Details Tab**

2. User can view the processing details in the **Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - Processing Details Tab** screen.

### 15.5.1.3 All Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-10 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - All Messages**

The screenshot shows a web interface titled 'All Messages'. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a row of filter buttons: DCN, Message Type, Message Format, SWIFT Message Type, Swift MX Type, Direction, Value Date, Message Status, Delivery Status, and Authorization Status. Under the filters, it states 'No data to display.' and shows 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' with navigation arrows. At the bottom of the main content area, there are two buttons: 'Message' and 'Acknowledgement'. An 'Exit' button is located in the bottom right corner of the interface.

- Click the **Messages** button in the screen, user can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 15-4 RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 15.5.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

- From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-11 View Queue Action Log**

- On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 15-5 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.

**Table 15-5 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 15.5.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-12 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 15-6 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .

Table 15-6 (Cont.) Accounting Entries - Field Description

Field	Description
Value Date	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
Account	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
Account Branch	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
TRN Code	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
Dr/Cr	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
Account Currency	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
Transaction Amount	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
Netting	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
Offset Account	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
Offset Account Branch	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
Offset TRN Code	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
Offset Amount Tag	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
Offset Currency	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
Offset Amount	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
Offset Netting	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
Handoff Status	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

### 15.5.1.6 Process MIS View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **MIS View** screen.

This screen provides the transaction and composite information to the user. User can maintain the MIS information for the Transaction. If the MIS details are not entered for the transaction, then the same is defaulted from the Product Maintenance.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **MIS**.

The **MIS View** screen is displayed.

Figure 15-13 MIS View

2. On the **MIS View** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 15-7 MIS View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>MIS Group</b>	Displays the MIS group.
<b>Transaction MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the transaction.
<b>Composite MIS</b>	Displays the MIS for the composite.

### 15.5.1.7 Process UDF View

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **UDF View** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **UDF**.

The **UDF View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-14 UDF View**

2. On **UDF View** screen, view the details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 15-8 UDF View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the transaction reference number.
<b>Fields</b>	This section displays the UDF details.
<b>Field Label</b>	Displays all fields that are part of the associated UDF group.
<b>Field Value</b>	Displays the default value for the UDF fields. User can change the default value or specify value for other fields (where default value does not exist).

### 15.5.1.8 Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRCV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

**Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 15-15 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Receipt Reference Number**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Original Message Identification**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Request Type Identification**
  - **Request Handling Status Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 15.6 Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) processing involves receiving, validating, and posting payment confirmations from external institutions via the camt.025 message, supporting efficient reconciliation and settlement of inbound transactions.

Inbound receipt (camt.025) processing is based on the classification of messages as either Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) or Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025).

You can identify a Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) based on the value received in the following tag of the incoming camt.025 message:

**Table 15-9 Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed - View Transaction**

Transaction Type	Tag in the incoming message	Value in the Tag
<b>Positive Inbound Receipt</b>	<ReqTp> <Prtry> <Id>	SSTS
<b>Positive Inbound Receipt</b>	<ReqHdlg> <StsCd>	SSET

If any other value is received in the above tag, the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is treated as a Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

The Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is processed using the Inbound Payment Status Report (pacs.002) processor. The same processing steps applied to pacs.002 transactions are also applied to the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message.

This topic has the following sub-topics:

## 15.6.1 Original Transaction Matching Criteria

Original Transaction Matching Criteria specifies the set of identifiers and rules used to accurately link inbound messages with their corresponding original outbound transactions, supporting reconciliation and status updates.

### TARGET2

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message using following matching criteria:

- Original Message Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.050 message.
- The Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message is first matched with the Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) message. If a match is found, the camt.025 is linked to the corresponding camt.050 transaction.
- If no match is found, the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) is then matched with a Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.

After parsing the Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message it is matched with the Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message using following matching criteria:

- Message Identification (i.e. /Document/Rct/RctDtIs/OrgnlMsgId/MsgId) received in the incoming message is matched with Message Identification sent in the header of camt.029 message.
- After matching Inbound Receipt (camt.025) get linked with Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message.
- If Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message gets matched with the Outgoing Resolution of Investigation (camt.029) message, then processing like Sanctions, FX Rate Fetch, External Account Check, and Accounting are not done for Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message. Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message only results in transaction status update.

### CBPRPlus

After receiving the inbound Receipt (camt.025) message, it is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

The message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view it in the Inbound Receipt View screen (PSDIGRCV).

After parsing, the camt.025 message is matched against the outgoing camt.057, camt.058, and camt.106 messages using the following criteria:

- Original Message Identification in the incoming message is matched with the Message Identification in the header of the outgoing message.
- Message Name Identification in the incoming message is matched with the Message Definition Identifier in the outgoing message.

### Matching Outcome:

If matching fails:

- The Process Status of the camt.025 record is marked as **Processed** in the Inbound Browser.
- The Match Status is set to **Unmatched** in the Inbound Receipt View (PSDIGRCV).

If matching is successful:

- The Process Status is updated to **Processed** in the Inbound Browser.
- The Match Status is updated to **Matched** in the Inbound Receipt View.
- The incoming camt.025 message is linked with the original camt.057, camt.058, or camt.106 message.

The Network Code for the incoming camt.025 message is derived from the matched transaction.

## 15.6.2 Duplicate Check

Duplicate Check ensures that incoming messages, such as camt.025, are validated against previously received messages to prevent duplicate processing and maintain data integrity.

If the incoming camt.025 message matches a camt.050 message and the Transaction Status of the camt.050 is **Rejected**, the system updates the Process Status of the incoming camt.025 to **Processed** and the Message Status to **Suppressed**. The Repair Description will display as **Duplicate Message** in the Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW).

If the incoming camt.025 message matches a camt.050 message with a Transaction Status of **Processed**, the system then checks the incoming camt.025 message against already uploaded camt.025 messages for duplication.

The following fields of the incoming camt.025 message are used to check for duplicates:

**Table 15-10 Field Name and Field Path**

Field Name	Field Path
From --> BICFI	I/AppHdr/Fr/FIId/ FinInstnId/BICFI
MessageIdentification	/Document/Rct/RctDtIs/ OrgnIMsgId/MsgId

If the camt.025 message is identified as a duplicate, the system updates its Process Status to **Processed** and its Message Status to **Suppressed**. The Repair Description will display as **Duplicate Message** in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

## 15.6.3 Transaction Status Update

Transaction Status Update is the process of updating a transaction's status in the system based on the results of message processing, ensuring current and accurate tracking.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 15.6.3.1 camt.050 Transaction Scenario

This topic explains about **camt.050 Transaction Scenario**.

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) remain as **Processed**.

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Transaction Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.050) is updated as **Rejected**.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.

The transaction status on the Inbound Receipt & parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 15-11 camt.025 and camt.050**

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	Processed
Inbound Receipt is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Inbound Receipt Seized by SC	Seized	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by SC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

### 15.6.3.2 camt.029 Transaction Scenario

This topic explains about **camt.029 Transaction Scenario**.

After processing Positive Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) updated as **Accepted**.

After processing Negative Inbound Receipt (camt.025) messages, Receipt Status for the original Outgoing Liquidity Transfer (camt.029) is updated as **Rejected**.

Inbound Receipt (camt.025) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.

The transaction status on the inbound receipt and parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 15-12 camt.025 and camt.029**

Scenario	Inbound Receipt (i.e. camt.025) Transaction status	Parent (i.e. camt.050) Transaction Status
Inbound Receipt received	In Progress	-
Positive Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Accepted
Negative Inbound Receipt successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

# 16

## Process Generic RTGS Admin Message

This topic explains the process of the **Generic RTGS Admin Message**.

### 16.1 Process Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection (admi.002)**.

#### 16.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View

This topic provides instructions to view **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection** on this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIMRVW** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View**

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen, click **New** to specify fields.

**Table 16-1 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Code</b> of the original message with which the admi.002 message is matched.
<b>Reference Number</b>	System displays the Transaction <b>Reference Number</b> .
<b>Related Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Related Reference</b> Received in the message.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

### 16.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Main** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select **Main** tab.

The **Main** tab is displayed.

**Figure 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Main Tab**

**Table 16-2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Rejection Details</b>	--
<b>Rejecting Party Reason</b>	System displays Reject Reason as Received in the message.
<b>Reason Description</b>	System displays <b>Reason Description</b> as Received in the message.
<b>Additional Data</b>	System displays <b>Additional Data</b> as Received in the message.
<b>Rejection Date Time</b>	System displays <b>Rejection Date</b> Time received in the message.
<b>Error Location</b>	System displays <b>Error Location</b> received in the message.
<b>Booking Date</b>	System defaults to current branch date on which admi.002 is received.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	--
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System default the original transaction reference number.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
<b>Original UETR</b>	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
<b>Original Transaction ID</b>	This field displays Transaction Identification of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	This field displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	This field displays <b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	This field displays <b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Message Identification</b>	This field displays <b>Message</b> Identification of the original transaction.

**Table 16-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	This field displays <b>Message Name Identification</b> of the original transaction. The possible values are pacs.008, pacs.009 or camt.050.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	This field displays <b>Creation Date Time</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Other Transaction Details</b>	--
<b>Debit Account</b>	System defaults the <b>Debit Account</b> of original transaction.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	System defaults the <b>Debit Account Currency</b> of original transaction.
<b>Debit Account Branch</b>	System defaults the Debit Account Branch of original transaction.
<b>Credit Account</b>	System defaults the <b>Credit Account</b> of original transaction.
<b>Credit Account Currency</b>	System defaults the <b>Credit Account Currency</b> of original transaction.
<b>Credit Account Branch</b>	System defaults the <b>Credit Account Branch</b> of original transaction.
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	System defaults the <b>Exchange Rate</b> applied on original transaction.
<b>FX Reference Number</b>	System defaults the <b>FX Reference Number</b> applied on original transaction.

- To view other details of the transaction, click **Other Details** in the **Cancel Details** section. For more information, refer [Other Details](#) (page 3).

From **Main** tab, navigate to **Processing Details** or **R-Transactions** tab.

### 16.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic provided the systematic instructions to process the **Processing Details** tab. This tab is displayed in the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.

- From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** tab.  
The **Processing Details** tab is displayed.

**Figure 16-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - Processing Details Tab**

- In the **Processing Details** tab, view the details. For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 16-3 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Status Details	--
Rejection Status	System displays the status of admi.002 message.
External Communication	--
External Account Check Status	Specify the External <b>Account Check Status</b> .
External Account Check Reference	Specify the <b>External Account Check Reference</b> .

### 16.1.1.3 Messages Button

Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button on the **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-4 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View - All Messages**

This screen displays the Inbound admi.002 message and the Original outgoing message with which the Inbound admi.002 message is matched.

2. On the **All Messages** screen, user can view the fields.

### 16.1.1.4 Process Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.  
The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-5 Accounting Entries**

The screenshot displays the 'Accounting Entries' window. At the top, there is a search bar labeled 'Enter Query' and a field for 'Transaction Reference Number'. Below this is a table titled 'Accounting Entries'. The table has the following columns: Event Code, Transaction Date, Value Date, Account, Account Branch, TRN Code, Dr/Cr, Amount Tag, Account Currency, Transaction Amount, Netting, and Offset Account. The table is currently empty, with a message 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar indicating 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom of the window, there are buttons for 'Accounting Details' and 'Exit'.

2. By default, the following attributes are displayed:

- **Event Code**
- **Transaction Date**
- **Value Date**
- **Account**
- **Account Branch**
- **TRN Code**
- **Dr/Cr**
- **Amount Tag**
- **Account Currency**
- **Transaction Amount**
- **Netting**
- **Offset Account**
- **Offset Account Branch**
- **Offset TRN Code**
- **Offset Amount Tag**
- **Offset Currency**
- **Offset Amount**
- **Offset Netting**
- **Handoff Status**

### 16.1.1.5 Process View Queue Action

This topic provides the details of the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-6 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required fields.

### 16.1.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIMRVW** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-7 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- **Reference Number**
- **Related Reference**
- **Rejection Status**
- **Booking Date**
- **Original Instruction Identification**
- **Original End to End ID**
- **Original UETR**

- **Original Message Name ID**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 16.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection Processing

This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection**.

### 16.1.2.1 Process Message Upload

This topic explains the process of **Message Upload**.

Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message is received without TARGET2 business header.

The incoming Rejection (admi.002) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

User can view the message details in **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** (PSDIMRVW) screen.

### 16.1.2.2 Process Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages

This topic explains the process of **Message Matching and Linking with Outgoing Messages**.

After parsing the admi.002 message, the message is matched with the outgoing TARGET2 ISO message using following matching criteria:

- Related Reference received in the incoming admi.002 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing message.

If the admi.002 message matching fails, then admi.002 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW) screen is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded admi.002 is 'Processed' in incoming browser (PMSINBRW).

If the admi.002 message matches with outgoing message then:

- Process status is marked as **Processed** in the **Incoming Message Browser** (PMSINBRW)
- System updates the reference number in the **Incoming Message Browser** (PMSINBRW) with matched transaction reference number.
- **Rejection status** is marked as **In Progress** if matched transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV and camt.050 under Processing Details tab of **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View** (PSDIMRVW) screen.
- **Rejection status** for other messages is marked as **Processed**.

### 16.1.2.3 Process Transaction Status Update

This topic explain the process of **Transaction Status Update**.

Transaction Status for the original transaction is updated as **Rejected**.

Rejection (admi.002) message status is updated as **Processed** upon successful processing.  
The transaction status on the Rejection & parent transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 16-4 Transaction Status Update**

Scenario	Rejection (i.e., admi.002) Rejection status	Parent (i.e., pacs.008/ pacs.009/ camt.050) Transaction Status
Rejection (admi.002) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) received and matched	In Progress / Processed	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) is pending in Queue	Exception	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) rejected by EAC	Cancelled	Processed
Rejection (admi.002) successfully completed	Processed	Rejected

### 16.1.2.4 Process FX Rate Fetch

This topic explains the process of FX Rate Fetch.

System picks the exchange rate applied on the original pacs.008, pacs.009CORE, pacs.009COV, camt.050 message and apply the same exchange rate for calculating the Customer credit amount.

### 16.1.2.5 External Account Check (EAC)

This topic explains the information about **External Account Check (EAC)**.

The **External Credit Approval System** is picked up from the External Customer Account (STDCRACC). An EAC request XML is prepared which includes the details like a debit account, amount to be debited and charge components along with charge amount to be debited is included in the request.

A record is logged in to the EAC Queue. The request is in EAC Queue with status as **Pending** till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

Carry Forward user action is not allowed on the message in EAC queue.

On Cancelling the transaction from EAC queue accounting entry is posted for parking the funds in Return GL. (Return GL maintained in Generic Wires Outbound Network Preference (PSDOGWNP) under R-Transaction Preference is referred).

#### **Note**

EAC request is sent with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

### 16.1.2.6 Accounting

This topic explains the information about **Accounting**.

Accounting Handoff is prepared and sent to accounting system. A record is logged into the Accounting Queue (PQSACCQU) reflecting the status of the handoff.

**Note**

Accounting entries are posted with Inbound Rejection (admi.002) message Transaction Reference Number.

## 16.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)

This topic explains the information about **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification (admi. 004)**.

### 16.2.1 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View

This topic provides instructions to view **RTGS ISO System Event Notification** on this screen.

The **RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen allows users to view the parsed data of incoming admi.004 message.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGENV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.

**RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-8 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View**

2. On **RTGS ISO System Event Notification View** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 16-5 RTGS ISO System Event Notification View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reference Number</b>	System displays Transaction <b>Reference Number</b> .
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the user's logged in branch.
<b>Message Id</b>	System displays <b>Message Identification</b> Received in the header.
<b>Network Type Code</b>	System displays the <b>Network Type Code</b> of the EU Target 2.

Table 16-5 (Cont.) RTGS ISO System Event Notification View - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Event Notification Details</b>	<p>User can view Event details and Parameters received in the incoming message in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Event Code</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 1</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 2</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 3</b></li> <li>• <b>Event Description</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 4</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 5</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 6</b></li> <li>• <b>Event Time</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 7</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 8</b></li> <li>• <b>Parameter 9</b></li> </ul>

### 16.2.1.1 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGENV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 16-9 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Reference Number**
  - **Network Type Code**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Maker ID**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 16.2.2 Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification Processing

This topic explains the processing of **Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification**.

### 16.2.2.1 System Event Notification (admi.004) Processing

This topic explains the processing of **System Event Notification (admi.004)**.

Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message is received with TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound System Event Notification (admi.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.

After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View (PSDIGENV) screen.

## 16.3 Process Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction (admi.005)**.

### 16.3.1 Process Input Tab

This topic explains the systematic process of **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen.

The Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input screen allows users to manually book the outgoing Report Request (admi.005) transaction.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWRR** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-10 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input**

2. Click **New** button on **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 16-6 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Reference Number</b>	System displays Transaction <b>Reference Number</b> .
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the <b>Transaction Branch</b> on clicking 'New' button.
<b>Message Identification</b>	System displays <b>Message Identification</b> Received in the header.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the Network from the list of values. The list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in <b>Network Code</b> definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>Request Details</b>	--
<b>Request Date</b>	System default the <b>Request Date</b> to current branch date.
<b>Other Details</b>	--
<b>Account Identification</b>	Specify <b>Account Identification</b> from the list of value.
<b>Report Name</b>	System displays the <b>Report Name</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	System defaults the BIC code of the selected account.
<b>Our Nostro Account</b>	System displays the <b>Our Nostro Account</b> as maintained in the application.
<b>Our Nostro Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the account.
<b>Our Nostro Account Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the account.
<b>Receiver Details</b>	--
<b>BICFI</b>	System displays the <b>BICFI</b> code of the receiver.

### 16.3.1.1 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View

This topic provides systematic instructions to **RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View** screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOGWRR** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-11 RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View' interface. At the top, there are search options: 'Search', 'Advanced Search', 'Reset', and 'Clear All'. A 'Records per page' dropdown is set to 15. Below this is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with input fields for 'Reference Number', 'Message Identification', 'Network Code', 'Account Identification', 'Transaction Branch', and 'Request Date' (formatted as MM/DD/YYYY). A 'Search Results' section follows, with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The results table has columns for the same search criteria. The table is currently empty, with the text 'No data to display.' at the bottom. At the very bottom of the screen, there are two buttons: 'View Receipt Ack (admi.007)' and 'View Rejection (admi.002)', along with an 'Exit' button.

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Reference Number**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Account Identification**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Request Date**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
 System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Perform the following actions:

Click **View Receipt Ack (admi.007)** button to launch **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen and display the Acknowledgement (admi.007) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

In case if no Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received and user clicks on **View Receipt Ack (admi.007)** button then error message "Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) is not received for the transaction" is displayed.

Click **View Rejection (admi.002)** button to launch **Generic Wires ISO Message Rejection View (PSDIMRVW)** screen and display the Rejection (admi.002) message received for outgoing admi.005 message.

It displays error message "Rejection (admi.002) is not received for the transaction", if user receive no Rejection (admi.002) message on clicking **View Rejection (admi.002)** button.

## 16.3.2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Processing

Generates ISO wire transfer reports based on report request transactions.

User can book the Report Query Request (admi.005) message using the **Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input (PSDOGWRR)** screen.

The generated message is delivered to the **Outgoing Queue** message queue defined in the **Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS)** screen.

User can view the generated messages in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)** Screen.

After generating the message, the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in **File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** screen.

## 16.4 Process Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)

This topic explains the process of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007)**.

### 16.4.1 Process View Button

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen.

User can view **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgment** transactions through this screen.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIGRAV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-12 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View**

2. From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
3. Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - **Main**
  - **Processing Details**

### 16.4.1.1 Main Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking 'Main' tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

**Figure 16-13 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Main Tab**

### 16.4.1.2 Processing Details Tab

- User can invoke this screen by clicking 'Processing Details' tab at the RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

**Figure 16-14 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Processing Details Tab**

- On **RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 16-7 RTGS ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Receipt Acknowledgement Status</b>	This field displays the status of admi.007 message. One of the following status values are displayed Unmatched or Matched.

### 16.4.1.3 Messages

- You can invoke this screen by clicking 'Messages' button on the Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View screen.

**Figure 16-15 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View - All Messages**

You can view the Inbound admi.007 message and the Original outgoing admi.005 message with which the Inbound admi.007 message is matched.

### 16.4.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-16 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 16-8 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

## 16.4.1.5 Accounting Entries

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **Accounting Entries** screen.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **Accounting Entries**.

The **Accounting Entries** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-17 Accounting Entries**

2. On the **Accounting Entries** screen, view the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Table 16-9 Accounting Entries - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Event Code</b>	Displays the <b>Event Code</b> .
<b>Transaction Date</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Date</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> .
<b>Account</b>	Displays the <b>Account</b> .
<b>Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Account Branch</b> .
<b>TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>TRN Code</b> .
<b>Dr/Cr</b>	Displays the <b>Debit (Dr)</b> and <b>Credit (Cr)</b>
<b>Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Account Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Account Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Amount</b> .
<b>Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Netting</b> .
<b>Offset Account</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account</b> .
<b>Offset Account Branch</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Account Branch</b> .
<b>Offset TRN Code</b>	Displays the <b>Offset TRN Code</b> .
<b>Offset Amount Tag</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount Tag</b> .
<b>Offset Currency</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Currency</b> .
<b>Offset Amount</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Amount</b> .
<b>Offset Netting</b>	Displays the <b>Offset Netting</b> .
<b>Handoff Status</b>	Displays the <b>Handoff Status</b> .

## 16.4.1.6 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGRAV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 16-18 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Reference Number
  - Message Identification
  - Host Code
  - Receipt Acknowledgement Status
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 16.4.2 Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgment Processing

Processes ISO-compliant receipt acknowledgment messages to confirm the acceptance of received wire transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 16.4.3 Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) Processing

Processes admi.007 messages to acknowledge receipt of incoming ISO wire or payment instructions.

Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message is received without TARGET2 business header.

After receiving the Inbound Receipt Acknowledgement (admi.007) message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.

System does format validations for the admi.007 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in **File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM)** maintenance.

On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

After upload, you can view the message details in the **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen.

After parsing the admi.007 message, the message is matched with the outgoing admi.005 message using the following matching criteria:

Related Reference received in the incoming admi.007 message is matched with Business Message Identifier (<BizMsgIdr>) sent in outgoing admi.005 message.

If the admi.007 message matching fails, then admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen is marked as **Unmatched** and **Process Status** of the uploaded admi.007 is **Processed** in **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)**.

If the admi.007 message matches with admi.005 message then:

- admi.007 record Receipt Acknowledgement status under **Processing Details** tab of **Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV)** screen is marked as **Matched**.
- The **Process Status** of the uploaded admi.007 is **Processed** in the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)**.
- The incoming admi.007 message get linked with admi.005 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the **Transaction Reference Number** of admi.005 messages).

### 16.4.3.1 Transaction Status Update

This topic explains the information about **Transaction Status Update**.

**Table 16-10 Transaction Status Update**

Scenario	Receipt Acknowledgment (i.e. admi.007) Receipt Acknowledgment status	Parent (i.e. admi.005) Transaction Status
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Receipt Acknowledgment (admi.007) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

# 17

## Generic RTGS Cash Management Message

This topic provides information about **Generic RTGS Cash Management Messages** and their processing, covering the use of standardized messages for payments and account management in real-time gross settlement systems.

### 17.1 Cash Management Message

This topic provides information about **Cash Management Messages**.

This feature supports processing of **Cash Management Message** (i.e. camt.003, camt.004) for **TARGET2** network.

This topic contains the following sub-subtopics:

#### 17.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed

This topic details the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input.

The Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input screen allows users to maintain perform the manual booking of the outgoing Get Account (camt.003) request.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOGWGA** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed**

The screenshot shows the 'RTGS ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed' application window. It features a toolbar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' buttons. The main workspace is divided into several sections for data entry: 'Request Details' (Request Date), 'Account Query' (Account Identification, Our Nostro Account, Our Nostro Account Currency, Our Nostro Branch), and 'Receiver Details' (BICFI). At the top, there are fields for Host Code, Transaction Branch, Network Code, and Reference Number. A 'Message' button is located at the bottom left, while 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons are at the bottom right.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 17-1 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Reference Number</b>	System defaults the reference number on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify Network Code from the list of values. This list contains all EU-TARGET2 networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>Request Details</b>	This section displays the Request Details.
<b>Request Date</b>	System defaults the Request Date to current branch date.
<b>Account Query</b>	This section displays the following fields <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account Identification.</li> <li>Our Nostro Account</li> <li>Our Nostro Account Currency</li> <li>Our Nostro Branch</li> </ul>
<b>Account Identification</b>	Specify Account Identification from the list of values.
<b>Our Nostro Account</b>	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
<b>Our Nostro Account Currency</b>	System defaults the currency of the account.
<b>Our Nostro Branch</b>	System defaults the branch of the account.
<b>Receiver Details</b>	This section displays the following field. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BICFI</li> </ul>
<b>BICFI</b>	System displays the BIC code of the receiver. <b>Note:</b> On selection of the Account Identification, BICFI field is defaulted with the Network BIC maintained for the debit account in the Generic RTGS External Account Detailed (PSDEXACC) screen.  In case if Account Identification is not provided then Network BIC maintained in the Generic RTGS Network Preference (PSDGRTP) maintenance screen is defaulted as receiver BIC in the outgoing message.

### 17.1.1.1 All Messages Tab

This topic provides information about transaction messages within the All Messages tab.

User can view the outbound camt.003 message and the incoming camt.004 message with which the outbound camt.003 message is matched in this screen.

- Click on **Messages** button on the **Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed** screen.

**Figure 17-2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed - All Messages**

### 17.1.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-3 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Reference Number
  - Message Identification
  - Network Code
  - Account Identification
  - Transaction Branch
  - Request Date
  - Authorization Status

Message Identification field displays the Message Identification sent in the Application Header of Get Account (camt.003) request.

- Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
- Perform the following actions:

**Table 17-2 Generic Wires ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View - Action**

Action	Description
<b>View Account Response (camt.004)</b>	Click <b>View Account Response</b> (camt.004) button to launch the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGRAV) screen to view the camt.004 message received for outgoing camt.003 message.

## 17.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View

- On Homepage, specify **PSDIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View**

- From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the Reference Number.
- Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the transaction reference number selected:
  - Main
  - Processing Details

### 17.1.2.1 Main Tab

This topic explains the Main tab of the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View detailed screen

- Click the **Main Tab** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.  
**Main Tab** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-5 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Main Tab**

### 17.1.2.2 Processing Details

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Processing Details

- Click the **Processing Details** on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

**Processing Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-6 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - Processing Details**

- Get Account Response Status displays the status of camt.004 message, It displays one of the following status values:
  - Unmatched
  - Matched

### 17.1.2.3 All Messages Tab

This topic describes the systematic instructions to All Messages

User can view the inbound camt.004 message and the original outgoing camt.003 message with which the inbound camt.004 message is matched in this screen.

- Click the **All Messages** tab on the 'Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View' screen.

**All Messages** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-7 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View - All Messages**

#### 17.1.2.4 Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

This topic describes the information about Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIGARV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 17-8 Generic Wires ISO get Account Response View Summary**

- Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Reference Number
  - Host Code
  - Message Identification

- Network Code
  - Original Transaction Reference
  - Get Account Response Status
  - Response Type
  - Report/Erro
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
  4. Double click a **Record** after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.  
Message Identification field displays the Message Identification received in the Application Header of camt.004 response.

### 17.1.2.5 Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound pacs.009 Cov Message Upload

- Inbound pacs.009 Cov message is received with business application header.
- After receiving the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- If pacs.004 TARGET2 message is received, it is matched with TARGET2 pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction.
- If pacs.004 CBPRPlus message is received, it is matched with CBPRPlus pacs.008/pacs.009 transaction
- The system does format validations for the pacs.009 Cov message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After uploading the Inbound pacs.009 Cov message in Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen, pacs.009 Inbound processors further process the message.
- Users can view the uploaded message in TARGET2 Inbound FI Credit Transfer View (PSDIT2BV) screen.

## 17.2 Cash Management Message Processing

This topic describes the Cash Management Message Processing.

Cash Management Message follows the below listed processing steps:

- [Get Account Request \(camt.003\) processing](#) (page 7)
- [Get Account Response \(camt.004\) processing](#) (page 8)
- [Transaction Status Update](#) (page 9)

### 17.2.1 Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

This topic describes the systematic instructions to Get Account Request (camt.003) processing

- User can book the Get Account Request (camt.003) using the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input (PSDOGWGA) screen.

- In case the screen does not provide Account Identification the system generates a message with Target2 header only.
- The generated message is delivered to the 'Outgoing Queue' message queue defined in the Message Media Control Maintenance (MSDMGMCS) screen.
- User can view the generated messages in the Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR) Screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.

## 17.2.2 Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

This topic describes the Get Account Response (camt.004) processing

- The system receives the Get Account Response (camt.004) message with the TARGET2 business header.
- After receiving the Inbound Get Account Response (camt.004) message, the message is created and logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the camt.004 message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (PMDFLPRM) maintenance.
- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded to Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW) screen.
- After generating the message, the system validates the generated message against the XSD maintenance in File Parameters Detailed (PMDFLPRM) screen.
- After upload user can view the message details in the Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen.
- After parsing the camt.004 message, the message is matched with the outgoing camt.003 message.
- If the camt.004 message matching fails:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View (PSDIGARV) screen, is marked as 'Unmatched' and Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - Response Type is updated as "Notification".
- If the camt.004 message matches with camt.003 message:
  - camt.004 record Get Account Response status under Processing Details tab of Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement View (PSDIGRAV) screen is marked as 'Matched'
  - Response Type is updated as "Get Account"
  - Process status of the uploaded camt.004 'Processed' in the incoming browser (PMSINBRW).
  - The incoming camt.004 message get linked with camt.003 message (i.e. Generated Reference field is updated with the Transaction Reference number of camt.003 message).

## 17.2.3 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the camt.004 & parent (camt.003) transactions are displayed as below:

**Table 17-3 Transaction Status Update**

Scenario	Account Response (i.e. camt.004) Get Account Response status	Parent (i.e. camt.003) Transaction Status
Account Response (camt.004) received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed
Account Response (camt.004) received and Matched	Matched	Processed

# 18

## Generic Wires ISO Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This topic provides information on **Outbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001), including transaction input, processing, and booking services for standardized wire payments.

### 18.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input

This feature supports SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001) based on the existing handling of MT101 message in Oracle Banking Payments.

#### 18.1.1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to generate manual outbound pain.001.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 18-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input**

2. On Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input screen, click **New** to specify the fields. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 18-1 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reference Number</b>	System defaults the transaction <b>Reference</b> number on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Host Code</b>	System displays the <b>Host Code</b> of the selected branch of the logged in user.
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	System displays <b>Requested Execution Date</b> of the transaction. <b>Note:</b> Date on which transaction is required by the customer to be executed by the bank i.e., processed by the bank and not necessarily value date of the credit to beneficiary.
<b>Customer No.</b>	Specify from the list of values for <b>Customer Number</b> of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.001 transaction is being booked.
<b>Customer Name</b>	System defaults the name of the selected <b>Customer Number</b> .
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>	System displays the <b>Payment Information Identification</b> of pain.001 transaction.
<b>Receiver</b>	Specify from the list of values for <b>Receiver</b> of pain.001 message.
<b>Receiver Name</b>	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
<b>Authorization Code</b>	Specify <b>Authorization Code</b> from list of values.
<b>Source Code</b>	Select from the list of values for source code. This list contains all open or authorized source code defined in <b>Source Code</b> maintenance ( <b>PMDSORCE</b> ) for the host.
<b>Branch Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Branch Code</b> of the logged in user branch.
<b>Authorization Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Proprietary</b> .

### 18.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic describes the information about **Main** Tab.

1. Click the **Main** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** screen.

**Figure 18-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Main Tab**

2. On **Main** tab, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

**Table 18-2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Main tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> Details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of initiating party from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Initiating Party Other Details Button</a> (page 6) for details of fields and sub screen of the 'Other Details' button.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> Details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the ultimate debtor.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of ultimate debtor from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Ultimate Debtor Details.  Refer to the Section, <a href="#">Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button</a> (page 9) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Charge Account Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Charge Account</b> Details.

Table 18-2 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Main tab - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Charge Bearer</b>	Specify Charge Bearer from the list of values. This list contains following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CRED</b></li> <li>• <b>DEBT</b></li> <li>• <b>SHAR</b></li> </ul>
<b>Charge Account</b>	Specify the details of the charge Account.
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent</b> Details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Name</b>	System defaults the name as per selected <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Debtor Agent</b> Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the <b>Debtor Agent</b> Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Debtor Agent Details Button</a> (page 11) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Debtor Agent</b> Details button.
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Account Identification</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor IBAN</b>	System defaults this field based on debit account selected. User can modify the account number.
<b>Debtor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Debtor Account Name</b> .
<b>Debtor Name</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Debit Account Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the selected debit account.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify Country of debtor from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under Debtor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Debtor Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button</a> (page 9) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Debtor Details</b> button.
<b>Forwarding Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Forwarding Agent</b> Details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> code from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Forwarding Agent</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details.  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Forwarding Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 16)for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.

### 18.1.1.2 Payment Information

This topic describes the information about Payment.

1. Click the **Payment Information** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input** screen.

**Figure 18-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Payment Information Tab**

2. On **Payment Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

**Table 18-3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Payment Information tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Method</b>	Specify the payment method from list of values.
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	This section displays the <b>Requested Execution Date</b> details
<b>Date</b>	Specify the <b>Date</b> .
<b>Date Time</b>	Specify the <b>Date Time</b> .
<b>Pooling Adjustment Date</b>	This section displays the <b>Pooling Adjustment Date</b> details
<b>Date</b>	Specify the <b>Date</b> .
<b>Payment Type Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Payment Type Information</b> details
<b>Instruction Priority</b>	Specify Instruction Priority from the list of values. The drop down list contains values <b>High</b> and <b>Low</b> .
<b>Local Instrument Code</b>	Specify <b>Local Instrument Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Instrument codes.
<b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Category Purpose Code</b>	Specify <b>Category Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Category Purpose codes.
<b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> value.
<b>Purpose Code</b>	Specify <b>Purpose Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Purpose codes.
<b>Purpose Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Purpose Proprietary</b> value.

**Table 18-3 (Cont.) Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input\_Payment Information tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Service Level Details</b> .
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Specify <b>Service Level Code</b> from the list of values. This list contains ISO 20022 Service level codes.
<b>Service Level Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> value.

### 18.1.1.3 Initiating Party Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about Initiating Party.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Initiating Party** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

**Figure 18-4 Initiating Party\_Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Initiating Party Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three tabs: "Postal Address", "Identification", and "Contact Details". The "Postal Address" tab is currently selected and displays a form with the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, Post Box, Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Identification" tab is also visible, showing fields for Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country. The "Contact Details" tab is empty. At the bottom right of the window, there are "Exit" and "Save" buttons.

2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-4 Initiating Party - Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the <b>Post Code</b> .
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.

**Table 18-4 (Cont.) Initiating Party - Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.

- Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-5 Identification**

Specify the following fields for **Initiating Party**. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-5 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 18-5 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification Field** must also be provided.

If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City of Birth**, and **Country of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

- Click **Contact Details** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-6 Contact Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Initiating Party Details' window with the 'Contact Details' tab selected. The form contains the following fields:

- Name Prefix
- Name
- Phone Number
- Mobile Number
- Fax Number
- Email Address
- Email Purpose
- Job Title
- Responsibility
- Department

Below these fields is an 'Other' section with a 'Channel Type' dropdown and an 'Identification' dropdown. The 'Other' section currently displays 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

Specify the information into following fields for the initiating party:

- Name Prefix**
- Name**
- Phone Number**

- **Mobile Number**
- **Fax Number**
- **Email Address**
- **Email Purpose**
- **Job Title**
- **Responsibility**
- **Department**

#### 18.1.1.4 Ultimate Debtor Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about **Ultimate Debtor**.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Ultimate Debtor** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

**Figure 18-7 Ultimate Debtor\_Other Details**

2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-6 Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the <b>Post Code</b> .
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.

**Table 18-6 (Cont.) Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.

- Click Identification tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-8 Identification**

Specify the following fields for **Ultimate Debtor**. These fields are available under Organisation Identification:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-7 Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.

**Table 18-7 (Cont.) Ultimate Debtor - Other details - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

**Note**

**Identification** is optional. If provided, enter either **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**.

If the user enters **Other Section Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification**, then a maximum of two details are allowed to capture.

**Other Identification Details** under **Organization Identification** or **Private Identification** are optional. However, if entered, the **Identification Field** must also be provided.

If the user enters **Private Identification**, the following fields **Birth Date**, **City Of Birth**, and **Country Of Birth** are mandatory.

If the user enters scheme information, the user must enter either **Schema Name Code** or **Schema Name Proprietary**.

If **BIC** is not provided, then the **Name** field is mandatory.

### 18.1.1.5 Debtor Agent Details Button

This topic describes in information about **Debtor Agent**.

1. Click the **Other Details** button under **Debtor Agent Details** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

**Figure 18-9 Debtor Agent Details\_Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Debtor Agent Details" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window is divided into three main sections: "FIN Postal Address", "Other Details", and "Account Details".

- FIN Postal Address** section contains the following fields: Department, Sub Department, Street Name, Building Number, Building Name, Floor, and Post Box.
- Other Details** section contains the following fields: Room, Post Code, Town Name, Town Location Name, District Name, Country Sub Division, and Country.
- Account Details** section contains the following fields: Address Line 1, Address Line 2, and Address Line 3.

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Exit" and "Save".

2. On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-8 Debtor Agent Details\_Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the <b>Post Code</b> .
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

- Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-10 Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled 'Debtor Agent Details'. It contains three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active. Within this tab, there is a section titled 'Financial Institution Details' which includes a label 'LEI' followed by a text input field. At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons labeled 'Exit' and 'Save'.

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

**Table 18-9 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the following field <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>LEI</b></li> </ul>
<b>LEI</b>	Specify <b>LEI</b> of the agent.

- Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-11 Account Details**

The screenshot shows the 'Debtor Agent Details' window with three tabs: 'FIN Postal Address', 'Other Details', and 'Account Details'. The 'Account Details' tab is active. It contains several input fields organized into three columns. The first column includes 'Account', 'IBAN', 'Currency', and 'Account Name'. The second column includes 'Scheme Name Code', 'Scheme Name Proprietary', 'Issuer', and 'Type Code'. The third column includes 'Type Proprietary', 'Proxy Type Code', 'Proxy Type Proprietary', and 'Proxy ID'. There are search icons next to the 'Currency', 'Scheme Name Code', and 'Proxy Type Code' fields. At the bottom right, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-10 Debtor Agent Details- Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

**Note**

If you enter **Type** information, you must provide either **Type Code** or **Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Scheme** information, you must provide either **Scheme Name Code** or **Scheme Name Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide either **Proxy Type Code** or **Proxy Type Proprietary**.

If you enter **Proxy** information, you must provide **Proxy ID**.

### 18.1.1.6 Other Debtor Details Button

This topic describes the information about Other Debtor Details.

1. Click the **Other Debtor Details** button under **Debtor Details** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen. Click this button to invoke the screen.

**Figure 18-12 Other Debtor Details\_Postal Address**

2. On **FIN Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-11 Debtor Agent Details\_Other Details - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the <b>Post Code</b> .
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>

3. Click **Identification** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-13 Identification**

**Debtor Details**

Postal Address      Identification      Account Details

**Organization Identification**

BIC

LEI

**Private Identification**

Birth Date

Province Of Birth

City Of Birth

Country Of Birth

**Other Identification Details**

Sequence	Identification Type	Identification	Scheme Name Code	Scheme Name Proprietary	Issuer
No data to display.					

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) | < 1 >

- On **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-12 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details - Identification - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

- Click **Account Details** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 18-14 Account Details**

6. On the **Account Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 18-13 Debtor Agent Details - Other Details - Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the account of the agent.
<b>IBAN</b>	Specify the <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the currency of the agent from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the account name of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

### 18.1.1.7 Forwarding Agent Other Details Button

This topic describes the information about Forwarding Agent.

- Click the **Other Details** button under the Forwarding Agent tab to open the screen. This button includes the following fields and sub-screen.

Figure 18-15 Forwarding Agent\_Other Details

Forwarding Agent Details

Financial Institution Details

LEI

Exit Save

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 18-14 Other Details - Field Description

Field	Description
Financial Institution Details	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
LEI	Specify <b>LEI</b> of the agent.

18.1.1.8 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

This topic describes the information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input.

- 1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIT** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 18-16 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary

Search Advanced Search Reset Clear All

Records per page 15

Search (Case Sensitive)

Reference Number

Search Results

Reference Number Authorization Code Authorization Proprietary

No data to display.

Page: 1 0/1 < >

Exit

- 2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Reference Number

- Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
- Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 18.1.2 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View

This topic describes the information about Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDOCTIV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 18-17 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View**

- From this screen, click **Enter Query** button. The Transaction Reference Number field gets enabled, for the user to specify the details.
- Click **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View** screen. The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the specified details:
  - Main
  - Payment Information
- For more details on Main and Payment Information, tabs refer to [Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input](#) (page 1) (**PSDOCTIT**) screen details above.

### 18.1.2.1 Processing Details

This topic describes the information about Processing.

- Click the **Processing Details** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View** screen.

**Figure 18-18 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View\_Processing Details Tab**

### 18.1.2.2 R-Transactions

This topic describes the information about R-Transactions.

- Click the **R-Transactions** tab in the **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View** screen.

**Figure 18-19 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View\_R-Transactions Tab**

- The R-Transactions tab displays the **Inbound Customer Payment Status** (pain.002) message received against the outgoing pain.001 message.
- System displays the pain.002 message received against outgoing pain.001 message.
- Select the pain.002 message and click the **View R-Transaction** button to display the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV)** screen with message details.

### 18.1.2.3 Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary

This topic describe the information about **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View**.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSOCTIV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 18-20 Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - Reference Number
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 18.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing.

The system converts the Outbound pain.001 to Outbound Cross-border MT101 transaction, which is populated in the view table.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 18.2.1 Agreement Validation

This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.

- The Outbound Agreement is validated based on the existing MT101 Outbound Agreement (**PXD101OM**).
- The agreement is checked against the Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date combination. For specific combination, if there is no agreement, the system check the Receiver with HO BIC (8 Char BIC + 'XXX').
- If a valid agreement is not found, then Outbound pain.001 is sent to **Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU)**. The Transaction Status of the Outbound pain.001 is updated as **Exception** and the Queue Code field is updated as **Business Override Queue**.

### 18.2.2 Sanctions Check

This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.

After successful agreement validation, the Outbound pain.001 transaction details is sent for Sanctions screening. The sanctions request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (**PQSSNCKQ**) till the response is received.

If the response received is Rejected (or) Seized, the transaction is not processed further. The transaction status is updated as **Cancelled** or **Seized**.

### 18.2.3 Outbound Message Generation

This topic describes the information about Outbound Message Generation.

- When user book incoming message pain.001 or pain.001 message using **Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input (PSDOCTIT)** screen, the system generates Outbound pain.001 message.
- The system validates the outbound message as per the maintained XML schema and populates it in the **Outgoing Message Browser** screen (**PMSOUTBR**).

## 18.3 Transactions Booking Service

This topic describe the information about Transaction Booking Service.

User can book Customer Credit Transfer Initiation transaction through REST service.

# 19

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This topic provides information about **Inbound Interbank Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001), focusing on straight-through processing (STP) and transaction processing for efficient and standardized wire payments.

### 19.1 STP Layer Processing

This topic describes the information about STP Layer Processing.

- [Parsing / Upload](#) (page 1)
- [Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution](#) (page 1)

#### 19.1.1 Parsing / Upload

This topic describe the information about Parsing or Upload

- The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.
- You can view incoming pain.001 message and Pain.001 message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- The system validates the incoming pain.001 message against the XML Schema (XSD), and the parsed data is populated in new Inbound pain.001 ISO message-specific tables.
- The system displays the Incoming pain.001 message details in existing MT101 **Inbound Cross Border** pain.001 View Summary (**PMSINRFT**) screen and **Inbound Cross Border** MT101 View (**PMDINRFT**) screen.

#### 19.1.2 Account Servicing Institution / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

This topic describes the information about Account Servicing Institution or Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

- If Debtor Agent **BICFI** tag value is not null, then the **BICFI** value is checked against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch **BIC**, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as **ASI**. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as **Forwarding**.
- If Debtor Agent **BICFI** tag is not present but Clearing System Identification is present (Clearing System Code or Clearing System Member Identification), then the **BIC** value is derived using the Clearing Code maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**). If **BIC** value is resolved successfully, then the same is compared against the Branch BIC.
  - If the value is same as the Branch **BIC**, then the Our Bank Role value is updated as **ASI**. Otherwise, the Our Bank Role is updated as **Forwarding**.

**Note**

The ISO Clearing System Code value is converted to 2-character MT Network Code and is checked in Clearing Code maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**) to resolve the **BIC**.

- After resolving the Our Bank Role, the processing is done based on the role. If Our Bank Role is Forwarding, the system populates the incoming pain.001 message in the **Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV)** screen.
- If Our Bank Role is **ASI**, then the incoming pain.001 message results in an outbound transaction.

## 19.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 19.2.1 Duplicate Check

This topic describes the information about Duplicate Check.

MT101 processor performs a duplicate check on the incoming message, if found duplicate it move to Business Override (BO) queue. Duplicate check validation is performed for following fields:

- Sender
- Sender Reference
- Message Type

### 19.2.2 Agreement Validation

This topic describes the information about Agreement Validation.

- The existing MT101 Inbound Agreement (**PXD101IM**) maintenance is reused to do the agreement validation.
- The Customer number (Derived) and Requested Execution Date is used to validate the MT101 Inbound Agreement with Party Type as '**Ordering Customer**'.
- If a valid maintenance is found, then the Sender **BIC** (Received in Business Application Header – From Tag) is checked whether the **BIC** is in the Allowed Sender's list or not. The 11-character specific **BIC** is checked first, and then 8-character **BIC** (8+XXX') is will be checked.
- If there is no valid (Open or Authorized) maintenance found (or) the Sender **BIC** is not in allowed list, then the transaction is moved to Business Override Queue (BO).

**Note**

The above validation are done only if the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction.

## 19.2.3 Cutoff Check

This topic describes the information about Cutoff Check.

- If the Activation Date is the same as today, then the received date-time is compared against the Cutoff Hour or Minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).
- If the cutoff time validation is passed, then the value date and activation date are rederived and the transaction is marked as a Future Dated transaction.

## 19.2.4 Date Derivation / Validation

This topic describes the information about Date Derivation or Validation.

- After resolving the Outbound Network/payment type, the activation date derivation is done based on the Requested Execution Date under Payment Information node, Transfer Currency, Transfer Amount, Customer Number, Debit Account Currency, Resolved Network, Resolved Network Type.
- The final Instruction Date or Activation Date is resolved by applying the Outbound transaction value date/activation date resolution as done for the respective outbound network type.
- After resolving the activation date, the activation date is compared against the current processing branch date. If the activation is more than the current processing date, the transaction marked as a Future Valued transaction.

## 19.2.5 Future Dated Transaction

This topic describes the information about Future Dated Transaction.

- If the transaction is Future dated, then the transaction is moved to Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU).
- The transaction status is marked as **Future Dated**, Queue Code is updated as **FV**.

## 19.2.6 Sanctions Check

This topic describes the information about Sanctions Check.

After Successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 transaction – Credit Transaction Information is sent for sanctions screening.

If the response from Sanctions Screening is Seized or Rejected, then the transaction status is updated as **Seized** or **Rejected**. The transaction is not be processed further.

The above Sanctions Check validation is done only if the transaction is a Future Dated transaction.

## 19.2.7 MIS or UDF Derivation

This topic describes the information about MIS or UDF Derivation.

If the transaction is not a Future Dated transaction, then the network code derived is populated in the resultant network code field, and the outbound transaction get booked based on the Inbound pain.001 transaction data.

The MIS or UDF values are populated based on the Source code or Source Network code **MIS Group** or **UDF Group** values maintained.

## 19.2.8 Outbound Network Resolution

This topic describes the information about Outbound Network Resolution.

- After identifying Our Bank Role as **ASI** and after field level validations, the system evaluates the network resolution rule to resolve the outbound payment type or network code.
- System use the existing Channel **MT101** to evaluates the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network.
- Below listed rule elements are reused or Newly added to support pain.001 processing:

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_BIC	Intermediary Agent BIC	Intermediary 1 Agent BIC under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Code	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Code Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO Clearing System code value
INTERMEDIARY_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	Intermediary Agent Clearing System Member Identification	Intermediary 1 Agent Clearing System Member Id Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_BIC	Creditor Agent BIC	Creditor Agent BIC value under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CREDITOR_AGENT_CLG_SYSTEM_CD	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code	Creditor Agent Clearing System Code value under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Actual ISO value will be shown
CREDITOR_AGENT_MEMBER_ID	CREDITOR AGENT MEMBER ID	Creditor Agent Member Identification under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CHARGE_BEARER	CHARGE BEARER	Charge Bearer under Credit Transfer Transaction section
REMITTANCE_INFO	REMITTANCE INFORMATION	Remittance Information ' Unstructured under Credit Transfer Transaction section
INSTRUCTION_PRIORITY	Instruction Priority	Instruction Priority under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary
SERVICE_LEVEL	Service Level	Service Level under Credit Transfer Transaction section - Code (or) Proprietary. Only 1st Occurrence
LOCAL_INSTRUMENT	Local Instrument	Local Instrument Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
CATEGORY_PURPOSE	Category Purpose	Category Purpose Code (or) Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
PURPOSE	PURPOSE	Purpose Code or Purpose Proprietary under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_AMOUNT	TRANSFER AMOUNT	Interbank Settlement Amount under Credit Transfer Transaction section
TRANSFER_CCY	TRANSFER CCY	Interbank Settlement Currency under Credit Transfer Transaction section
BRANCH_CODE	NA	Booking Branch (or) Branch code resolved
CUSTOMER_ID	Customer Number	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction
CUSTOMER_SERVICE_MODEL	Customer Service Model	Customer of the Outbound pain.001 transaction

Rule Element	Element Description	Tag in Message / Remarks
SOURCE_MESSAGE_FORMAT	Format of the Source Message	Possible Values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MT</li> <li>MX</li> </ul>

## 19.2.9 Transaction Field Mapping

This topic describes the information about Transaction Field Mapping.

### CBPRPlus

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction gets created from the incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing **Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW)** screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor gets called to further process the message.

### TARGET2

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as TARGET2 for the transaction, then Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction gets created from incoming **Customer Credit Transfer Initiation** (pain.001) message after processing.
- pacs.008 transaction details get displayed on the existing TARGET2 **Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View** (PSDOT2CV) screen.
- TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor get called to further process the message.

### Book Transfer

- After performing the Network Resolution if network is derived as Book Transfer for the transaction, then Book Transfer transaction gets created from incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) message after processing.
- Book Transfer transaction details get displayed on the existing **Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW)** screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor get called to further process the message.

# 20

## Generic Wires ISO Outbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic provides an Overview of **Outbound Customer Payment Status Reports** (pain.002), detailing the generation and use of standardized ISO messages to inform customers about the status and outcomes of their wire payment instructions.

### 20.1 Overview

This topic describes the overview of Account Servicing Institution (ASI)

System supports generation of Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) messages for the Incoming Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages when the bank is playing the role of Account Servicing Institution (ASI).

#### 20.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic describes the information about Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002).

Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message is generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using <b>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM)</b> mapping
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing 'Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping' ( <b>PMDPNRJT</b> ) maintenance

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using <b>Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM)</b> mapping

## 20.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic describes the information about Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed	NA

## 20.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic is about generating a Pending Customer Payment Status Report.

Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message get generated for Inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in below listed scenarios:

**Table 20-1 MT101 Transaction Scenarios and Status Mapping.**

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue - BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue.	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

# 21

## Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic provides information about **ISO Inbound Customer Payment Status Report(pain.002)**, covering transaction input and processing using standardized ISO messages to update and inform customers about the status of their wire payments.

### 21.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.

This feature supports processing of Incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Status Report Message (i.e., pain.002) in Oracle Banking Payments.

#### 21.1.1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

This topic describes the information about Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDCPSRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 21-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed**

The screenshot displays the 'Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed' application window. It features a 'Main' tab and a search bar labeled 'Enter Query'. The interface is organized into several sections: 'Status Report Details' (Message Identification, Creation Date Time, Transaction Status), 'Originator Details' (Name, Country of Residence), 'Additional Information' (text area), 'Initiating Party' (BICFI, LEI), 'Forwarding Agent' (BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, LEI), and 'Original Transaction Details' (Reference Number, Payment Information Identification, Instruction Identification, End To End Id, UETR, Message Identification, Message Name Identification, Queue Reference Number, Creation Date Time). The bottom of the window includes a 'Messages' button, a 'View Queue Action' button, and 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons.

2. Click **New** button on the Application toolbar.
3. On **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 21-1 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	System display the Network Code of the original transaction. If original transaction is CBPR transaction, then system defaults the network code of CBPR.
<b>Status Report Reference</b>	System displays the Unique Reference Number.
<b>Source Code</b>	System displays Source Code derived for Incoming transaction.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.

### 21.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main tab** of the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View](#) (page 1)

1. Click the **Main Tab** on the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen.

**Main Tab** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 21-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab**

2. On **Main tab** sub-screen, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

**Table 21-2 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Report Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Status Report Details</b>
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays <b>Message Identification</b> received in the incoming message.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays <b>Creation Date Time</b> received in the incoming message.

**Table 21-2 (Cont.) Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays Status of the transaction received in the incoming message.
<b>Status Reason Description</b>	Displays Status Reason Code received in the incoming message.
<b>Originator Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Originator Details</b>
<b>Name</b>	Displays Name of the Initiating Party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Displays Country of the Initiating Party.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Originator Details</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Originator Details.  For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Originator Details Other Details Button</a> (page 7) section.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Displays the Additional information received in the incoming message.
<b>Initiating Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b>
<b>BICFI</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>LEI</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Main</b> tab under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details.  For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Initiating Party Other Details Button</a> (page 9) section.
<b>Forwarding Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Forwarding Agent</b>
<b>BICFI</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>LEI</b>	Display the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Original Transaction Details</b>
<b>Reference Number</b>	Displays the Reference Number of pain.001 transaction with which it matched.
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>End To End Id</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>UETR</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Queue Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Queue Reference Number</b> .
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Displays Interbank Settlement Date of the original transaction as received in the message.
<b>Host Code</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the value as received in incoming pain.002 message.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the <b>Queue Status</b> .

### 21.1.1.2 Processing Details

This topic explains the process of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report** detailed screen.

1. Click the **Processing Details** tab on the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed** screen.

**Processing Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 21-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details**

2. On **Processing Details** sub-screen, specify the fields.

For more information on fields, refer to the field description below:

**Table 21-3 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed - Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Status Details</b>
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the current processing status of Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002).
<b>Matching Status</b>	Displays the matched status of pain.002 with the outgoing pain.001 message.
<b>Queue Code</b>	Displays the Queue Name where Customer Payment Status Report Message (pain.002) is currently present.

### 21.1.1.3 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Message** screen is displayed.

Figure 21-4 All Messages

2. In the **All Messages** screen, specify the fields. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

Table 21-4 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>DCN</b>	Displays the <b>DCN</b> of the transaction.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the type of <b>Message</b> .
<b>Message Format</b>	Displays the format of the message.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the type of swift message.
<b>SWIFT MX Type</b>	Displays the type of swift MX.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the message <b>Direction</b> .
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the <b>Value Date</b> of the message.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the current status of the message.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Delivery Status</b> of the message.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authorization Status</b> of the message.
<b>Acknowledgement Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Acknowledgement Status</b> of the message.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Funding Status</b> .
<b>Media</b>	Displays the <b>Media</b> option for the message.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the receiver or sender of the message.
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> is applicable.
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays whether the message is <b>Suppressed</b> .
<b>Message</b>	Click <b>Message</b> , to view the message.
<b>Acknowledgement</b>	Click <b>Acknowledgement</b> , to view the message acknowledgement.

#### 21.1.1.4 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 21-5 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 21-5 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

Table 21-5 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 21.1.1.5 Originator Details Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Originator Details Other Details** Button pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.

1. Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.

The **Other Details** button for Initiating Party, Ultimate Debtor, and Ultimate Creditor under **Parties and Agents** tab contains similar fields and sub screen. Depending upon which button users click, the screen header name changes.

Figure 21-6 Other Details - FIN Postal Address

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields for debtor or creditor.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 21-6 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b> .

3. On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields debtor or creditor.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 21-7 Parties and Agents Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.

### 21.1.1.6 Initiating Party Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons pertaining to each agent under the Parties and Agents tab in the **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View** screen.

- Click on **Other Details** button, respective heading sub screen is displayed.  
The **Other Details** button under **Initiating Party** tab contains below mentioned fields and sub screen.

**Figure 21-7 Other Details**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 21-8 Initial Party Details-Other Details**

Field	Description
<b>Account</b>	Specify the <b>Account</b>
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Code</b>
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Issuer</b>

### 21.1.1.7 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On **Homepage**, specify **PSSCPSRV** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 21-8 Inbound Customer Payment Status Report Summary View**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:
  - **Status Report Reference**
  - **Source Code**
  - **UETR**
  - **End To End Id**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Message Name Identification**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **Transaction Status**
  - **Authorization Status**
3. Once user specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 21.2 Transaction Processing

This topic describes information about the Transaction Processing for **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Customer Payment** Status Report (pain.002)

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 21.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing

This topic provides details for Message Upload and Parsing.

- After receiving the Inbound Payment Status Report (pain.002) message, the message is logged in the incoming message tables.
- The system does format validations for the **Customer Payment Status Report** (pain.002) message received based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (**PMDFLPRM**) maintenance. The error details are recorded in the Inbound Message Browser.

- On completing the format validations, the message is parsed and uploaded. Users can view the message status from the **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

## 21.2.2 Matching

This topic explains the information about Matching Status for **Incoming Customer Payment Status Report**.

- After parsing the **Incoming Customer Payment Status Report** (pain.002) message is matched with the original pain.001 message using the following matching criteria:
  - Original Payment Information Identification received in the incoming message is matched with Payment Information Identification of pain.001 message.
  - Original **UETR** received in the incoming message is matched with **UETR** of outbound pain.001 message.
- If the pain.002 message matching fails, then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV)** screen is marked as **Processed**.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV)** screen is marked as **Unmatched**.
  - Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is **Processed** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - Message Status of the uploaded pain.002 is updated as **Repair** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
- If the pain.002 message matches with original pain.001 message then:
  - The pain.002 record transaction status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV)** screen is marked as **Processed**.
  - The pain.002 record Matching status under Processing Details Tab of **Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View Detailed (PSDCPSRV)** screen is marked as **Matched**.
  - The Process status of the uploaded pain.002 is **Processed** in incoming browser (**PMSINBRW**).
  - The incoming pain.002 message get linked with outgoing pain.001 (i.e., Generated Reference field is updated with Reference number of outgoing pain.001 message).

## 21.2.3 Source Code and Network Code Derivation

This topic describes the information about Source Code and Network Code Derivation.

- Source Code is derived as currently done for the PX module where the Source Maintenance Detailed (**PMDSORCE**) maintenance is referred with the Incoming SWIFT flag as checked..
- The network Code for the payment is derived from the Network Code of the original pain.001 message.

## 21.2.4 Transaction Status Update

This topic describes the information about Transaction Status Update

The transaction status on the Customer Payment Status Report and parent transactions are displayed as below:

Scenario	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Matching status	Customer Payment Status Report (i.e., pain.002) Transaction status	Parent (i.e., pain.001) Transaction Status
Pain.002 received and Not Matched	Unmatched	Processed	Processed
Pain.002 received and Matched	Matched	Processed	Processed

# Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details**.

## 22.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about Transaction Input.  
This screen captures the Outbound Customer Cancellation Request details.

## 22.2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details

- 1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOCCRI** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details** screen is displayed.

**Figure 22-1    Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details**

The screenshot shows a web application window titled "Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details". The interface includes a top navigation bar with "New" and "Enter Query" buttons. The main content area is organized into several sections: "Host Code", "Network Code", "Source Code", "Cancel Reference", "Original Payment Info ID", "Cancellation Status Identification", "Assignment Identification", "Case Identification", "Transaction Branch", "Cancel Details", "Reason Code", "Reason Code Description", "Additional Information 1", "Additional Information 2", "Other Details", "Original Transaction Details", "Instruction Identification", "End to End Identification", "Original UETR", "Original Instructed Currency", "Original Instructed Amount", "Original Requested Collection Date", "Original Requested Execution Date", "Date", "Date Time", "Message Identification", "Message Name Identification", and "Creation Date Time". The form is divided into several panels with input fields and buttons. The "Message Name Identification" field contains the value "pain.001.001.09". The "Date" and "Date Time" fields are empty. The "Creation Date Time" field is empty. The "Other Details" button is visible. The bottom right corner of the window has "Audit" and "Exit" buttons.

- 2. On **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details** screen, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

**Table 22-1 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the Host Code of transaction branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Network Code</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Source Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Source Code</b> of the original transaction.
<b>Cancel Reference</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>Original Payment Information ID</b>	Specify the <b>Payment Information</b> Id of original transaction.
<b>Cancellation Status Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Cancellation Identification</b> of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, user are allowed to edit later.
<b>Assignment Identification</b>	System displays the Our Nostro Account as maintained in the application.
<b>Our Nostro Account Currency</b>	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. The system defaults this field with value of DCN.
<b>Case Identification</b>	Specify the Cancellation Identification of the message. This field initially defaults the Transaction Reference Number, user are allowed to edit later.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the branch code of the logged in user branch.
<b>Cancel Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Cancellation Details</b> .
<b>Reason Code</b>	Select the <b>Reason Code</b> from the list of values. This field displays the Reason for the cancellation request.
<b>Reason Code Description</b>	System defaults the <b>Reason Code</b> Description based on the selected Reason Code.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the <b>Additional Information</b> related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the <b>Additional Information</b> related to the return reason. If additional information related to the Response Reason is applicable, the same can be input in this field.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>PSDOCCRI</b> screen to invoke <b>Cancel Transaction Details</b> screen. Refer to <a href="#">Other Details</a> (page 3) for more details.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	Specify the Date time at which the message is created.
<b>Booking Date</b>	System defaults the Booking Date to current Branch Date on clicking <b>New</b> button. This is non-editable field.
<b>Original Transaction Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Original Transaction Details</b> .
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System default the <b>Instruction Identification</b> of pain.001 message.
<b>End to End Identification</b>	System defaults the <b>End to End Identification</b> .
<b>Original UETR</b>	System defaults the original transaction UETR.
<b>Original Instructed Currency</b>	System defaults the Instructed Currency of pain.001 message.
<b>Original Instructed Amount</b>	System defaults the Instructed Amount of pain.001 message.
<b>Original Requested Collection Date</b>	This field displays Requested Collection Date of pain.008 message.
<b>Original Requested Execution Date</b>	This section displays the <b>Original Requested Execution Date</b> .

**Table 22-1 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Date</b>	System defaults the Requested Execution <b>Date</b> of pain.001 message.
<b>Date Time</b>	System defaults the Requested Execution <b>Date Time</b> of pain.001 message.
<b>Message Identification</b>	System defaults the <b>Message Identification</b> of the pain.001 message.
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	System defaults the <b>Message Name Identification</b> of the original pain.001 transaction.
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	System defaults the <b>Creation Date Time</b> of pain.001 message.

## 22.2.1 Other Details

This topic explains the other details for **Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request**.

- On **Other Details**, specify the fields.

**Figure 22-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details - Other Details**

**Table 22-2 Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request Details\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Assigner</b>	This section displays the <b>Assigner</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the agent.

**Table 22-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Customer Payment Cancellation Request  
Details\_Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Assigner</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Assiner Details-Other Details Button</a> (page 38) section.
<b>Creator - Party</b>	This section displays the <b>Creator - Party</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Party Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Party Details</b> button under <b>Creator - Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Details - Other Details</a> (page 39) section.
<b>Creator - Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Creator - Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Creator - Agent</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Creator Agent Details - Other Details Button</a> (page 41) section.
<b>Originator</b>	This section displays the <b>Originator</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the originator.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the <b>Country of Residence</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Originator</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Party Details - Other Details</a> (page 39) section.
<b>Assignee</b>	This section displays the <b>Assignee</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify <b>BICFI</b> .
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Member Identification</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the agent.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Assignee</b> header to invoke the sub screen. For more details, refer to the <a href="#">Assiner Details-Other Details Button</a> (page 38) section.

## 22.3 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

### 22.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

This topic describes the information about Outbound Transaction Booking.

System generates outbound message (camt.055) after authorization of input details. User can view camt.055 message on **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

## 22.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

This topic describes the information about Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Payment Cancellation Request (camt.055) message on **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

# 23

## Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010)

Describes the processing of interbank direct debit transactions using the ISO 20022 pacs.010 message format within the Generic Wires system.

### 23.1 Transaction Input

This topic describes the information about **Transaction Input**.

The Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) is used to collect funds from a debtor account for a creditor, where both debtor and creditor are financial institutions.

#### 23.1.1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View

This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View**.

1. Click the **View Inbound pacs.010** button on the **Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR)** screen.

**Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View (PSD010VW)** screen is displayed.

**Figure 23-1 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View**

2. Select a transaction of type **MT204** and click the **View Inbound pacs.010** button.  
The system displays an error message.
3. Refer to *Cross Border User Guide* for details about **Inbound MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR)** screen.

### 23.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Interbank Direct Debit \(pacs.010\)](#) (page 1).

1. Click the **Main** tab on the **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 23-2 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View\_Main Tab**

2. User can view all **Main** details.

From this tab, navigate to **Processing Details** tab.

### 23.1.1.2 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details** Tab.

The **Processing Details** are displayed.

**Figure 23-3 Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View\_Processing Details Tab**

2. User can view all **Processing Details**.

### 23.1.1.3 Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSS010VW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary** screen is displayed.
2. On the **Cross Border Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Consol Reference Number**
  - **Message Identification**
  - **Credit Identification**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Transaction Identification**
  - **End to End Identification**
  - **Instruction Identification**
  - **UETR**
  - **Clearing System Reference**
  - **Interbank Settlement Currency**
  - **Interbank Settlement Amount**
  - **Interbank Settlement Date**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 23.2 Transaction Processing

This topic explains the Transaction Processing tab **Inbound Interbank Direct Debit Transfer View** screen.

### 23.2.1 Message Upload and Parsing (TARGET2)

This topic provides details of the Message Upload and Parsing.

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.
- User can view the incoming message status from **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.

#### **Note**

For Target2, no further processing is done in the system.

## 23.2.2 Message Upload and Parsing (CBPRPlus)

This topic describes the Message Upload and Parsing (**CBPRPlus**)

- The incoming pacs.010 message is logged in the **Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.
- User can view the incoming message status from **Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW)** screen.
- The system do the format validations for received incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message based on the schema details maintained for the message in File Parameter Detailed (**PMDFLPRM**) maintenance.
- After completing the format validations, the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message is parsed and uploaded in Inbound **MT204 Message Browser Summary (PXS204BR)** screen.
- User can select a record from **MT204 Browser Summary** screen and double click it to view the details for the selected record with Sequence A and Sequence B details on Inbound **MT204 Message Browser (PXD204BR)** screen. Sequence A details can be viewed in first block and the sequence B details can be viewed in the second block

## 23.2.3 Credit Instruction Processing

This topic describes the information about **Credit Instruction** Processing.

- For each **Credit Instruction** (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence A transaction entry get created.
- The source code for the incoming transaction is derived based on the **Source code Maintenance (PMDSORCE)**. The source code for which the **Incoming SWIFT** flag is checked is considered as the source code for the Incoming pacs.010 message.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence A (Credit Instruction) records:

### Duplicate Check Validation

- Credit Identification (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/CdtId) is validated to check if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application.
- In case if another transaction with same Credit Identification is already present in the application, then transaction is treated as duplicate transaction and moves to Business Override Queue.

### Agreement Check Validation

- Agreement validation at sequence A level is done for the Sender **BIC** (i.e., /AppHdr/ Fr/ FIId/FinInstnId/BICFI).
- The system verifies if an agreement is maintained for Sender **BIC**. First, the system checks the 11-character **BIC**. If **BIC** is not found, the system checks for 8-character **BIC**.
- If the agreement is unavailable the transaction moves to the Business Override queue.

## 23.2.4 Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing

This topic describes the information about **Direct Debit Transaction Information Processing**.

- Subsequent to Sequence A (Credit Instruction) validations, the message splits into individual debit requests.

- For each Direct Debit Transaction Information (/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf) received in an incoming pacs.010 message, Sequence B transaction entry get created.
- The following processing is done for the Sequence B (Direct Debit Transaction Information) records:

#### **BIC derivation**

- The system tries to derive the BIC using existing D to A Conversion maintenance, if it is not received in the Debtor - Financial Institution Identification -BIC field.
- If BIC is not derived using D to A Conversion maintenance, the system uses Clearing Code Maintenance (**ISDCTMEX**) for deriving **BIC** from the clearing code received in the incoming message.
- The **BIC** Derivation is applicable for the below fields  
/Document/FIDrctDbt/CdtInstr/DrctDbtTxInf/Dbtr/FinInstnId/BICFI
- If **BIC** is derived, the transaction moves to the Process Exception queue. Users can Process the transaction again, after doing the required maintenance.

#### **Agreement Check Validation**

- Agreement validation at sequence B level is done for the BIC and account combination received in Debtor - Financial Institution Identification - **BIC** and Debtor Account - Other - Identification.
- If the account is not specified in Debtor Account - Other - Identification, the system debit the account linked to the debit institution **BIC** in the maintenance. If multiple accounts are found the debit is done to the primary account.
- If the agreement is not available or if the limit validations fail, the transaction moves into the Business Override queue.

#### **Network Rule Evaluation**

- Incoming pacs.010 messages are routed through Network resolution.
- The existing Channel **MT204** is used to evaluate the network rule to resolve the resultant outbound payment network. The segregation of Networks to Book Transfer and **CBPR** is done at this level.

#### **Date Derivation**

- The value date for the transaction is derived as per the current Value Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages for Inbound transactions.
- The activation Date for the transaction is derived as per the current Activation Date derivation logic used in Generic Wires ISO messages.

#### **Cutoff Check**

- The System derives the current Branch Date for the transaction.
- Branch Date derived is compared with derived Activation Date.
- If Activation Date is not equal to Branch Date and Activation Date is a future date, then the transaction is termed as the future dated transaction.

#### **Sanctions Check (Only for Future Dated Transactions)**

- “**Sanctions Check Required**” flag at the Source Network Preference referred for the Host code, Source code, Network code, and Transaction Type as **Incoming** is referred.

- If the flag is set as Yes, then the sanction system picks from the Sanction System mapping maintenance – Default Sanctions System / Network specific Sanction System.
- A Sanctions request XML is prepared and sent to the Sanction System. A record is logged into the Sanction Queue. The request is in Sanction Queue till the final response (Accept / Reject / Seizure) is received.

#### **MIS/UDF Population**

- MIS & UDFs defaulted based on the **MIS** Group / UDF Group defined in the Source Network Code maintenance (**PMDSORNW**). If **MIS** Group/UDF Group values are not maintained, then the **MIS** Group/UDF Group values maintained at Source Code maintenance (**PMDSORCE**) are referred.
- For manual transaction input, user can edit the MIS & UDF values defaulted.

#### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as **CBPRPlus** for the transaction then, Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The pacs.009 transaction details are displayed on the existing **Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer** View (**PSDOCNVW**) screen.
- SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 payment processor is called to further process the message.

#### **Outbound Transaction Field Mapping**

- After performing the Network Resolution if the network is derived as CBPRPlus for the transaction then, **Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.009 CORE** transaction gets created from the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message after processing the incoming Interbank Direct Debit (pacs.010) message.
- The Outbound Book Transfer transaction details are displayed on the existing Outbound **Book Transfer** View (**PBDOVIEW**) screen.
- Book Transfer payment processor is called to further process the message.

## 23.2.5 Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation

This topic explains the information about **Outbound Pacs.002 Message Generation**.

The outbound pacs.002 message is generated for **MT204** for the following scenario:

- Transactions get cancelled from an exception queue either manually or automatically based on the response from the external system.
- On successful cancellation/authorization of the transaction from an exception queue, the application generates the **FI to FI Payment** Status Report (pacs.002) message.
- User can view the outbound pacs.002 message from the **Messages** sub-screen of the **Interbank Direct Debit Transfer** View (**PSD010VW**) screen.

# 24

## Generic Wires ISO Investigation Request (camt.110)

Generic Wires ISO Investigation Request (camt.110) is an ISO 20022 message used by financial institutions to investigate or respond to inquiries about wire transfers, allowing clarification, status tracking, or resolution of payment-related issues.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 24.1 Outbound Transaction

Response to an investigation request for an outbound wire transaction, supplying relevant information per ISO 20022 camt.111 messaging standards.

#### 24.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen allows user to manually initiate Investigation Request Transaction (camt.110) transactions.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOIRID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' form. It features a top navigation bar with 'New' and 'Enter Query' options. The form is organized into several sections: 'Main' with fields for Host Code, Network Code, and Transaction Branch; 'Underlying Transaction Information' with fields for Original Transaction Reference, Investigation Request Reference, and Requestor Investigation Identification; 'Investigation Data' with fields for Booking Date, Investigation Type Code, and Investigation Sub-Type Code; 'Underlying Instrument Code' with a field for Underlying Instrument Code; 'Requestor Agent' and 'Responder Agent' sections, each with fields for BICFI, Clearing System Code, and Member Identification; 'Request Action' with fields for Request Action Code and Action Reason Code; and 'Additional Information' with a checkbox for Additional Info and a table with 1 row and 1 column. The 'Service Level' section includes a field for Service Level Code. The bottom of the screen has a 'Messages' section on the left and 'Audit' and 'Exit' buttons on the right.

2. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 24-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the Network Code from the list of values. SWIFT CBPRPlus MX networks defined in Network code definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host are also displayed.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Investigation Request Reference</b>	System displays Investigation Request Reference Number on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Specify the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values. The list contains all the Inbound/Outbound pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004, pain.013, pain.014 transactions processed.
<b>Requestor Investigation Identification</b>	Unique identification is assigned by the requestor to unambiguously identify the investigation for the requestor.
<b>Responder Investigation Identification</b>	Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.
<b>UETR</b>	The UETR field is auto-populated. Users can modify the value if required.

### 24.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 24-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 24-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Booking Date</b>	System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Investigation Type Code</b>	Specify the Investigation Type Code from the list of values.
<b>Investigation Sub-Type Code</b>	Specify the Investigation Sub-Type Code from the list of values.
<b>Underlying Instrument Code</b>	This section displays the <b>Underlying Instrument Code</b> details.
<b>Underlying Instrument Code</b>	System displays the Underlying Instrument Code, with <b>XBCT</b> set as the default value.
<b>Requestor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Requestor Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for clearing system code.
<b>Responder Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Requestor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Requestor Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for clearing system code.
<b>Responder Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Request Action</b>	This section displays the <b>Request Action</b> details.
<b>Request Action Code</b>	Specify Request Action Code from the list of values.
<b>Action Reason Code</b>	Specify Action Reason Code from the list of values.
<b>Additional Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Additional Information</b> details.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the Additional Information pertaining to action.
<b>Service Level</b>	This section displays the <b>Service Level</b> details.

**Table 24-2 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Service Level Code</b>	Specify Service Level code for the Investigation from the list of values.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Underlying Transaction Information**, or **Investigation Data** tab.

### 24.1.1.2 Underlying Transaction Information Tab

This topic explains the **Underlying Transaction Information** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Underlying Transaction Information Tab**.

The **Underlying Transaction Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 24-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Underlying Transaction Information Tab**

2. On **Underlying Transaction Information Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 24-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Underlying Transaction Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Underlying Initiation Transaction Information</b>	If Original Transaction is pain.013 transaction, following fields are auto-populated.
<b>Original Instruction Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original Instruction Identification</b> .
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original End to End Identification</b> .
<b>Original UETR</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original UETR</b> .
<b>Requested Execution Date</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Requested Execution Date</b> .
<b>Message Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Message Identification</b> .
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Message Name Identification</b> .
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Instructed Currency</b> .

**Table 24-3 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Underlying Transaction Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Payment Information Identification</b> .
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creation Date Time</b> .
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Instructed Amount</b> .
<b>Underlying Initiation Transaction Information</b>	If Original Transaction is pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004 transaction, following fields are autopopulated.
<b>Original Instruction Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original Instruction Identification</b> .
<b>Original End to End Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original End to End Identification</b> .
<b>Original UETR</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Original UETR</b> .
<b>Interbank Settlement Date</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Interbank Settlement Date</b> .
<b>Message Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Message Identification</b> .
<b>Message Name Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Message Name Identification</b> .
<b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Interbank Settlement Currency</b> .
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Transaction Identification</b> .
<b>Creation Date Time</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Creation Date Time</b> .
<b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b>	System auto-populates the <b>Interbank Settlement Amount</b> .

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Underlying Transaction Information**, or **Investigation Data** tab.

### 24.1.1.3 Investigation Data Tab

This topic explains the **Investigation Data** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Investigation Data Tab**.

The **Investigation Data** details are displayed.

**Figure 24-4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Investigation Data Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Investigation Data' tab of the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed' screen. The interface includes three tabs at the top: 'Main', 'Underlying Transaction Information', and 'Investigation Data'. The 'Investigation Data' tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, there are three search fields: 'Reason Code', 'Reason Sub-Type Code', and 'Request Narrative'. At the bottom of the screen, there are three buttons: 'Messages', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. On **Investigation Data Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 24-4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Investigation Data Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Reason Code</b>	System displays the Reason Code.
<b>Reason Sub-Type Code</b>	System displays the Reason Sub-Type Code.
<b>Request Narrative</b>	System displays the Request Narrative.

### 24.1.1.4 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-5 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 24-5 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.

Table 24-5 (Cont.) All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 24.1.1.5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOIRID** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary**

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Investigation Request Reference**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Network Code**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

### 24.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View

This topic provides the instructions to view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOIRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-7 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request View**

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.  
The **Investigation Request Reference** field is enabled for the user to enter the Investigation Request Reference.
3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the selected **Investigation Request Reference**.
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Requestor Investigation Identification**
  - **Responder Investigation Identification**
  - **Investigation Type Code**
  - **Investigation Sub-Type Code**
  - **Booking Date**

For more details, refer to [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 24.1.2.1 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

Figure 24-8 All Messages

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

Table 24-6 All Messages - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 24.1.2.2 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.  
The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-9 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 24-7 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.

Table 24-7 (Cont.) View Queue Action Log - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 24.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOIRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary** screen is displayed.

Figure 24-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Authorization Status**
  - **Investigation Request Reference**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Message Id**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Source Reference Number**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
- Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 24.2 Inbound Transaction

An inbound transaction refers to a bank or financial institution receiving a camt.110 message from another institution that initiates an investigation or inquiry regarding a previously executed wire transfer.

### 24.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View

This topic provides the instructions to view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request details.

- On Homepage, specify **PSDIIRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-11 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View' interface. At the top, there's a title bar and a search bar labeled 'Enter Query'. Below this, there are several input fields organized into sections: 'Host Code', 'Network Code', 'Transaction Branch', 'Investigation Request Reference', 'Original Transaction Reference', 'Requestor Investigation Identification', 'Responder Investigation Identification', and 'EIR'. There are also tabs for 'Main', 'Processing Details', 'Underlying Transaction Information', and 'Investigation Data'. The 'Main' tab is currently selected. Below the tabs, there are sections for 'Requestor Agent' and 'Responder Agent', each with fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification'. There's also a 'Request Action' section with 'Request Action Code' and 'Action Reason Code'. At the bottom, there are three expandable sections for 'Additional Information', each showing 'No data to display.' and a pagination bar. The bottom of the screen has a 'Service Level' section with a 'Service Level Code' field. At the very bottom, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Investigation Request Reference** field is enabled for the user to enter the Investigation Request Reference.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.

The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the selected **Investigation Request Reference**.

- **Original Transaction Reference**
- **Host Code**
- **Transaction Branch**
- **Network Code**
- **Requestor Investigation Identification**
- **Responder Investigation Identification**
- **Investigation Type Code**
- **Investigation Sub-Type Code**
- **Booking Date**
- **Requestor Agent**
- **Responder Agent**
- **Request Action**
- **Additional Information**
- **Service Level**

For more details, refer to [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 24.2.1.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 24-12 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View\_Processing Details**

- On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 24-8 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status</b>	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
<b>Match Status</b>	Displays the <b>Match Status</b> .

### 24.2.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

- On Homepage, specify **PSSIIRVW** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 24-13 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary**

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Investigation Request Reference**
  - **Booking Date**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Message Id**
  - **Source Code**
  - **Match Status**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **EIR**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 24.3 Request Processing

Request Processing refers to the actions taken by a bank or financial institution after receiving a camt.110 investigation request.

### Outbound Processing

#### Populating Business Service Value in BAH

Based on the Original Investigation Type Code / Original Investigation Sub Type Code present in the message respective Business Service value is populated in the Business Application Header.

### Messaging

User can maintain the base ISO XSD in the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

Message is generated as per FEDWIRE ISO message guidelines and the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

### Inbound Processing

#### Investigation Request (camt.110) Transaction Upload

##### Message Reception:

The camt.110 message is received and will be available in the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

Users can also view the message in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Request View (PSDIIRID) screens.

##### Message Matching:

The camt.110 is matched with original messages (pacs.008, pacs.009 Core, pacs.009 COV, pacs.009 ADV, pacs.004) using the Original Message Identification.

If matching fails, the processing status is **Processed** and the matching status is **Unmatched**.

If matching succeeds, the processing status is **Processed** and the matching status is **Matched**.

**Linking with Original Messages:**

The camt.110 message is linked to the original messages by updating the Generated Reference field with the Transaction Reference number of the original messages.

# Generic Wires ISO Investigation Response (camt.111)

Response message sent to address an investigation request for a wire transfer, providing required transaction details in accordance with ISO 20022 camt.111 standards.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

## 25.1 Outbound Transaction

Response to an investigation request for an outbound wire transaction, supplying relevant information per ISO 20022 camt.111 messaging standards.

### 25.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen allows user to manually initiate Investigation Response Transaction (camt.111) transactions.

- 1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOIRPI** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen is displayed.

Figure 25-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed' application window. At the top, there are buttons for 'New' and 'Enter Query'. The form is divided into several sections: 'Host Code', 'Network Code', and 'Transaction Branch' on the left; 'Investigation Response Reference' and 'Original Transaction Reference' in the center; and 'Responder Investigation Identification' on the right. Below these is a 'Main' section containing 'Investigation Data' with fields for 'Original Investigation Reason Code' and 'Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code'. Further down are 'Requestor Agent' and 'Responder Agent' sections, each with fields for 'BICFI', 'Clearing System Code', and 'Member Identification'. Below these are 'Investigation Status' and 'Investigation Response' sections, each with 'Investigation Status' and 'Status Reason Code' fields. A 'Booking Date' field is also present. At the bottom, there is a table for 'Investigation Data' showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' and 'No data to display.' The bottom of the screen features buttons for 'Response Data', 'Messages', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

- 2. On **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-1 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Select the Network Code from the list of values. SWIFT CBPRPlus MX networks defined in <b>Network Code Maintenance (PMDNWCOD)</b> for the host are also displayed.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Investigation Response Reference</b>	System displays <b>Investigation Response Reference</b> number on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Original Transaction Reference</b>	Specify the Original Transaction Reference from the list of values. The list contains all the Inbound/Outbound pacs.008, pacs.009, pacs.004, pain.013, pain.014 transactions processed.
<b>Responder Investigation Identification</b>	Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.

### 25.1.1.1 Main Tab

This topic explains the **Main** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, select the **Main Tab**.

The **Main** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Main Tab**

2. On **Main Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Investigation Data</b>	This section displays the <b>Investigation Data</b> .
<b>Original Investigation Reason Code</b>	Specify the additional information about the response in narrative form.
<b>Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code</b>	Specify the Original Investigation Reason Sub Type Code.
<b>Requestor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Requestor Agent</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for clearing system code.
<b>Responder Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Requestor Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Requestor Agent</b> details.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for clearing system code.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Investigation Response</b>	This section displays the <b>Investigation Response</b> details.
<b>Investigation Status</b>	Specify the Investigation Status from the list of values.
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Specify the Status Reason Code from the list of values.
<b>Booking Date</b>	System defaults the booking date to current branch date on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Status Reason Proprietary</b>	Specify the Status Reason Proprietary.

From this tab, navigate to **Main** or **Original Investigation Request** tab.

### 25.1.1.2 Original Investigation Request Tab

This topic explains the **Original Investigation Request Tab** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Original Investigation Request** tab.

The **Original Investigation Request** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Original Investigation Request**

- On **Original Investigation Request Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Original Investigation Request Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Original Investigation Request</b>	This section displays the <b>Original Investigation Request</b> details.
<b>Message Identification</b>	System displays Message Identification of the original transaction.
<b>Investigation Type Code</b>	System displays Type of investigation.
<b>Investigation Sub-Type Code</b>	System displays Sub Type of investigation.
<b>Underlying Instrument Code</b>	Specify the Underlying Instrument Code.
<b>Requestor Investigation Identification</b>	Unique identification is assigned by the requestor to unambiguously identify the investigation for the requestor.
<b>Responder Investigation Identification</b>	Unique identification is assigned by the responder to unambiguously identify the investigation for the responder.
<b>EIR</b>	The UETR field is auto-populated. Users can modify the value if required.
<b>Request Action</b>	This section displays the <b>Request Action</b> details.
<b>Request Action Code</b>	Specify the Request Action Code.
<b>Action Reason Code</b>	Specify the Action Reason Code.
<b>Additional Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Additional Information</b> details.
<b>Additional Info</b>	Specify the Additional Information.

### 25.1.1.3 Response Data

This topic explains the **Response Data** details of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

Navigate to the main screen [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed](#) (page 1).

1. From the main screen, click the **Response Data** button.  
The **Response Data** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Confirmation Tab**

2. On **Response Data Tab**, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-4 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Confirmation Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the Transfer amount.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the Currency from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.
<b>Booking Date</b>	System displays the Booking Date.
<b>Value Date</b>	System displays the Value Date.
<b>Debit Credit Indicator</b>	Select the <b>Debit Credit Indicator</b> from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Credit</b></li> <li>• <b>Debit</b></li> </ul>
<b>Exchange Rate</b>	Specify the Exchange Rate.
<b>Reason</b>	Specify the Reason.
<b>Account IBAN</b>	Specify the IBAN of the Agent.
<b>Account Identification</b>	Specify the Account Number of the Agent.
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> of the Agent from the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DNAM</b></li> <li>• <b>EMAL</b></li> <li>• <b>TELE</b></li> </ul>
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the Proxy Type Proprietary of the Agent.
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the Proxy ID of the Agent.
<b>References</b>	This section displays the References.
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	Specify the Instruction Identification.

**Table 25-4 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Confirmation Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>End to End Identification</b>	Specify the End To End Identification.
<b>UETR</b>	Specify the UETR.
<b>Message Identification</b>	Specify the Message Identification.
<b>Account Servicer Reference</b>	Specify the Transaction Reference Number of underlying message.
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Specify the Transaction Identification.
<b>Property Type</b>	Specify the Proprietary Type.
<b>Proprietary Reference</b>	Specify the Proprietary Reference.

From this tab, navigate to **Main**, **Transaction Status**, **Transaction Data**, **Remittance Information**, **Related Remittance** or **Response Narrative** tab.

### 25.1.1.4 Response Data - Transaction Status Tab

This topic explains the **Response Data** details of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Transaction Status** tab.  
The **Transaction Status** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Status Tab**

2. On **Transaction Status**, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-5 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Status Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Status Code</b>	Specify the Transaction Status Code from the list of values.

**Table 25-5 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Status Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Status Reason Code</b>	Specify the Status Reason Code from the list of values.
<b>Additional Information 1</b>	Specify the Additional Information.
<b>Additional Information 2</b>	Specify the Additional Information.

### 25.1.1.5 Response Data - Transaction Data Tab

This topic explains the **Response Data** details of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Transaction Data** tab.

The **Transaction Data** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab**

2. On **Transaction Data**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-6 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input  
Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Path</b>	Specify the path.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the <b>Record</b> details.
<b>Amount</b>	Specify the Transfer amount.
<b>Currency</b>	Specify the Currency from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) currencies defined.
<b>Any BIC</b>	Specify the Any BIC from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC defined.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the Any BIC from the list of values. The list displays all valid (Open/Authorized) BIC defined.

**Table 25-6 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Code</b>	Specifies details on a code that was requested.
<b>Date</b>	Specifies details of a date that was requested.
<b>Date Time</b>	Specifies details on a date and time that was requested.
<b>Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BIC from the list of values.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Specify the Clearing System Code from the list of values.
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the Member Identification.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the Name.

### 25.1.1.6 Response Data - Transaction Data Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button under the **Transaction Data** tab in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-7 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab\_Other Details\_Postal Address Tab**

2. On the **Other Details** screen, click the **Postal Address** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-7 Transaction Data Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Address Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Address Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proprietary Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Identification</b> .

**Table 25-7 (Cont.) Transaction Data Tab - Other Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Proprietary Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Issuer</b> .
<b>Proprietary Scheme Name</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Issuer</b> .
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>
<b>Address Line 4</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 4</b>
<b>Address Line 5</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 5</b>
<b>Address Line 6</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 6</b>
<b>Address Line 7</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 7</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

The **Identification** are displayed.

**Figure 25-8 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab\_Other Details\_Identification Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Party' form with the 'Identification' tab selected. The form is divided into three main sections: 'Postal Address', 'Identification', and 'Contact Details'. The 'Identification' section is active and contains two sub-sections: 'Organisation Identification' with fields for BIC and LEI, and 'Private Identification' with fields for Birth Date, Province Of Birth, City of Birth, and Country of Birth. Below these is a table with columns: Sequence, Identification Type, Identification, Scheme Name Code, Scheme Name Proprietary, and Issuer. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. At the bottom right are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

- On the **Identification** tab, specify the fields.

**Table 25-8 Agent Details Tab - Other Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Organisation Identification</b> details.
<b>BIC</b>	Specify <b>BIC</b> of the party.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify <b>LEI</b> of the party.
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the <b>Private Identification</b> details.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Specify <b>Birth Date</b> of the party.
<b>Province Of Birth</b>	Specify <b>Province Of Birth</b> of the party.
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify <b>City of Birth</b> of the party.
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Specify <b>Country of Birth</b> of the party.

- Click the **Contact Details** tab to specify the fields.

The **Contact Details** are displayed.

**Figure 25-9 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Transaction Data Tab\_Other Details\_Contact Details Tab**

- On the **Contact Details** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-9 Branch Identification Tab - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Contact Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Contact Details</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify <b>Name</b> of the party.
<b>Phone Number</b>	Specify <b>Phone Number</b> of the party.
<b>Mobile Number</b>	Specify <b>Mobile Number</b> of the party.
<b>Fax Number</b>	Specify <b>Fax Number</b> of the party.

**Table 25-9 (Cont.) Branch Identification Tab - Other Details Button - Contact Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Email Address</b>	Specify <b>Email Address</b> of the party.

### 25.1.1.7 Process Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Remittance Information** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-10 Fedwire ISO Outbound Drawdown Request Detailed - Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Remittance Information Tab**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-10 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed \_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Unstructured Remittance Info</b>	Specify the unstructured remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Info</b> details.

**Table 25-10 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select from the list of values for Type Code of the Remittance.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the Type Proprietary of the Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you input information for Type, either input Type Code or Type Proprietary.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the Issuer of the Remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the Number of the Remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the Date of the Remittance.
<b>View Details button</b>	Click the <b>View Details</b> button for Referred Document Info to invoke Referred Document Information Details screen.
<b>Creditor Reference Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Reference Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer.
<b>Reference</b>	Specify the reference number.
<b>Invoicer</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicer</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country of initiating party from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicer</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicer Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Invoicee</b>	This section displays the <b>Invoicee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name of the initiating party.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select the <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Invoicee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Invoicee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Garnishment Remittance</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Remittance</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date for garnishment remittance.
<b>Family Medical Insurance</b>	Specify the <b>Family Medical Insurance</b> for garnishment remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> for garnishment remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the remitted amount for garnishment remittance.
<b>Employee Termination</b>	Specify the employee termination for garnishment remittance.

**Table 25-10 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Garnishee</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishee</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Specify country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishee</b> header to process the sub-screen. This screen shows the <b>Garnishee Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Garnishment Administrator</b>	This section displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> details.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select the country from the list of values. <b>Note:</b> Select <b>Country of Residence</b> (where the party physically lives) only if it differs from Postal Address/Country.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click the <b>Other Details</b> button on <b>Remittance Information</b> tab under <b>Garnishment Administrator</b> header to open the sub-screen. This screen displays the <b>Garnishment Administrator Details</b> . For more details, refer to the topic <a href="#">Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 53).
<b>Additional Remittance Info</b>	Specify the additional remittance information.
<b>Referred Document Info</b>	This section displays the <b>Referred Document Information</b> details.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> . <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .

### 25.1.1.8 Remittance Information - Referred Document Info - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Remittance Information** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Info** of **Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Information Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-11 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Referred Document Information Details**

2. On the **Referred Document Information Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 25-11 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> of the remittance from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> of the remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Type</b> , you must provide either <b>Type Code</b> or <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the issuer of the remittance.
<b>Number</b>	Specify the number of the remittance.
<b>Related Date</b>	Specify the related date of the remittance.
<b>Description</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Description</b>	Specify the description of the remittance.
<b>Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Select the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Select the <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Select the <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.

**Table 25-11 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Info\_View  
Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Select the <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the Discount Applied Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> . If you specify information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Select the <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Select the <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Amount</b> of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Select the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Select the tax currency of remittance from the list of values .
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must input <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 25.1.1.9 Referred Document Amount - View Details

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button under **Referred Document Amount of Remittance Information** tab.

The **Referred Document Amount Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-12 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Referred Document Amount Details**

Referred Document Amount Details

Due Payable Currency  Credit Note Currency  Remitted Currency   
 Due Payable Amount  Credit Note Amount  Remitted Amount

**Discount Applied Amount**

Discount Applied Code	Discount Applied Proprietary	Discount Applied Currency	Discount Applied Amount
No data to display.			

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

**Tax Amount**

Tax Code	Tax Proprietary	Tax Currency	Tax Amount
No data to display.			

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

**Adjustment Amount And Reason**

Adjustment Currency	Adjustment Amount	Credit Debit Indicator	Adjustment Reason	Adjustment Additional Information
No data to display.				

Page 1 (0 of 0 items) |< < 1 > >|

Cancel Save

- On the **Referred Document Amount Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 25-12 Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Due Payable Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Due Payable Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Due Payable Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Credit Note Currency</b>	Specify <b>Credit Note Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Credit Note Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Credit Note Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Remitted Currency</b>	Specify <b>Remitted Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Remitted Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Remitted Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Discount Applied Code</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Discount Applied Currency</b>	Specify <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Discount Applied Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> of remittance.  <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Discount Applied Code</b> or <b>Discount Applied Proprietary</b> .  If you enter information for <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Discount Applied Amount</b> and <b>Discount Applied Currency</b> .
<b>Tax Amount</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Code</b>	Specify <b>Tax Code</b> of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Tax Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Proprietary</b> of remittance.
<b>Tax Currency</b>	Specify <b>Tax Currency</b> of remittance from the list of values.

**Table 25-12 (Cont.) Remittance Information Tab\_Referred Document Amount\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Tax Amount</b>	Specify the Tax Amount of Remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide either <b>Tax Code</b> or <b>Tax Proprietary</b> . If you enter information for <b>Tax Amount</b> , you must provide <b>Tax Amount</b> and <b>Tax Currency</b> .
<b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Adjustment Currency</b>	Specify the adjustment currency of remittance from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Amount</b>	Specify the adjustment amount of remittance.
<b>Credit Debit Indicator</b>	Specify <b>Credit Debit Indicator</b> from the list of values.
<b>Adjustment Reason</b>	Specify the adjustment reason of remittance.
<b>Adjustment Additional Information</b>	Specify the adjustment additional information of remittance. <b>Note:</b> If you enter information for <b>Adjustment Amount And Reason</b> , you must provide <b>Adjustment Amount</b> and <b>Adjustment Currency</b> .

### 25.1.1.10 Remittance Information Tab -Tax Remittance - View Details Button

This topic explains the **View Details** button under **Tax Remittance** of **Remittance Information** tab in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **View Details** button for **Tax Remittance** in the **Remittance Information** tab.  
The **Tax Remittance Details** sub-screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-13 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details - Tax Remittance Details**

- On the **Tax Remittance Details** screen, specify the fields.

**Table 25-13 Remittance Information Tab\_Tax Remittance Details\_View Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Administration Zone</b>	Specify the <b>Administration Zone</b> of remittance.
<b>Reference Number</b>	Specify the <b>Reference Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Method</b>	Specify the <b>Method</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b>	Select the <b>Total Taxable Base Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Taxable Base Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Date</b>	Specify the date of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Currency</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Currency</b> of remittance.
<b>Total Tax Amount</b>	Specify the <b>Total Tax Amount</b> of remittance.
<b>Sequence Number</b>	Specify the <b>Sequence Number</b> of remittance.
<b>Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of debtor for remittance.
<b>Creditor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of creditor for remittance.
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Tax Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Registration Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Registration Identification</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Title</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Title</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Authorization Name</b>	Specify the <b>Authorization Name</b> of ultimate debtor for remittance.
<b>Record</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Type</b>	Specify the record type for remittance.
<b>Category</b>	Specify the category of record type for remittance.
<b>Category Details</b>	Specify the category details of record type for remittance.
<b>Debtor Status</b>	Specify the debtor status of record type for remittance.
<b>Certificate Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Certificate Identification</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Forms Code</b>	Specify the <b>Forms Code</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Year</b>	Specify the year of record type for remittance.
<b>Tax Type</b>	Specify the <b>Tax Type</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>From Date</b>	Specify the <b>From Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>To Date</b>	Specify the <b>To Date</b> of record type for remittance.
<b>Additional Information</b>	Specify the additional information of tax amount for remittance.

### 25.1.1.11 Remittance Information Tab - Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab in the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons under the **Remittance Information** tab for **Invoicer**, **Invoicee**, **Garnishee**, and **Garnishment Administrator** open sub-screens with similar fields. The screen header changes based on the button selected.

**Figure 25-14 Other Details - Postal Address**

2. On the **Postal Address** tab, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-14 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.

**Table 25-14 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Postal Address Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 25-15 Other Details - Identification**

- Click the **Identification** tab to specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-15 Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Organisation Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>BIC</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>LEI</b>	Specify the <b>LEI</b> .
<b>Private Identification</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Birth Date</b>	Select a <b>BIC</b> value from the list of values.
<b>Province of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>Province of Birth</b> .
<b>City of Birth</b>	Specify the <b>City of Birth</b> .
<b>Country of Birth</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Other Identification Details</b>	This section displays the following fields.
<b>Sequence</b>	Specify the sequence.
<b>Identification Type</b>	Select the <b>Identification Type</b> from the drop-down list.
<b>Identification</b>	Specify the identification.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b> .

**Table 25-15 (Cont.) Main Tab - Other Debtor Details Button - Identification Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Issuer	Specify the issuer.

### 25.1.1.12 Process Related Remittance Information Tab

This topic explains the **Related Remittance Information** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Related Remittance Information** tab.

The **Related Remittance Information** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-16 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed - Related Remittance Information Tab**

2. On **Related Remittance Information** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-16 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Remittance Identification</b>	Specify the identification of the remittance.
<b>Remittance Location Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Remittance Location Details</b> .
<b>Method</b>	Specify the method of the remittance.
<b>Electronic Address</b>	Specify the <b>Electronic Address</b> of the remittance.
<b>Postal Address</b>	This section displays the <b>Postal Address</b> fields.
<b>Name</b>	Specify the name.
<b>Address Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Address Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proprietary Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Identification</b> .
<b>Proprietary Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Issuer</b> .
<b>Proprietary Scheme Name</b>	Specify the <b>Proprietary Issuer</b> .
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.

**Table 25-16 (Cont.) Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Related Remittance Information Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b>
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b>
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b>
<b>Address Line 4</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 4</b>
<b>Address Line 5</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 5</b>
<b>Address Line 6</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 6</b>
<b>Address Line 7</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 7</b>

### 25.1.1.13 Response Data - Response Narrative Tab

This topic explains the **Response Data** details of the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Response Narrative** tab.

The **Response Narrative** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-17 PSDOIRPI\_Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Response Narrative Tab**

The screenshot shows the 'Response Data' window with the 'Response Narrative' tab selected. The window has a header with tabs: Confirmation, Transaction Status, Transaction Data, Remittance Information, Related Remittance, and Response Narrative. The 'Response Narrative' tab is active, showing a list of Response Narratives. The list is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'. There are navigation buttons for list actions (add, edit, delete) and pagination controls.

2. On **Response Narrative**, specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-17 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Request Input Detailed\_Response Data\_Response Narrative Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Response Narrative</b>	Specify the <b>Response Narrative</b> .

## 25.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View

This topic provides the instructions to view Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOIRPV** in the text box, and click next arrow.  
The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-18 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View**

The screenshot shows the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View' interface. It features several sections with input fields:

- Enter Query** section: Host Code, Network Code, Transaction Branch, Investigation Status, Status Reason Code, Booking Date.
- Investigation Response \* Reference** section: Original Transaction Reference.
- Responder Investigation Identification** section: Responder Investigation Identification.
- Original Investigation Request** section: Message Identification, Investigation Type Code, Requestor Investigation Identification, Investigation Sub-Type Code, Responder Investigation Identification.
- Requestor Agent** section: Clearing System Code, Member Identification.
- Responder Agent** section: Clearing System Code, Member Identification.
- Investigation Data** section: A checkbox for 'Response Narrative' and a message 'No data to display.' Below this is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)' with navigation arrows.

At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Messages', 'View Queue Action', 'Audit', and 'Exit'.

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.  
The **Investigation Response Reference** field is enabled for the user to enter the Investigation Request Reference.
3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.  
The system displays all the fields in the below mentioned tabs based on the selected **Investigation Request Reference**.
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Host Code**
  - **Transaction Branch**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Investigation Status**
  - **Status Reason Code**
  - **Booking Date**

- Original Investigation Request Details
- Message Identification
- Requestor Investigation Identification
- Responder Investigation Identification
- Investigation Type Code
- Investigation Sub-Type Code
- Requestor Agent Details
- Clearing System Code
- Message Identification
- Responder Agent Details
- Clearing System Code
- Message Identification
- Investigation Data Details
- Response Narrative

For more details, refer to [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 25.1.2.1 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.  
The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-19 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.  
The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 25-18 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

### 25.1.2.2 View Queue Action

This topic provides the systematic instructions to process the **View Queue Action Log** screen.

This screen provides the information on the user's actions log in queue. User can view all the queue actions for the respective transaction initiated.

1. From the main screen or tab, click **View Queue Action**.

The **View Queue Action Log** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-20 View Queue Action Log**

2. On the **View Queue Action Log** screen, view the required details. For more information on fields, refer to the field description table below:

**Note**

User can view the request sent and the corresponding response received for each row in Queue Action Log.

**Table 25-19 View Queue Action Log - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Network Code</b>	Displays the <b>Network Code</b> of the transaction.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	Displays the unique reference number for the transaction.
<b>Action</b>	Displays the <b>Action</b> performed on the transaction.
<b>Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Exception Queue</b>	Displays the <b>Exception Queue</b> code.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the current <b>Authoization Status</b> of the transaction.
<b>Maker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Maker ID</b> .
<b>Maker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the maker.
<b>Checker ID</b>	Displays the transaction's <b>Checker ID</b> .
<b>Checker Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the checker.
<b>Queue Status</b>	Displays the current status of the transaction in queue.
<b>Queue Reference No</b>	Displays the transaction reference number in queue.
<b>Primary External Status</b>	Displays the status of the primary external.
<b>Secondry External Status</b>	Displays the status of the secondry external.
<b>External Reference Number</b>	Displays the external reference number.
<b>Cancel Reason Code</b>	Displays the reason code for the cancellation request.
<b>Cancel Reason Description</b>	Displays the reason description for the cancellation.
<b>Verification Status</b>	Displays the current verification status.
<b>Verifier ID</b>	Displays the unique <b>Verifier ID</b> .
<b>Verifier Date Stamp</b>	Displays the date stamp of the verifier.
<b>Authorizer Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Authorizer Remarks</b> , if any.
<b>Verifier Remarks</b>	Displays the <b>Verifier Remarks</b> , if any.

3. If required, user can view the request sent and the response received from external systems for the following:
  - **Sanction System**
  - **External Credit Approval**
  - **External Account Check**
  - **External FX fetch**
  - **External Price Fetch**
  - **Accounting System**

### 25.1.2.3 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOIRPV** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-21 Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary**

The screenshot displays the 'Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary' screen. At the top, there is a title bar with search icons and a 'Records per page' dropdown set to 15. Below the title bar, there is a 'Search (Case Sensitive)' section with a grid of search filters. The filters include: Investigation Response Reference, Investigation Status, Original Requestor Investigation Identification, Original Investigation Sub-Type Code, Original Transaction Reference, Status Reason Code, Original Responder Investigation Identification, Network Code, Responder Investigation Identification, Original Message Identification, Original Investigation Type Code, and Authorization Status. Each filter has a text input field and a search icon. Below the search filters, there is a 'Search Results' section with a 'Lock Columns' dropdown set to 0. The search results table has columns: Investigation Response Reference, Original Transaction Reference, Responder Investigation Identification, Investigation Status, Status Reason Code, Original Message Identification, and Original Requestor Inv. The table currently shows 'No data to display.' At the bottom of the search results section, there is a pagination bar showing 'Page 1 Of 1' and navigation icons. An 'Exit' button is located at the bottom right of the screen.

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response View Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.

- **Investigation Response Reference**
- **Original Transaction Reference**
- **Responder Investigation Identification**
- **Investigation Status**
- **Status Reason Code**
- **Original Message Identification**
- **Original Requestor Investigation Identification**
- **Original Responder Investigation Identification**
- **Original Investigation Type Code**
- **Original Investigation Sub-Type Code**
- **Network Code**
- **Authorization Status**

3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 25.2 Inbound Transaction

Response to an investigation request for an inbound wire transaction, supplying relevant information per ISO 20022 camt.111 messaging standards.

## 25.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View

This topic provides the instructions to view Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response details.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDIIRPI** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-22 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View**

2. Click the **Enter Query** button on this screen.

The **Investigation Response Reference** field is enabled for the user to enter the Investigation Request Reference.

3. Click the **Execute Query** button to populate the details of the transaction in the screen.

The system displays all the fields in the tabs mentioned below based on the selected **Investigation Response Reference**.

- **Main**
- **Processing Details**
- **Original Investigation Request**

For more details, refer to [Generic Wires ISO Outbound Investigation Response Input Detailed](#) (page 1) screen details.

### 25.2.1.1 Processing Details Tab

This topic explains the **Processing Details** tab of the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View** screen.

1. From the main screen, select the **Processing Details Tab**.

The **Processing Details** details are displayed.

**Figure 25-23    Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View\_Processing Details**

Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View

Enter Query

Host Code

Network Code

Transaction Branch

Original Transaction Reference

Investigation Response Reference

Responder Investigation Identification

Main

Processing Details

Original Investigation Request

Status Details

Transaction Status

Match Status

Response Data

Messages

View Queue Action

Audit

Exit

2. On **Processing Details Tab**, specify the fields.
- For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 25-20    Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View\_Processing Details Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
Transaction Status	Displays the <b>Transaction Status</b> .
Match Status	Displays the <b>Match Status</b> .

25.2.1.2 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSIIRPI** in the text box, and click next arrow.
- The **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 25-24 Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary**

2. On the **Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response Summary** screen, search using one or more of the following parameters.
  - **Investigation Response Reference**
  - **Original Transaction Reference**
  - **Responder Investigation Identification**
  - **Investigation Status**
  - **Status Reason Code**
  - **Original Message Identification**
  - **Original Requestor Investigation Identification**
  - **Original Responder Investigation Identification**
  - **Original Investigation Type Code**
  - **Original Investigation Sub-Type Code**
  - **Network Code**
  - **Authorization Status**
  - **Transaction Status**
  - **Match Status**
3. Once you specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
The system displays the records that match the search criteria.

## 25.3 Response Processing

Response Processing refers to the actions taken by a bank or financial institution after receiving a camt.111 investigation response message.

The camt.111 is a part of the ISO 20022 standard and is used to reply to a previous payment investigation request (such as a camt.110).

## Outbound Processing

### Populating Business Service Value in BAH

Based on the Original Investigation Type Code / Original Investigation Sub Type Code present in the message respective Business Service value is populated in the Business Application Header.

### Messaging

User can maintain the base ISO XSD in the Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

Message is generated as per FEDWIRE ISO message guidelines and the generated message is validated against the XSD maintenance done for the message in Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference (PSDGRXSP) screen.

## Inbound Processing

### Investigation Response (camt.111) Transaction Upload

#### Message Reception:

The camt.111 message is received and will be available in the Inbound Browser Summary (PMSINBRW).

Users can view the message in Generic Wires ISO Inbound Investigation Response View (PSDIIRPI) screen.

#### Message Matching:

The camt.111 is matched with the original outbound camt.110 message using the Original Investigation Request's Message Identification.

If matching fails, the processing status is **Processed** and the matching status is **Unmatched**.

If matching succeeds, the processing status is **Processed** and the matching status is **Matched**.

#### Linking with Original Messages:

The camt.111 message is linked to the original outbound camt.110 message by updating the Generated Reference field with the Transaction Reference number of the camt.110 message.

# 26

## Generic Wires ISO - Inbound Confirmations (trck.003/trck.005) for Investigation Messages

This topic covers responses in the form of trck.003 and trck.005.

Response trck.003 is received from Case Manager for an Investigation Request (camt.110), Investigation Response (camt.111) message sent to Case Manager.

Response trck.005 is received from Case Manager for an Investigation Request (camt.110) message sent to Case Manager.

This topic has the following sub-topics:

### 26.1 Incoming trck.003 Message Processing

Incoming trck.003 Message Processing refers to the automated handling of an inbound ISO 20022 trck.003 message, which is a payment status investigation request.

#### Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population

Incoming tracker messages are populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Each confirmation message is expected to contain a Business Application Header (BAH).

#### Matching

The received message is populated in the Incoming GPI Confirmations Browser (PXSIGPCN).

The incoming message is matched against the outgoing Investigation Request (camt.110) and Investigation Response (camt.111) messages.

#### Matching criteria

- The **Message Identification** field in the outbound camt.110 or camt.111 message must exactly match the **Message Identification** value found under **Tracked Message Identification** in the incoming trck.003 confirmation message.
- The **Message Definition Identifier** in the outbound message must match the **Message Name Identification** value found under **Tracked Message Identification** in the incoming trck.003 message.

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound Transaction View screen.

### 26.2 Incoming trck.005 Message Processing

Incoming trck.005 Message Processing refers to the handling of an inbound ISO 20022 trck.005 message, which provides a response to a previous payment investigation request.

#### Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW) Population

Incoming tracker messages are populated in the Incoming Message Browser. Each confirmation message is expected to contain a Business Application Header (BAH).

## Matching

The received incoming message is matched with the outgoing or incoming Investigation Request (camt.110) message.

### Matching criteria

- The **Message Identification** in the outbound camt.110 message must exactly match the **Message Identification** value found under **Tracked Message Identification** in the received trck.005 message.
- The **Message Definition Identifier** in the outbound camt.110 message must match the **Message Name Identification** value found under **Tracked Message Identification** in the trck.005 message.

After a successful match, the message is parsed and stored for display in the Outbound Transaction View screen.

# 27

## Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028)

Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028) is an ISO 20022 message used by banks to request the current status of a specific payment, such as a wire transfer. It helps financial institutions track and confirm the progress or outcome of payment transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

### 27.1 Outbound Processing

Refers to the steps a bank or financial institution takes when sending a pacs.028 message to inquire about the status of a specific payment.

### 27.2 Inbound Processing

Refers to the steps a bank or financial institution takes when receiving a pacs.028 message from another party requesting the status of a specific payment.

This topic has the following sub-topic:

#### 27.2.1 Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028)

Generic Wires ISO Payment Status Request (pacs.028) is an ISO 20022 message used by banks to request the current status of a specific payment, such as a wire transfer. It helps financial institutions track and confirm the progress or outcome of payment transactions.

This topic contains the following sub-topics:

# SWIFT CBPRPlus – Notification of Correspondence (admi.024)

This topic supports the processing of Outbound / Inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) messages.

SWIFT CBPRPlus – Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) is an ISO 20022 message type used within the SWIFT CBPRPlus (Cross-Border Payments and Reporting Plus) framework. It is designed to facilitate the exchange of administrative or supplementary information related to cross-border payment transactions between financial institutions.

## 28.1 Transaction Input

### 28.1.1 Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed

The **Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed** screen allows user to generate outbound admi.024 Notification of Correspondence message.

- 1. On Homepage, specify **PSDCSNOC** in the text box, and click next arrow.

The **Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed** screen is displayed.

**Figure 28-1 Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed**

The screenshot shows a web application interface titled "Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed". The interface includes several input fields and sections:

- Host Code \*** and **Transaction Branch \*** fields.
- Transaction Reference No \*** and **Network Code \*** fields.
- Notification Of Correspondence Details** section with a **Message Direction** dropdown.
- Sender Details** section with **Sender Agent \*** and **BICFI** fields.
- Receiver Details** section with **Receiver Agent \*** and **BICFI** fields.
- Notification Data** section with **Notification Identification**, **Notification Type Code \***, and **Notification Type Description** fields.
- Notification Narrative** section with a checkbox for **Notification Narrative** and a text area for **No data to display**.
- Page** indicator showing **1 (0 of 0 items)**.
- Messages** button at the bottom left.
- Audit** and **Exit** buttons at the bottom right.

- 2. On **Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed** screen, click **New** to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 28-1 Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Host Code</b>	System defaults the <b>Host Code</b> of the transaction branch when the user clicks the <b>New</b> button.
<b>Network Code</b>	Specify the Network Code from the list of values. The list of values displays all cross-border MX networks defined in the Network Code Definition (PMDNWCOD) for the host.
<b>Transaction Branch</b>	System defaults the transaction branch of the user's logged in branch on clicking <b>New</b> button.
<b>Transaction Reference Number</b>	System displays the <b>Transaction Reference Number</b> .
<b>Notification Of Correspondence Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Notification Of Correspondence Details</b> .
<b>Message Direction</b>	System displays Direction of Message. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Incoming</b></li> <li>• <b>Outgoing</b></li> </ul> This field is non-editable.
<b>Sender Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Sender Details</b> .
<b>Sender Agent</b>	Specify the FI Name of Sending Party.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI of Sender Agent.
<b>Receiver Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Receiver Details</b> .
<b>Receiver Agent</b>	Specify the FI Name of Receiving Party.
<b>BICFI</b>	Specify the BICFI of Receiver Agent.
<b>Notification Data</b>	This section displays the <b>Notification Data</b> .
<b>Notification Identification</b>	System displays Identification of notification Record.
<b>Notification Type Code</b>	Specify the <b>Notification Type Code</b> from the list of values. Specific Code are defined by CBPRPlus for admi.024.
<b>Notification Type Description</b>	Notification Type Description is auto-populated based on Notification Type Code selected.
<b>Notification Narrative</b>	This section displays the <b>Notification Narrative</b> .
<b>Notification Narrative</b>	Specify the information about the notification in narrative form.

## 28.1.2 Messages Button

This topic provides details of the **All Messages** screen.

1. Click the **Messages** button in the screen.

The **All Messages** screen is displayed.

**Figure 28-2 All Messages**

2. On the **All Messages** screen, you can view the following fields.

The system displays the following details for the specified **Transaction Reference Number**.

**Table 28-2 All Messages - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Identification</b>	Displays the transaction identification.
<b>Message Type</b>	Displays the message type.
<b>SWIFT Message Type</b>	Displays the SWIFT message type.
<b>ISO Message Type</b>	Displays the ISO message type.
<b>Direction</b>	Displays the direction.
<b>Value Date</b>	Displays the value date.
<b>Message Status</b>	Displays the message status.
<b>Delivery Status</b>	Displays the delivery status.
<b>Authorization Status</b>	Displays the authorization status.
<b>Acknowledgment Status</b>	Displays the acknowledgment status.
<b>Funding Status</b>	Displays the funding status.
<b>Media</b>	Displays the media.
<b>Receiver or Sender</b>	Displays the <b>Receiver or Sender</b> .
<b>PDE Flag</b>	Displays the <b>PDE Flag</b> .
<b>Suppressed</b>	Displays the <b>Suppressed</b> .

## 28.2 Transaction Processing

### 28.2.1 Outbound Processing

The **Generic Wires ISO Notification Of Correspondence Common Input and View Screen Detailed (PSDCSNOC)** screen is used to generate outbound admi.024 Notification of Correspondence messages.

When the user selects New, the system allows input or selection of required fields for generating the message.

Upon selecting the New function, the Message Direction field is defaulted to Outgoing and is non-editable.

For outbound messages, the generated Transaction Reference Number is also populated in the Notification Identification field.

The admi.024 message is generated using the mandatory fields required for its creation. The **Notification Type Code** must comply with the values specified in the CBPRPlus guidelines. The generated message will be populated in the Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR).

## 28.2.2 Inbound Processing

Used by Financial Institutions to notify a correspondent about incoming or outbound transactions, often for reconciliation or compliance reasons.

After receiving an incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) message, it is logged and displayed in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

The PMSINBRW screen is enhanced to support admi.024 messages. The Message Type field's list of values is updated to include admi.024, allowing users to view the status of incoming messages.

The incoming admi.024 message is validated against the XML Schema (XSD).

After successful validation, the message is parsed, and its data is populated in the ISO-based Notification of Correspondence (admi.024) screen (PSDCSNOC).

Users can view individual admi.024 messages from the PSDCSNOC screen.

# Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001)

This topic supports supports the SCOREPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation message (pain.001), following the existing MT101 message handling in OBPM.

## 29.1 Incoming pain.001 STP Layer Processing

### Parsing / Upload

The incoming pain.001 message is logged in the Incoming Message Browser (PMSINBRW), and user can view the status in the Inbound Browser Summary screen.

The message is validated against the XML Schema (XSD), and parsed data is stored in new ISO-specific inbound pain.001 tables.

Message details are displayed in the existing MT101 Inbound Cross-Border pain.001 View Summary (PMSINRFT) and Inbound Cross-Border MT101 View (PMDINRFT) screens.

### ASI / Forwarding Agent Role Resolution

The Debtor Agent BICFI is compared with the Branch BIC.

If they match, the Our Bank Role is set to **ASI**. Otherwise, it is set to **Forwarding**.

Processing continues based on the resolved Our Bank Role:

- If **Forwarding**, the incoming pain.001 is displayed in the Customer Credit Transfer Initiation View (PSDOCTIV) screen.
- If **ASI**, the incoming pain.001 results in an outbound transaction:
  - Book Transfer
  - Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008
  - Outbound TARGET2 pacs.008

## 29.2 Outgoing (pain.001) - Our Bank Role as Forwarding Agent

### Creating CBPRPlus pain.001 from SCOREPlus pain.001

System generates CBPRPlus pain.001 from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 message.

### Agreement Validation

Outbound pain.001 is validated using the MT101 Outbound Agreement (PXD101OM).

Validation is based on Customer Number, Receiver, and Requested Execution Date. If not found, HO BIC is used.

If no valid agreement exists, the message is sent to the Business Override Queue (PQSOVERQU) with status **Exception**.

### Sanction Check

After successful agreement validation, outbound pain.001 details are sent for sanctions screening. The request is logged in the Sanctions Queue (PQSSNCKQ) until a response is received.

If the response is **Rejected** or **Seized**, the transaction is not processed further and its status is updated to **Cancelled** or **Seized**.

### Outbound Message Generation

The outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pain.001 message is generated as per existing functionality.

The generated outbound message is validated against the maintained XML schema and populated in the **Outgoing Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**. Messages can be viewed in the **Outbound Browser Summary (PMSOUTBR)**.

## 29.3 Incoming pain.001 - Our Bank Role as ASI

### Outbound Network Resolution

After identifying the Our Bank Role as ASI and completing field-level validations, the network resolution rule is evaluated to determine the outbound payment type and network code.

The MT101 channel is used to evaluate the network rule and resolve the resulting outbound payment network.

### Date Derivation / Validation

Once the outbound network and payment type are resolved, the activation date is derived using the Requested Execution Date, currency, amount, customer details, and resolved network parameters.

The final Instruction/Activation Date is determined based on the rules for the specific outbound network type.

If the activation date is later than the processing branch date, the transaction is marked as Future Valued.

### Agreement Validation

The MT101 Inbound Agreement (PXD101IM) maintenance is reused for agreement validation.

The derived customer number and Requested Execution Date are used to validate the agreement with Party Type as Ordering Customer.

If a valid agreement exists, the Sender BIC is checked against the allowed sender list.

If no valid (Open/Authorized) agreement is found or the Sender BIC is not allowed, the transaction is moved to the Business Override Queue (BO).

This validation applies only if the transaction is not future dated.

### Cutoff Check

If the activation date is the same as today, the received date and time is compared against the cutoff hour/minute maintained in the Inbound Agreement Validation (PXD101IM).

If the cutoff time is met, the value date and activation date are rederived, and the transaction is marked as Future Dated.

### **Future Dated Transaction**

If the transaction is future dated, it is moved to the Future Valued Queue (PQSFUVQU). The transaction status is set to Future Dated, and the Queue Code is updated to FV.

### **Sanction Check**

After successful agreement validation, the outbound pain.001 credit transaction is sent for sanctions screening.

If the response is Seized or Rejected, the transaction status is updated accordingly, and it is not processed further. This validation is performed only for future dated transactions.

### **MIS/UDF Derivation**

For non-future dated transactions, the derived network code is set, and the outbound is booked based on pain.001 data.

MIS/UDF values are populated as per the configured MIS Group/UDF Group for the source code or network code.

### **Transaction Field Mapping**

#### **CBPRPlus**

If the resolved network is CBPRPlus, an outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus pacs.008 transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The pacs.008 transaction is displayed in the Cross Border Outbound FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOCBVW) screen.

The CBPRPlus pacs.008 payment processor is initiated for further processing.

#### **TARGET2**

If the resolved network is TARGET2, an outbound TARGET2 pacs.008 transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The pacs.008 transaction appears on the TARGET2 Outbound FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfer View (PSDOT2CV) screen.

The TARGET2 pacs.008 payment processor is initiated for further processing.

#### **Book Transfer**

If the resolved network is Book Transfer, a Book Transfer transaction is created from the incoming pain.001 message after processing.

The transaction is displayed on the Outbound Book Transfer View (PBDOVIEW) screen.

The Book Transfer payment processor is initiated for further processing.

# Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic supports the generation of a SCOREPlus Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) for inbound SCOREPlus Customer Credit Transfer Initiation (pain.001) messages.

## 30.1 Outgoing Processing

### Outbound Customer Payment Status Report Message Generation

The payment auto-seed job SWIFT\_PAIN.002\_GENERATION processes all inbound MT101 transactions (PMDINRFT) with the following criteria:

- Message Format: MX
- Message Type: pain.001
- Our Bank Role: ASI
- No Reject-type or Accepted Settlement-type Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) has been generated yet.

### 30.1.1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic describes about Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002).

A Reject Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios.

**Table 30-1 Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)**

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Business Override (BO) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Auto Cancellation of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

**Table 30-1 (Cont.) Reject Payment Status Report (pain.002)**

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status	Remarks
Manual Cancellation of MT101 from Network Resolution (NR) queue	Cancelled	NA	Reject Reason code captured during MT101 cancel user action is populated in pain.002 message
Manual Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using the existing Pain.002 Reason Code Mapping (PMDPNRJT) maintenance
Auto Cancellation of Outbound transaction generated by pain.001	Processed	Cancelled	Reject Reason code will be derived using Generic Wires ISO Reason Code (PSDRJTRM) mapping

**Auto Cancellation from Exception Queue for MT101**

The Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping (PSDRJTRM) is used to populate the reject code in the Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) message.

**Note**

If no reject reason code mapping is found, the default reason code MS03 is used.

## 30.1.2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic is about generating a Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002).

A Processed Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios:

**Table 30-2 Processed Payment Status Report (pain.002)**

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and Outbound transaction is processed	Processed	Processed

## 30.1.3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)

This topic is about generating a Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002).

A Pending Customer Payment Status Report (pain.002) is generated for inbound MT101 (pain.001) transactions in the following scenarios:

**Table 30-3 Pending Payment Status Report (pain.002)**

Scenarios	MT101 Transaction Status	Out Transaction Status
MT101 is in exception queue – BO or SC or NR queue	Exception	NA
MT101 is in Warehouse Queue (FV)	Future Valued	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and outbound transaction is under progress	Processed	Exception / In Progress
Sanctions Seizure of MT101 from Sanctions Check (SC) Queue	Seized	NA
MT101 resulted in outbound transaction and outbound transaction is sanction seized	Processed	Seized

The pain.002 generation status and last status type (Reject, Pending, or Processed) are tracked for each pain.001 with bank role ASI.

After a Pending status is generated, only Reject or Processed status will follow once the pain.001 moves from Exception/Future Valued to Cancelled or Processed, and the outbound is marked Processed.

# 31

## Generic Wires ISO SCORE+ Customer Debit & Credit Confirmation (camt.054)

The camt.054 message provides account holders with notifications of debit and credit transactions, enabling timely and automated reconciliation of incoming and outgoing payments under the ISO SCORE+ standard.

This topic supports SCOREPlus Debit/Credit Confirmation (camt.054) message generation upon receiving and processing an incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 message.

### 31.1 Debit Confirmations Processing

For outbound and pass-through cross-border ISO FI-to-FI Customer Credit Transfers created from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 messages, debit confirmations are generated in SCOREPlus camt.054 format.

### 31.2 Debit for Credit Confirmations Processing

For Book Transfer transactions created from incoming SCOREPlus pain.001 messages, both debit and credit confirmations are generated in SCOREPlus camt.054 format.

The generated debit/credit confirmations are displayed in the Messages sub-screen of the transaction view screens.

# 32

## Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)

This topic describes the information about **Generic Wires ISO Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input (pain.008)**.

### 32.1 Transaction Input

This topic provides information on **Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation** message details using the **Transaction Input** screen.

This screen captures the **Outbound Customer Direct Debit Initiation** message details.

### 32.2 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input

This topic provides the systematic instructions to **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input**.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSDOPIDD** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen is displayed.

**Figure 32-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input**

The screenshot displays the 'Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Detailed' screen. It features a grid of input fields organized into sections: Reference Number, Customer No, Source Code, Host Code, Customer Name, Receiver Name, Branch Code, Payment Information, Authorization Code 1, Authorization Code 2, Authorization Proprietary 1, Authorization Proprietary 2, Payment Details, Booking Date, Creation Date Time, Requested Collection Date, Initiating Party, Name, Country Of Residence, Other Details, Creditor Details, Creditor Account Identification, Creditor IBAN, Creditor Account Name, Creditor Name, Creditor Account Currency, Country of Residence, Other Creditor Details, Charge Account Details, Charge Account IBAN, Charge Account, Other Details, Forwarding Agent, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Other Details, Creditor Agent Details, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details, Charge Account Agent, BICFI, Clearing System Code, Member Identification, Name, Other Details. At the bottom, there is a table with columns: Instruction Identification, End to End ID, UETR, Mandate ID, Instructed Currency, Instructed Amount, Other Details. The table is currently empty, showing 'No data to display.' and 'Page 1 (0 of 0 items)'.

2. On **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen, Click **New** button on the Application toolbar to specify the fields.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description below:

Table 32-1 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description

Field	Description
Reference Number	System defaults the transaction <b>Reference Number</b> on clicking <b>New</b> button.
Host Code	System displays the <b>Host Code</b> of the selected branch of the logged in user.
Payment Information Identification	System displays the <b>Payment Information Identification</b> of pain.001 transaction.
Customer No.	Select from the list of values for <b>Customer Number</b> of pain.001 message. This is the Customer ID of the customer on whose behalf the outgoing pain.008 transaction is being booked.
Customer Name	System defaults the name of the selected <b>Customer Number</b> .
Authorization Code 1	Select the <b>Authorization Code</b> from the list of values.
Source Code	Select from the list of values for <b>Source Code</b> . This list contains all open/authorized source code defined in <b>Source Code Maintenance (PMDSORCE)</b> for the host.
Receiver Name	System displays the name of the selected Receiver.
Branch Code	System defaults the <b>Branch Code</b> of the logged in user branch.
Authorization Proprietary 1	Specify the <b>Authorization Proprietary</b> .
Authorization Code 2	Select <b>Authorization Code</b> from list of values.
Authorization Proprietary 2	Specify the <b>Authorization Proprietary</b> .
Payments Details	This section displays the <b>Payments Details</b> .
Booking Date	System defaults the <b>Booking Date</b> to current branch date.
Creation Date Time	System defaults the <b>Creation Date</b> time to current branch date and time.
Requested Collection Date	System defaults the <b>Requested Collection Date</b> date to current branch date.
Initiating Party	This section displays the <b>Initiating Party</b> .
Name	Specify the <b>Name</b> of the initiating party.
Country of Residence	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
Other Details Button	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Initiating Party</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Initiating Party Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Initiating Party Other Details Button</a> (page 6) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
Forwarding Agent	This section displays the <b>Forwarding Agent</b> .
BICFI	Select from the list of values for <b>BICFI</b> code.
Clearing System Code	Select from the list of values for <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
Member Identification	Specify the clearing ID code.
Other Details Button	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Forwarding Agent</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Forwarding Agent Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Forwarding Agent Other Details Button</a> (page 16)for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
Creditor Details	This section displays the <b>Creditor Details</b> .

**Table 32-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Creditor Account Identification</b>	Specify Creditor Account Number. <b>Note:</b> User can input either <b>Creditor Account Number</b> or Creditor <b>IBAN</b> .
<b>Creditor IBAN</b>	Specify <b>Creditor IBAN</b> Number.
<b>Creditor Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Creditor Account Name</b> .
<b>Creditor Name</b>	Specify the name of the creditor.
<b>Creditor Account Currency</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Credit Account Currency</b> .
<b>Country of Residence</b>	Select from the list of values for Country of initiating party. This field lists the 2-Char ISO Country code list from the factory-shipped table.
<b>Other Creditor Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Creditor Details</b> button under Creditor Details header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the <b>Creditor Details</b> . Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Other Details Button</a> (page 8) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Details</b> button.
<b>Creditor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Member Identification</b>	Specify the clearing ID code.
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Main Tab - Agent Details Button</a> (page 12) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Creditor Agent Details</b> button.
<b>Charge Account Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Charge Account Details</b> .
<b>Charge Account IBAN</b>	Select from the list of values for charge bearer. This list contains values <b>CRED</b> , <b>DEBT</b> , and <b>SHAR</b> .
<b>Charge Account</b>	Specify the details of the <b>Charge Account</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Charge Account</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Charge Account Details Button</a> (page 4) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Charge Account Agent</b>	This section displays the <b>Charge Account Agent</b> .
<b>BICFI</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>BICFI</b> code.
<b>Clearing System Code</b>	Select from the list of values for <b>Clearing System Code</b> .
<b>Name</b>	Specify the <b>Name</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Charge Account Agent</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the Creditor Agent Details. Refer to the Section <a href="#">Charge Account Agent Details Button</a> (page 5) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.
<b>Direct Debit Transaction Information</b>	This section displays the <b>Direct Debit Transaction Information</b> .
<b>Instruction Identification</b>	System defaults the <b>Instruction Identification</b> with Transaction Reference number.
<b>End To End Identification</b>	Specify the <b>End To End Identification</b> .
<b>UETR</b>	System displays the <b>UETR</b> .
<b>Mandate Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Mandate Identification</b> of the transaction.

**Table 32-1 (Cont.) Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Instructed Currency</b>	Specify the currency of the amount to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
<b>Instructed Amount</b>	Specify the amount of money to be moved between Debtor and Creditor.
<b>Other Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Other Details</b> .
<b>Other Details Button</b>	Click <b>Other Details</b> button under <b>Direct Debit Transaction Information</b> header to invoke the sub screen. This screen shows the <b>Other Details</b> .  Refer to the Section <a href="#">Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button</a> (page 6) for details of fields and sub screen of the <b>Other Details</b> button.

## 32.2.1 Charge Account Details Button

This topic explains the **Charge Account Details** Button in the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

- Click the **Charge Account Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Figure 32-2 Charge Account Details**
**Table 32-2 Charge Account Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Currency</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Account Name</b>	Specify the <b>Account Name</b> of the agent.
<b>Scheme Name Code</b>	Select the <b>Scheme Name Code</b> from the list of values.

Table 32-2 (Cont.) Charge Account Details - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Scheme Name Proprietary</b>	Select the <b>Country of Birth</b> from the list of values.
<b>Issuer</b>	Specify the <b>ilssuer</b> .
<b>Proxy Type Code</b>	Select the <b>Proxy Type Code</b> from the list of values.
<b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy Type Proprietary</b> .
<b>Proxy ID</b>	Specify the <b>Proxy ID</b> .

## 32.2.2 Charge Account Agent Details Button

This topic explains the **Charge Account Agent Details** of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

1. Click the **Charge Account Agent Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

Figure 32-3 Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address

2. On **FIN Postal** in the **Charge Account Agent Details** screen, specify the fields. For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

Table 32-3 Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description

Field	Description
<b>Department</b>	Specify the department.
<b>Sub Department</b>	Specify the sub-department.
<b>Street Name</b>	Specify the street name.
<b>Building Number</b>	Specify the building number.
<b>Building Name</b>	Specify the building name.
<b>Floor</b>	Specify the <b>Floor</b> .
<b>Post Box</b>	Specify the post box name.
<b>Room</b>	Specify the <b>Room</b> .
<b>Post Code</b>	Specify the post code.
<b>Town Name</b>	Specify the town name.

**Table 32-3 (Cont.) Charge Account Agent Details - FIN Postal Address - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Town Location Name</b>	Specify the town location name.
<b>District Name</b>	Specify the district name.
<b>Country Sub Division</b>	Specify the country sub division.
<b>Country</b>	Select the <b>Country</b> from the list of values.
<b>Address Line 1</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 1</b> .
<b>Address Line 2</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 2</b> .
<b>Address Line 3</b>	Specify the <b>Address Line 3</b> .

- Click **Other Details** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 32-4 Other Details**

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'FIN Postal Address'. It has two tabs: 'FIN Postal Address' and 'Other Details'. The 'Other Details' tab is active. Below the tabs is a 'Financial Institution Details' section containing an 'LEI' field. At the bottom right of the screen, there are 'Exit' and 'Save' buttons.

**Table 32-4 Other Details - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Financial Institution Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Financial Institution Details</b> .
<b>LEI</b>	Specify LEI of the agent.

### 32.2.3 Direct Debit Transaction Information Other Details Button

This topic explains the **Other Details** button in the **Main** tab of the **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input** screen.

- Click the **Other Details** button to display the corresponding sub-screen with the appropriate heading.

The **Other Details** buttons for **Direct Debit Transaction Information** screen, click **Main** tab to specify the fields.

**Figure 32-5 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Main Tab**

- On the **Main** tab, specify the fields.  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 32-5 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Main Tab - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Charge Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Charge Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Creditor Details</b> .
<b>Ultimate Debtor</b>	This section displays the <b>Ultimate Debtor</b> .
<b>Debtor Agent Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Agent Details</b> .
<b>Debtor Details</b>	This section displays the <b>Debtor Details</b> .

- Click **Payments Information** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 32-6 Payments Information**

Specify the following fields available for this screen:

- On the **Payments Information** tab, Specify the following fields available for this screen  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 32-6 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Payments Information - Field Description**

Field	Description
Instruction Priority	Specify the <b>Instruction Priority</b> .
Local Instrument Code	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Code</b> .
Local Instrument Proprietary	Specify the <b>Local Instrument Proprietary</b> .
Category Purpose Code	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Code</b> .
Category Purpose Proprietary	Specify the <b>Category Purpose Proprietary</b> .
Purpose Code	Specify the <b>Purpose Code</b> .
Purpose Proprietary	Specify the <b>Purpose Proprietary</b> .
Service Level Code	Specify the <b>Service Level Code</b> .
Service Level Proprietary	Specify the <b>Service Level Proprietary</b> .
Instruction For Creditor Agent	Specify the <b>Instruction For Creditor Agent</b> .

5. Click **Regulatory Reporting** tab to invoke this screen.

**Figure 32-7 Regulatory Reporting**

6. On the **Regulatory Reporting** tab, Specify the following fields available for this screen  
For more information about the fields, refer to field description table.

**Table 32-7 Direct Debit Transaction Information - Regulatory Reporting - Field Description**

Field	Description
Debit Credit Reporting Indicator	Specify the <b>Debit Credit Reporting Indicator</b> .
Authority Name	Specify the <b>Authority Name</b> .
Authority Country	Specify the <b>Authority Country</b> .
Details	Specify the <b>Details</b> .

## 32.2.4 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary

This topic provides the instructions to view the details of the selected records.

1. On Homepage, specify **PSSOPIDD** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
The **Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary** screen is displayed.

**Figure 32-8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input Summary**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

**Table 32-8 Customer Direct Debit Payment Initiation Input - Field Description**

Field	Description
<b>Transaction Reference No</b>	Specify the <b>Transaction Reference No</b> .
<b>Branch Code</b>	Specify the <b>Branch Code</b> .
<b>Customer No</b>	Specify the <b>Customer No</b> .
<b>Payment Information Identification</b>	Specify the <b>Payment Information Identification</b> .

3. Once users specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.  
System displays the records that match the search criteria.
4. Double click a record after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.

## 32.3 Transaction Processing

This topic describes the information about Transaction Processing.

### 32.3.1 Outbound Transaction Booking

This topic provides information on the generation and viewing of outbound pain.008 messages after transaction authorization in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.

System generates outbound message (pain.008) after authorization of input details. User can view pain.008 message on **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** screen.

### 32.3.2 Inbound Transaction - Received Via Upload

This topic provides information on viewing inbound SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) messages received via upload in the **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

---

User can view incoming SWIFT CBPRPlus Customer Direct Debit Initiation (pain.008) message on **Inbound Message Browser (PMSINBRW)**.

# 33

## Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations

This topic provides information about **Generic Wires ISO Universal Confirmations** and their use in inbound and outbound pass-through FI to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008).

### 33.1 Universal Confirmations

This topic provides information on generating SWIFT ISO (trck) universal confirmations for Inbound and Outbound pass-through FI to **FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008).

Universal confirmations are generated for the **Inbound or Outbound Pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008) in **SWIFT ISO** (trck) format.

### 33.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.

#### 33.2.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on generating SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages for applicable payment transactions.

**Table 33-1 Payment Processing Status and Codes**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING DOCS

**Table 33-1 (Cont.) Payment Processing Status and Codes**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

## 33.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.

### 33.3.1 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides key details on processing status, codes, and timestamps for SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation message generation, including exception and queue handling.

**Table 33-2 SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation – Processing Status and Codes**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING COVER

**Table 33-2 (Cont.) SWIFT gpi or Universal Confirmation Message Generation – Processing Status and Codes**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGDOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDINGCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

# 34

## Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

This topic provides information on **Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations**, covering inbound and outbound FI to FI customer credit transfers (pacs.008) and credit transfer cover transactions (pacs.009 COVER).

### 34.1 Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations

This topic provides information on **Generic Wires ISO gpi Confirmations**, covering Inbound and Outbound FI to FI **Customer Credit Transfers** (pacs.008) and **Credit Transfer Cover Transactions** (pacs.009 COVER).

This feature supports the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmations messages for SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO Inbound or Outbound pass-through transactions.

### 34.2 Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about processing **Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including the generation of SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation messages.

#### 34.2.1 SWIFT gpi Message Generation

This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preferences.

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the gpi Service Type **001** is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGP IST)** for the Message Type **gCCT**.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING COVER

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROG RESS	PENDING DOCS
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent ' Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROG RESS	PENDING DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROG RESS	PENDING GCREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

#### ① Note

- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

## 34.3 Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions (pacs.008)

This topic provides information about **Outbound pass-through FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Transactions** (pacs.008), including SWIFT gpi and Universal Confirmation message generation.

### 34.3.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on populating the SWIFT gpi Service Type in confirmation messages for outbound pass-through transactions, based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Service Type 001** is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks the gpi Service Type value from **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGPST)** for the Message Type **gCCT**

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGPST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGPST]
Exception - In STP Layer Inbound STP Messages Queue for Cover matching / Debit Authority	By EOD, transaction is pending in cover match queue	ACSP/G004	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	PENDING COVER
Exception - In Business Override Queue due to Instruction for Creditor Agent Code having a value HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in Business Override queue	ACSP/G003	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING DOCS
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer ...etc. excluding Inbound STP Messages Queue & Business Override Queue due to HOLD	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

#### Note

- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **API** version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

## 34.4 Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs.009 COVER) Transaction

This topic provides information about **Inbound FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.

## 34.4.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

This topic provides information on the generation of **SWIFT gpi confirmation messages (gCOV)** for inbound cover transactions, including the assignment of **Service Type 001** based on the gpi Agent flag and static preference settings.

If the gpi Agent flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Confirmation Message (gCOV)** with Service Type is getting generated. The gpi service value as 001 is populated in the confirmation message. The system picks this value from the **SWIFT gpi Static Preference (PXDGP IST)** for the Message Type **gCOV**.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	INPROGRESS	NA
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

In addition to the above scenarios, the cover message which is received for Cover matching will result in generating a **gCOV** credit confirmation.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCOV [PXDGP IST]
Processed - Credited to beneficiary's account	On accounting completion	ACCC	Credit value date & current time	PROCESSED	NA

### ① Note

- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **API** version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation'** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

## 34.5 Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover (pacs009 COVER) Transaction

This topic provides information on **Outbound Pass-through FI Credit Transfer Cover Transactions (pacs.009 COVER)** and the generation of SWIFT gpi confirmation messages.

### 34.5.1 SWIFT gpi Confirmation Message Generation

If the **gpi Agent** flag is **Yes**, then the **gpi Confirmation message (gCOV)** get generated with gpi Service Type value populated as 001 in the confirmation message.

Processing status	Message generated	Status Code / Reason Code	Date & Time details	Payment Processing Status [PXDGP IST]	In Progress Codes - gCCT [PXDGP IST]
Exception - In any exception queue like Non STP, Repair, EU Payer etc.	By EOD, transaction is pending in any exception queue	ACSP/G002	Message generation Date & time	INPROGRESS	PENDING CREDIT
Cancelled - Auto Cancel or Manual Cancel from any exception queue	On cancellation	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA
Seized - Sanction Seized	On Sanction Seizure accounting completion	RJCT	Message generation Date & time	REJECTED	NA

#### ① Note

- If the Outbound pass-through transaction is successfully processed, then no confirmation message is generated, as **SWIFT** itself generate the Interim Confirmation.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is 'API' in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in API version 5 JSON format.
- If the **gpi Confirmation** field value is not **API** in the **SWIFT gpi Host Preference (PXDGPIPF)** screen, the system generates a confirmation message in **ISO** format.

# NACKed Message Repair

This topic explains the system's process for managing the repair of outbound messages that are NACKed by the network, enabling their correction and resubmission.

## 35.1 Message Repair

This topic explains the process for repairing outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages that are NACKed by the network, including their handling in the Outbound Message Repair Queue.

This feature repair Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO messages sent out to the network and got NACKed.

### 35.1.1 NACKed Message Processing

This topic provides the processing steps for handling outbound messages that are NACKed by the network, ensuring their repair and successful resubmission.

NACKed Message follows below processing steps:

- [Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing](#) (page 1)
- [Outbound Message Repair Processing](#) (page 2)
- [Outbound Message Resend Processing](#) (page 3)

#### 35.1.1.1 Incoming Negative Acknowledgement Processing

This topic provides the sequence of processing steps for NACKed messages, including negative acknowledgement processing, message repair, and message resend procedures.

- After receiving the negative acknowledgment and matching with the original outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO message, the system logs the original Outbound message in the Outbound Messages Repair Queue.

#### Note

Negative Acknowledgement message refers to NACK from SWIFT FINPlus or Interact and Admi.007 (Receipt Acknowledgement) from TARGET2.

- A new queue reference is generated, and the below fields of the outbound message get populated.
  - Original Transaction Reference as Reference Number
  - UETR
  - Message Format (Value as MX)
  - SWIFT Message Type
  - Network

- Branch
- Receiver (Instructed Agent or To BIC)
- Currency
- Amount
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status as 'Pending'

#### Note

If the NACKed message is embedded in the DataPDU header, the DataPDU gets removed and the payload (Business Application Header and payment message) is logged in the Message Repair Queue.

### 35.1.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Processing

This topic provides information about the **Outbound Message Repair Process**, including the generation of a new **Document Number (DCN)** and its update in specific **SWIFT CBPRPlus** message tags during repair.

- System generates a new **Document Number (DCN)**. The generated **Document Number (DCN)** gets auto populated in the repaired message.
- Below table lists the **SWIFT CBPRPlus** message types and the tag details that gets updated with the generated **Document Number (DCN)**.

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.008	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.009	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.004	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.002	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pain.001	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pain.001	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
pain.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pain.002	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.054	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.054	Group Header	Message Identification	Msgld

Below table lists the **TARGET2** message types and the tag details that get updated with the generated **Document Number (DCN)**:

Message Type	Node	Tag Name	Tag
pacs.008	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.009	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.004	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
pacs.002	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.056	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.029	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.050	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
camt.003	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr
admi.005	Business Application Header	Business Message Identifier	BizMsgldr

### Note

As per the **TARGET2** rule book, the system populates **NONREF** value in the Message Identification tag. So, this tag value is not overwritten with the newly generated **Document Number (DCN)** value.

- System populates a regenerated message in the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** against the newly generated **Document Number (DCN)**:
  - Message Status is updated as **Generated**
  - Acknowledgement Status is updated as **Pending**
  - Network Acknowledgement Status is updated as Blank
- The SWIFT Message Notification Browser (MSSNOTIB) is also updated. The Acknowledgement Status and the Acknowledgement Message values get updated.
- The original message that got NACKed is marked as suppressed in **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)**.

## 35.1.1.3 Outbound Message Resend Processing

This topic provides information on **Outbound Message Resend** processing.

The **Outbound Message Resend** Processing is same as the Repair Processing.

## 35.1.2 Outbound Message Repair Queue

This topic describes the systematic instructions to **Outbound Message Repair Queue**.

This screen populates the **Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus** or **TARGET2 ISO** messages that are NACKed.

1. On Homepage, specify **PQSMSONK** in the text box, and click **Next** arrow.  
**Outbound Message Repair Queue** screen is displayed.

**Figure 35-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue**

2. Search using one or more of the following parameters:

- Queue Reference Number
- Document Number (DCN)
- Original DCN
- Reference Number
- UETR
- Branch
- Receiver
- Media
- Message Format
- Message Type
- SWIFT MX Type
- Network
- Currency
- Amount
- Network Type Code
- Acknowledgement Status
- Network Acknowledgement Status
- Current Status
- Authorization Status
- Verification Status
- Transaction Type
- Maker ID
- Checker ID

3. Once users specified the parameters, click the **Search** button.

System displays the records that match the search criteria.

4. Double click a **Record** after selecting a record to view the detailed screen.
5. Perform following actions for the selected transactions:

**Table 35-1 Outbound Message Repair Queue - Action**

Action	Description
<b>Repair</b>	Repairs the NACKed Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 messages. A <b>Repair</b> sub screen get launched to show the full XML message (outbound message) that got NACKed.
<b>Reverse Transaction</b>	Reverse the underlying transaction of the NACKed message. On clicking the <b>Reverse Transaction</b> tab, the system launches the sub-screen <b>Reverse Transaction</b> Details to capture the Maker Remarks or Checker Remarks.
<b>Resend</b>	Resends the message to the network again without modifying any data
<b>Authorize</b>	Authorization of the action taken by Checker.
<b>Verify</b>	The system launches the <b>Repair</b> sub-screen. The user is forced to enter the Verifier Remarks. The user is not allowed to modify the value of any other field.
<b>Delete</b>	User can undo the <b>Repair</b> , <b>Reverse</b> or <b>Resend</b> action. If the last action is <b>Repair</b> , the repaired message data get deleted.
<b>Reject</b>	Rejection of unauthorized user action by Maker.
<b>View Message</b>	View the original outbound message that was generated and sent out.
<b>View Acknowledgement</b>	View the NACK message received for the out message sent out.
<b>View Transaction</b>	Launches the underlying <b>Transaction View</b> screen.

Message Type	Network Type	Function ID
PACS.008 (Includes STP)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBVW
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover / Advice)	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCNVW
PACS.004	SWIFT CBPRPlus	PSDOCBRV
PACS.008	TARGET2	PSDOT2CV
PACS.009 (Includes Core / Cover)	TARGET2	PSDORBTv
PACS.004	TARGET2	PSDOCBRV

# 36

## Message Hold Release Suppress

This topic gives information about deferring the release of outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages through configurable hold, suppress, and release rules during outbound message processing.

### 36.1 Hold, Release or Suppress

This topic explains the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages to be deferred for a specified time, incorporating message processing, hold, suppress or release rule elements, and outbound message management actions.

This feature defers the release of generated outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and Target2 ISO messages for a certain time.

#### 36.1.1 Message Processing

This topic describes the processing steps followed by the system.

Hold Suppress Release Message follows below processing steps:

#### 36.1.2 Hold Suppress Release Rule Elements

This topic specifies the rule elements available for setting hold, suppress, and release conditions on SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.

System supports following rule elements for defining Hold, Suppress or Release rules for SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO messages:

- SOURCE\_CODE
- PROCESSING\_BRANCH
- CHANNEL\_TYPE
- TRANSFER\_AMT
- GPI\_AGENT
- IS\_RECEIVER\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_RECEIVER\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_AWI\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_AWI\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_SENDER\_CORRES\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_SENDER\_CORRES\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_BENE\_BIC\_RESTRICTED
- IS\_BENE\_BIC\_COUNTRY\_RESTRICTED

### 36.1.3 Outbound Message Processing

This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages.

For Outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus or TARGET2 ISO message generation, the following mandatory checks are done on processing a Hold, Suppress or Release Rule:

- If there is no Hold or Suppress rules maintained for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination, the payment message can be successfully generated and handed off as per standard functionality.
- If any of the Hold or Suppress rules are maintained and conditions are matched for the Host Code, Network Code, Transfer Currency, and Message Type combination based on the rule priority within the Rule Start Time and Expiry Time, then the particular payment message is moved to the **Outbound Message Browser (PMSOUTBR)** with message status as **Generated** or **Suppressed** as per applicable rule action.

#### Note

The existing EMS job automatically pick up and release the messages that are marked as **Generated** and **Authorized**, at the specified release time.

### 36.1.4 Outbound Messages - Suppress or Release Action

This topic describes mandatory processing checks for outbound SWIFT CBPRPlus and TARGET2 ISO messages, where messages are generated or moved to the **Outbound Message Browser** with appropriate status based on configured Hold or Suppress rules and matched conditions.

The Release or Suppress actions are allowed on messages that are marked as Generated (with a release time greater than the host time or no release time mentioned for the message that has a matching Hold rule).

If users try to **Release** any payment message marked as Generated (with no release time mentioned) on any other business day after the **Message Date**, the system shows an information message: **This payment message cannot be released**. User can suppress such payment messages from the outbound browser.

# 37

## Other Features

This topic provides information about additional features available in the system.

### 37.1 Chinese Currency Conversion

This topic provides information about the automatic conversion between CNH and CNY currency codes for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages, covering both outbound and inbound processing based on system settings.

System supports conversion of CNH currency code to CNY currency code for SWIFT CBPRPlus messages.

The conversion happen when CNH Conversion is maintained as yes in PXDCNHCHN.

For Outbound messages, CNH transfer currency is converted to CNY currency. The outbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Outbound messages
- Outbound GIP Confirmation (trck.001) messages
- Outbound Universal Confirmation (trck.001) messages

For Inbound messages, CNY transfer currency is converted to CNH currency. The inbound message is supported for:

- SWIFT CBPRPlus Inbound messages

### 37.2 Business Application Header (Outbound Message)

This topic explains the Business Application Header (BAH) version from Generic RTGS maintenance.

System checks the **BAH** version from **Generic RTGS maintenance** for used **BAH** version.

If the version value is **head.001.001.02**, Business Service value gets populated from **Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance** (PSDGRTNP).

# 38

## Annexure

This topic provides supplementary information referenced in the main topic.

### 38.1 Inbound Message Type

This topic provides an overview of the **Inbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.

#### 38.1.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

This topic gives an overview of SWIFT CBPRPlus, including its message types.

**Table 38-1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type**

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pacs.010	Financial Institution Direct Debit
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

#### 38.1.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

This topic provides information about **RTGS ISO** Message Types, which are used for real-time, high-value payments in **RTGS** systems.

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report

Message Type	Message Description
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
camt.025	Receipt
camt.004	Return Account
admi.007	Receipt Acknowledgement
admi.004	Broadcast System Event Notification
head.001	Business Application Header

## 38.2 Outbound Message Type

This topic provides an overview of the **Outbound Message** Type received and processed by the system.

### 38.2.1 SWIFT CBPRPlus Message Type

This topic provides an information about **SWIFT CBPRPlus** Message Types,

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.008 STP	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer STP
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Core
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Cover
pacs.009 ADV	Financial Institution Credit Transfer Advice
pacs.004	Payment Return
pacs.002	FI To FI Payment Status Report
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.057	Notification To Receive
camt.054	Bank To Customer Debit Credit Notification
pain.001	Customer Credit Transfer Initiation
pain.002	Customer Payment Status Report
head.001	Business Application Header

### 38.2.2 RTGS ISO Message Type

This topic provide the information about RTGS ISO Message Type used in RTGS systems to enable secure, real-time settlement of large-value interbank payments and support global payment standardization.

**Table 38-2 RTGS ISO Message Type**

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.008	FI To FI Customer Credit Transfer
pacs.009 CORE	Financial Institution Credit Transfer

Table 38-2 (Cont.) RTGS ISO Message Type

Message Type	Message Description
pacs.009 COVER	Financial Institution Credit Transfer
pacs.004	Payment Return
camt.056	FI To FI Payment Cancellation Request
camt.029	Resolution Of Investigation
camt.050	Liquidity Credit Transfer
camt.003	Get Account
admi.005	Report Query Request
head.001	Business Application Header

## 38.3 Notification Queue

This topic provides information about **Notifications**, which are generated when a payment is successfully processed, cancelled from any queue, or moved to the Future Valued queue.

### Notifications

The following are the standard notifications sent in response to their respective events:

Table 38-3 Event Code and Event Description

Event Code	Transaction Type	Event Description
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound	When the payment is cancelled
FUTURE_DATED	Outbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Inbound	When the payment is cancelled
REJECT_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as <b>Rejected</b> due to incoming Reject message processing
RETURN_IN_SUCCESS	Inbound	When the payment is marked as <b>Returned</b> due to incoming Return message processing
FUTURE_DATED	Inbound	When the payment is moved to Future valued queue
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Outbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment
PAYMENT_CANCEL	Outbound Return	When the payment is cancelled
PAYMENT_SUCCESS	Inbound Return	Upon Successful processing of the payment

# Glossary

**PMDCMAGT**

[Process Bilateral Agreement for MX Cash Messages](#) (page 26)

**PMDNWMCS**

[Network to Media Control System Maintenance](#) (page 19)

**PMSNWMCS**

[Network to Media Control System Maintenance Summary](#) (page 20)

**PQDGCNRP**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Details](#) (page 28)

**PQDIGCNR**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Cancellation Response View](#) (page 20)

**PQSGCNRP**

[Generic Wires ISO Cancellation Response Summary](#) (page 36)

**PSDCPSRV**

[Inbound Customer Payment Status Report View](#) (page 1)

**PSDEXACC**

[Generic RTGS External Account Detailed](#) (page 1)

**PSDGBPRF**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Detailed](#) (page 29)

**PSDGRTIN**

[Generic RTGS Inbound Network Preference](#) (page 17)

**PSDGRTNP**

[Generic RTGS Network Preference Maintenance](#) (page 13)

**PSDGRTON**

[Generic RTGS Outbound Network Preference](#) (page 16)

**PSDGRXSP**

[Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference](#) (page 21)

**PSDIBRDV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Detailed](#) (page 28)

**PSDIBTVW**

[Process Cross Border FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 49)

**PSDICBBT**

[Process Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 47)

**PSDICBCT**

[Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 1)

**PSDICBRV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Payment Return View](#) (page 1)

**PSDICBVW**

[Process Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 89)

**PSDICNCV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View](#) (page 11)

**PSDICNVW**

[Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 105)

**PSDICTVW**

[Cross Border FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 21)

**PSDIDCNV**

[Process Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View](#) (page 1)

**PSDIGARV**

[Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View](#) (page 4)

**PSDIGENV**

[RTGS ISO System Event Notification View](#) (page 9)

**PSDIGRAV**

[Process View Button](#) (page 14)

**PSDIGRCV**

[Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Detailed](#) (page 7)

**PSDIGRJV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report View Detailed](#) (page 1)

**PSDIRTBV**

[Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 100)

**PSDIRTCV**

[Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 75)

**PSDIT2BT**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 163)

**PSDIT2BV**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 218)

**PSDIT2CT**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 118)

**PSDIT2CV**

[Process RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 210)

**PSDOCBBT**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 57)

**PSDOCBCT**

[Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 1)

**PSDOCBCN**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request Input](#) (page 1)

**PSDOCBRJ**

[Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject Detailed](#) (page 76)

**PSDOCBRV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View](#) (page 58)

**PSDOCBTW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 106)

**PSDOCBVW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 106)

**PSDOCNCV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View](#) (page 12)

**PSDOCNTW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 119)

**PSDOCNWW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 119)

**PSDOCRJV**

[Process Cross Border Outbound Payment Reject View](#) (page 79)

**PSDOCTBT**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#) (page 137)

**PSDOCTCT**

[Process Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#)  
(page 135)

**PSDOCTIV**

[Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View](#) (page 18)

**PSDOGWGA**

[Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Detailed](#) (page 1)

**PSDOGWNP**

[Generic Wires ISO Outbound Network Preference Maintenance](#) (page 4)

**PSDOGWRR**

[Process Input Tab](#) (page 11)

**PSDORBTB**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 266)

**PSDORTBT**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input](#) (page 202)

**PSDOT2CT**

[RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 145)

**PSDOT2CV**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View](#) (page 254)

**PSDOT2LT**

[RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed](#) (page 3)

**PSDOT2LV**

[RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View](#) (page 9)

**PSDOTTBT**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#) (page 280)

**PSDOTTBV**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View](#) (page 266)

**PSDOTTCT**

[Process RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Template Input Detailed](#)  
(page 278)

**PSDRJTRM**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Reason Code Mapping](#) (page 24)

**PSDRJTST**

[Process Cross Border Outbound Transaction Status Static Preferences](#) (page 23)

**PSSGBPRF**

[Generic Wires ISO Inbound Branch Preference Summary](#) (page 30)

**PSSGRTNP**

[Generic RTGS Network Preference Summary](#) (page 15)

**PSSGRXSP**

[Generic RTGS XML Schema Preference Summary](#) (page 23)

**PSSIBRDV**

[Generic Wires ISO Inbound Messages Booking Branch Derivation Summary](#) (page 29)

**PSSICBBT**

[Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 88)

**PSSICBCT**

[Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary](#) (page 45)

**PSSICBVW**

[Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 103)

**PSSICNCV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary](#) (page 18)

**PSSICNVW**

[Cross Border Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 116)

**PSSICTVW**

[Cross Border Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 103)

**PSSIDCNV**

[Cross Border Inbound Bank to Customer Debit Credit Notification View Summary](#) (page 7)

**PSSIGARV**

[Generic Wires ISO Get Account Response View Summary](#) (page 6)

**PSSIGENV**

[Generic Wires ISO System Event Notification View Summary](#) (page 10)

**PSSIGRAV**

[Generic Wires ISO Receipt Acknowledgement Summary View](#) (page 19)

**PSSIGRCV**

[Process Generic RTGS Inbound Receipt View Summary](#) (page 14)

**PSSIGRJV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Inbound Status Report Summary View](#) (page 9)

**PSSIRTBV**

[Process RTGS ISO FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 123)

**PSSIRTCV**

[Process RTGS ISO FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 98)

**PSSIT2BT**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 208)

**PSSIT2BV**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 226)

**PSSIT2CT**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 161)

**PSSIT2CV**

[RTGS ISO Inbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 217)

**PSSOCBBT**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 105)

**PSSOCBCN**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary](#)  
(page 17)

**PSSOCBCT**

[Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Summary](#) (page 55)

**PSSOCBRT**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return Input Summary](#) (page 57)

**PSSOCBRV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound Payment Return View Summary](#) (page 67)

**PSSOCBVW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 117)

**PSSOCNCV**

[Process Generic Wires ISO Outbound FI to FI Payment Cancellation Request View Summary](#)  
(page 17)

**PSSOCNVW**

[Cross Border Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 134)

**PSSOCTIT**

[Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation Input Summary](#) (page 17)

**PSSOCTIV**

[Customer Credit Transfer Payment Initiation View Summary](#) (page 19)

**PSSOGWGA**

[Generic Wires ISO Get Account Request Input Summary](#) (page 3)

**PSSOGWRR**

[RTGS ISO Report Request Transaction Input Summary View](#) (page 12)

**PSSORBTv**

[RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 276)

**PSSORTBT**

[RTGS ISO Outbound FI Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 252)

**PSSOT2CT**

[RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 200)

**PSSOT2CV**

[RTGS ISO Outbound FI to FI Customer Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 264)

**PSSOT2LT**

[RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer Input Detailed Summary](#) (page 8)

**PSSOT2LV**

[RTGS ISO Outbound Liquidity Credit Transfer View Summary](#) (page 17)